CHAPTER 3 — PERSONNEL, TRAINING, AND EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

ARTICLE 1 — EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Revised August 25, 2015

31010.1 Policy
The California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR) is committed to providing Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and creating a work environment in which all individuals are treated with respect and professionalism. Consistent with this commitment, it is the policy of CDCR to provide a workplace free from discrimination, harassment, and retaliation for all applicants, employees, contractors, unpaid interns and volunteers. The CDCR EEO policy is a zero-tolerance policy which applies to all aspects of employment within CDCR including recruitment, hiring, promotion, transfer, training, corrective adverse action, and other terms, conditions, and benefits of employment. Zero tolerance means that violations of this policy will not be tolerated. When policy violations are found to have occurred, appropriate corrective action and/or adverse action, up to and including dismissal, depending on the severity of the violation, will be taken.

All employees are prohibited from discriminating against or harassing anyone on the basis of their protected status. The bases for filing a complaint are:
- Age (40 or older)
- Ancestry
- Color
- Disability (physical or mental)
- Genetic Information
- Marital Status
- Medical Condition (cancer or genetic characteristics)
- National Origin
- Political Affiliation (includes opinion or activities)
- Race
- Religion/Religious Creed
- Sex/Gender (including sexual harassment, pregnancy, gender identity, and gender expression)
- Sexual Orientation
- Veteran Status/Military Service
- Usage of leave rights permissible under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), California Family Rights Act (CFRA), and/or Pregnancy Disability Leave Act.
- EEO Retaliation

All employees are prohibited from retaliating against any person because the person has opposed any practices forbidden under this policy or because the person has filed a complaint, testified, or assisted in any proceeding related to this policy.

All employees are prohibited from aiding or coercing any acts forbidden under this policy.

All employees are prohibited from engaging in behavior that rises to the level of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation in violation of:
- Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (including amendments)
- California Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA) of 1959 (including amendments)
- California Code of Regulations (Titles 2 and 15)
- Departmental EEO policies and procedures
- Other California and federal EEO laws

This policy applies to conduct that occurs in any location operated by CDCR or is considered a workplace by CDCR, as well as any location that can reasonably be regarded as an extension of the workplace, such as an off-site business or social function, or other non-CDCR facility where CDCR business is being conducted. This policy applies to conduct that occurs off-duty and is brought back to the workplace, when such conduct adversely affects the individual in a manner otherwise prohibited by this policy.

31010.2 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to prevent misconduct, define the roles and responsibilities of CDCR management and employees relative to the EEO policy, and to identify the discrimination complaint process.

31010.3 Definitions of Discrimination Basis

Age
Refers to the chronological age of any individual who has reached his or her 40th birthday.

Ancestry
The national or cultural origin of a line of familial descent.

Color
The color of skin of an individual, including shades of skin within a racial group.

Disability
A physical or mental impairment affecting one or more body systems which limits a major life activity, including work; a record of such an impairment; or being regarded as having such an impairment. This includes Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome.

Genetic Information
With respect to any individual, information about the individual’s genetic tests, genetic tests of family members of the individual, and the manifestation of a disease or disorder in family members of the individual.

Marital Status
The legal status in a relationship such as married, never married, single, separated, divorced, or widowed.

Medical Condition
A person’s genetic characteristics or a person who has had cancer.

National Origin
The country where a person was born, or more broadly, the country from which his or her ancestors came, which includes the individual’s common language, culture, ancestry, and other similar social characteristics.

Political Affiliation
Membership or association in a political party or special interest group (union issues are not included).

Race
Classes of persons identifiable because of their ancestry or ethnic characteristics.

Religion
All aspects of religious belief, observance, and practice.

Sex
Includes, but is not limited to, a person’s gender. Gender includes a person’s gender identity and gender expression. Gender expression means a person’s gender-related appearance and behavior whether or not stereotypically associated with the person’s assigned sex at birth. Gender identity refers to a person’s identification as male, female, a gender different from the person’s sex at birth, or transgender.

Sex also includes, but is not limited to pregnancy or medical conditions related to pregnancy; childbirth or medical conditions related to childbirth; and breastfeeding or medical conditions related to breastfeeding.

Sexual Orientation
“Sexual orientation” means heterosexuality, homosexuality, and bisexuality.

Military and Veteran Status
Any person entitled to the rights and benefits under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act.

31010.3.1 Definitions of Other Terms

Association
An individual’s involvement with a member of a protected group or membership in an advocacy organization representing a protected group.

Complainant
Any individual or group of individuals who allege discrimination in violation of a State or federal EEO law or regulation or departmental policy.

EEO
The legal right of all individuals to be afforded full and equal consideration for employment, retention, and advancement on the basis of merit.
EEO Counselor
A departmental employee trained to assist in the discrimination complaint process.

EEO Coordinator
A person designated by a hiring authority to receive and coordinate internal discrimination complaints.

External Discrimination Complaint
A complaint alleging discrimination, harassment, and/or discrimination filed with a State or federal compliance agency against the Department by a charging party.

Family and Medical Leave Acts/California Family Rights Act
Provisions in State and federal statutes that allow for up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave for the birth of a child for purposes of bonding, placement of a child in the employee’s family for adoption or foster care, and the qualified serious health condition of the employee or the qualified serious health condition of a parent, spouse or child. California law provides the same protection for registered domestic partners. Federal law also provides for up to 12 weeks for leave to assist family members in the military who are being called to active duty in support of contingency military operations or are regular military and being stationed overseas; and up to 26 weeks to care for ill or injured family members in the military. The program responsible for the administration of these statuses is Human Resources.

Hiring Authority
The Secretary, Undersecretary, General Counsel, Chief Information Officer, or any other designated individual.

Internal Discrimination Complaint
A complaint alleging discrimination filed with the OIA or any local EEO Coordinator.

Respondent
The person(s) who is alleged to have committed an unlawful practice or engaged in conduct that violates this policy, in a complaint filed through Local Intervention Process (LIP), referral to OIA/CRO, or compliance agency.

31010.4 Complainant’s Rights
Every person covered by this policy has the following rights:
1. The right to a discrimination-free work environment.
2. The right to work in an environment free from bullying or abusive conduct.
3. The right to file a discrimination complaint, freedom from influence to refrain from filing a complaint, and freedom from retaliation after filing a complaint, (see “Filing a Complaint” below). Employees and applicants must immediately report the discriminatory action or conduct.
4. The right to have their complaint promptly reported, objectively reviewed, and investigated when appropriate.
5. The right to be informed of the disposition of the complaint.
6. The right to be represented by a person of the complainant’s choosing at each and all steps of the process.
7. The right to file a complaint with the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH), Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), and other appropriate State and federal compliance agencies.

31010.5 Conduct Violations
The type of prohibited discriminatory, harassing, or retaliatory behavior which may be found to constitute a violation of CDCR’s EEO policy includes, but is not limited to:
• Using discriminatory terms or telling discriminatory jokes that are based on an individual’s protected status.
• Bullying or abusive conduct, including repeated infliction of verbal abuse and use of derogatory remarks, insults, and epithets.
• Verbal and physical conduct that a reasonable person would find threatening, intimidating, or humiliating.
• Displaying objects, cartoons, pictures, or posters that are derogatory, sexual in nature, or discriminatory based on an individual’s protected status.
• Posting, sending, uploading/downloading messages with discriminatory, retaliatory, or sexual content in any form via electronic mail, the intranet/internet websites, cell phone, interoffice mail, or public or private mail.
• Discriminating against any employee in violation of this policy so as to create a hostile work environment.
• Engaging in any unwanted physical contact or leering.
• Making harassing telephone calls to a coworker, or sending harassing correspondence to an individual by any means including, but not limited to, public or private mail, interoffice mail, facsimile, electronic mail or text messaging.
• Restricting or denying restroom access, in accordance with their gender identity/expression, to transitioning transgender employees; or repeatedly calling a transgender employee by the wrong pronouns or name, after the transgender employee has provided notice of his or her transition in accordance with his or her gender identity.

31010.6 Sexual Harassment Violations
Sexual harassment is defined under State and federal laws and by this policy as unwanted and unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, physical, or visual conduct of a sexual nature that interferes with work performance by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment. Such conduct constitutes sexual harassment in violation of this policy when:
1. Submission to the conduct or communication is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment.
2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct or communication is used as a basis for employment or service decisions affecting the individual.
3. Such conduct or communication has the potential to negatively affect an individual’s work performance and/or create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

The type of prohibited discriminatory or harassing behavior which may be found to constitute a violation of CDCR’s EEO policy includes, but is not limited to:
• Demanding sexual favors in exchange for employment benefits, or as a term or condition of employment, whether explicitly or implicitly.
• Engaging in any unwanted physical contact, including touching, leering, making sexual gestures, impeding or blocking movements, pinching, grabbing, patting, intentionally brushing up against another individual in a sexual manner, rape, or sexual assault.
• Engaging in retaliation after a negative response to sexual advances.
• Using sexually derogatory terms or telling sexual jokes and/or stories.
• Displaying objects, cartoons, pictures, or posters of a derogatory or sexual nature.
• Posting, sending, or uploading/downloading sexual or demeaning materials in any form via electronic mail, the intranet/internet websites, cell phone, interoffice mail, or public or private mail.
• Following or stalking an employee.
• Making harassing telephone calls of a sexual nature to a coworker, or sending sexually harassing correspondence to an individual by any means including, but not limited to, the use of public or private mail, interoffice mail, facsimile, electronic mail, or text messaging.

31010.7 Responsibilities
Deputy Director, Office of Internal Affairs
The Deputy Director, Office of Internal Affairs (OIA), will establish a Civil Rights Operations (CRO) within OIA. The CRO will develop policy and provide training to meet the Department’s obligation to ensure EEO and a work environment free of discrimination, harassment, and retaliation.

Chief, Civil Rights Operations
The Chief, CRO, OIA, shall:
• Serve as the department’s EEO Officer. As needed, the Chief, CRO reports to the CDCR Secretary on matters related to EEO.
• Develop EEO policies and procedures.
• Provide statewide direction in the implementation of the Department’s EEO policy and procedures in compliance with State and federal laws and departmental policies to ensure a work environment free of discrimination, harassment, and retaliation.
• Oversee the statewide discrimination complaint process and provide technical assistance to hiring authorities.
• Ensure the Department is in compliance with requirements mandated by external State and federal agencies, including Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH), and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC).
• Monitor the most sensitive and/or complex cases.
• Consult with the Office of Legal Affairs when necessary.
• Conduct research and prepare reports regarding EEO matters.
• Ensure the Disability Advisory Committee (DAC) and other EEO/Sexual Harassment workgroups are effectively implemented throughout the Department.
• Coordinate with the Office of Training and Professional Development in the development and delivery of EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training, including monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of such training.
• Provide EEO program support; ensure the adequacy and accuracy of training materials; identify training needs; and customize training to meet training requirements.
• Complete the annual Workforce Analysis Report, including goals for persons with disabilities and upward mobility, and other reports related to EEO compliance and regulation.
• Provide technical assistance to CDCR staff regarding EEO/Sexual Harassment issues, internal and external complaint processes, and completion of forms.
• Serve as a liaison for the Limited Examination and Appointment Program (LEAP); incorporate LEAP into training programs to encourage hiring of qualified persons with disabilities.

Civil Rights Operations, Headquarters Staff

The CRO, Headquarters Staff shall:
• Review discrimination complaints received by OIA.
• Provide analysis of discrimination complaints alleging a violation of the CDCR EEO policy.
• Provide a response to external compliance agencies regarding complaints or requests for information.
• Develop EEO/Sexual Harassment training for CDCR staff and managers.
• Provide consultation to EEO Coordinators and hiring authorities on requests for religious accommodation.
• Review all requests for religious accommodation, and provide recommendations to the hiring authority, prior to their final determination.
• Conduct EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training. Provide technical assistance to CDCR staff on EEO policy.

Civil Rights Operations, Regional Staff

The CRO, Regional Staff shall:
• Conduct EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training. Provide technical assistance to local CDCR staff on the EEO policy.
• Assist Special Agents with investigations involving allegations of harassment/discrimination.
• Provide response to external compliance agencies related to OIA investigations.
• Serve as a liaison for OIA and EEO Coordinators, EEO Counselors, and field training staff.

Hiring Authority

The hiring authority shall:
• Ensure compliance with the EEO policy and procedures and applicable State and federal laws by all employees under their authority and take immediate and appropriate course of action as necessary.
• Ensure that employees under their management or supervision have received EEO/Sexual Harassment training and a copy of the EEO policy.
• Ensure discrimination complaints received are referred to, recorded, and reviewed by the EEO Coordinator and logged in compliance with Department Operations Manual (DOM), Section 31140.13, regardless of the nature of the complaint.
• Assign an appropriate employee to the position of EEO Coordinator, normally at the level of a Captain, Parole Agent III, Staff Services Manager II or above.
• When appropriate, the hiring authority may conduct an allegation inquiry in compliance with DOM Section 31140.14.
• Consult with CRO staff on requests for religious accommodation prior to rendering a final determination.
• Ensure engagement of interactive process with the requesting employee has occurred. Review requests for religious accommodation and make the final determination regarding such requests. Take disciplinary appropriate supervisors, by advising employees on the issues, and by developing appropriate solutions.
• Make recommendations for the selection of EEO Counselors to the hiring authority, and provide training, technical assistance, direction, and maintain their contact information.
• Provide assistance to OIA in coordinating on-site interviews, including interviews conducted by external compliance agencies, and obtaining any requested documents.
• Receive, review, and evaluate requests for religious accommodation, on behalf of the hiring authority.
• Gather additional information or documents related to requests for religious accommodation, as needed, to evaluate such requests.
• Make a recommendation to the hiring authority regarding requests for religious accommodation.
• Serve as liaison between the employee requesting a religious accommodation and management to determine an appropriate accommodation, if any.
• Consult with CRO staff on requests for religious accommodation, as needed.
• Log complaints on the CDCR Form 2140, Internal Affairs Allegation Log, in compliance with DOM Section 31140.13.

Serve as a member of the EEO Advisory Committee, as outlined in Section 31010.9, and participate in quarterly meetings (at a minimum) to advise the hiring authority regarding local EEO complaints and training.

EEO Counselors

Under the supervision of the EEO Coordinator, the EEO Counselors shall:
• Establish and provide an open channel of communication through which employees may discuss complaints.
• Direct individuals to the appropriate procedure if the issue of the complaint does not involve an allegation of discrimination.
• Advise employees of their rights and responsibilities with regard to the internal and external discrimination complaint procedures.
• Inform employees of the EEO policy and procedures and the discrimination complaint process.
• Receive discrimination complaints and forward them to the EEO Coordinator within 24 hours.
• Conduct the LIP intake interview with the complainant and submit the completed CDCR Form 693 and documentation to the EEO Coordinator.
• Assist the EEO Coordinator, as needed, in gathering information or documentation related to requests for religious accommodation.
• Serve as a member of the EEO Advisory Committee, as outlined in Section 31010.9, and participate in quarterly meetings (as a minimum) to advise the hiring authority regarding local EEO complaints and training.

Managers and Supervisors
Under the supervision of the hiring authority, all CDCR managers and supervisors shall:
• Maintain and promote a work environment free from discrimination, harassment, retaliation, and unprofessional or disrespectful conduct related to this policy.
• Adhere to the EEO policy and procedures, applicable State and federal law, discrimination complaint process and ensure they are communicated to all employees under their supervision.
• Take immediate and appropriate action to stop conduct that violates this policy. Ensure that employees under their management or supervision have received EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training and a copy of the policy.
• Advise employees of their rights and the process for filing an EEO complaint.
• Notify in writing his or her direct supervisor and the local EEO Coordinator within 24 hours of becoming aware of conduct that may violate CDCR’s EEO policy. Prepare and submit a memorandum to the EEO Coordinator within three working days from the date the employee informed the supervisor of the alleged violation.
• Attend mandated EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training.
• Submit any requests for religious accommodation to the EEO Coordinator within two working days.
• Cooperate with the EEO Coordinator to identify possible accommodations to address requests for religious accommodation. Failure by a manager or supervisor to adhere to the above responsibilities may result in corrective and/or adverse action up to and including dismissal from CDCR. Separate from any action taken by CDCR, managers and supervisors should be aware that their conduct may result in personal civil liability.

Employees
All CDCR employees shall:
• Adhere to CDCR’s EEO policy and procedures, applicable State and federal laws, and the discrimination complaint process.
• Not engage in, condone, tolerate, or leave uncorrected conduct that violates the EEO policy.
• Report any EEO policy violations to any supervisor or manager.
• Cooperate with any investigation conducted by OIA.
• Attend mandated EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention training. Failure by an employee to adhere to the above responsibilities may result in corrective and/or adverse action, up to and including dismissal from the Department, regardless of rank, level, or classification.

31010.8 Religious Accommodation
The need for religious accommodation may arise when an employee’s sincerely held religious beliefs, observances, or practices conflict with a requirement or an essential function of the employee’s work. If a conflict exists between an employee’s religious beliefs, observances, or practices and the employee’s work requirements or essential functions, that employee may request a religious accommodation. An employee who seeks a religious accommodation must make the employer aware of the need for an accommodation.

The employer shall consider a request for an accommodation that eliminates the conflict between the employee’s religious beliefs, observances, or practices and the employee’s work requirements or essential functions. An accommodation includes, but it is not limited to adjustment to the work environment that eliminates, when reasonable, a conflict between an employee’s religious beliefs, observances, or practices, and the employee’s work requirements or essential functions. A waiver of an essential function is not required. Essential functions are the fundamental job duties of the employment position the individual holds or desires. Essential functions do not include marginal functions of the position.

Under the Government Code, Section 12926, Subdivision (u), an undue hardship is an action requiring significant difficulty or expense. An undue hardship may exist if the requested accommodation creates safety or security risks, conflicts with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), conflicts with State or federal laws, or results in a waiver of an essential function of a position.

Request for Religious Accommodation
An employee in need of a religious accommodation shall make a request and cooperate in good faith with their supervisor, manager, EEO Coordinator and/or hiring authority to provide the necessary information to process the request. This may include providing the appropriate and verifiable information from a religious leader within the employee’s religious group. A request for religious accommodation should be submitted by an employee in writing, on a CDCR Form 2273, Request for Religious Accommodation or verbally to a supervisor, manager, or EEO Coordinator. The CDCR Form 2273 should state the specific religious belief, observance, or practice in conflict with specific work requirements or essential functions; it must explain how the religious belief, observance, or practice conflicts with specific work requirements or essential functions; and it must state the specific accommodation requested, and explain how the requested accommodation resolves the conflict between the employee’s religious belief, observance, or practice and the employee’s work requirements or essential functions.

Upon receipt of a CDCR Form 2273, it shall be forwarded to the EEO Coordinator within two working days. A verbal request for religious accommodation shall be documented in writing by the person receiving the request and delivered to the EEO Coordinator within 2 working days. The employee must make a request for religious accommodation at least 15 calendar days prior to the requested accommodation. Failure to submit the request 15 calendar days prior to the requested accommodation may delay the processing of the request for accommodation.

31010.8.1 The Interactive Process
EEO Coordinators and hiring authorities shall engage in a good faith interactive process with the employee requesting a religious accommodation. The interactive process requires employer and employee flexibility and cooperation in informal discussions. An employer is not required to provide the specific accommodation requested by the employee. An employer is also not required to provide an accommodation, if the accommodation creates an undue hardship for the employer, or if the accommodation results in the segregation of the requesting employee from other employees or the public. (See Government Code, Section 12940 [[1][2]].) If the requested accommodation creates an undue hardship for the Department, the hiring authority must engage in the interactive process with the employee to determine if there is an alternative accommodation to address the employee’s religious needs. EEO Coordinators and hiring authorities shall consult with OIA/OEO before making a final decision.

31010.8.2 Evaluation of a Request for Religious Accommodation
EEO Coordinator
The EEO Coordinator shall evaluate the request for religious accommodation and request additional information, if necessary. The EEO Coordinator shall contact the employee requesting the religious accommodation and ask clarifying questions, if needed, regarding the specific religious belief, observance, or practice that conflict with specified work requirements or essential functions, the specific conflict, and the accommodation requested. The EEO Coordinator shall consider alternative accommodations, if the accommodation requested creates an undue hardship for the Department. The EEO Coordinator will consult with the local Labor Relations Analyst to rule out a conflict between the proposed accommodation and a MOU. If a conflict with a MOU exists, the EEO Coordinator will consult with the Labor Relations Analyst to determine if alternatives are available in accordance with the terms of the MOU.
The EEO Coordinator shall review the information and make a recommendation to the hiring authority regarding the request for religious accommodation.

**Hiring Authority**

The hiring authority shall forward all requests for religious accommodation to OIA/CRO for review. OIA/CRO will provide a recommendation to the hiring authority regarding such requests. Upon receipt of the recommendation from the OIA, the hiring authority shall make the final determination. Once a final determination has been made, the hiring authority shall provide a response to the requesting employee, as soon as operationally feasible.

31010.9 **Discrimination Complaint Process**

The CDCR’s Discrimination Complaint Process consists of the Local Intervention Process (LIP), direct filing with the OIA, or referral to OIA via CDCR Form 989, Confidential Request for Internal Affairs Investigation by the hiring authority. A complaint may also be filed by contacting a State or federal compliance agency.

**31010.9.1 The Local Intervention Process**

It is CDCR’s policy to resolve a complaint of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation at the lowest level. If an employee reasonably believes that an EEO policy violation has occurred, he or she must report the alleged misconduct pursuant to DOM Section 31140.5. An employee should file a complaint in writing using the CDCR Form 693, Discrimination Complaint form which can be obtained from the local EEO Coordinator, the OIA, or the CDCR Intranet/Internet websites. An employee must be allowed a reasonable amount of State time to report a complaint to his or her supervisor, an EEO Counselor, the local EEO Coordinator, or any other CDCR manager or supervisor. The individual to whom the violation has been reported will take immediate and appropriate action to assist the employee in reporting the complaint, including submission of a written report to the EEO Coordinator in the case of a verbal complaint, and preventing further violation(s) of this policy.

A discrimination complaint alleging a violation of the CDCR EEO policy must be forwarded to the EEO Coordinator within 24 hours, whenever possible. The EEO Coordinator may assign an EEO Counselor to conduct a LIP interview with the complainant. After the EEO Coordinator receives the documents from the assigned EEO Counselor, the EEO Coordinator evaluates the complaint and makes a recommendation to the hiring authority. The hiring authority will make a determination and direct the appropriate course of action.

The complaint must be forwarded to OIA via CDCR Form 989 when a reasonable belief of misconduct occurred and the alleged misconduct, if proven true, would result in adverse action, as determined by the hiring authority.

**31010.9.2 Filing a Complaint**

A discrimination complaint should be filed via a CDCR Form 693, Discrimination Complaint Form, with the local EEO coordinator. A complaint may also be sent directly to the OIA, or by using the OIA, EEO Discrimination Complaint Hotline at 1-800-272-1408. An employee may also file an external complaint with a State or federal agency. See External Complaint, 31010.8.4.

An employee is not required to confront the person(s) engaged in the conduct believed to be in violation of this policy at any time before or after filing a complaint. If the complaint involves supervisor(s) or manager(s) in the employee’s direct chain of command, the employee may report the behavior to any uninvolved supervisor, manager, EEO Counselor, or EEO Coordinator.

**31010.9.3 Allegation Inquiry**

An allegation inquiry may be conducted when violations of the CDCR EEO policy are alleged, but the allegations(s) and/or complainants and respondent(s) are not clearly defined. The OIA, CRO staff may be consulted to determine whether an inquiry is appropriate. The inquiry shall be conducted in accordance with DOM Section 31140.14.

**31010.9.4 External Complaint**

All persons covered by this policy may elect to file a discrimination complaint with the following external compliance agencies:

1. California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) – A complainant may file with DFEH within 365 days from the last incident, date of notification of alleged discriminatory act(s), or date of actual harm.

2. United States (U.S.) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) – A complainant may file a discrimination complaint with EEOC within 300 days from the last incident or notification of the alleged discriminatory act(s).

3. U.S. Department of Labor – A complaint filed with the U.S. Department of Labor should be filed within a reasonable time of when the employee discovers that his or her FMLA rights have been violated. In no event may a complaint be filed more than two years after the action which is alleged to be a violation of FMLA occurred, or three years in the case of a willful violation.

When a charge of discrimination is received from external compliance agencies, OIA shall review the charge to determine the appropriate course of action and take suitable corrective action where appropriate. On behalf of CDCR, the CRO will submit a position statement, including a response to the requested supplemental information to the external compliance agencies.

**31010.10 Logging Discrimination Complaints**

The hiring authority, or designee, shall log each discrimination complaint on the CDCR Form 2140, Internal Affairs Allegation Log, in compliance with DOM, Section 31140.13.

**31010.11 Use of State Time**

Use of State time for filing a discrimination complaint or participating in investigations shall be approved by the employee’s supervisor. Absent an emergency, employees may request and shall be allowed reasonable State time by the supervisor to contact/secure a representative and to discuss the matter with the representative prior to any interview.

**31010.12 EEO Advisory Committee**

Each institution/parole region shall establish an EEO committee. The EEO Committee shall meet on a quarterly basis and serve in an advisory capacity to the hiring authority on EEO matters including complaints and training. EEO Advisory Committee Membership shall include the following individuals:

- Warden or Regional Parole Administrator (RPA) and Deputy RPA.
- EEO Coordinator.
- EEO Counselors.

**31010.13 Disability Advisory Committee**

The Chief, CRO, OIA, or designee, serves as the liaison to the DAC and shall provide advice and assistance to the CDCR Secretary, and the OIA Deputy Director, on disability issues, such as:

- Developing and maintaining EEO programs and activities for persons with disabilities.
- Making recommendations to improve the personnel practices and employment opportunities for persons with disabilities.
- Establishing contact with groups and organizations that are concerned with achieving equitable representation and utilization of persons with disabilities in the CDCR workforce.
- Monitoring of disability issues identified by the committee, including, but not limited to, reasonable accommodation and accessibility, to ensure that necessary actions occur within reasonable time frames.
- Assisting the Department in complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act and other related statutes.

**Membership**

The Chief, CRO, OIA, or designee serves as the liaison to the DAC. The DAC shall consist of volunteers selected by the DAC Chairperson and DAC Vice Chairperson with input from the hiring authority and current DAC members. DAC membership should include persons with disabilities.

**Meetings**

The DAC shall meet at least annually.

**Resources**

Members of the DAC shall be primarily involved with the duties and responsibilities of their specific assignments; local administrators shall make the necessary arrangements to allow members reasonable time to perform committee activities.

**31010.14 Revision**

The Deputy Director, OIA, or designee, shall ensure that the content of this Article is accurate and current.

**31010.15 References**

**Federal**

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (including amendments).
ARTICLE 2 — HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM

Effective February 6, 1990

Section 31020.1 Policy

The Director hereby establishes a health, safety, accident prevention and reporting system to prevent and correct safety and health hazards to its employees, inmates and visitors.

The Department shall strive to provide a healthy environment and safe working conditions, therefore:

- All personnel and inmates of the Department are responsible for the safety of themselves and others.
- Safety considerations shall take precedence over convenience and expediency in the Department’s operations.
- Accident prevention and safety are basic management responsibilities:
  - Supervisors shall be evaluated on the effectiveness of their safety efforts.
  - Employees shall also be evaluated on their adherence to safety rules and safe practices.
- Specific annual health sanitation and fire safety inspections shall be performed in accordance with applicable laws and with the assistance of the State Fire Marshal’s Office or DHS’ sanitation engineer. Follow-up inspections to audit for correction of identified deficiencies shall be performed.

Section 31020.2 Purpose

This section specifies the requirements for establishment, reporting and control of the health and safety management program.

Section 31020.3 Objectives

All systems shall meet or exceed the minimum safety and health standards of the General Industry Safety Orders (GISO), CCR (8); Manual of Standards for Adult Correctional Institutions (ACA); National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Life Safety Codes; HHSC, and all other applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and codes regarding occupational safety, environmental health, and fire prevention and control.

Each division head shall maintain a place of employment free from recognized hazards that cause, or are likely to cause, injury/illness or death to employees, inmates and visitors.

All personnel shall be aware of, and have access to, the appropriate manuals and training required to perform assignments in a healthful and safe manner.

Section 31020.4 Definitions

Unless otherwise specifically indicated, the terms used in this section are defined as follows:

**Accident**

Deviation from planned events which causes an undesirable end result or effect.

**Assigned Work or Employment of Inmates**

Work performed in any pay or non-pay position in a work program under the direction, and with the approval of a duly authorized supervisory lead person or departmental employee. It does not include skill centers, vocational training, or academic education programs (except for physical fitness training and forestry training which are a prerequisite to fire suppression duties and are authorized by LC 3365) or activities which are clearly not encompassed within the duties and responsibilities of the position to which assigned.

**Disabling Injury/ Illness**

An injury or illness resulting in either lost workdays beyond the day of injury, loss of consciousness, restriction of motion, termination of employment or transfer to another job.

**Employee**

Every person in the service of an employer under any appointment or contract of hire or apprenticeship, expressed or implied oral or written, whether lawfully or unlawfully employed.

**Employment**

The carrying on of any trade, enterprise, project, industry, business, occupation, or work including construction, in which any person is engaged or permitted to work for hire, except household domestic service.

**First Aid**

Any one-time and any follow-up visit for the purpose of observation of minor scratches, cuts, burns, splinters, etc., which do not ordinarily require medical care. Such one-time treatment and follow-up visit for the purpose of observation is considered first-aid even though provided by a physician or registered professional personnel.

- Procedures such as tetanus injections and diagnostic x-rays are not, in and of themselves, considered medical treatment. Where an injured person has received an x-ray but the x-ray indicates no fracture and the employee receives no further treatment (or prescriptions), the x-ray itself is not considered medical treatment.
- Employees who are treated by a private physician rather than an institution doctor shall have an Employer’s Report of Occupational Injury or Illness, SCIF Form 3067, completed and submitted even if the treatment is only first-aid.

A term used to identify the number of disabling injuries/illnesses by a specified unit, department, or institution. It is calculated by multiplying the number of injuries, illnesses and deaths by 200,000 divided by the total number of hours worked by all employees in that unit during the calendar year.

**Health and Safety**

Freedom from danger to the life and well-being of staff, inmates and visitors as the nature of the employment and environment reasonably permits.

**Industrial Injury**

Any injury or disease which arises out of the assigned work which may be either specific or cumulative.

- A specific injury or illness is one that occurs as the result of one incident or exposure.
- A cumulative injury or illness occurs over a period of time.

**Inmate**

A person committed to the custody of the Department who:

- Is in a facility, camp, hospital, or institution of the Department for the purpose of confinement, treatment, employment, training, or discipline.
- Has been temporarily released from a facility under jurisdiction of the Department, with or without custody, for the performance of assigned work.
- Is not an escapee or parolee.

**Medical Treatment**

Treatment administered by a physician or registered professional practitioner under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first-aid treatment even though provided by a physician or registered professional practitioner.

**Personnel and Staff**

Any non-incarcerated person employed by the Department and/or working under the jurisdiction thereof.

**Personal Physician**

An employee’s regular physician and/or surgeon, licensed pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with § 2000, Personal Physician, Division 2, Business and Professionals Code), who has previously directed the medical treatment of the employee, and who retains the employee's medical records and medical history.

**Physician**

Any physician, surgeon, psychiatrist, optometrist, podiatrist, osteopathic, and chiropractic practitioner licensed by the State of California to practice within the scope of that license as defined by California statutes.
Place of Employment
Any place within the jurisdiction of the State of California and the Department.

Qualified Injured Worker
An employee, whose injury, whether or not combined with the effects of a prior injury or disability, permanently precludes, or is likely to preclude the employee from returning to their usual and customary occupation or position in which they were engaged at the time of injury; and who can reasonably be expected to return to suitable gainful employment through the provision of vocational rehabilitation services.

Qualified Rehabilitation Representative
A person capable of developing and implementing a plan submitted pursuant to 10006 of the Rules and Qualified Regulations of the Administrative Directive, Division Rehabilitation of Industrial Accidents. Such a person may either be a Representative vocational rehabilitation consultant employed by a state, public, or private agency, or an agent of the employer or employee whose experience and regular duties involve the evaluation, counseling and placement of disabled persons.

Recordable Occupational Injuries or Illnesses
Any occupational injuries or illnesses which result in:
- Occupational fatalities, regardless of the time between injury or death, or the length of the illness (No recording is required for fatalities occurring after a termination of employment).
- Occupational Illnesses
- Occupational injuries which involve one or more of the following:
  - Lost workdays (beyond the date of injury).
  - Lost of consciousness.
  - Restriction of work or motion.
  - Termination of employment.
  - Transfer to another job.
  - Medical treatment (other than first-aid).

Serious Injury/ Illness
Any injury or illness occurring in a place of employment or in connection with any employment which requires either inpatient hospitalization for a period in excess of 24 hours for other than observation, or in which an employee suffers loss of any member of the body, or any serious disfigurement. Serious injury or illness shall not include any injury, illness or death caused by the commission of a Penal Code violation, except the violation of PC 385, or an accident on a public street or highway.

Severity Rate
A rate calculated by multiplying the number of days lost times 200,000, divided by the total hours worked by all employees during the calendar year. This indicates the average length of workdays lost due to the injury/illness.

Supervisor
Any individual who has direction or control over another employee.

Vocational Rehabilitation Services
Services reasonably necessary to restore a qualified injured worker to suitable, gainful employment. Such services may include, but not be limited to, vocational evaluation, counseling, retraining (including On-the-job Training [OJT] for alternative employment with the same employer), and job placement assistance.

31020.5 General Responsibility
Departmental Responsibility
Departmental headquarters and each institution/region shall have staff support capability which is well versed in accident prevention, safety techniques, and departmental loss control practices to support and guide management responsibility in accident prevention and safety efforts.

31020.5.1 Hiring Authority’s Responsibility
Each hiring authority shall monitor the overall health and safety program within their jurisdiction and shall adopt, furnish and use those means, methods, practices, and operations adequate to foster safe employment and living conditions for employees and inmates. They shall:
- Appoint a local safety coordinator who reports directly to the Warden or RPA in all matters of safety and health, including fire safety.

Paroles
In Paroles, the regional safety coordinator shall be the staff services analyst. However, district administrators, community based correctional center administrators, reentry coordinators, and the deputy RPA for region headquarters, shall administer the health and safety program in their respective areas of assigned responsibility.

Institutions
In institutions, a safety coordinator (e.g., the institutional fire chief) and an RTWC (e.g., the Business Manager II) shall be appointed. The name and occupational title of the local safety coordinator shall be transmitted to the departmental coordinator each time a change occurs. Provide the local safety coordinator with training in safety, health and fire safety.

Inspections
- Annual sanitation inspections and environmental health surveys shall be conducted by a DHS’ sanitation engineer.
- Annual fire safety inspections shall be conducted by the State Fire Marshal.

Ensure that pertinent information on worker’s compensation and rehabilitative programs are provided to injured employees or inmates.

31020.5.1.1 Hiring Authority’s Mandatory Notifications Responsibility
Ensure posting of the following mandatory notices at locations in each work place accessible by all employees:
- STD Form 621, Notice to State Employees.
- Safety and Health Protection on the Job provides notice of employee protections and entitlements.
- CAL-OSHA Form S-11, Access to Medical and Exposure Records, shall be posted at a location in each work place, inmate law library, all entrance gates, and other locations accessible for review by all inmates/employees.
- Ensure that all personnel are aware of, and have access to, the manuals and training required to perform their job assignments in a healthful and safe manner.
- Appoint and maintain an active local safety committee represented by the lead supervisor and an alternate from each major interest and/or work area involved in the institution/region.
- Ensure that each division head maintains a place of employment free from recognized hazards that cause, or are likely to cause, injuries/illnesses or death to employees and inmates.

Compliance
- Ensure compliance and cooperation with applicable federal, state, departmental, and institution/region/division laws, codes, policies, standards, and procedures regarding healthful and safe operations.
- Through periodic inspections, the hiring authority shall confirm acceptable health and safety standards, or:
  - Implement corrective action.
- CAL-OSHA Form 200, Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (final summary page only). Post in a conspicuous place from February 1 to March 1 annually.
- Department of Occupational Safety and Health citations issued under LC 6317 shall be posted at, or near, each location where a violation referred to in the notice occurred.
- Minutes from the institution’s monthly Safety Meeting.

31020.5.2 Departmental Health and Safety Officer’s Responsibility
The Departmental Health and Safety Officer acts under the direction of the Chief, Personnel, Health and Safety, and shall:
- Provide overall coordination and implementation of the Department’s safety and health programs, as follows:
  - Act as the chief consultant for all accident prevention loss control and employee safety matters in the Department and with other governmental entities.
  - Represent the Department in all interagency affairs dealing with health and safety matters.
  - Develop, implement, and monitor programs to reduce industrial injuries/illnesses and related compensation costs.
  - Develop, implement, and monitor programs to reduce industrial injuries/illnesses and related compensation costs.
  - Evaluate performance and set goals/guidelines regarding safety issues for the Department.

125
Develop progressive safety, environmental health and fire prevention programs.

Provide resource information, including training when required or requested, using departmental resources, the Office of Insurance and Risk Management and the State Fire Marshal, for the following areas:

**Programs**

- Occupational safety and health standards.
- Fire safety/prevention programs.
- Workers’ Compensation benefits/Enhanced Industrial Disability Leave (EIDL) and Industrial Disability Leave (IDL).
- Accident prevention programs and accident investigation.
- EAP.
- The Return-to-Work Program.
- Temporary duty assignments for medically restricted staff.
- Non-Industrial Disability Insurance benefits.
- The Safety Award Program.
- The Employee Post-Trauma Program.
- Control of hazardous, flammable, toxic and volatile substances.
- Environmental health.

**Enforcement**

- Assist with the enforcement of safety laws and departmental policies, if supervision fails to carry out its assigned obligations. This authority includes the ability to order work stopped when any activity or object in that work area represents a potential for serious injury or illness to employees or inmates.
- Report, in writing, to the appropriate management all accident prevention opportunities and safety deficiencies discovered with recommendations for appropriate corrective action.

31020.5.3 Supervisor’s Responsibility

All departmental supervisors are responsible and accountable for safety performance in their respective areas of responsibility. Supervisors shall be evaluated on the effectiveness of their safety efforts and shall:

- Instruct employees on the proper safety equipment and personal protective clothing to be used in their particular work assignment.
- Provide all employees updated health and safety training annually on all changes in laws, ordinances, departmental policies or procedures as related to their specific duty assignments.
- Conduct discussions of safety issues with employees or inmate/parolee workers under their supervision. The length and frequency of these safety meetings shall be commensurate with the hazards of the particular assignment. These meetings shall be properly documented as to time, date, content, names of participants, etc.
- Institution supervisors shall meet with employees a minimum of once a month.
- Supervisors of construction-type assignments shall have weekly safety meetings of at least 10 minutes.
- Provide safety orientation to new employees prior to job assignment, particularly new employees who will be driving a vehicle on State business.

**Verifications**

- Confirm the validity of the employees’ operator’s license.
- Confirm the provision of defensive driving instruction at least every four years.
- Brief employees on employee protection plans.
- Evaluate and document on the employee’s performance report, the employee’s adherence to safety rules and practices.
- Ensure that appropriate disciplinary action is taken when an employee or inmate worker does not abide by the applicable safety regulations and practices.

**Inspections**

- Conduct thorough, comprehensive inspections:
  - Daily informal safety inspections of work area for any hazard which may pose potential injury or illness to employees or others.
  - Formal weekly safety inspections of all areas using hazard checklist for grounds and for buildings. All areas shall be inspected weekly by a supervisor trained in fire and life safety precautions. Supervisors shall not inspect their own areas of operation but shall trade areas with another trained supervisor in order to provide unbiased inspections.
  - Monthly/quarterly safety and sanitation inspections. Findings shall be documented with deficiencies noted.

Health and sanitation inspections shall be performed by a qualified departmental staff member trained in the application of jurisdictional codes and regulations.

- Enforce rules, laws, and procedures concerning health and safety.
  - Become familiar with departmental policies and operational procedures regarding the specific work area being supervised.
  - Report, as quickly as possible, any unsafe or unhealthy condition.

**Documentation**

Take immediate action to correct deficiencies. If immediate correction is not possible, a statement shall be prepared indicating what is needed and a date of expected completion. Copies shall be forwarded to the next line supervisor, the safety coordinator, and other appropriate personnel who may be involved in the correction. The supervisor preparing the documentation report should maintain a copy for their records.

**Injury Report**

In case of work-related employee injury or illness, complete the Supervisor’s Report of Injury or Illness (STD Form 620) within 24 hours. If the employee believes the injury/illness was caused or aggravated by the employment, then the Employer’s Report of Occupational Injury (SCIF Form 3067) shall also be completed.

- Ensure that each employee, inmate, or parolee is advised of the safety requirements of the job, including the duties to be performed, the procedures to be followed, and the hazards present in performing the job.
- Ensure that the proper equipment and all safety devices are correctly installed, operative, and properly used.

31020.5.4 Employee’s Responsibility

All employees shall:

- Follow accident prevention rules and regulations, departmental policies, institutional procedures, ordinances and laws, as required by their job assignment with particular attention to the following:
  - Disturbance control.
  - Emergency preparedness and employee protection.
  - Control of hazardous, toxic, and volatile substances.
  - Fire prevention and suppression.
  - Safety operational procedures.
  - Inspections.
  - Injury reporting.
  - Firearms, chemical agents, ammunition, and related equipment.
  - Observe all safety signs, posters, etc.
  - Use all safety devices, guards and equipment appropriate to the task assigned.
  - Report any safety violation or unsafe condition to the supervisor, the local safety coordinator, or other designated person as quickly as possible.
  - Take action to correct safety violations within their authority.
  - Take definitive safety precautions.
  - Immediately report any unsafe or unhealthy condition that cannot be readily remedied. Reports shall be made to the appropriate supervisor, with a copy of the report sent to the local safety coordinator.

**If Injured**

In case of injury or illness the employee shall:

- Report all accidents/incidents to the supervisor promptly, but no later than 24 hours after the injury/illness becomes known (SAM Section 2581.1). Failure to report the injury or illness promptly may result in delay and/or denial of benefits.
- Obtain first-aid for minor injuries or illnesses from the institution medical department and return to work as soon as medically feasible.
If unable to return to work following the first-aid treatment, or if further medical treatment is required or requested, the employee shall:

- Notify supervisor immediately.
- Accept examination and treatment by the physician and/or facility arranged by the Department as indicated on the Notice to Employees, STD Form 621 unless the employee has notified the Department in writing prior to the claimed injury or illness that they want to be treated by a personal physician. (See 31020.4 of this section for a definition of personal physician.)
- Keep the Department/supervisor informed of the physician’s opinion concerning the employee’s ability to work.
- Complete an Employee’s Attendance Report, CDCR Form 998-A, each month for time lost because of work injury/illness.

Every employee is responsible for their personal safety and the safety of others. This includes attending the appropriate training required to meet or exceed the departmental goals and objectives.

### 31020.5.5 Central Office/ Institution/Parole Region Safety Coordinator’s Responsibility

The local safety coordinator shall:

- Develop and implement the local safety program.
- Ensure compliance with all safety regulations, codes, directives, and policies.
- In case of serious or imminent hazards to life or safety in any place of work within the institution/parole region/office, exercise the authority to shut down the hazardous job, work site, or area until adequate corrections are made.
- In conjunction with the safety committee, review operations to assure compliance with the departmental safety plan prepared by the Health and Safety Unit.
- Meet at least monthly with the Central Office institution/region Safety Committee and attend all departmental safety coordinator’s conferences.
- Make regular, periodic on-site inspections of facilities, equipment, and devices to ensure that:
  - They are in safe operating condition.
  - Safety devices are in place and operative.
  - Safe operating procedures are being used.
  - Living areas are free of hazards.
- Report the inspection findings to the hiring authority.
- Make written recommendations to the hiring authority regarding the prevention/correction of possible, imminent, or present fire or life safety problems.
- Review all accident reports of employees and inmates to evaluate compliance with safety policies and procedures and make recommendations regarding preventive and/or corrective action and training needs.
- Work in cooperation with training staff to develop training programs in the areas of fire and life safety and ensure:
  - Provision of one hour of safety training to all new staff during orientation.
  - Presentation of safety classes through IST at regular intervals throughout the year.

### 31020.6 Health Management Program

The Health Management Program shall consist of the following sections.

#### 31020.6.1 Reserved

#### 31020.6.2 Medical Termination/ Disability Retirement (Industrial and Non-Industrial)

Medical termination or disability retirement are proper steps to take in the event that all appropriate vacant positions in the Department have been evaluated and determined inappropriate or there are no vacancies in the Department and all other benefits have been exhausted.

Medical termination and disability retirement are administrative or voluntary actions which separate an employee who has incurred a disability/illness and/or is unable to perform the duties of any position in the Department.

### 31020.6.2.1 Immediate Supervisor’s and/or Employee’s Responsibility

The employee and/or the immediate supervisor shall contact the local or departmental RTWC for assistance in initiating a medical termination or disability retirement.

### 31020.6.2.2 Local and/or Departmental Return-To-Work Coordinator’s Responsibility

If existing documentation is insufficient for the appropriate action, the local or departmental RTWC shall arrange for a medical examination and report, cost to be paid by the Department. The appointing power may require an employee to submit to a medical examination to evaluate the capacity of the employee to perform the work of a position. [The local SCIF Office may be contacted for assistance in the selection of a physician.]

#### Documentation

Sufficient documentation may include one or more of the following:

- A medical report from the employee’s doctor stating that the employee is not physically and/or mentally able to function in the current position or any other position.
- A statement from the employee that they are not physically and/or mentally able to function in the current position or any other position.
- A medical report from SCIF stating that the employee is not physically and/or mentally able to function in the current position or any other position.

#### PERS-BEN Form 369

For processing disability retirements, initiate the application for retirement, PERS-BEN Form 369, upon request from appointing power and/or employee, if eligible for disability retirement.

#### Advising the Affected Employee

Advise the employee that the treating physician shall receive a copy of the medical examiner's report.

Assist and counsel the employee as to the appropriate action to be taken if medical reports or the employee’s own written statement indicate an inability to perform in the present position or any other position or the employee has declined an appropriate position(s) that was offered.

Advise the employee of appeal and reinstatement rights.

#### Retirement Eligibility Criteria

Work-Related Disability Retirement. No minimum service required for State safety members, five years of credited service required for industrial members.

Non-Work-Related Disability Retirement. Five years of credited service required by all members of PERS.

Forward the request, if initiated by the employee, to the appointing power for appropriate action with the following documents:

- A written recommendation for the approval of the request.
- All pertinent medical information.
- Employee statement, if one was submitted.
- Evidence that all mandatory options and benefits have been exhausted.

Upon approval of the appointing power, forward the completed PERS-BEN Form 369 to PERS.

For processing medical terminations of appointment, complete the Notice of Medical Termination upon request from appointing power. If the employee is ineligible for disability retirement or eligible but wants to waive the right to disability retirement and elects to withdraw retirement contributions or to allow the contributions to remain in the retirement fund with rights to service retirement in the future, the employee may do so. See Section 33030, Adverse Personnel Action, of this manual for information on service of the notice, and the administrative review process. Notify the local Personnel Transactions Office of proposed action.

### 31020.6.2.3 Hiring Authority’s Responsibility

The hiring authority’s responsibility is to approve disability retirement or medical termination, whichever is applicable, after considering the conclusions of the medical information and other pertinent information stating that employee is unable to perform the work of the present position or any other position in the Department.

Return approved action to the RTWC who initiated the action.

### 31020.6.2.4 Appeal and Reinstatement Rights

If terminated, the employee shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to the effective date of the termination. If the employee wishes to
appeal the termination decision to the SPB, that must be done within 15 days after receipt of the written termination notice.  

### Appeal Rights

If PERS disapproves an employee’s request for disability retirement, the employee may file a written appeal with PERS in Sacramento within 30 days of the mailing of the disapproval notification. An appeal should set forth the factual basis and the legal authorizations for the appeal.

### Reinstatement Rights

Reinstatement is considered upon request of an appointing authority or petition of the employee who was terminated. If it is determined by SPB that the employee is no longer incapacitated for duty, the employee shall be reinstated to an appropriate vacant position in:

- The same class, or
- A comparable class, or
- A lower rated class.

Such a reinstatement to a position in a different agency may be made only with the concurrence of that agency. In approving or ordering such reinstatements, the SPB may require the satisfactory completion of a new probationary period.

### Re-Employment Lists

When the SPB finds the employee who was terminated, demoted, or transferred is no longer incapacitated for duty but there is no vacant position available, the name of the employee shall be placed upon such re-employment lists as are determined to be appropriate by the SPB.

### 31020.6.3 Non-Industrial Disability Insurance

State employees who meet eligibility requirements and become disabled because of a covered injury, illness or medical condition, including pregnancy may be eligible to receive Non-Industrial Disability Insurance (NDI) benefits.

NDI is a wage continuation program administered by the Employment Development Department.

#### Qualification

To qualify, a departmental employee must be a current active member of the PERS. An employee must be in “compensated employment” (in pay status and not separated by a formal leave of absence). All permanent part-time and full-time employees or probationary employees or state officers are covered under the program. Permanent part-time and permanent intermittent employees and state officers who have at least six monthly compensated pay periods of service in the 18 months immediately preceding the pay period in which the disability begins, may also be eligible for NDI benefits on a prorated basis.

Benefits and leave credits may vary according to designation and/or collective bargaining unit. For further details see bargaining unit contracts or DPA Rules 599.770 through 599.779.

#### 31020.6.4 Reserved

#### 31020.6.5 Reserved

#### 31020.7 Safety Management Program

Each institution’s safety plan shall ensure that all work and living areas are safe from life-endangering conditions and comply with departmental guidelines by a general safety plan.

Parole and Central Office facilities shall submit only the Employee Protection Plan which shall be titled “Emergency Preparedness Employee Protection.” Two copies shall be submitted to the appropriate deputy director (either for P&CSD or ASD) for review and forwarding to the CHP.

#### 31020.7.1 Central Office/ Institution/Parole Region Safety Committee

The safety committee is the vehicle by which the routine day-to-day health and safety issues (i.e., life safety, procedures, accident reports) are raised, and, where possible, resolved.

#### 31020.7.1.1 Membership

Central Office/ Institutions

Central Office or institution membership may be represented through, but not limited to the following listed areas, by a representative or designee. The committee shall consist of at least fifteen members representing a large cross-section of the work force. When a committee vote is required, a simple majority vote of those present shall be necessary.

- Fire Chief.
- Business Services.
- Custody.
- Food Services.
- CalPFA.
- Maintenance.
- Medical.
- Education.
- Exclusive bargaining agents.
- IST officer.
- ACA Coordinator.
- Employee Relations Officer (ERO).
- Records.
- Forestry training representative.

#### Paroles

In Paroles, the members shall consist of the following positions or designees:

- Regional Administrator (chairperson).
- Deputy Regional Administrator (vice chairperson).
- Assistant Regional Administrator.
- Three PAs representing the major functional interest and/or geographic areas.
- A community based correctional center administrator.
- Reentry coordinator.
- Training coordinator.
- Regional safety coordinator.

Each hiring authority shall submit to the Departmental Health and Safety Officer by January 1 of each year, a roster of the organization and membership by occupational title of the committee.

#### 31020.7.1.2 Meetings

The safety committee shall meet at least monthly with the local safety coordinator. Meetings may be held more frequently where circumstances dictate or to deal with specific conditions or situations.

Minutes shall be kept of monthly meetings and copies transmitted to the Departmental Health and Safety Officer and the other institution/parole region safety committees.

#### 31020.7.1.3 Responsibility

Safety committees shall:

- Formulate recommended courses of action to resolve or prevent safety violations.
- In conjunction with the local safety coordinator, develop recommendations for deviations from the standards established in this section as a result of unique local needs.
- Ensure that regular, periodic on-site inspections of the facilities, equipment, and operational procedures are made as required and that the findings are reported to the hiring authority.
- Investigate complaints of a serious or sensitive nature regarding hazardous conditions or unsafe practices upon referral by the local safety coordinator.
- Assist in development of safety plan and review plan annually making recommendations to the local safety coordinator.

#### 31020.7.2 Color Code and Markings for Equipment, Fixtures, and Buildings

The color code shown below shall be used throughout the Department for fire protection and accident prevention.

The painting of institutional buildings and facilities, other than those specifically enumerated in this section, shall not be affected by this code.

#### Red (Fire Protection)

- To mark instruments for combating fire.
- Storage spaces or cabinets for fire apparatus.
- No smoking areas: Use red and white alternate stripes.
- Hydrants: Paint in accordance with NFPA recommendations; Vermillion, Candy-Apple Red, White, Lime Yellow
- Fire apparatus.
White (Traffic)  
To mark facilities for good housekeeping.  Aisle marking, corners, waste receptacles, floor areas immediately surrounding waste receptacles, etc.

Blue (Precautions)  
To mark electrical apparatus.  Electrical controls, switch boxes, operating levers, ovens, vats, valves, tanks, compressors, etc.

Green (Safety)  
To mark first-aid equipment.  Stretchers, stretcher areas, gas masks and respirator containers, surgical wagons, etc.

Orange  
To mark hazardous machines or equipment.  Interior surfaces of fuse boxes, power boxes, machinery guards, exposed moving parts, rolling stock, hand trucks, pallet trucks, fork-lifts, waste trucks, conveyers, etc.

Yellow (Med.) and Black Alternate Diagonal Stripes  
To mark stumbling, falling, or tripping hazards, protruding parts, curbs, dead ends, low obstacles, railings, stairway approaches, floor pan edges, pillars and posts.

Gray (Office Machines)  
To mark utility areas and equipment.  Packaging tables, steel racks, supplemental equipment, cupboards, storage bins, shelves, work benches, etc.

Green (Hi-Lite)  
To mark stationary prime equipment.  All prime equipment not mentioned above:  presses, roller coaters, slitters, shears, breaks, saws, lathes, mills, planers, grinders, drill presses, welders, safety sign background.

Note:  IVORY (Hi-Lite) for all moving parts of above equipment for contrast and better visibility.

Appropriate color coded stripes shall be placed around machinery and electrical apparatus in accordance with General Industry Safety Orders (GISO), CCR (§).

31020.7.3 Safety Awards Program  
Local divisions, units, or individuals employed within the Department shall be eligible to receive an award for their significant achievements or contributions to safety and health programs.

Safety committees shall:
- Use wide latitude in the selection of award categories to accommodate local operations.
- Forward recommendations to the hiring authority for approval with a brief description of the safety achievement.

Upon approval, a Certificate of Achievement shall be prepared for signature and presentation by the hiring authority.

See Section 31030 of this manual for further information on awards programs.

31020.7.4 Accident Prevention (Training)  
Ongoing training in safety, sanitation and health practices shall be provided to all employees and inmate employees.

Training shall consist of identification of the hazards associated with the particular assignment, including how to perform the task safely, how to prevent injury to self or others, and how to handle emergencies involving toxic, hazardous, volatile substances.

Supervisors shall provide training for all employees under their supervision.

Training shall be provided by the appropriate trained specialist for the particular hazard involved:  e.g.,  fire and safety areas shall be performed by the Fire Chief or their designee.  Sanitation shall be performed by the medical officer or their qualified designee, etc.  All training should be coordinated through IST when appropriate.

Safety meetings shall be conducted commensurate with the hazards involved in the work assignment.

Safety training aids (movies, slides, handouts) may be provided from appropriate sources (IST, Fire Chief, etc.) to assist with appropriate training.

All supervisors shall receive training needed to perform required inspections appropriate to their work areas.  Training for safety and health and fire safety shall be provided by the institution Fire Chief or their qualified designee.

“Qualified” for this type of instruction means a person who has attended the Basic Safety Training class through the State Office of Insurance and Risk Management.

31020.7.4.1 Employee Protection Plan Guidelines  
Central Office and each institution and parole office shall prepare a written evacuation plan to be used in the event of fire or other emergencies.  This plan shall be reviewed annually and updated as necessary.

Proper compliance with applicable laws pertaining to fire and life safety require that all employees be instructed and kept informed of their duties and responsibilities in the event an evacuation is necessary.

Specific instructions relating to evacuation plans are contained in Central Office/Parole Evacuation and Emergency Management Process of this manual and the Fire Prevention and Suppression Operational Procedure of each institution.

Routes for evacuation of each area, safe assembly area, alternative housing, food service for inmates, provision for medical care and transportation for injured staff and/or inmates shall be included.

- An evacuation may be directed during an emergency by the Fire Chief, institution firefighter, unit lieutenant or other personnel in charge of the threatened area.
- Evacuation routes and instructions shall be posted on the walls of work areas.
- Exit signs shall be placed to indicate all exits from each area.

31020.7.4.2 Safety Inspections and Surveys  
Periodic health, safety and sanitation inspections shall be conducted throughout all work areas on the following schedule (attach copies of all forms used):

- **Daily**
  - Supervisors shall perform brief visual inspections of their immediate work areas at the beginning of their shift and identify that:
    - All fire extinguishers are in place, operative, and accessible.
    - All exits are marked.
    - Evacuation signs are posted.
    - Proper safeguards are in place as required for all machinery.
    - Employees are using appropriate protection for the hazards involved.
    - The working environment is safe and healthful for all employees.

  Reports of deficiencies shall be made indicating any item which cannot be readily corrected.  These reports shall be forwarded to the immediate supervisor.

- **Weekly**
  - Weekly inspections shall be made of each work area by a supervisor trained in performing more thorough inspections.  Supervisors shall not inspect their own work areas, but instead, a supervisor from an adjoining area shall conduct the inspection.  A “Hazard Inspection Checklist” shall be used for these inspections.
  - Copies shall be routed to the department head and the institution/parole region safety coordinator, and a copy maintained by the supervisor of the work area.
  - Inspection records shall be maintained by the safety coordinator for a period of two years.

- **Monthly**
  - The institution Fire Chief, or their designee, shall conduct a comprehensive monthly inspection for fire and life safety of all areas.  Reports of deficiencies shall be documented and a copy sent to the Warden, and a record maintained by the area supervisor where the deficiency is noted.
  - The institution medical officer shall conduct monthly health and sanitation inspections for compliance with health and sanitation laws and regulations.  Reports of findings shall be maintained and routed as for the fire and life safety inspections indicated above.

- **Quarterly**
  - Specific fire safety inspections shall be conducted by the Fire Chief or their designee as outlined in the Fire Protection in Section 52090 of this manual.

- **Annual**
  - Annual fire and life safety inspections shall be conducted by the State Fire Marshal's Office attended by the institution Fire Chief or their designee.
  - Annual health and sanitation inspections are conducted by a sanitation engineer from DHS.  The supervisor of each work area shall accompany and assist the sanitation engineer in the inspection of the area.
  - Complete cooperation from supervisors and employees shall be given to these inspectors.
Distribution of Inspection Reports
Copies of the above inspection reports shall be forwarded to:
- Warden/RPA.
- Deputy Director, Institutions.
- Deputy Director, ASD.
- Assistant Deputy Director, Health Services.
- Health and Safety Officer.
- All other appropriate personnel responsible for the deficiencies noted.

31020.7.4.3 Environmental Health Survey
Environmental health surveys are objective evaluations of institutions and camps to determine if a healthy and safe environment exists for all departmental employees and inmates.
DHS, Environmental Health Division (EHD), conducts environmental health surveys at each institution semi-annually and at each conservation camp annually. The inspection is followed by a written report identifying observed deficiencies.

31020.7.4.3.1 Environmental Health Survey Process
The following process is designed to facilitate the correction of deficiencies and monitor corrective actions. To further identify the Environmental Health Survey process, a flow chart of the sequence of events has been added for reference.

Notification
At least two weeks prior to the on-site survey, DHS-EHD shall provide written notification to the institution or camp to be surveyed; the Deputy Director, Institutions; the Chief, PFAB; and the Health and Safety Officer, Central Office.

Inspection Team
The following personnel shall accompany the Environmental health sanitarian on the survey:
- Institutions
  - Local safety coordinator.
  - Chief of Plant Operations, Chief Engineer, or Building Trades Supervisor.
  - Supervisor of the area being inspected.
- Camps
  - The camp’s lieutenant or sergeant.
  - Supervisor of the area being inspected.
The camp’s ranger, representing the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, shall always be invited to participate with the inspection team.

Distribution of Health Survey
DHS-EHD shall provide copies of the completed environmental health survey to:
- Warden.
- Deputy Director, Institutions.
- Deputy Director, Administrative Services.
- Deputy Director, Evaluation and Compliance.
- Deputy Director, P&CD.
- Health and Safety Officer.
- The Chief, PFAB.

31020.7.4.4 Fire and Life Safety Survey
Fire and life safety surveys are objective evaluations of institutions and camps to determine if a safe environment exists for all departmental employees and inmates.
The State Fire Marshal's Office conducts a fire and life safety survey at each institution annually and at conservation camps upon request. The inspection is followed by a written report identifying observed deficiencies.

31020.7.4.4.1 Fire and Life Safety Survey Process
The following process is designed to facilitate the correction of deficiencies and the monitoring of the corrective process. To further identify the fire and life safety process, a flow chart of the sequence of events has been added for reference.

Notification
At least two weeks prior to the survey, the State Fire Marshal’s Office shall provide written notification to the institution or camp to be surveyed; the Deputy Director, Institutions; The Chief, PFAB; and the Health and Safety Officer.

Inspection Team
The following personnel shall accompany the Fire Inspector on the survey:
- Institutions
  - Local Fire Chief.
  - Chief of Plant Operations, Chief Engineer, or Building Trades Supervisor.
  - Supervisor of the area being inspected.
- Camps
  - The camp’s lieutenant or sergeant.
  - Supervisor of the area being inspected.
The camp’s ranger, representing the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, shall always be invited to participate with the inspection team.

Distribution of Fire Inspection
The State Fire Marshal shall provide copies of the completed fire inspection to:
- Warden.
- Deputy Director, Institutions.
- Deputy Director, Administrative Services.
- Deputy Director, Evaluation and Compliance.
- Deputy Director, P&CD.
- Health and Safety Officer.
- Office of Compliance.

31020.7.4.5 Plan of Correction
Within 30 days from the date of receipt of an official written environmental health survey from DHS-EHD or fire inspection, the Warden shall submit one copy of a Plan of Correction to the Health and Safety Officer. The Plan of Correction shall be prepared using the appropriate format and shall include the information requested to correct each deficiency. The Health and Safety Officer shall act as the Central Office coordinator for review and approval of the Plan of Correction.

The Health and Safety Officer shall review the Plan of Correction. If problems pertaining to other divisions arise, the Health and Safety Unit shall take the lead and coordinate with that division and the institution to resolve the problem. This approval process shall be completed within 15 working days after the Plan of Correction is received in the Health and Safety Unit.

Resolution of Problems
If the Plan of Correction is considered inadequate and recommendations are made by individual divisions to change the plan, the Health and Safety Officer shall take the appropriate steps to ensure that the affected deputy directors, which shall always include the Deputy Director for Institutions, and the institution meet or otherwise reach consensus on the appropriate corrective action to be taken. In the event a consensus cannot be reached by the affected deputy directors on the appropriate corrective action, the Director shall resolve the difference(s).

Letter of Approval
If the Plan of Correction is approved by the reviewers as submitted by the institution, the Health and Safety Officer shall prepare a letter of approval to the institution for the signature of the Director.

Filing
All Plans of Correction shall be filed with the appropriate control agency. In some instances, the control agency may be required to approve the Plan of Correction.

31020.7.4.5.1 Follow-Up Inspections
Within 90 days after a corrective action plan is approved by the Director, an inspection shall be conducted by staff from the Health and Safety Unit to determine the level of compliance. Proposed capital outlay solutions not currently under way shall be granted extended time frames for follow-up inspections, allowing time to show substantial progress of corrective action(s). However, sufficient written documentation shall be evident at the time of the follow-up inspection; e.g., capital outlay requests, BCPs, etc.

Advance Notice
Each field operation unit shall be afforded advance notification of the dates that a follow-up review shall be conducted.
Entry/Exit Interviews
An entry interview shall be held with local administrators prior to the review activities to delineate the scope and method of the review and identify local resources required to conduct the review. At this time a staff person shall be identified to serve as review liaison between the field unit and the review team. Reviews shall include the inspection of corrective action undertaken on deficiencies cited in the most recent report by DHS for environmental health surveys, or the State Fire Marshal, for fire and life safety surveys. At the conclusion of the review, an exit interview shall be conducted with local administrators delineating review findings. The results of the follow-up review shall be reported to the Chief, PFAB.

Report of Findings
The Chief, PFAB shall report the findings of all follow-up inspections to the Deputy Director, Evaluation and Compliance, with copies to the other managers. If the follow-up inspections or subsequent environmental health surveys or fire and life safety surveys indicate that corrective action has not been taken or is seriously behind schedule, the Chief, PFAB shall inform the Deputy Director, Institutions Division, and the Director by the Deputy Director, Evaluation and Compliance, of the problem with appropriate recommendations for action.

31020.7.4.6 Vehicle Safety
The purpose of the Department’s Vehicle Safety Program is to:
- Ensure that all employees possess a valid driver’s license appropriate to the vehicle being used.
- Provide appropriate training for vehicle being used.
- Establish a standard policy for promptly reporting vehicle accidents.
- Establish guidelines for checking vehicles, maintaining vehicle data, and handling disabled vehicles.
- Reduce accidents and lower vehicle maintenance repair costs.
- Ensure that all employees are aware of and understand the seat belt policy.

Valid Driver’s License
Every employee who drives on official State business shall possess a valid driver’s license appropriate to the type of vehicle operated. It is each operator’s responsibility to ensure that their license is valid in accordance with SAM Section 750.1.
- All drivers who are expected to drive on official State business shall successfully complete an approved defensive driving course at least once every four years.
- All new employees who are expected to operate vehicles on State business, even if occasionally, shall successfully complete the defensive driver’s course as per SAM 750. The supervisor shall immediately request the training officer to enroll the new employee in the next available defensive driver training course given by the DGS.
- Fork lift operators shall not drive a fork lift until they have successfully completed the appropriate training.

Refresher Course
- Employees who are involved in more than two preventable vehicle accidents within a 12-month period shall be required to attend a refresher defensive driver's training course. The course is coordinated by the DGS.

Safety Equipment
- All passengers and drivers shall use available safety equipment in the vehicles being operated. This includes seat belts and/or shoulder harnesses. Medical exceptions may be granted only by the State Insurance Officer. A detailed explanation of medical reasons for the exception shall be submitted to the Health and Safety Unit and transmitted to the State Insurance Officer.
- Privately-owned motorcycles or motor-driven cycles are not authorized for State business.
- State vehicles shall not be driven from office to home without advance approval of the immediate supervisor.

Accident Identification Card, STD Form 269
The driver of a State-owned vehicle involved in an accident shall record all pertinent information on the Accident Identification Card, STD Form 269, found in the glove compartment of the vehicle before leaving the scene of the accident.

31020.7.4.6.1 Seat Belt Policy
Each employee of the Department shall wear seat belts while operating a vehicle on State business. Management shall make prudent exceptions, after consultation with the State Insurance Officer, for disabled employees who are hindered by the use of such restraint equipment.

31020.7.4.6.1.1 Responsibility Regarding Seat Belt Use
All employees shall attest to having read and understood the provision of the SAM pertaining to the safe operation of vehicles while on State business. The certification document, CDC Form 975, shall be signed by all employees acknowledging compliance.

Supervisors
Supervisors shall ensure employees are aware of this policy and shall monitor employee compliance.

Safety Coordinators
Safety coordinators shall ensure a seat belt film is shown to all new employees during their orientation and at other times as appropriate to implement this policy. The safety coordinators shall monitor overall compliance.

Employees
It is mandatory that:
- Any employee operating a private vehicle while on State business or a State vehicle use the belt provided.
- All passengers riding in a private vehicle utilized for State business or any State vehicle use the seat belts provided.
- All seat belts and related restraint systems shall be maintained in operational order and available for use in vehicles as required.
Any employee who fails to use the seat belt (and/or related restraint equipment) shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

31020.7.4.7 Medical Assistance to Employees
The following are considered reasonable limited services which may be provided through use of departmental medical services and staff:
- First-aid treatment.
- First medical treatment of work injury.
- Initial diagnosis and prognosis of work-connected conditions.
- Arrangement for further treatment.
- Evaluation of physical ability of injured to return to work.
- Physical examinations, re-employment, and periodic, for fitness and capability of safely performing arduous and hazardous tasks.

Prevention
Preventive medical measures such as chest x-rays, laboratory tests, immunization, and measures that prevent or minimize hazards of work-connected exposure to contagious diseases may also be provided upon approval by SCIF as a service to employees.

First – Aid Limitations
First medical treatment of work injury shall be limited to injuries that usually do not require more than five calls to a first-aid clinic or disability beyond the date of injury. Injury that requires hospitalization may result in payment of temporary disability compensation or permanent disability, and shall be treated by a physician as listed on the STD Form 621 when there has been no pre-designation of physician by the employee.
31020.7.4.8 Medical Assistance to Visitors/Public
For visitors who become ill or are injured, first-aid is the only medical service that may be provided. Before discharging the visitor, medical personnel shall be certain that:

- Visitor has been transferred to another physician.
- A friend or relative accepts responsibility for further care of the ill or injured visitor or (in case no further medical attention is necessary) until proper care is available.

Financial Responsibility
When necessary to call outside physicians and/or ambulances, it shall be made clear that the visitor is financially responsible for medical care, treatment, and other services provided.

Accident Report
When the visitor alleges injury or was involved in an accident on State property, it is essential that a report be made on Accident Report, STD Form 268, in accordance with the provisions of this manual.

31020.7.5 Occupational Injuries/Illnesses
Every employee shall report an injury/illness immediately (within 24 hours) and inform supervision of the details of the injury/illness. Failure to do so may jeopardize claims for workers' compensation benefits.

The appropriate order of action to be taken in accordance with the Workers' Compensation LC 4600 is outlined in detail in Workers' Compensation Benefits (Employees) and Inmate Injuries of this section.

SCIF is the Department's agent in administering the State workers' compensation benefits. SCIF carries out the details of claims adjustment including medical contracts and evaluations, payment of approved benefits, representing the Department in matters before the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB), administering vocational rehabilitation coordination when necessary, and notifying the Department when permanent disability warrants a stipulated award or a compromise and release (C&R) settlement.

All issues of dispute shall be handled and resolved by SCIF and/or WCAB. The above process shall not inhibit the employee's right of appeal to the WCAB. It is recommended that employees try to resolve any issues with SCIF and/or the appropriate supervisors.

31020.7.5.1 Employee's Workers' Compensation Benefits
Workers' Compensation Temporary Disability (WCTD)
Workers' compensation provides injured employees and their dependents a means of support when they are unable to work because of a job-related injury, workers' illness, or death, and minimizes economic hardship and compensation for physical suffering. Benefits include medical care, the temporary cost of transportation to and from medical appointments, prescription charges, death benefits, and vocational rehabilitation if the employee is a qualified injured worker and not able to return to former employment. For more detailed information, refer to the SPB Transaction Manual and Controller's Payroll Procedure Manual. An employee may receive WCTD plus supplementation of accrued sick leave or vacation benefits, up to the gross regular salary.

- An employee may receive a gross amount (WCTD) plus supplementation up to the gross salary that would have been received for the period of disability had the injury not occurred.
- An employee cannot receive less than the minimum WCTD compensation rate of $112.00 per week.

Industrial Disability Leave (IDL)
A disabled employee, included under Division 4 of the LC, may receive IDL benefits in lieu of WCTD. These benefits are for full normal pay for the first 22 working days and then reduced to two-thirds of the gross monthly salary for the remaining period of time the employee is eligible to receive benefits up to a maximum of 52 weeks, within two years from the first day of disability.

- EIDL is extended to non-represented employees who are in supervisory, management, or confidential positions and who are responsible for the supervision of represented employees who are eligible for EIDL (DPA 599.769). The enhanced benefit shall be equivalent to the insured employee’s net take-home salary on the date of occurrence of injury. Eligibility and benefits may continue for no longer than one year after the date of occurrence of the injury. For the purposes of this section, “net salary” means the amount of salary received after federal income tax, state tax, and the employee’s retirement contribution has been deducted from the employee’s gross salary. To determine eligibility of rank and file employees, refer to the specific bargaining unit contract.

Assault
- A criminal act of violence on the entitled employee who was performing in the line of duty.

Criminal Act of Violence
- An unlawful act which results in injury to the entitled employee.

How to Request EIDL
If the supervisor and reviewing officer believe that the injury resulted from an inmate/parolee assault, then a separate memorandum with a recommendation shall be prepared for the signature of the hiring authority. The memorandum shall include the following:

- Name of employee.
- Date of injury.
- Copy of SCIF Form 3067.
- Copy of all medical information.
- Statement that the employee is receiving IDL.
- Circumstances surrounding the injury; e.g., “Injury occurred at the hands of an inmate as noted on the 'Incident Incident Report' dated ____________.”
- Any available witness reports.
- Recommendation for EIDL based upon the stated facts.

Appeal
Should the claim for EIDL be denied by the hiring authority, the employee’s excusing remedy for redress is the Director. The appeal shall contain all of the pertinent facts surrounding the assault and any available supporting documentation.

31020.7.5.1.1 Supervisor’s Responsibility
Revised January 16, 2008
Upon receiving a report of an employee's injury/illness, the supervisor shall:

- Ensure that the employee receives appropriate medical assistance, which involves:
  - First-aid for minor injuries.
  - Inform the doctor of the employee’s work duties and the Department’s Limited Term Light Duty Assignment, herein referred to as Light Duty policy (See DOM, Chapter 3, Article 4) which may enable the employee to return to work earlier.
  - Determine whether or not the employee is able to work.
  - Prompt medical treatment when necessary.
  - Transportation may include a State vehicle, ambulance or taxi and a designated State representative to accompany the employee for medical treatment.
  - The treating physician for the first 30 days shall be selected from the STD Form 621, although in cases of extreme emergencies, the injured shall be transported to any available doctor, hospital, or public medical service.

Serious Injury
- Notify immediately by telephone the departmental Health and Safety Officer of accidents involving death or serious injury/illness. The Health and Safety Officer shall notify the DIR, Division of Occupational Safety and Health.
- Identify safety hazards and either take action to eliminate or minimize the hazards or if corrective measures exceed the supervisor’s authority, report the existing hazard to the local safety coordinator.
- Obtain copies of the ‘Fifteen Questions’ pamphlet to give to injured employees reporting an occupational injury. The supervisor’s review on SCI Form 3067 shall indicate if and when (by date) the ‘Fifteen Questions’ pamphlet was given to the employee.

Supervisor’s Guide
A supervisor’s guide ‘Helping Your Injured Employees’ which answers many questions concerning workers’ compensation benefits is available from...
the local personnel office, safety coordinator, or the Department’s Health and Safety Unit.

**Documentation**
- Complete the supervisor’s review in detail to indicate all the facts surrounding the injury.
- Include a recommendation for EIDL if the physical injury resulted from inmate/parolee assault.
- SCIF Form 3067 shall be filed even if the supervisor does not agree with the employee’s claim for benefits. The filing of this report is not an admission of liability. However, it does start the Statute of Limitations running when filed and the employee receives a notice of benefits or the employee’s ‘Fifteen Questions’ pamphlet.
- In all cases of loss of time from work:
  - Maintain personal contact with the employee who is unable to return to work.
  - Arrange for completion of CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Attendance Report.
  - Discuss return to work with the employee, physician, return-to-work coordinator and other appropriate staff.
  - State on the supervisor’s review (in the “comments” section of the CDCR Form 998-A) that the attending doctor was contacted and advised of the availability of modified work assignments, or explain why contact and light duty discussion did not occur.
  - Complete SCIF Form 3067, Employer’s Report of Occupational Injury or Illness, within 24 hours after knowledge of the injury or illness. If there is any doubt as to whether the injury was work-related as a result of State employment, the supervisor shall check the appropriate box. Only factual, not subjective, information should be reflected in the supervisor's statements.
  - Upon completion, forward the original and six copies to the reviewing officer.
  - In those injuries which involve immediate medical assistance from a private physician, complete three copies of SCIF Form 358, Medical Service Order, and distribute this form as follows:
    - Employee - one copy.
    - Supervisor - one copy.
    - Workers’ Compensation file - one copy.

**Physician's Designation**
- Unless the injured employee has on file a previously completed Physician’s Designation, CDC Form 912, select the treating physician from the Notice to Employees, STD Form 621.
- Complete Medical Service Order SCIF Form 358, and give to the employee prior to receiving medical care, if possible.

**Medical Service Order**
- If the injured employee is not able to return to full duty within five working days from the date of injury, notify the local RTWC immediately.

31020.7.5.1.2 Employee Responsibility

**The employee shall:**
- Immediately report injuries (within 24 hours) and inform the supervisor of the details surrounding the incident. Failure to promptly report the injury promptly may result in delay of benefits.
- Obtain necessary first-aid treatment (from the medical department if the injury occurs in an institution) and return to work if medically feasible.
- If the employee is unable to return to work or if further medical treatment is required:
  - Inform their supervisor immediately.
  - Participate in examinations and treatment by a physician or facility prescribed by the Department, or the employees own physician if the Physician Designation, CDC Form 912 was submitted prior to the injury.
  - Complete and submit the Employee’s Attendance Report, CDCR Form 998A, for all time lost because of the injury.
- Return to work as soon as medically feasible.

31020.7.5.1.3 Reviewing Officer’s Responsibility

**The reviewing officer (second level supervisor) shall:**
- Review the content of SCIF Form 3067.
- Make an investigation at the scene of the accident to reconstruct the circumstances.
- Talk to the injured and any witnesses to assure that adequate information regarding the accident has been recorded.
- Assure that the date of the report and the date of injury are within 24 hours of each other. Injuries shall be reported within this time frame to help ensure prompt delivery of benefits.
- Initiate changes to minimize the potential recurrence of a similar accident.
  - Identify and make recommendations for additional OJT, when appropriate.
- Upon completion of review of the accident, send all copies of SCIF Form 3067 to the Personnel Office.

**Distribution SCIF Form 3067**

An original shall be made and the appropriate number of copies shall be forwarded to the Personnel Office for the following distribution:
- Original and one copy to SCIF who shall forward the copy to the DIR.
- Local safety coordinator (follow-up and recording).
- Personnel/business manager’s Workers’ Compensation file.
- Reviewing officer.
- Employee’s supervisor.

31020.7.5.1.4 General Benefit Delivery – Personnel Transactions

**Revised January 16, 2008**

Upon receipt of SCIF Form 3067, if time is lost beyond the day of the injury or if the employee is treated by a private physician, Personnel shall forward the form to the SCIF Office.
- This form is considered “confidential” and is not automatically made accessible to the injured employee or their attorney or representative. Upon specific request, the employee or their designee shall be given an opportunity to view the completed form in accordance with the provisions of Section 13030 of this manual.
- A separate file is maintained for workers’ compensation claims and related material. Access to this file by other staff shall be limited to those who have a “need to know” in order to perform their duties as they relate to the status and processing of the claims.

Injured employees and their representatives are referred to the SCIF office for information.

The Personnel Assistant II shall prepare and maintain these records. The unit timekeepers shall notify personnel of time lost.

When an employee goes on temporary disability (TD), the local Personnel Transactions Section shall send the employee the following:
- Industrial Disability Benefits Information, STD Form 619, provides the employee with benefit descriptions; i.e., Industrial Disability Leave (IDL), TD, or TD with supplementation.
- Benefit Option Selection, STD Form 618, used by the employee to notify the Personnel Transactions Section of the benefit selected.

**Employee Response**

The employee has 15 calendar days from the date typed on the STD 618 to notify the Personnel Transactions Section of the benefits selected. If no notification is made, the Personnel Transactions Section shall provide IDL benefits if IDL benefits are greater than TD benefits. If the injured employee is incapable of making decisions for themselves, a guardian/trustee shall be requested.

The employee shall submit CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Attendance Report, each pay period while on TD, IDL, or Employee Response EIDL.

The injured/ill employee may, after 30 days from the date an injury/illness is reported, exercise the right to be treated by a personal physician/facility within a reasonable geographic area. The employee may, at any time, request of SCIF a change of treating physician if existing treatment is felt to be unsatisfactory.

The injured employee shall participate or cooperate in a reasonable vocational rehabilitation plan or lose entitlement to EIDL or IDL and shall be placed on TD with supplementation (if otherwise eligible). The employee
shall have 15 calendar days to notify the Department to supplement TD payments.

31020.7.5.2 Inmate Injuries

Inmates shall:
- Report an injury/illness immediately (within 24 hours) and;
- Inform supervision of the circumstances of the injury/illness.

Failure to complete the above actions may jeopardize or delay any benefits.

31020.7.5.2.1 Distinguishing Non-Occupational Injuries

Departmental staff and inmates shall report all injuries sustained by inmates. This reporting requirement enables the Department to provide prompt medical care and to provide an accurate, detailed history of the cause of the injury. An accident investigation shall be conducted to determine the cause of the injury and necessary steps to avoid further similar incidents.

Reporting

Because of the high cost of workers’ compensation and vocational rehabilitation, it is extremely important that inmate injuries be differentiated from industrial (job-connected) and non-industrial injuries. For example, an injury which occurred in a vocational class may or may not be industrial depending on whether the job performed is production oriented. An injury which occurs in the welding shop under the supervision of maintenance personnel is an industrial injury if the inmates are in an assigned work position.

Recording Guidelines

To provide a uniform method for reporting and recording non-occupational injuries to inmates, the following guidelines shall be followed:
- When an injury is reported to the supervisor, they shall record the details of the injury on the reverse side of the Employer’s Report of Occupational Injury or Illness, SCIF Form 3067. All the same information shall be recorded as though the injury was an occupational injury. Be sure to mark the proper block indicating that the injury is not a work-related injury or illness.
- Forward a copy of the completed SCIF Form 3067, after supervisor’s review, to the inmate’s C-File and the local safety coordinator for their review and appropriate action.
- The medical department shall provide appropriate treatment or medical referral, then complete a CDCR Form 7219, Medical Report of Injury or Unusual Occurrence giving all the details of the injury, diagnosis, and prognosis. Forward copies to the local safety coordinator and the inmate’s C-File.

Inmate Injury Recording

In order to provide a convenient, centralized record of inmate injuries, illnesses or deaths which fall within the definition of a recordable occupational injury or illness, the Log 200 shall be maintained by the medical department.
- This shall be a separate log from that maintained for employee cases.
- This log may be used to record all injuries to inmates which require more than first-aid treatment.
- Work injuries on the log shall be identifiable as such.

The SCIF Office handling the workers’ compensation claim for an occupational injury shall be provided with copies of SCIF Form 3067 and CDCR Form 7219 and supporting documentation, which is completed for a non-occupational injury/illness suffered by the inmate at any time during their incarceration. This information is used to make a proper determination for workers’ compensation benefits.

31020.7.5.2.2 Occupational Injuries

Under the provisions of Chapter 1347 of the Statutes of 1976, inmates are eligible for workers’ compensation benefits for injuries which occur during their incarceration while engaged in assigned work as long as the inmates are not injured as the result of an assault in which they were the initial aggressor or as the result of intentional acts of the inmates to injure themselves. These provisions:
- Ensure to injured inmates and those dependent upon them an adequate means of subsistence after their release if they are unable to work.
- Provide any and all reasonable medical treatment to cure or relieve the inmate from the effects of the injury/illness.
- Provide for rehabilitation of injured inmates so that they may engage in suitable and gainful employment upon their release.

The requirements of CAL-OSHA (LC 6300 through 6708) do not apply to inmate injuries or illnesses with the exception of LC 6413 and 6413.2.

The reporting requirements apply to inmates’ occupational injuries in the same manner as with employees, except:
- All medical treatment to an inmate worker shall be rendered by, or at the direction of, the institution medical department.
- An inmate worker who is unable to return to work immediately shall be placed in lic-in, temporary medical unassigned, or permanently disabled status by action of the institution medical department. The case shall be presented to the classification committee for confirmation of the action.

The workers’ compensation law is more specific and detailed than this section which is general and simplified as much as possible. If there is any conflict, the law takes precedence and shall be used as the basis for all decisions.

31020.7.5.2.2.1 General Responsibility

To prevent or reduce the severity of injuries and to minimize the Department’s costs, the following are of special importance:
- For administrative staff:
  - Establish a prompt reporting system for work-related injuries or diseases to inmates.
  - Establish procedures which call for follow-up by a supervisor to ensure that proper treatment is provided to assist the inmate to return to an appropriate work assignment as soon as medically feasible, and to see that rehabilitation services are offered when needed.
  - For work crew supervisors or other appropriate employees:
    - Ensure that inmates wear proper clothing on the job, including headgear and footwear, and that all safety devices are used and all safety procedures are followed.
    - Ensure that first-aid is administered for minor injuries and, if necessary, to arrange for medical treatment by a departmentally-employed physician upon discovery of a work injury to an inmate.
    - Report the results of the accident or illness, the actual or probable cause, the action taken, and the known facts about the accident or illness.
    - Arrange transportation with appropriate security precautions for the injured inmate using State vehicle, taxi, ambulance, or other appropriate vehicle.

SCIF reporting shall be done within five calendar days from the time the inmate’s injury was known to need medical attention other than first-aid. This includes the following:
- Fatalities attributable to the work assignment.
- Injuries or illnesses which are work-related and result in the loss of a work day.
- Non-fatal injuries or illnesses which do not result in any lost work but do result in a transfer to another assignment, require medical treatment (other than first-aid), or involve loss of consciousness or restriction of work or motion.

If there is any doubt about the need for treatment beyond first-aid, arrangements shall be made for an examination by a physician and the injury or illness shall be reported to SCIF as outlined above. A SCIF Form 3067, Employer’s Report of Occupational Injury or Illness, shall be completed whenever there is a disagreement between the inmate and Department staff regarding eligibility of the inmate for workers’ compensation benefits. The institution shall designate a staff person to coordinate the workers’ compensation program for inmates. The duties and responsibilities of this assignment include, and are not limited to the following:
- Ensuring that all SCIF forms are completed as appropriate.
- Transmitting the original of SCIF Forms 3067 and 3010 to SCIF within five calendar days from the date the inmate’s injury was known to require medical treatment other than first-aid. Copies of the forms shall also be forwarded to the following:
  - The Division of Labor Statistics and Research, P.O. Box 965, San Francisco, CA 94101.
  - The reviewing officer.
  - The institution safety coordinator (for follow-up and record).
  - The records officer for the inmate’s C-File.
  - The Health and Safety Office, Central Office.
31020.7.5.2.2.2 Responsibility of the Workers’ Compensation Coordinator for Inmates

Each institution’s business manager and the assistant RPA of each region shall:

- Oversee and coordinate the Workers’ Compensation Program for inmates to ensure prompt, uniform reporting and follow-up.
- Serve as the institutional or regional parole contact person for information and inquiries from Central Office, SCIF, the DIR, other state agencies, and the public for work-related injuries to inmates.
- Recommend to the Warden/RPA and the Departmental Health and Safety Officer any needed changes in the Workers’ Compensation Program for inmates.

31020.7.5.2.2.2.1 Notification to Inmates of Workers’ Compensation Benefits

All inmates shall be given general information on the availability of workers’ compensation benefits for injuries sustained in the performance of assigned work at the time of their commitment or transfer to the Department.

The same information shall be posted at every institution and camp in conspicuous locations where inmates throughout the facilities have access to it. It is especially important that the information be posted at, or reasonably near, inmate work locations.

The Department shall provide to injured inmates individual notice of the vocational rehabilitation services that are available to inmates disabled for 28 days or more.

31020.7.5.2.2.3 Preparation and Use of Required Forms

SCIF Form 3067

Any injury to an inmate which results from the performance of their assigned work as defined in DOM 31020.7.5.2.1 of this chapter, regardless of the seriousness of the injury or the treatment required, shall be reported on SCIF Form 3067. The supervisor of the injured inmate shall complete the form in sufficient detail to give an accurate picture of the circumstances which caused the injury and forward it to their supervisor. Only facts, not opinions based upon speculation, shall be documented.

The inmate’s CDC number and the ward “inmate” in red ink shall be included in item 6; date of imprisonment shall be shown in 12A; N/A shall be shown in items 13 and 13A. SCIF Form 3067 is then forwarded to the reviewing officer.

The reviewing officer shall:

- Review SCIF Form 3067 and make an investigation at the scene of the accident to reconstruct the circumstances, question the injured inmate and any witnesses, and generally ensure that adequate information regarding the accident has been recorded.
- Initiate any changes to minimize the potential for another similar accident, including additional OJT if needed.
- Submit a “Supplemental Information Regarding Work Disability,” SCIF Form 68a if SCIF Form 3067 is found to contain inaccurate information. Additional information is provided for further clarification of circumstances surrounding the injury. It is important that the questionable facts about the alleged circumstances of injury or death be reported to SCIF so that it may investigated as needed.

Examples of circumstances requiring a supplemental report to SCIF are when:

- The date of the inmate’s release from prison becomes known after the injury.
- A parolee receiving temporary or permanent disability benefits is returned to prison.
- A parole violator, who had been receiving temporary or permanent disability benefits, is subsequently released from prison.
- For a work-related injury or illness which required the medical services of a physician, request the preparation of the “Doctor’s First Report of Occupational injury or illness,” SCIF Form 3010 from the medical department.

Any forms, reports, or correspondence between the Department/institution/parole region and SCIF become the property of SCIF and shall not be released to any inmate or employee except through the SCIF adjuster in charge of the claims file.

Distribution

SCIF Form 3067 and copies shall be forwarded to Personnel for the following distribution:

- Original and first copy to SCIF which forwards the copy to the DIR.
- Second copy to the institution’s file.
- Third copy to the inmate’s C-File.
- Fourth copy to the Health and Safety Unit.

31020.7.5.2.2.4 Notice of Inmate Death

Submitting SCIF Form 3067 serves to notify the Division of Industrial Accidents of the death of an inmate from work-related causes. The Division of Labor Statistics and Research shall be immediately notified by telephone or telegraph of the inmate’s death and provided the following information:

- Inmate’s name.
- Marital status.
- Age.
- Cause of death.
- Date of death.
- Job classification.

31020.7.5.2.2.5 Acceptance or Rejection of Claim

SCIF notifies the injured inmate by form letter of the claim status and benefits. Departmental staff shall ensure that the injured inmate receives this information promptly. If the claim is rejected, the notice includes instructions for appealing SCIF’s decision.

31020.7.5.2.2.6 Appeals

If SCIF denies a claim, the inmate may appeal to the Workers’ Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB). A WCAB judge is then assigned to the case and the institution or parole office is notified of the time and place of hearing.

If the inmate requests or if the judge determines the issues are sufficiently complex, an attorney shall be assigned. The inmate shall select an attorney from a panel of qualified workers’ compensation attorneys proposed by the WCAB judge in the geographic area. The WCAB judge shall set the attorney’s fee which must be paid by the Department if the proceedings are held while the inmate is incarcerated. If the proceedings continue after the inmate is released to parole or discharged, the workers’ compensation award stipulates what portion, if any, of the attorney’s fee shall be paid by the Department. The workers’ compensation attorney shall be accorded the same rights and privileges, and subject to the same restrictions, as any other attorney retained by inmates.

Any hearing requiring the inmate’s appearance while incarcerated shall be held at the place where the inmate is housed.

31020.7.5.2.2.7 Workers’ Compensation Benefits

Injured inmates are not entitled to any temporary disability indemnity benefits while incarcerated in a State prison. Inmates may qualify for full or partial temporary disability indemnity benefits upon release from prison. The inmate’s eligibility shall be determined by SCIF. Such benefit payments shall cease for any period of time during which the inmate is re-incarcerated.

Pre-Release Referral

During the pre-release process, an injured inmate’s eligibility for temporary or permanent disability indemnity payments shall be determined by institution or parole staff and SCIF. The pre-release referral material shall include the status of any claim for workers’ compensation benefits.

31020.7.5.2.2.8 Medical Treatment

SCIF Form 3010

An injured inmate shall be provide necessary and reasonable medical treatment. The Department has control over treatment provided to an injured inmate while incarcerated in a State prison. The medical department shall complete a Doctor’s First Report of Occupational Injury or Illness, SCIF Form 3010, for each industrial injury for which an inmate is treated.

Consulting Physician

In serious cases the inmate is entitled, upon request, to have the Department pay for the services of a consulting physician. The Department shall select the consulting physician who shall be accorded the same privileges and comforts extended to any physician who provides services to the Department. The provision for a consulting physician in serious cases is designed to meet the possibility of disagreement between the injured inmate and departmentally employed medical staff. Departmental staff shall make a reasonable physician effort to select a consulting physician who is acceptable.
31020.7.6 Return-to-Work Program

Revised January 16, 2008

The Department shall make reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of handicapped applicants or employees, including persons who become disabled while employed by the Department. This requires maintenance of an active Return-to-Work (RTW) Program for industrially injured employees, and to the extent possible, those who are disabled as a result of non-industrial factors. This program shall:

- Facilitate the early return to work of injured employees (see DOM, Chapter 3, Article 4, Limited Term Light Duty Assignments).
- Provide a process for rehabilitation, transfer, or other solutions for long-term disability cases.

The goal of the program is to reduce the average number of lost time days resulting from industrial injuries. Attainment of the reduction goals established requires strong RTW committees and accountability of management. Continued effort in reducing time lost from industrial accidents is essential.

31020.7.6.1 Objectives

Revised January 16, 2008

Return occupationally injured employees to work as soon as medically possible to departmentally identified positions or develop an alternate plan of employment.

Minimize suffering, financial loss, and time loss because of an employee’s occupational injury or illness through a planned, systematic program. The program requires that:

- Employees and supervisors report injuries promptly.
- Employees receive prompt medical attention.
- Communication be maintained between the injured employee and the institution/parole region RTWC and/or the employee’s supervisor.
- Temporary light duty assignments be provided in accordance with the Department’s Light Duty policy (see DOM, Chapter 3, Article 4).

Reduce workers’ compensation costs.

Involve the Departmental Health and Safety Officer, the area RTWC, the immediate supervisor of the injured employee, and the SCIF claims

31020.7.5.2.10 Rehabilitation Services

Vocational rehabilitation services needed to determine an inmate’s eligibility as a qualified injured worker and to develop any required vocational rehabilitation plan shall be provided by a qualified rehabilitation representative chosen by the Department and SCIF. Such services shall be provided the inmate as soon as feasible and prior to the inmate’s release from custody if possible, to prepare the inmate for suitable gainful employment upon release.

Notices

In cases where a work-related disability continues beyond 28 days, the institution’s workers’ compensation coordinator for inmates shall notify the injured inmate that rehabilitation services are available. A copy of the notice shall be forwarded to DOR and SCIF.

Rehabilitation Program

The institution’s workers’ compensation coordinator for inmates shall initiate a rehabilitation program for cases where there is a reasonable expectation that the injured inmate shall benefit from a rehabilitation program. When an eligible injured inmate is released, the institution’s workers’ compensation coordinator for inmates shall notify SCIF so that SCIF can initiate a rehabilitation program. The plan shall include the following elements:

Inmate Residence Plan

- For those cases in which the rehabilitation program shall not be completed prior to the inmate’s release or in which the rehabilitation program does not start until the inmate is released because the injury occurred shortly before release, it is important to ensure continuity between the rehabilitation services provided by the institution and those available in the area where the inmate plans to reside upon release. This means that the inmate’s choice of residence may be strongly influenced by the availability of a particular rehabilitation service.
- A written description of the rehabilitation plan shall be presented to the Institution Classification Committee or designated subcommittee (if prepared by parole staff and SCIF) for approval. The written description shall be included in the inmate’s C-File, and a copy shall be given to the inmate. The rehabilitation plan shall be forwarded to the rehabilitation bureau consultant of the DIR.

31020.7.5.2.9 Payment of Claims

Special Appropriation

Reimbursement to SCIF for the cost of benefits and related expenses shall be paid from a special appropriation established for that purpose.

Billing Code

The Assistant Deputy Director, Financial Management and Support Services Branch, shall notify both the Institutions and P&CSDs each year of the correct billing code which shall be inserted on SCIF Form 3067 in the space provided for “Payroll Agency Code or SCIF Policy No.” SCIF submits its invoices directly to the Department’s accounting office in Central Office. The eligibility of each inmate whose name and departmental identification number appears on the invoice shall be checked against the accounting office copy of the SCIF notification of acceptance or of the WCAB’s award. If valid, a claim schedule shall be submitted to the SCO.

Expenses in Excess of Normal

Any expenses for departmentally authorized medical services during the inmate’s incarceration which are attributable to the workers’ compensation claim and in excess of the medical services normally provided to the inmate in these circumstances shall be charged to the special appropriation.

Normal Medical Services

All normal medical services currently provided shall continue to be funded from the Department’s support appropriation. Additional costs to the Department may include, but are not limited to, special consultant services required by the inmate, special examinations and treatment necessary to evaluate workers’ compensation claims, and the need for medical staff to testify at the appeal hearings.

Attorney Fees

If the inmate is represented during any appeal proceedings by an attorney selected from the panel provided by the WCAB judge, the attorney’s fee shall be determined by the WCAB judge and paid by SCIF.

Special Liaison Duties

Any additional costs incurred by the Department, clearly necessary as a result of workers’ compensation claims for inmates shall be charged to the special appropriation. An example is special liaison duties requiring additional staff travel and overtime.

Invoices

The institution/parole region shall submit invoices to the accounting office in Central Office, listing additional expenses by inmate name and identification number, with supporting documentation showing the reasons for the expenses attributed to workers’ compensation.

to the inmate. This may be accomplished by offering the injured inmate a choice of three physicians from whom to choose. The provisions of Section 54040 of this manual are applicable if the costs are borne by the inmate or their representative.

Any request from injured inmates to have the services of a physician for consultation shall be approved by the CMO, or by the departmentally employed physician in the parole division, who shall notify the institution business manager, or in the case of a parolee, the Department’s Health and Safety Officer, if it appears that there shall be a recurring need for the physician’s services. Departmental staff shall provide whatever assistance is reasonably necessary to engage and facilitate the services of a consulting physician when requested by the inmate.

If staff must arrange for medical treatment of injured inmates from persons who are not employees or under contract to the Department, the physician, ambulance service, or hospital shall be selected from those listed on the Notice to State Employees, STD Form 621, when possible. This form is posted at each State office and place of work. All other ambulance service and hospital arrangements shall be made as directed by the physician until departmental medical staff assume responsibility for the case.

An injured inmate who required medical treatment beyond first-aid shall not be permitted to return to any work assignment without approval of the CMO or treating physician.

Treatment Upon Release

If medical treatment is necessary after the inmate’s release from State prison, SCIF becomes responsible for the first 30 days following the reporting of the injury. Thereafter, the released inmate may choose any physician or facility until treatment is no longer required subject to SCIF rules. SCIF shall be notified of the name and address of the physician or facility selected.

31020.7.5.2.2.9 Payment of Claims

Special Appropriation

Reimbursement to SCIF for the cost of benefits and related expenses shall be paid from a special appropriation established for that purpose.

Billing Code

The Assistant Deputy Director, Financial Management and Support Services Branch, shall notify both the Institutions and P&CSDs each year of the correct billing code which shall be inserted on SCIF Form 3067 in the space provided for “Payroll Agency Code or SCIF Policy No.” SCIF submits its invoices directly to the Department’s accounting office in Central Office. The eligibility of each inmate whose name and departmental identification number appears on the invoice shall be checked against the accounting office copy of the SCIF notification of acceptance or of the WCAB’s award. If valid, a claim schedule shall be submitted to the SCO.

Expenses in Excess of Normal

Any expenses for departmentally authorized medical services during the inmate’s incarceration which are attributable to the workers’ compensation claim and in excess of the medical services normally provided to the inmate in these circumstances shall be charged to the special appropriation.

Normal Medical Services

All normal medical services currently provided shall continue to be funded from the Department's support appropriation. Additional costs to the Department may include, but are not limited to, special consultant services required by the inmate, special examinations and treatment necessary to evaluate workers’ compensation claims, and the need for medical staff to testify at the appeal hearings.

Attorney Fees

If the inmate is represented during any appeal proceedings by an attorney selected from the panel provided by the WCAB judge, the attorney’s fee shall be determined by the WCAB judge and paid by SCIF.

Special Liaison Duties

Any additional costs incurred by the Department, clearly necessary as a result of workers’ compensation claims for inmates shall be charged to the special appropriation. An example is special liaison duties requiring additional staff travel and overtime.

Invoices

The institution/parole region shall submit invoices to the accounting office in Central Office, listing additional expenses by inmate name and identification number, with supporting documentation showing the reasons for the expenses attributed to workers’ compensation.

31020.7.5.2.2.9 Payment of Claims

Special Appropriation

Reimbursement to SCIF for the cost of benefits and related expenses shall be paid from a special appropriation established for that purpose.

Billing Code

The Assistant Deputy Director, Financial Management and Support Services Branch, shall notify both the Institutions and P&CSDs each year of the correct billing code which shall be inserted on SCIF Form 3067 in the space provided for “Payroll Agency Code or SCIF Policy No.” SCIF submits its invoices directly to the Department’s accounting office in Central Office. The eligibility of each inmate whose name and departmental identification number appears on the invoice shall be checked against the accounting office copy of the SCIF notification of acceptance or of the WCAB’s award. If valid, a claim schedule shall be submitted to the SCO.

Expenses in Excess of Normal

Any expenses for departmentally authorized medical services during the inmate’s incarceration which are attributable to the workers’ compensation claim and in excess of the medical services normally provided to the inmate in these circumstances shall be charged to the special appropriation.

Normal Medical Services

All normal medical services currently provided shall continue to be funded from the Department's support appropriation. Additional costs to the Department may include, but are not limited to, special consultant services required by the inmate, special examinations and treatment necessary to evaluate workers’ compensation claims, and the need for medical staff to testify at the appeal hearings.

Attorney Fees

If the inmate is represented during any appeal proceedings by an attorney selected from the panel provided by the WCAB judge, the attorney’s fee shall be determined by the WCAB judge and paid by SCIF.

Special Liaison Duties

Any additional costs incurred by the Department, clearly necessary as a result of workers’ compensation claims for inmates shall be charged to the special appropriation. An example is special liaison duties requiring additional staff travel and overtime.

Invoices

The institution/parole region shall submit invoices to the accounting office in Central Office, listing additional expenses by inmate name and identification number, with supporting documentation showing the reasons for the expenses attributed to workers’ compensation.
representative in a structured planning process for potential RTW problems and follow-up of long-term disability cases.

The program shall be maintained in all institutions, parole regions, and Central Office.

31020.7.6.2 Departmental Health and Safety Officer’s Responsibility

The Departmental Health and Safety Officer shall:

- Assist area RTWCs and councils with solving industrial (and non-
industrial, as feasible) injury case problems.
- Assist in the establishment of area RTW council and participate in area
RTW council meetings at least on a quarterly basis.
- Provide information on RTW options and employment opportunities.
- Arrange for services of a qualified rehabilitation representative as
requested.
- Coordinate RTW council meetings for institution and parole region
committees.
- Assist in the establishment and coordination of Early Intervention
Programs at each institution and parole region.

31020.7.6.3 Area Return-to-Work Program Coordinator’s Responsibility

Each institution and parole region shall designate an RTWC who
shall:

- Serve as a member of the area RTW committee and work with the
appropriate offices of SCIF.
- Schedule RTW council meetings.
- Identify and follow up on compensable injury cases and maintain
appropriate monthly records.
- Establish reasonable RTW plans and time frames.
- Involve and advise supervisors and employees in working toward an
equitable solution.
- Maintain and/or ensure that supervisors maintain communications with
injured employees.
- Serve as the local early intervention coordinator.

31020.7.6.4 Area Return-to-Work Councils

Each institution and region shall establish an RTW Council to assist the
RTWC in reviewing disability cases.

31020.7.6.4.1 Responsibility

The RTW Council shall:

- Review all cases involving injured employees who may have potential
problems returning to their normal job duties.
- Discuss all claims within that institution/parole region’s jurisdiction
which have an Application for Adjudication pending with the Workers’
Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB). This discussion develops
current information to resolve disputed issues and encourage
settlement.
- Determine appropriate referrals to the Early Intervention Program.

Action Plan

- Develop for each case reviewed, industrial or non-industrial, a plan of
action to return the disabled employee to productive employment.

The supervisor of the injured employee, and/or person familiar with the
status of the case, shall be included in the council discussions as often as
possible.

31020.7.6.4.2 Membership

At minimum, the RTW Council shall consist of a person with authority to
settle, a representative from personnel and safety, a SCIF claims
representative, and a member from the Health and Safety Unit. The RTWC
shall be the chairperson.

31020.7.6.4.3 Meetings

The RTW Council shall meet on a regular basis at least once quarterly.

31020.7.6.4.4 Minutes

Minutes of the RTW Council shall be taken by staff provided by the
institution/parole region and sent to the Departmental Health and Safety
Officer within ten working days following the meeting. Minutes shall be
marked “Confidential” and treated as such. Minutes shall include the following:

- Name of injured employee.
- Age of injured employee.
- Occupation at time of injury.
- Length of employment with the Department.
- Nature of injury (including brief description of how injury occurred).
- Whether claim is litigated (application filed with the WCAB).
- Whether attempts have been taken to return the employee to work and
the results of these attempts.
- Plan of further action to be taken.

31020.7.6.5 Vocational Rehabilitation Training

Generally, employees disabled as the result of an industrial accident or
illness shall be offered vocational rehabilitation if they cannot return to their
normal and regular employment.

- The area RTWC shall meet with the rehabilitation representative to
review the proposed rehabilitation program.
- The area RTWC shall provide a recommendation to the hiring
authority.

31020.7.6.6 Program Evaluation

In evaluating a reduction in time, the severity rate shall be used as the
measure.

CAL/OSHA Form 200
The Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses, CAL/OSHA
Form 200 (“Log 200”), shall be reviewed by the Departmental Health and
Safety Officer. This Log 200 shall be compiled by the departmental safety
coordinator from data provided by institutional and regional staff. All copies
of the required Log 200s shall be forwarded to the Office of Insurance and
Risk Management as requested.

31020.7.7 Early Intervention

The Department is committed to implementing Early Intervention (EI) as a
major component of the RTW Program to conserve fiscal and human
resources.

EI ensures that all parties involved in workers’ compensation cases are fully
informed of available options, that decisions are reached expeditiously, and
that action is taken to implement those decisions in a timely manner.

31020.7.7.1 Objectives

Maintain EI as a component of the RTW Program, at all institutions/parole
regions and Central Office.

Return industrially injured/ill employees to work as soon as possible. Many
injured/ill employees don’t need referral to EI because they are receiving
benefits and can be expected to return to work. Assist the employee in locating suitable placement or request ordinary or
disability retirement from the PERS if it appears that the employee cannot
return to the usual and customary job.

31020.7.7.2 Reports

To ensure that EI functions properly, the following actions are necessary:

Injury Reporting

- Each institution/parole region and Central Office shall develop a
system to ensure that employees and supervisors report injuries
promptly (within 24 hours). In the institutions, job injuries shall be
reported to the institutional personnel officer. In Paroles/Central
Office, injury reports shall be submitted to the Personnel Office,
Central Office. The reports ultimately shall be forwarded to the Health
and Safety Unit.

SCIF Form 3067

- The local RTWC shall develop a system for reviewing accident/injury
reports (SCIF Form 3067a) on a routine basis, at least weekly. The
original and a copy of the forms shall be sent to SCIF and a copy to the
Health and Safety Unit.
- The local RTWC shall maintain frequent communications with the
SCIF adjuster and the EI counselor so that appropriate and timely
decisions can be made.
- The local RTWC shall keep the Health and Safety Unit informed as to
the status of the most sensitive workers’ compensation cases.

31020.7.7.3 Early Intervention Counselor Visits

The Early Intervention (EI) Program provides an employee who has suffered
an EI industrial injury up to two visits with a professionally trained
The EI counselor shall:
- Developed and implemented RTW/vocational plans.
- Evaluated, counseled, and placed vocationally handicapped individuals.

31020.7.7.5 Early Intervention Counselor Selection
The EI counselors are selected geographically for each institution by the Department and SCIF. The Health and Safety Unit shall train the EI counselors regarding specific departmental personnel policies and work rules.

31020.7.7.6 Early Intervention Counselor Role
The EI Counselor shall receive employee referrals:
- From the local RTWC.
- From a medical panel or personal physician. A medical panel is composed of local medical providers for a geographic area. A list of local medical panel members shall be posted in all work areas to assist employees in seeking medical treatment.
- From the Health and Safety Unit.
- From SCIF.

31020.7.7.7 Early Intervention Counselor Responsibility
The EI counselor shall:
- Make contact with the injured employee within two working days of referral.
- Explain all available benefit options, e.g., employment, medical, rehabilitation, retirement, etc.
- Provide reality counseling, which helps the employee adjust to the disabling condition.
- Provide reassurance to the employee that the Department is concerned about their well-being.
- Formulate an initial assessment regarding the injured/ill employee’s potential for return to work.
- Provide ongoing feedback to the local RTWC and SCIF adjuster.
  - If the employee is still working, assess the job status to assure satisfactory performance and positive employee attitude.
  - If the employee is not working, assess the potential for return to work.
- Make a final recommendation to the local RTWC concerning potential work status and any work limitations.
- Be available on short notice to the following:
  - Medical panel members.
  - Business managers/local RTWCs/ institutional personnel officers.
  - SCIF adjusters.
  - Health and Safety Unit.
- Attend all local RTW meetings.
- Maintain appropriate record keeping and reporting as necessary.

31020.7.7.8 Area Medical Panel Responsibility
The area medical panel shall:
- Provide first-aid and/or medical treatment to injured employees.
- Identify employees for EI services.
- Act as consultants when employees opt to use their private physician.
- Provide medical, psychological, and psychiatric evaluations requested by SCIF.
- Evaluate the employee’s potential for return to work and report to SCIF and the local RTWC.
- Maintain ongoing and frequent communications with the local RTWC and the EI counselor.

31020.7.7.9 Return-to-Work Coordinator Responsibility
The local RTWC shall:
- Serve as the local coordinator for EI.
- Ensure that ongoing and frequent communications are maintained with injured/ill employees.
- Develop a system to ensure the reporting by supervisors of all injuries or illnesses within 24 hours of occurrence.
- Review all injury/illness reports (SCIF Form 3067) on a weekly basis.
- Make necessary referrals to the EI counselor.
- Maintain frequent contact with the local SCIF adjuster and EI counselor to ensure that decisions are reached regarding injured/ill employees.
- Maintain a log of referrals to the EI counselor including decisions and conclusions regarding each referral.
- Develop a local medical panel, through use of existing community resources in conjunction with the Department’s Health and Safety Office and the SCIF adjuster.
- Identify temporary, light duty assignments for the utilization of temporarily disabled employees in accordance with the Department’s Light Duty policy.
- Assist with arranging employee placements of temporarily disabled employees.

31020.7.7.10 Assignment Captain/ Lieutenant Responsibility
This position is key to the EI process and shall:
- Furnish names of industrially injured/ill employees to the local RTWC for possible EI referral.
- Monitor the submission of SCIF Form 3067 to ensure the timeliness of their completion by first line supervisors.
- Participate in RTW meetings to add personal first-hand knowledge to case discussions.

31020.7.7.11 SCIF Adjuster Responsibility
The SCIF adjuster shall:
- Make referrals to appropriate medical practitioner or medical panels, especially in cases where the exact nature of the injury/illness is not readily apparent.
- Maintain medical control of the case.
- Update the claimant's medical progress with the local RTWC.
- Maintain communications with the EI counselor to monitor progress.

31020.7.7.12 Health and Safety Unit Responsibility
The Health and Safety Unit shall:
- Identify and provide specific training needs for all EI counselors and medical panels departmentwide.
- Assist each local RTWC with evaluating and monitoring the performance of all EI counselors and medical panels departmentwide in conjunction with SCIF.
- Provide training and ongoing consultation to each local RTWC for appropriate referrals to EI counselors.
- Coordinate and participate in RTW meetings with institution/regions.
- Promote the expanded use of light duty assignments where appropriate.

31020.7.8 Reports and Record Keeping
The Departmental Health and Safety Unit shall coordinate and monitor the processing of required reports. Hiring authorities shall ensure that reports covering work-related employee accidents and illnesses are prepared and processed in accordance with all state requirements as outlined in this section.

31020.7.8.1 CAL/OSHA Record Keeping
The DIR has primary responsibility for administering CAL-OSHA. Under the program employers and employees are required to comply with specified job safety and health standards. Enforcement is carried out by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

The departmental Health and Safety Unit shall compile disabling occupational injury and illness data into one report and forward it to the DGS, Office of State Insurance and Risk Management, by the 15th day following the end of each calendar quarter.

Each reporting unit shall compile the necessary information and return the following completed forms to the Department’s Health and Safety Unit by the 10th day following the end of each calendar quarter.
A Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses, CAL-OSHA Form 200 or “Log 200,” shall be kept daily at the designated place as a basic document for:

- Collection of statistical data on annual occupational injuries and illnesses.
- Review by the Division of Industrial Safety engineer during CAL-OSHA inspections.
- Review of area accidents and occupational injury and illness experiences.

**Reporting Requirements**

The Log 200 shall include the recordable occupational injuries and illnesses to all paid employees, either full- or part-time. The log shall not include injuries or illnesses sustained by unpaid workers. For further detailed recording requirements refer to the booklet entitled “Record-Keeping and Reporting Requirements Under CAL-OSHA.” This booklet is available free upon request to the California Division of Labor Statistics and Research.

**USINS Form 66 Retention**

The Quarterly Summary of Disabling Occupational Injuries and Illnesses, USINS Form 66 summarizes the entries on the Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses, Log 200.

**Retention**

The Log 200, the associated SCIF Form 3067a and the USINS Form 66 shall be kept in the Personnel Office for five years following the year to which they relate.

31020.7.8.2 Department of Occupational Safety and Health Citations and Appeals/Variances

If the Division of Occupational Safety and Health believes that an employer has violated a safety and health standard or order, it issues a citation to the employer. The following process is established to assure that appropriate departmental units receive immediate notification of Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH) Citation Appeals and Requests for variances:

- Any citation or pending citation issued by the DOSH affecting any Department employee, facility, equipment, or operation shall immediately be brought to the attention of the departmental Health and Safety Officer. Notification shall also include:
  - Any intention to appeal a DOSH-issued citation.
  - Any intention to apply for a temporary or permanent variance to an existing safety standard.
- All citations shall be posted for a minimum of three working days and shall not be removed until the conditions cited have been abated.
- All requests for variances and appeals shall be cleared through the Health and Safety Unit. Each hiring authority shall implement a process whereby the Health and Safety Unit is notified by telecopier (within 24 hours) that there has been an inspection by DOSH and a citation is pending. Information provided in the telecopy shall include:
  - Facility or operation inspected.
  - The location.
  - The date of inspection.
  - Description of pending citation(s) including specific safety orders allegedly violated.
  - Classification of pending citation, if known (serious or non-serious).
  - Tentative reason to appeal or not appeal.

**Process to Notify Health and Safety**

- The Health and Safety Unit shall inform appropriate Central Office units of citations, citation appeals, or variance activity.
- All employees shall be advised of and understand their basic rights and liabilities with respect to serious industrial accidents and the appropriate response to DOSH questions.
- It is an employee’s right to refuse to answer questions, make statements, or otherwise discuss the facts of an industrial accident with the DOSH investigators until the employee has had an opportunity to talk to an attorney. The Department’s Legal Affairs Branch has recommended that no employee discuss the facts of any serious or fatal accident unless an attorney representing the employee is present during questioning.
- This policy is not intended to prevent DOSH from carrying out its responsibility to investigate on-the-job accidents. It is, however, intended to assure employee awareness of their rights and potential liabilities in cases where questioning, as a part of an investigation, can lead to serious criminal charges.

**Employee Accident Reporting**

- Employees who have participated in activities related to a serious on-the-job accident shall see that the notification of the accident is immediately communicated to the local safety coordinator and the Central Office Health and Safety Unit. Employees may request advice, representation or both from the departmental counsel, or may consult with a private attorney at their own expense.

31020.7.8.3 Accident Reporting

**Report of Vehicle Accident, STD Form 270**

Whenever a State-owned vehicle or a privately-owned vehicle driven on State business is involved in an accident, the driver of the vehicle shall complete and submit a Report of Vehicle Accident, STD Form 270 within 48 hours to the DGS, Office of Insurance and Risk Management, 926 J Street, Suite 615, Sacramento, CA 95814, (916) 322-8966.

When the accident involves a privately-owned vehicle or a commercial automobile, the STD Form 270 shall be clearly marked “Privately-Owned Vehicle Involved.”

When a State vehicle is struck while properly parked, the custodian of the vehicle shall complete and sign only that portion of the STD Form 270 identifying the custodian, vehicle, the location, and probable date and time that damage occurred.

All questions on the form shall be answered. If the question is not applicable, place a dash or “N/A” in the answer area.

The supervisor who authorized the use of the vehicle shall ensure that the STD Form 270 is completed by the driver or, if that person is unable to do so, the supervisor shall complete the form. When a driver is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall notify the liability insurance company and forward STD Form 270 to the DGS within 48 hours of the accident.

Distribution of the STD Form 270 is dependent upon the type of vehicle involved in the accident as follows:

**Department-Owned Vehicles**

- White, blue, and pink copies shall be sent to the DGS, Office of Insurance and Risk Management, 926 J Street, Suite 615, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**State Garage Vehicles, Pool or Monthly Tripper**

- White, blue, and pink copies shall be sent to the DGS, Office of Insurance and Risk Management, 926 J Street, Suite 615, Sacramento, CA 95814. Forward the green copy to the State Garage which dispatched the vehicle and the canary and one added copy to the supervisor who authorized the use of the vehicle.

**Privately-Owned or Commercial Vehicle**

- White and blue copies shall be sent to the DGS, Office of Insurance and Risk Management, 926 J Street, Suite 615, Sacramento, CA 95814. Forward the pink copy to the driver (in case of inmate driver, this shall be retained at the local level) and the canary and green copies to the supervisor who authorized the use of the vehicle.

**Claim for Reimbursement**

**Note:** Whenever an employee submits a claim for reimbursement of repair expenses, a copy of the STD Form 270 shall accompany the travel expense claim, STD Form 262. (See SAM 759 and 759.5 for terms of reimbursement.)

**Review of State Driver Accident, STD Form 274**

Upon receipt of a completed Report of Vehicle Accident, Form 270, the supervisor of the driver involved in the accident shall initiate, in duplicate, the Review of State Driver Accident, STD Form 274.

**Police Report**

The supervisor shall interview the driver of the vehicle and investigate at the scene of the accident when necessary. A copy of the police accident report shall be obtained and made part of the supervisor’s review. Upon completion, two copies of the STD Forms 270 and 274, and related police reports shall be routed as follows for management review:

- Institutions - institutional safety coordinator.
A Summary Report of Departmental Vehicle Accidents shall be submitted annually to the DGS, State Driver Accident Prevention Program. The report shall be compiled by the Department’s Health and Safety Unit using specific data obtained from each reporting unit.

31020.7.8.4 Non-Vehicular Accidents Involving Inmates

Accident Report (Other Than Motor Vehicles), STD Form 268 shall be used in reporting all accidents involving the public, which either occur on State property or involve State employees or equipment. Only in case of serious injury or death of an inmate where there is a possibility of liability to the State shall inmate accidents be reported on STD Form 268.

In the event of an accident or occurrence other than motor vehicle involving the public which results in death, serious injury, or extensive property damage, immediately telephone the AG’s Office in Sacramento and provide the following information:

- The identity of the Department, the particular unit, and employee(s) involved.
- The time, place, and circumstances of the accident or occurrence.
- The names and addresses of the injured.
- The names and addresses of witnesses, if any.

**Reporting**

To report incidents on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays, telephone the State Capitol Operator at (916) 445-4711 and provide the required information. The operator shall relay messages to the designated duty officer for the AG’s Office. After the telephone report has been made, STD Form 268 shall be submitted:

**Distribution of STD Form 268**

- Original and first copy within 48 hours to the AG’s Office, Tort Section, P.O. Box 944255, Sacramento, CA 94244-2550.
- Second copy to the Office of Insurance and Risk Management, 926 J Street, Suite 615, Sacramento, CA 95814.
- Third copy to the Department’s Health and Safety Unit.
- Fourth copy for local use.

**31020.8 Health and Safety Grievance Procedure**

The Department provides reasonable safeguards for the protection of the health and safety of all employees. However, to ensure a prompt response should employees feel that a situation exists which presents an immediate danger and wish to file a health and safety grievance, they are directed as follows:

- Rank and file employees may review individual guidelines in the applicable bargaining unit contracts.
- Excluded employees (manager, supervisor, confidential) may follow procedures in Section 33010, Personnel Policies, of this manual.

Health and safety issues under this process include the following:

- Unsafe structural conditions;
- Defective or unsafe electrical or mechanical equipment;
- Environmental hazards;
- Deficient vector control; or
- Violations of acknowledged custodial rules or procedures which imminently threaten the safety of any individual or the work site.

All should be aware of rights and obligations under these contracts and personnel policies including the time frames for specific action.

**31020.9 Revisions**

The Deputy Director, ORM, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Article is accurate and current.

**31020.10 References**

CCR (8) General Industry Safety Orders.

ACA Standards 2-4162 through 2-4175, 2-4047, 2-4134, 2-4244, 2-4255, 2-4305, and 2-4416.

Governor Executive Order R29-71.

SAM §§ 2580 - 2595.1, 190.

Personnel Transaction Manual § 656.

LC §§ 6200 - 6208, 6409 - 6413, 10017.

CCR (2) §§ 555 - 555.4.

CCR (15) §§ 3289 and 3413.

GC §§ 19253.5, 19853; 13959 - 13969.1; 13970 - 13974.

DOM § 52090.
DPA Rules 599.755 – 599.768; 599.769; 599.770 – 599.779; 599.737; 599.738; 599.742; 599.742.1, and 599.752.

ARTICLE 3 — EMPLOYEE AWARDS PROGRAM
Revised August 22, 2008

31030.1 Policy
The Department encourages all employees to actively participate in the following awards programs:
• State Merit Award.
• Employee Recognition.
• Safety Awards.

31030.2 Purpose
This Article provides standards and procedures for participation in the State Merit Award Program, the Employee Recognition Program, the Safety Awards Program, and the 25-Year Service and Retirement Recognition Program.

31030.3 State Merit Award Program
The California Legislature established the State Merit Award Program in 1950 to improve the operations and efficiency of State government through honorary and cash awards. The objectives of the program are:
• To encourage all employees to take an active part in improving the effectiveness of State government.
• To provide recognition for those employees whose individual or group efforts contribute to efficiency and economy through elimination of waste or avoidance of state expenditures, or other improvements.
• To reward employees for acts or services of an outstanding nature.
• To reward employees for superior accomplishments.

The following awards are available under the State Merit Award Program:
• Employee Suggestion Program.
• Superior Accomplishment.
• Sustained Superior Accomplishment.

31030.3.1 Employee Suggestion Program
The Employee Suggestion Program (ESP) rewards employees who come up with cost-saving ideas and/or ideas to improve the safety or operations of State government. The rules and regulations governing this program include:
• DPA Rules 599.655 to 599.664, inclusive.
• Government Code Sections 19815.4(d), 19816, and 19823.
• State Administrative Manual (SAM) Chapter 4700.

The Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) oversees the ESP statewide to ensure compliance with the laws and rules governing the program. DPA delegates authority to publicize and administer the ESP to state agencies and departments. Each State agency or department designates a Merit Award Administrator (MAA) as a liaison between its department and DPA. The Department’s MAA is in the Division of Support Services, Office of Business Services.

Department Leadership Responsibilities
Each supervisor and manager shall:
• Encourage the submission of suggestions.
• Be thoroughly familiar with the details of the program as specified in the DPA Rules, Government Code, SAM, and this Article.
• Provide assistance to suggesters when requested.

31030.3.1.1 Participation Criteria
Active or retired State employees are eligible to participate in the ESP, with the exception of the following:
• Career Executive Assignments (CEA).
• Exempt classifications with a collective bargaining designation of managerial.

31030.3.1.2 Eligible Suggestions
Eligible suggestions are those that have a cost savings to the State and can document one or more of the following:
• Improvement to State operations.
• Increase in revenue.
• Elimination of safety hazards.

• Improvement in procedures.

Suggestions include topics in engineering, security, information technology, accounting, clerical support, and many more. Suggestions must describe a specific problem as described above, offer a workable solution, and be of benefit to the Department or another State agency or department.

31030.3.1.3 Ineligible Suggestions
Ineligible suggestions include those that:
• Are under evaluation or were evaluated through the Department ESP within the last year.
• Recommend new or increased taxes or fees.
• Recommend additional revenues at the expense of a segment of taxpayers and which can be classified as unjust or inequitable.
• Recommend a change in the pay or classification of a position or class, or the establishment of new positions.
• Recommend a study, survey, or review to determine a course of action.
• Involve a personal grievance.
• Involve terms and conditions of employment which are subject to the collective bargaining process under the Ralph C. Dills Act.
• Recommend corrections in spelling, punctuation, grammar, or mathematical calculations (these changes should be communicated through established channels).

31030.3.1.4 Submission Criteria and Suggester Responsibilities
Suggesters must complete an Employee Suggestion form (STD. 645) describing the suggestion. Each suggestion must describe only one specific problem and offer a workable solution. Suggesters must provide as much detail as possible and include examples or attachments to corroborate the problem and its solution. Suggesters may fully describe the suggestion on one or more attachments; however, the STD. 645 must reference the attachment and the attachment must follow the format of the STD. 645. Suggesters must complete, sign, and date the STD. 645. The ESP cannot accept an incomplete or unsigned STD. 645. (Note: If your suggestion is a team-developed idea, all members of the team must sign.)

• If the suggestion impacts a Department institution, division, or program, submit the completed form/package to:
  CDCR Merit Award Administrator
  P.O. Box 942883
  Sacramento, CA 94283-0001

• If the suggestion impacts another department or multiple departments, submit your completed form/package to:
  Department of Personnel Administration
  Merit Award Program
  1515 S Street, North Building, Suite 400
  Sacramento, CA 95814

Suggesters may remain anonymous until the Department approves an award.

31030.3.1.5 Department Merit Award Administrator Responsibilities
The MAA receives, logs, refers, and tracks suggestions through the evaluation process. Upon receipt of a suggestion the Department MAA:
• Assigns an identification number and reviews the suggestion for completeness.
• Sends the suggester an acknowledgment letter.
• Assigns the suggestion to the division responsible for the suggestion’s program area.
• Receives the completed Suggestion Evaluation Report (STD. 645A) and ensures it is an impartial and thorough evaluation. The MAA verifies recommended award amounts, if any, and notifies the suggester of the Department’s decision.
• If the evaluator recommends implementation, the MAA notifies the suggester of the Department’s intention and coordinates award payment to the suggester.

Evaluation timeframes vary according to the complexity of the suggestion.

Additional Responsibilities
The Department MAA shall:
• Explain and interpret the program to Departmental employees.
Supervise the distribution of Merit Award Program promotional material issued by the Governor, the DPA, or the State Merit Award Board.

Forward a copy of the Suggestion Evaluation Report to suggester.

Ensure awards for adopted suggestions proceed through Executive staff to the Secretary or designee.

Ensure the appropriate payroll office requests award payment for suggester.

Inform Department management of adopted suggestions that increase departmental economy or efficiency or improve operating procedures.

Represent suggesters in meetings before the Merit Award Board.

Provide additional information on the program, as requested.

Answer questions.

Provide ESP forms and/or Internet links to forms.

Arrange for speakers to explain the program to employee groups.

Provide quarterly status updates to suggesters.

Evaluator Responsibilities

Evaluators are not expected to know all of the facts personally; however, evaluators should know how and where to obtain the information needed to evaluate the suggestion thoroughly. If an evaluator believes he/she lacks the expertise to evaluate a suggestion, or needs access to resources not available to him/her, immediately inform the MAA.

Evaluators shall:

- Act promptly.
- Get the facts.
- Use the Evaluator’s Handbook throughout the evaluation.
- Make a sound recommendation based on his/her detailed analysis.
- Be fair and objective.
- Base the findings, conclusion, and award recommendation on the feasibility of the idea, not on the suggester’s eligibility to receive an award.
- Make a definite recommendation for adoption or rejection of the suggestion. If a final decision cannot be reached without a trial implementation and cost-savings analysis, the evaluator shall submit an “Interim Report” to the MAA. In every case, the evaluator shall include appropriate comments and documentation necessary to support his/her recommendation.
- Complete the Suggestion Evaluation Report (STD. 645A) in terms that can be easily understood by persons unfamiliar with the Department.
- Be considerate of the suggester’s feelings and encourage further suggestions, regardless of the outcome of the evaluation.
- Keep the MAA informed of the progress of the evaluation.

If the evaluator requires additional information from an anonymous suggester, contact the MAA. The MAA will act as a liaison between an anonymous suggester and the evaluator.

It is very important to process suggestions promptly. The timeframe for completing the evaluation is 25 working days. If the evaluation takes longer, the evaluator must request an extension on the assignment from the MAA and provide the MAA with the projected completion date.

Evaluating the Suggestion

There are six steps in the evaluation process. Detailed information for each step can be found in the Evaluator’s Handbook. The six steps are summarized as follows:

1. Review the suggestion in its entirety and define the problem and the proposed solution.
   - What problem does the suggestion address?
   - What is the suggester’s solution?
2. Analyze the feasibility of the proposed change.
   - Compare the current method of operation to the method proposed in the suggestion in terms of feasibility, costs, and benefits to the Department.
   - Is the idea timely?
   - Is the idea under independent active consideration? If so, documentation of independent consideration by the Department must be attached to the STD. 645.
   - Is there an alternate solution to the problem?
3. Calculate the cost savings.
4. Determine whether the suggestion should be adopted and the type of award that should be presented.
5. Determine the suggester’s ability to receive a cash award.
   - What are the suggester’s assigned or expected job responsibilities?
   - Was the suggestion assigned to the suggester for research, development, or solution?
6. Prepare the STD. 645A.

Completing the Suggestion Evaluation Report (STD. 645A)

Detailed information for completing the STD. 645A can be found in the Evaluator’s Handbook. If the evaluation is lengthy, the STD. 645A may state “See Attached Evaluation” in the Comments section. Each STD. 645A must be signed and dated by the evaluator and the evaluator’s division head or designee who signs as the Reviewing Officer, before it is returned to the MAA. The evaluator shall also provide his/her contact telephone number. Evaluators shall return the completed and signed STD. 645A to the MAA with any attachments and all notes, supporting documentation, and evaluation materials.

Rejected Suggestions

The MAA notifies the suggester if the Department rejects his/her suggestion. Included in the notification is a copy of the STD. 645A, the suggester’s appeal rights, and appeal timeframes.

Right to Appeal a Rejected Suggestion

Suggesters have the right to appeal rejected suggestions within one year from the date on the rejection letter. The reasons for an appeal and the action the suggester must take are the following:

- The suggester disagrees with the evaluation report because pertinent information was not considered. In this case, the suggester shall submit a written request for reconsideration to the MAA that includes additional or supplemental information not covered in the original suggestion, or shall point out an error in the evaluation report. The MAA shall return the suggestion with the additional or supplemental information to the division evaluator for a decision.
- The suggester disagrees with the evaluation report that states the suggester is not eligible to receive an award. The reason may be that the idea was within the scope of his/her duties, or was an assignment given to the suggester. In this case, the suggester shall submit to the MAA a written request for reconsideration. If the MAA determines the appeal is unsolvable at the Department level, the MAA shall submit the appeal to the State Merit Award Program for review and a binding decision.

Suggesters have the right to appeal rejected suggestions within three years from the date on the rejection letter if the suggester believes the Department implemented the suggestion within three years after rejecting the suggestion. In this case, the suggester shall submit to the MAA a written request to reopen the suggestion, with an explanation of when and how the Department adopted the idea. In addition, the suggester shall provide documentation or proof of implementation. If the MAA determines the appeal is unsolvable at the Department level, the MAA shall submit the appeal to the State Merit Award Program for review and a binding decision.

Administrative Reconsideration

The MAA may administratively reopen a suggestion submitted through the ESP upon evidence that the Department implemented it without giving the suggester due recognition.

Adopted Suggestions

The MAA notifies the suggester if the Department intends to adopt the suggestion, coordinates Executive approval of the recommended award, and requests payment to the suggester.

Types of Awards

Awards range from $50 to a maximum $50,000 per adopted suggestion. The Department Secretary or designee approves awards up to $5,000. Awards over $5,000 require approval by the State Merit Award Board, DPA, and concurrent resolution by the Legislature. Below is a summary of the various types of awards available:

Cash Award
Cash awards are based on the net savings or earnings realized by the Department in the first 12 months following the implementation of the suggestion. If the first 12 months are not representative of net savings or...
revenue, a different period of time may be substituted. The award is 20 percent of the net savings or revenue.

Note: Suggestions requiring substantial refinement or modification for implementation will be calculated at 5 percent of the net savings or increased revenue.

One-Time Award

When an adopted suggestion results in one-time savings or revenue, the award will be calculated at 5 percent of the net savings or revenue.

Preliminary and Supplemental Awards

The adopting institution, division, or program may recommend a preliminary award after a suggestion has been in place for one year. If the institution, division, or program realizes greater net savings or revenue than the preliminary award represents, it may recommend a supplemental award.

Improved Procedures Award

Where an annual net savings or increased revenue cannot be determined or are calculated at less than $500, a cash award may be recommended by the adopting division in accordance with the Improved Procedures Award Scale on page two of the STD. 645A. Where annual net savings or increased revenue are calculated as at least $500, but not more that $1,000, the recommended cash award shall be $100.

Improved Safety Award

These suggestions propose improvements in practices or facilities to eliminate or reduce injury to State employees or to the public, but the monetary value cannot be readily determined. Examples are suggestions relating to equipment modification, maintenance that is not routinely expected, and items that are not specified in building codes. To calculate awards for this type of adopted suggestion, the evaluator shall apply the Improved Safety Award Scale on page two of the STD. 645A.

31030.3.1.14 Award Time Frames

Some types of awards can be paid relatively quickly. Others must wait until the first 12 months of net savings or revenue can be calculated. All occur after the evaluator returns the STD. 645A to the MAA indicating that a suggestion has been adopted and an award recommended. Timeframes do not include MAA processing timeframes. All cash awards are considered income and subject to tax.

Cash Awards

The length of the process depends on the amount of the recommended award:

- $50 to $5,000
  - Up to one year to obtain all required levels of approval within the Department and to request payment through the appropriate personnel office.
- $5,001 to $50,000
  - Up to four years. An award this size requires:
    - All required levels of approval within the Department.
    - A hearing or multiple hearings by the State Merit Award Board.
    - Sponsorship of a concurrent resolution by the Legislature to authorize payment (coordinated by DPA).
  - If the Legislature approves the concurrent resolution:
    - Notification issued by DPA to MAA to request payment.
    - MAA requests payment from the appropriate personnel office.

One-Time Awards

The length of the process depends on the amount of the recommended award. See Cash Awards above.

Improved Procedures Awards

Within one year.

Improved Safety Award

Within one year.

31030.3.2 Superior Accomplishment Award

The Superior Accomplishment Award (SAA) recognizes performance by an individual employee or a team of employees that results in an exceptional contribution to improving State government beyond the accomplishments normally expected of the employee’s classification.

31030.3.2.1 Eligibility

All employees, except those who are designated supervisory or managerial, are eligible for nomination. Peers or superiors may nominate an employee or team of employees for the SAA. There is no limit on the frequency that employees may be recommended for the SAA; however, an employee who receives an SAA is not eligible to receive another SAA for three years.

31030.3.2.2 Nomination Criteria

As stated above, SAAs are reserved for on-the-job performance beyond that expected of the employee’s classification(s). Typical nominations consider:

- Responsibility for major improvements of methods, organization, procedures, services, or products that result in improved State or Departmental operation.
- Important contributions to research, development, and implementation of Departmental goals.
- Actions that demonstrably enhance creativity and productivity of subordinates or co-workers.
- Outstanding and superior achievement that brings recognition to the employee, the team, and/or the Department.
- Successful completion of an assigned task, project, or special event in a superior manner and/or significantly shorter timeframe than was deemed possible.
- All nominations shall be made on a STD. 278, Superior Accomplishment Gift or Cash Award Recommendation. It must be signed and submitted with original signatures to the MAA in the Division of Support Services, Office of Business Services.

31030.3.2.3 Selection Process

The MAA receives, logs, and reviews nomination forms for completeness. The MAA forwards the STD. 278 through all required levels of approval to the Department Secretary or designee. The Secretary or designee shall make the final decision to approve or disapprove the award application and may change the amount of the recommended award. The Office of the Secretary returns the completed STD. 278 to the MAA with the recommendation(s).

31030.3.2.4 Award Process

Upon receipt of an approved nomination form from the Office of the Secretary, the MAA requests payment for the recommended award amount from the employee’s payroll office. The State Controller’s Office deducts applicable taxes from the award amount.

In lieu of cash payment, the Department may present a gift equal in value to the award amount; however, this practice is discouraged as it puts the burden of claiming the taxable gift on the recipient(s).

In addition to a monetary award, award recipients may receive a framed certificate commemorating their accomplishment. The design, purchase, and printing of the certificate are at the discretion of the Department.

31030.3.3 Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award

The Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award is meant to reward superior performance over a two-year period that results in an exceptional contribution to improving California State Government.

31030.3.3.1 Eligibility

Efforts which may be recognized with this award include sustained performance significantly exceeding normal job requirements resulting in the completion of a major project or task with substantial benefits to the State. All State employees, except agency heads or elected Constitutional officers, are eligible for this award. Individuals or teams of employees may be nominated for this award.

31030.3.3.2 Nomination Criteria

Nominations for the Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award may be submitted once a year to the MAA, on a date determined by the MAA. Nominations are limited to an amount equal to one nomination per 100 employees of the Department. The Department may nominate fewer employees than this number.

When a manager or supervisor wishes to nominate an employee for the Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award, he/she must first specify the amount of the award, ranging from $25 to $250, for an individual or for each member of a team.

31030.3.3.3 Submission

After selecting the award amount, the supervisor or manager must complete an STD. 278, Superior Accomplishment Gift or Cash Award Recommendation. It must be signed and submitted with original signatures to the MAA in the Division of Support Services, Office of Business Services. The MAA logs and tracks the nomination during the review process by the Office of Personnel Services (OPS).

31030.3.3.4 Selection

OPS reviews the application based on staff recommendations, objectives of the employee’s program, and the terms of any previously approved Sustained Superior Accomplishment program. OPS recommends approval or
The Departmental Awards Review Board consists of the following:
The Secretary returns the STD. 278 to OPS with the recommendation.  OPS forwards the recommendation to the MAA for out-processing and to request any approved award payment(s).

31030.3.3.5 Award Process
Upon receipt of an approved nomination form from the Office of the Secretary, the MAA requests payment for the recommended award amount from the employee’s payroll office. The State Controller’s Office deducts applicable taxes from the award amount.

31030.4 Employee Recognition Program
The Employee Recognition Program was established to acknowledge those employees and community members who distinguish themselves by acts of heroism, bravery, or service beyond the normal demands of correctional/community service.

31030.4.1 How to Submit Nominations
An employee may be nominated for a departmental award by any supervisory or managerial employee. Supervisors and managers have a duty to recognize heroic acts. A written memorandum shall be submitted to the hiring authority for approval. The nominee shall have acted while on duty, or if off duty, while in a departmental facility or in the community.

31030.4.2 Departmental Awards Review Board
The Departmental Awards Review Board consists of the following:

- Undersecretary, Operations
- Director, Division of Adult Institutions
- Director, Division of Adult Parole Operations
- Director, Juvenile Operations
- Director, Juvenile Parole Operations
- One Superintendent
- One Division of Adult Parole Operations Regional Administrator
- One Division of Juvenile Justice Parole Administrator
- Two Wardens

The Board shall meet annually no later than the middle of March, or as frequently as deemed necessary by the Undersecretary. The Board shall make its recommendations from the prior calendar year’s nominees to the Secretary.

The Assistant Secretary, Office of Public and Employee Communications, or his/her designee shall serve as the chief staff member for the Departmental Awards Review Board and shall ensure that all seats are properly filled, a sufficient number of meetings are scheduled, and appropriate individuals are in attendance.

31030.4.3 Presentation of Awards
Awards shall be presented annually by the Governor, or his representative, and the Secretary, at publicized ceremonies.

31030.4.4 Wearing of Awards
Uniformed employees shall wear awards in accordance with Section 33020 of this manual. Non-uniformed employees are permitted to wear the lapel pin replicas of awards received.

31030.4.5 Awards – Descriptions and Criteria

- **Medal of Valor**
The Medal of Valor is the Department’s highest award. The employee shall display courage in the face of immediate peril in acting to save the life of another person.

  - The medal consists of a gold-color medallion on a red, white, and blue ribbon.
  - With the medal, the employee receives a red, white, and blue ribbon for wear with the Class A uniform and a lapel pin replica of the medallion.

- **Corrections Star (Gold)**
The Corrections Star (Gold) medal is the Department’s second highest award for heroic deeds under extra-ordinary circumstances. The employee shall display courage in the face of immediate peril in acting to save the life of another person.

  - The medal consists of a gold-color medallion in the shape of the departmental badge on a blue and white ribbon.
  - With the medal, the employee receives a blue and white ribbon for wear with the Class A uniform and a lapel pin replica of the medallion.

- **Corrections Star (Silver)**
The Corrections Star (Silver) medal is the Department’s third highest award for acts of bravery under extra-ordinary or unusual circumstances. The employee shall display courage in the face of potential peril while saving or attempting to save the life of another person.

  - The medal consists of a silver-color medallion in the shape of the departmental badge on a red and white ribbon.
  - With the medal, the employee receives a red and white ribbon for wear with the Class A uniform and a lapel pin replica of the medallion.

- **Corrections Star (Bronze)**
The Corrections Star (Bronze) medal is the Department’s award for a life without placing oneself in peril. The employee shall have used proper training and tactics in a professional manner to save, or clearly contribute to saving, the life of another person.

  - The medal consists of a bronze-color medallion in the shape of the departmental badge on a yellow and white ribbon.
  - With the medal, the employee receives a yellow and white ribbon for wear with the Class A uniform and a lapel pin replica of the medallion.

- **Distinguished Service Medal**
The Distinguished Service Medal is for an employee’s exemplary work conduct with the Department for a period of months or years, or involvement in a specific assignment of unusual benefit to the Department.

  - The medal consists of a bronze-color medallion presented on a green and white ribbon.
  - With the medal, the employee receives a green and white ribbon for wear with the Class A uniform and a lapel pin replica of the medallion.
31030.6 25-Year Service Recognition

Employees completing 25 years of State service are entitled to receive:
- Employee’s choice of a 25-year service memento described in the catalog provided by the contract vendor.
- A framed certificate signed by the Governor, also provided by the contract vendor.
- A 25-year service recognition card signed by the Secretary to be presented to the employee with the framed certificate signed by the Governor.

31030.6.1 Retirement Certificates

Retiring employees are entitled to receive:
- A retirement certificate from the Secretary.
- A congratulatory letter from the Secretary.
- If the employee has at least 25 years of state service, employees choice of any one of the retirement mementos described in the catalog provided by the contract vendor.
- If the employee is retiring at the same time that 25 years of service is achieved, the employee is entitled to two momentos from the catalog provided by the contract vendor, one commemorating retirement and one acknowledging at least 25 years of State service.

31030.6.2 Personnel Services Responsibility

The Local Personnel Officer shall:
- Notify the supervisor/manager of those employees who are within six months of reaching 25 years of State service and/or retirement using the CDCR Form 1785, Service Award Eligibility Notification. The Headquarters Personnel Office shall:
  - Upon receipt of the CDCR 3019, Request for Retirement Letter/Certificate, (via electronic mail or FAX from the supervisor/manager) prepare the retirement letter and certificate, and send to the Secretary’s Office to obtain signatures.
  - Upon receipt of the signed retirement letter and certificate (from the Secretary’s Office), prepare for presentation to the employee and mail to the office or the employee as indicated on the CDCR Form 3019.

31030.6.3 Supervisor’s/Manager’s Responsibility

Supervisors and/or managers of the employee shall:
- Submit completed CDCR Form 3019, Request for Retirement Letter/Certificate, for a retirement award to the Headquarters Personnel Office via FAX or electronic mail.
- Allow a minimum of 20 working days after the request is submitted via electronic mail or by FAX.
- Make the contract vendor’s momento catalog available to the employee. The local institution, facility, or headquarters business office shall provide the name and contact information for the current contract vendor.
- Prepare and submit the CDCR Form 954, IntraOffice Requisition (IOR), to order the 25-Year service certificate signed by the Governor and memento and/or the retirement memento selected by the employee. A copy of the CDCR Form 1785, Service Award Eligibility Notification, shall be attached to the CDCR Form 954. Refer to vendor’s “Ordering Instructions” in the vendor’s catalog for instructions on completing the requisition. For retiring employees, submit the order within 60 days of expected retirement date.
- Present the 25-Year service certificate signed by the Governor along with the momento as close to the employee’s anniversary date as possible.
- Present the retirement certificate and congratulatory letter from the Secretary to the employee to commemorate the employee’s service to the State. Retirement mementos should be presented at this time if available, or mailed to the employee if not available at the time of retirement.

31030.6.4 Secretary’s Office Responsibility

The Secretary’s office shall:
- Upon receipt of the unsigned retirement certificate and the congratulatory letter (from the Headquarters Personnel Office) obtain the signature of the Secretary on each document and return the signed documents to the Headquarters Personnel Office.

31030.7 Revisions
The Deputy Director, Human Resources, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Article on the 25-Year Service, Retirement Certificate, and Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award programs are current.

The Deputy Director, Office of Business Services, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Article on the State Merit Award Program, Superior Accomplishment Award, and Sustained Superior Accomplishment programs are current.

The Assistant Secretary, Office of Public and Employee Communications, shall ensure that the content of this Article on the Employee Recognition Program is current.

The Assistant Secretary, Office of Risk Management, shall ensure that the content of the Safety Awards Program is current.

31030.8 References

SAM § 4700 et seq.

Government Code § 19815.4(d), 19816, 19823, and 19849.9(a).

California Code of Regulations Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 3, Subchapter 1, Article 4, § 599.655 et seq.

ARTICLE 4 — EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMS

Revised May 7, 2012

31040.1 Policy

The Office of Employee Wellness (OEW) is responsible for policy development and administration of CDCR Peer Support Programs, Return to Work Services, and Substance Abuse Testing Programs in compliance with applicable laws.

31040.2 Purpose

This Article sets forth the policies of the program administered within the OEW.

31040.3 Peer Support Programs

The Peer Support Section provides program information and services to support the well-being of staff.

31040.3.1 Employee Assistance Program

The Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is provided by the state of California and administered by the Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) as part of the State’s commitment to promoting employee health and well-being to all State employees.

The EAP is available to assist employees and their eligible family members in identifying and gaining control over personal problems which can, and often do, affect both family life and job performance. The EAP is both voluntary and confidential.

Services

Employees and their eligible dependents shall be able to access services through a toll-free number 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Employees who are appointed full-time or part-time regardless of their bargaining unit designation are eligible for EAP services. Contracted employees on State payroll who are eligible for benefits are eligible for EAP services. An employee, their spouse/registered domestic partner, and eligible dependents are entitled to receive a specified number of sessions per contract year.

The state of California contracts directly with a provider for EAP services. There is no cost to the employee or their family members for the initial authorized sessions if the employee/Department uses the contracted provider. The level of service and number of counseling sessions per contract year, for which an employee is eligible, is determined by the bargaining unit to which the employee belongs.

Confidentiality

Confidentiality is strictly maintained as required by law.

The legal exceptions are the same as those that guide all clinicians:

- When authorized by written consent of the employee.
- If a member expresses intent to commit child or elder abuse, or expresses plausible suicidal or homicidal intent.
- If a court order (subpoena) requires a clinician to reveal otherwise confidential information.

EAP Referrals

There are three ways that EAP services can be assessed:

- Self-Referral - This type of referral occurs as a result of an employee recognizing a problem in either his/her own or a dependent’s life. As a result of this recognition, the employee may contact the service provider for assistance.
- Informal Referral (Supervisor Recommendation) - This type of referral occurs when the supervisor recognizes an employee struggling with a personal problem; or if the employee has asked for assistance in solving a problem. The supervisor or manager may suggest that the employee contact the EAP.
- Formal Supervisor Referral - A formal referral is utilized when there is no improvement in an employee’s work performance or other areas of deficiency which were discussed in their informal corrective meeting. The supervisor will work directly with the contractor’s Management Consultant (MC). The MC will advise the supervisor of the best way to approach the employee regarding the EAP. In addition, the MC will provide guidance to help the supervisor prepare a formal letter and meet with the employee to present the problem and the expectations. Participation in this program is still voluntary. A Supervisor’s Handbook is available from departmental EAP Coordinators. The handbook provides specific guidelines for making a formal supervisory referral.

Use of State Time

The Department allows State time off for an employee to consult with the EAP clinician up to two sessions following the acceptance of a formal supervisory referral. This shall be documented on CDCR Form 998-A as “administrative time off.”

For all other referrals, the employee shall be granted the time off required through the use of earned leave credits. However, the employee shall make every attempt to arrange EAP counseling outside of work hours.

31040.3.1.1 Departmental EAP Coordinator’s Responsibility

The departmental EAP coordinator is the Office of Employee Wellness (OEW). The OEW is responsible for establishing and maintaining the CDCR’s Employee Assistance Program and shall:

- Implement, promote, and manage the CDCR’s EAP.
- Provide assistance to EAP coordinators statewide pertaining to specifications of the EAP.
- Coordinate EAP training and orientation sessions, as needed.
- Act as a liaison with other appropriate agencies.
- Ensure that a separate contract between CDCR and the contractor is in place for Critical Incident Stress Debriefings and special fee-for-services trainings.

31040.3.1.2 Local EAP Coordinator’s Responsibility

Under the appointment of the hiring authority, the local EAP coordinator shall:

- Coordinate and administer EAP at their designated location and consult with OEW regarding policies and procedures.
- Provide assistance and training to employees in all aspects of the EAP program.
- Ensure complete confidentiality of all information obtained from and about employees and their family members.

31040.3.2 Peer Support Program (PSP)

Employee involvement in specific violent, work related situations may cause serious physical and/or emotional trauma to the employee.

Immediate intervention and counseling has been shown to alleviate many trauma-related problems and to help the employee remain fully productive.

To minimize the effect of trauma, the PSP shall provide assistance by PSP team members and if needed, facilitate referrals for counseling by non-departmental licensed mental health professionals who are Psychological First Aid (PFA) trained for the following situations:

- Physical assault.
- Sexual assault.
- Hostage incident.
- Causing serious injury/death to person(s).
- Direct involvement in critical incidents.

PSP shall:

- Provide specific intervention services and resources.
- Provide professional non-departmental counseling services in a timely manner that meets the employee’s needs.
- Train and inform all staff of the goals, operation, and use of the program.
Counseling Services
Professional counseling services to assist employees in post trauma situations are provided through the OEW.

Employee’s Workers’ Compensation Benefits
The Peer Support Program is separate and distinct from Employee’s Workers’ Compensation Benefits as defined in DOM Section 31020.7.5.1 which shall be followed to provide eligible employees with benefits.

31040.3.2.1 Immediate Counseling Services
Immediate counseling is available 24-hours-a-day through the departmental EAP to all CDCR staff by using the toll free telephone number. The caller shall:

- State they are an employee of the Department and their call is of an emergency or crisis nature.
- Be connected via telephone immediately with a licensed clinician. The EAP call center may arrange for a personal visit with a PFA trained counselor.

The caller may contact OEW to assist with facilitation, if needed, during normal business hours.

31040.3.2.2 Post-Incident Counseling
OEW will provide a non-departmental licensed mental health professional who is PFA trained to debrief and assist staff following an incident, upon request. OEW will incur the costs associated with providing the counselor.

31040.3.2.3 Continued Care
Continued psychological care is available on a voluntary basis through the EAP. The employee can choose to continue to see the same PFA trained clinician or may elect another licensed mental health professional using their EAP benefits. The employee’s eligible family members also have the option of utilizing the same clinician using their EAP benefits.

31040.3.2.4 Contracting for Services
OEW shall maintain the master contract for the Department to provide non-departmental licensed mental health professionals who are PFA trained to debrief and assist staff following an incident.

31040.3.2.5 Team Leader Designation
The PSP Team Leaders shall be designated as follows:

- Department and Headquarters - OEW.
- Facilities - As designated by the Warden, Hiring Authority, or Superintendent. Crisis Response Team (CRT) leaders and members are not eligible.
- Parole offices - As designated by the Regional Parole Administrator (RPA) in each region.

31040.3.2.6 Teams
Each PSP team shall be comprised of ten or more staff with appropriate interest and skills. CRT leaders and members may be PSP members. However, CRT activations take priority over PSP call outs. Therefore, teams shall be adequately staffed to ensure coverage if CRT is activated simultaneously.

The headquarters’ team shall include staff from each headquarters’ location. Parole regions shall form their teams from unit supervisors (coordinators) or other designated staff members. At management’s discretion, more members can be added consistent with the size of the facility, parole region, division, or office.

The team shall have both male and female members.

31040.3.2.7 Administrative Responsibility
Each Warden, RPA, Superintendent, and Director/Assistant Secretary shall:

- Ensure that a local PSP program is available and used in the employee’s and Department’s best interests.
- Appoint Administrator, at the minimum level of a manager, responsible for oversight of the local PSP.
- Appoint PSP Team Leader and Co-Leader.
- Appoint PSP team.
- Ensure coordination between OEW, the PSP, the Return To Work (RTW) Coordinator, the EAP coordinators, and other program resources.
- Ensure the PSP Team Leader and team receives OEW approved training.
- Provide cell phone/BlackBerry for PSP Team Leader, and pagers as appropriate/available, for all team members.

- Maintain PSP team roster and contact information.

31040.3.2.8 Departmental Coordinator Responsibility
The OEW is the departmental PSP coordinator and shall:

- Execute and maintain the master contract to provide non-departmental licensed mental health professionals who are PFA trained to debrief and assist staff following an incident, if necessary. OEW will incur the cost associated with providing the counselor.
- Provide assistance to all PSP Team Leaders in establishing and administering effective programs.
- Provide training for PSP Team Leaders.
- Provide liaison with appropriate agencies.
- Assist area PSP Team Leaders, committees, and management in the solution of trauma-related problems.
- Ensure strict confidentiality of the employee’s personal information.
- Collect statistics and other pertinent data to monitor program effectiveness.
- Prepare an annual report summarizing the progress and effectiveness of the program.

31040.3.2.9 Supervisor’s Responsibility
In the event of a trauma causing incident the supervisor shall:

- Notify the Watch Commander/Administrative Officer of the Day (AOD)/RPA/Superintendent of the incident and request that PSP be activated.
- Provide relief for the involved employee(s).
- Remove the employee from the incident area.
- Assign another staff member, preferably PSP trained, to stay with the employee throughout the post trauma activities. At no time shall the employee be left alone.
- Assist the PSP Team Leader as requested.
- Prepare the documentation required by DOM Section 31020.7.5 if the employee is injured or believes an injury/illness is the result of the incident.

31040.3.2.10 Team Leader’s Responsibility
The PSP Team Leader shall:

- Assist the Warden, RPA, Superintendent, and Director/Assistant Secretary in determining the composition of PSP team.
- Ensure that an updated list of PSP team members and contact information is provided to the Warden, RPA, Superintendent, Watch Commander, AOD, and OEW.
- Provide on-going training to PSP team members.
- Upon activation, notify administration of the incident and that PSP is responding.
- Help determine which members will respond to the location designated.
- Deploy team members to assist the employee to understand the situation and give information and assistance to meet their needs.
- Instruct team members to advise the employee that:
  - Information relating to their personal feelings shall be confidential.
  - If information relates to safety and security of the facility or community and may lead to adverse action they have a right to representation.
- Ensure the employee is informed regarding medical referral programs, EAP, Workers’ Compensation Benefits, and RTW program.
- Notify the administration immediately if professional intervention is requested or deemed appropriate. (Refer to DOM Section 31040.3.2.2)
- Notify the EAP Coordinator and OEW of the incident.
- Consult with OEW to triage Critical Incident Stress Management methodology.
- Contact the employee at least once after the initial debriefing or until contact is no longer needed.
- Complete a Confirmation of Assistance form and forward to the EAP Coordinator.
- Record incident into PSP call out log and forward to OEW on monthly basis.
Debriefing
The debriefing of the PSP team members shall be held as soon as possible and prior to the team member(s) going off duty unless physically or medically infeasible.
If the PSP Team Leader is unavailable, a previously designated and trained team member shall assume the responsibilities.
The employee shall be given detailed information about:

- EAP
- The Employee’s Workers’ Compensation Program (DOM Section 31020.7.5.1).  
- Listing of hospitals.
- Community resources including crisis intervention, rape counseling, hotline numbers, and support groups.
The pertinence of these services shall be explained.

31040.3.11 Employee Responsibility
The employee shall:
- Leave the area where the incident occurred as directed by the supervisor.
- If desired, participate in an individual or group critical incident stress debriefing with a non-departmental licensed mental health professional who is PFA trained.
If an employee feels that their injury or illness is work related and is preventing the employee from maintaining a satisfactory work performance, the employee shall:
- Notify their supervisor.
- Fill out the appropriate forms and documentation to initiate workers' compensation procedures.

31040.3.12 Limited Term Light Duty Assignments
Temporary limited term special assignments may be made and shall be governed by Department Regulations and Policy.  (Refer to DOM Section 31040.4.7.)

31040.3.13 Return-to-Work
The emphasis of the PSP shall be to provide the employee with the resources and assistance they need to facilitate their return to work.

All alternatives provided by GC Section 19991.4 shall be followed where appropriate.  The time frames and provisions of the Employee’s Workers’ Compensation RTW program shall be followed.  (Refer to DOM Section 31020.7.5.1.)

31040.3.14 Peer Support Program Training
The Office of Employee Wellness shall:
- Provide training to the PSP Team Leaders.
- Provide lesson plans to the PSP Team Leaders to utilize for training the team members.
- Ensure all PSP team members receive 16 hours of annual training.
- Provide updates regarding any changes to the PSP and laws relating to the PSP to the PSP Team Leader.
- Facilitate participation of Managed Health Network counselor at training, when requested by PSP Team Leader.
- Provide PSP curriculum for New Employee Orientation (NEO).

The PSP Team Leader shall:
- Provide on-going training to PSP team members using approved lesson plans provided by OEW.
- Provide information about PSP provisions and services to all employees.
Each new employee will receive information regarding PSP during the NEO to ensure that all employees receive information annually at the local level.
The provisions of PSP shall be included in the basic academy curriculum.  The Office of Training and Professional Development shall coordinate with the OEW to ensure that all employees receive information annually at the local level.

31040.3.3 Blood Donations
Blood donations provide life-saving treatments to accident victims, surgery patients, and many others in need.  Donating blood is one of the most generous acts of kindness that one human being can do for another.

Program
The Department encourages employees to participate in blood donation programs, thus making a vital contribution to the community.  The OEW is responsible for maintaining and coordinating the CDCR’s blood donation program and policies.

OEW shall:
- Coordinate and facilitate CDCR’s Headquarters’ Blood Drive each calendar year.
- Provide assistance to EAP/Return To Work Coordinators (RTWC) who are interested in establishing a blood donation program at their facility or region.

Time Off
The Department allows up to two hours off for regular donors when back-up coverage is not required.  For special donation programs such as Pherase, actual donation time plus up to 30 minutes travel time may be approved.

Supervisors retain approving authority for granting time off for blood donations.

31040.3.4 Workplace Violence Prevention
It is the policy of the CDCR to provide all employees and members of the public with a safe and healthful work environment.  Violent acts or threats against another person’s life, health, well being, family, or property, infringe upon CDCR’s right and obligation to provide a safe workplace for its employees.

CDCR has a zero tolerance policy for workplace violence and will respond to any acts or threats of violence with appropriate administrative or legal remedies.

31040.3.4.1 Workplace Violence - Defined
Disruptive Behavior - Disturbs, interferes with, or prevents normal work functions or activities.  Includes yelling, using profanity, waving arms or fists, leering, insubordination, refusing to cooperate with others, bullying, belligerency, verbally abusing others, making inappropriate demands for time and attention, making unreasonable demands for action (demanding an immediate appointment or a response to a complaint on the spot), or refusing a reasonable request for identification.

Act of Violence - The use (or attempted use) of force or violence with the intent to threaten, harass, intimidate, intentionally commit an injury to self or others, or damage or destroy property.

Harassment - Unwelcome verbal or physical conduct which creates a hostile or intimidating work environment, not resulting in physical harm; disparaging or derogatory comments, slurs or profanity.

Intimidate - To make afraid, frighten, alarm or scare; forcing action or inaction by inducing concerns for one’s safety by means of any physical action and/or verbal comment.

Stalking - An act of willful, malicious, and repeated following or harassing by another person by any means, direct or indirect, that causes a reasonable person to fear for his/her safety or the safety of his/her immediate family.

Threat - An action (verbal, written, or physical) that is intended to intimidate by expressing the intent to harass, hurt, take the life of another person, damage or destroy property, including threats made in jest but which others could perceive as serious.

State Workplace - Anywhere a State employee is conducting authorized State business, or enroute to and from (excluding normal commute) a location where State business is or will be conducted.

31040.3.4.2 Manager/Supervisor Responsibility
Managers and Supervisors shall:
- Comply with the CDCR Code of Conduct and General Qualifications as defined in DOM Sections 33030.3.1 and 33030.3.2.
- Foster a supportive, amicable work environment.
- Communicate openly and give employees support and recognition.
- Participate in training on how to resolve conflicts.
- Recognize potentially threatening situations for performing State business.
- Adhere to the incident reporting procedures.
- Offer the EAP to affected staff.  EAP provides employees with free, easily accessible and confidential resources for addressing personal concerns.
- Contact the Office of Employee Wellness to coordinate a Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) for staff, if necessary.
• Take all reports of workplace violence seriously.
• Conduct a follow-up information gathering session with all involved employees to determine the facts.
• Report all incidents to administration.
• Take corrective action, when necessary.
• Contact the Office of Internal Affairs to complete a formal investigation, when appropriate.

31040.3.4.3 Employee Responsibility

Employees shall:
• Comply with the CDCR Code of Conduct and General Qualifications as defined in DOM Sections 33030.3.1 and 33030.3.2.
• Act professional, courteous, and responsible at all times.
• Immediately report any and all acts of workplace violence to their supervisor or manager without fear of reprisal.
• Follow-up on the initial verbal report with written documentation, which should include the following critical information: names of the involved parties (i.e. perpetrator, victim, and witnesses), a description of what occurred, when and where the incident took place, and if known, why it happened.
• Headquarter employees shall call 911 if there is an immediate threat to the life or safety of employees, the public, or State property.

31040.3.4.4 Training

All employees, including managers and supervisors, shall receive training and instructions on the Workplace Violence Prevention Program. Initial training shall be taught as follows:
• Headquarters employees shall receive training at the New Employee Orientation.
• DAI/DJJ employees shall receive training through In-Service Training.
• Parole Regions shall receive training through their unit supervisor.

The Office of Employee Wellness develops Workplace Violence Prevention Program training curriculum. Workplace Violence Prevention Program training should include, but is not limited to the following:
• Workplace Violence Prevention Program policy and reporting requirements
• Expectations of CDCR employee conduct
• Definitions of workplace violence
• Measures to prevent workplace violence
• Ways to diffuse hostile or threatening situations
• Guidelines for notification to law enforcement authorities
• Referrals to EAP
• Resources for employees, managers, and supervisors

31040.3.4.5 Recordkeeping

Records of Workplace Violence Prevention Program training shall be maintained by the employee’s manager or supervisor for one year. Training records shall include the name of the instructor(s), brief description of the training content, and a roster signed by participants.

31040.3.5 Ergonomics Program

It is the policy of CDCR to provide all employees with a healthy workplace and safe working conditions. CDCR is committed to reducing and/or eliminating the risk factors associated with repetitive motion injuries (RMIs), thus increasing employee productivity, quality, and efficiency, while decreasing workers’ compensation claims. Upon request through their Hiring Authority (HA), all employees shall receive an ergonomic evaluation. CDCR is committed to providing information regarding the administration of the Ergonomics Program for the purpose of clarity and uniformity within the Department. The Office of Employee Wellness (OEW) is responsible to develop and maintain CDCR’s Ergonomics Program policies and procedures. The Ergonomics Program meets the requirements of the California Occupational Health and Safety Administration (Cal/OSHA) and collective bargaining agreements.

31040.3.5.1 Ergonomics Program – Defined

The Ergonomics Program is conducted in accordance with the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Subchapter 7, General Industry Safety Orders, Section 5110, Repetitive Motion Injuries. The CDCR Ergonomics Program includes the following components:
• An Ergonomic Consultant (CDCR staff)
• A Certified Ergonomist (external contractor)
• Identification and prioritization of high-risk jobs and tasks
• Training for management and employees

Hiring Authority Responsibility

The HA for each institution, parole region, Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) facility, division, office, and Headquarter’s (HQ) Program shall:
• Appoint an Ergonomic Consultant (EC) to oversee and complete ergonomic evaluations and ergonomic reports for their employees.
• Ensure all ECs are properly trained to conduct ergonomic evaluations.
• Provide all employees with an ergonomic evaluation, upon request.
• Approve the CDCR Form 2252, Ergonomic Workstation Evaluation Request.
• Contract with a Certified Ergonomist, when necessary.
• The HA shall make every effort to comply with the recommendations identified as a result of an ergonomic evaluation (If equipment is needed to comply with the recommendations, items maybe available through the warehouse or surplus).
• Ensure all employees are properly trained on the Ergonomics Program. This includes: exposures which have been associated with RMIs, symptoms and consequences of injuries caused by repetitive motion, the importance of reporting symptoms and injuries to the manager/supervisor, and methods used to minimize RMIs.

CDCR Ergonomic Consultant Responsibility

ECs shall:
• Attend EC training.
• Schedule and complete ergonomic evaluations.
• Identify ergonomic risk factors.
• Perform detailed job analysis (e.g., by breaking down the jobs into tasks and risk factors and evaluating the level of exposure).
• Recommend improvements for jobs/tasks with a high level of exposure.
• Recommend equipment which may reduce or eliminate ergonomic risk factors.
• Communicate with and advise management of broader ergonomic issues.
• Provide written documentation to the employee and his/her supervisor with recommendations to reduce or eliminate ergonomic risk factors.
• Complete follow-up ergonomic evaluations and reports as needed.
• Complete a monthly ergonomic evaluation log and forward to the OEW.
• Maintain records of ergonomic evaluations for three years.
• Provide ergonomic awareness training.

Certified Ergonomist Responsibility

If a local EC has not been appointed, has not attended ergonomic training, or when additional expertise in ergonomics is needed, the local HA must contract with a Certified Ergonomist to complete ergonomic evaluations. A Certified Ergonomist shall:
• Complete ergonomic evaluations.
• Identify ergonomic risk factors.
• Perform detailed job analysis (e.g., by breaking down the jobs into tasks and risk factors and evaluating the level of exposure).
• Recommend improvements for jobs/tasks with a high level of exposure.
• Recommend equipment which may reduce or eliminate ergonomic risk factors.
• Communicate with and advise management of broader ergonomic issues.
• Provide written documentation to the employee and his/her supervisor with recommendations to reduce or eliminate ergonomic risk factors.

Office of Employee Wellness Responsibility

The OEW shall:
• Provide assistance and resources to the field as needed.
• Coordinate training for all ECs in conjunction with the local HA.
• Provide Ergonomics Program, policies and procedures.
• Provide information on local ECs as requested.
• Track ergonomic evaluation data to identify best practices and trends analysis on an annual basis.
• Prepare an annual report summarizing the progress and effectiveness of the program based on monthly ergonomic reports.

Manager/Supervisor Responsibility
Managers and supervisors must be familiar with the basic principles of their employees’ jobs, workstations, and equipment use. Managers and supervisors shall:

• Actively support and participate in the Ergonomics Program.
• Encourage active employee participation in the Ergonomics Program, including: attendance at scheduled ergonomic evaluation, required training, participation and implementation of ergonomic recommendations.
• Address employee concerns and resolve current problems as expeditiously, reasonably and inexpensively as possible.
• Complete the Ergonomic Workstation Evaluation Request form and submit it to the local HA for approval.
• Forward the completed Ergonomic Workstation Evaluation Request form to the local EC.
• Shall make every effort to provide employees with any recommended ergonomic equipment. Purchasing ergonomic equipment is both the decision and responsibility of the evaluated employee’s unit (comparable items may be available locally or through the warehouse or surplus).
• Ensure the implementation of recommended controls and develop a system to monitor their effectiveness.
• Maintain records of ergonomic evaluations for three years.

Employee Responsibility
CDCR employees are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with this policy and program. Employees shall:

• Complete the Easy Ergonomics for Desktop Computer Users training located online http://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh_publications/ComputerErgo.html and apply the knowledge and skills acquired to actual job, tasks, processes, and work activities.
• Report RMI signs or symptoms and work-related RMI hazards to the manager or supervisor as early as possible to facilitate proactive interventions and/or prompt medical treatment.
• Take responsibility for personal health and safety.
• Complete the Ergonomic Workstation Evaluation Request form and submit it to the manager or supervisor for approval.
• Maintain records of ergonomic evaluations for three years.

31040.3.5.2 Ergonomic Evaluations
The local EC at each institution, parole region, DJJ Facility, division, office, HQ Program is responsible for completing ergonomic evaluations. Evaluations must include a review of the employee’s workstation, equipment, and work processes, as well as training on the Ergonomics Program and instruction on proper ergonomic work habits. After the evaluation, a written report must be developed by the EC, which identifies ergonomic risk factors, adjustments made on-site to equipment and furniture, and recommendations for purchasing ergonomic equipment and/or modifying equipment and furniture. The report shall be forwarded to the manager/supervisor with a copy to the employee.

The HA at each institution, parole region, DJJ Facility, division, office, HQ Program is responsible for procuring ergonomic equipment and making any modifications to equipment and/or furniture as recommended through the ergonomic evaluation report. Additionally, the HA shall make every effort to comply with the recommendations identified through the ergonomic evaluation report. Local procurement procedures should be followed to order any recommended equipment and/or make modifications to workstations. Comparable items may be available locally or through the warehouse or surplus.

If additional changes or adjustments are necessary, the EC shall complete a follow-up report and forward to the employee and his or her supervisor.

31040.3.5.3 Training
The OEW shall facilitate training for ECs. Training shall include:

• A review of the departmental Ergonomics Program.
• A review of ergonomic risk factors and RMIs.
• How to identify high-risk jobs.
• Understanding the importance of reporting RMI symptoms and injuries to a manager/supervisor.
• How to conduct ergonomic evaluations.
• Recommending control measures to reduce/eliminate risk factors.
• How to develop a written report of findings and recommendations.

Each employee shall receive ergonomic awareness training which includes:

• A review of the departmental Ergonomics Program.
• Understanding risk factors associated with RMIs.
• Identifying symptoms and consequences of injuries caused by RMIs.
• Understanding the importance of early reporting of RMI symptoms to their manager/supervisor.
• Awareness of safe work methods and techniques to minimize risk factors associated with RMIs.

Ergonomic awareness training shall be provided during the New Employee Orientation at the local level.

31040.3.5.4 Recordkeeping
Records of ergonomic reports shall be maintained by the employee, his or her manager or supervisor, and the local EC for a period of three years.

Ergonomic awareness training records shall be kept for a period of three years by the supervisor.

31040.4 Return to Work Programs

31040.4.1 Policy
It is the policy of the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR) to provide an equal opportunity for all applicants and employees with disabilities. CDCR employees, including those in permanent intermittent positions, employment applicants, or interns are entitled to consideration for a reasonable accommodation. This policy applies to qualified individuals with permanent or temporary disabilities, or pregnancy related disabilities.

Contractors requesting accommodations shall consult with their hiring agency. If appropriate, CDCR will work with such hiring agency and contractor to evaluate the requests for accommodations.

31040.4.2 Purpose
CDCR is committed to complying with State and federal laws, including the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA), and Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act (USERRA), by making a good faith effort to:

• Engage in a timely, ongoing, interactive process with employees and applicants when there is knowledge of a physical or mental disability, or medical condition that limits their ability to perform the essential functions of their positions, or complete the application process.
• Provide a reasonable accommodation to all qualified employees or applicants who need such an accommodation, unless to do so would present an undue hardship on CDCR.

CDCR’s goals are to:

• Keep employees productive in the work environment by eliminating barriers to employment for qualified individuals with disabilities, without waiving the essential function(s) of the position(s).
• Retain valued, experienced, and qualified employees.

31040.4.3 Definitions

31040.4.3.1 Americans with Disabilities Act

The ADA is a federal law that mandates the elimination of discrimination against individuals with physical or mental disabilities, with a record of a disability, or being regarded as having a disability.

31040.4.3.2 California Family Rights Act

The California Family Rights Act (CFRA) is a State law that grants eligible employees, who have more than 12 months and 1,250 hours (during the preceding 12-month period) of service with an employer, a right to take up to 12 workweeks of unpaid, job-protected leave in any 12-month period for medical leave related to a serious health condition; as well as to care for a family member who has a serious health condition; or bonding after the birth of a child, adoption, or foster care placement.

31040.4.3.3 Disability

A Disability is a physical or mental condition, which affects one or more body system(s) and limits one or more of a person’s major life activities, or makes the achievement of a major life activity difficult; or a medical condition (cancer related or genetic characteristic). Working is a major life activity. Disability does not include compulsive gambling, kleptomania, pyromania, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, or psychoactive substance use disorders resulting from current unlawful use of controlled substances or other drugs.

31040.4.3.4 Disability Retirement

Disability Retirement is a benefit for eligible employees of the State of California, which allows for a monthly pension and continuation of health benefits.

31040.4.3.5 Essential Functions

Essential Functions are the fundamental job duties of the employment position the individual with a disability holds or desires. Essential functions do not include the marginal functions of the position.

A job function may be essential because:
• The position exists to perform the function;
• A limited number of employees are available to perform the function; and/or
• The function is highly specialized and the person in the position is hired for his or her expertise.

Essential functions are defined in the written duty statement or List of Essential Functions. Some factors to consider when identifying essential functions are:
• The amount of time spent performing the function;
• The consequences of not requiring a person in this job to perform the function;
• The terms of a collective bargaining agreement;
• Work experience of employees who have performed the job in the past; or
• Work experience of employees who currently perform similar jobs.

31040.4.3.6 Fair Employment and Housing Act

The FEHA is State law that prohibits discrimination in employment against qualified individuals based on a physical or mental disability, or medical condition (cancer related or genetic characteristic); a history of a physical or mental disability; or being regarded as having a physical or mental disability. FEHA provides protections independent from those in the federal ADA.

31040.4.3.7 Family and Medical Leave Act

The Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) is federal law that grants eligible employees, with more than 12 months and 1,250 hours (during the preceding 12-month period) of service with an employer, a right to take up to 12 workweeks of unpaid, job-protected leave in any 12-month period for medical leave related to a serious health condition; as well as to care for a family member who has a serious health condition; or bonding after the birth of a child, adoption, or foster care placement.

Unpaid, job-protected leave of up to 12 work weeks also may be granted to assist a family member who is called to active duty, or is stationed overseas, during military service. Additionally, up to 26 work weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave may be granted to care for a family member who has been injured in the military.

31040.4.3.8 Good Faith

Within the context of the interactive process, as used in this article, good faith means that the employer or designee and employee must communicate directly, exchange essential information, and neither side can delay or obstruct the process. For example, the employer or employee who rejects the reasonable accommodation proposed by the other party and offers no alternatives fails to engage in good faith in the interactive process.

31040.4.3.9 Health Care Provider

A health care provider is:
• A medical or osteopathic doctor, physician, or surgeon, licensed in California, or in another state or country, who directly treats or supervises the treatment of the applicant or employee;
• A marriage and family therapist or acupuncturist, licensed in California or in another state or country, or any other persons who meet the definition of "others capable of providing health care services" under FMLA and its implementing regulations, including podiatrists, dentists, clinical psychologists, optometrists, nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, licensed midwives, clinical social workers, chiropractors, physician assistants, who directly treats or supervises the treatment of the applicant or employee; or
• A health care provider from whom an employer, or a group health plan’s benefits manager, will accept medical certification of the existence of a health condition to substantiate a claim for benefits.

31040.4.3.10 Hiring Authority

The Hiring Authority (HA) is any person authorized by the Secretary, CDCR, or the Receiver of the California Correctional Health Care Services (CCHCS), to hire, discipline and dismiss employees under his or her authority.

31040.4.3.11 Interactive Process

The Interactive Process, required by both the ADA and FEHA, consists of timely, good faith communication between the Return-to-Work Coordinator (RTWC), the supervisor or manager, and an employee or applicant, when necessary due to a physical or mental disability, or medical condition that limits an employee’s or applicant’s ability to perform the essential function(s) of his or her current position, or the position for which he or she is applying. The purpose of this communication includes identifying the employee’s restrictions or limitations and determining whether the applicant or employee needs a reasonable accommodation to perform the essential functions of the job, and if so, what options are available to reasonably accommodate him or her. (Refer to Section 31040.4.5.2.)

31040.4.3.12 Limited Term Light Duty Assignment

A Limited Term Light Duty Assignment is the temporary placement of a CDCR employee who has medical limitations in his or her ability to perform the essential functions of his or her job. Such placement allows for the temporary waiver of the essential functions of the employee’s position, or another position within the employee’s bargaining unit, and shall not extend beyond 60 calendar days in a 6-month period for an employee with such medical limitations.

31040.4.3.13 Medical Personnel Actions

Medical Personnel Actions (MPA) are voluntary or involuntary, non-disciplinary personnel actions. MPAs are approved by the HA, in consultation with the Office of Employee Wellness (OEW) when necessary or required, and may include the transfer, demotion, termination, or the filing of a disability retirement application, on behalf of a permanent or probationary employee who has become unable to perform the essential functions of his or her position with or without reasonable accommodation.

31040.4.3.14 Options Letter

The Options Letter is sent to an employee as part of the interactive process. This letter outlines the different options that may be available to an employee with a disability that impairs his or her ability to perform the essential functions of his or her job. Such placement allows for the temporary waiver of the essential functions of the employee’s position, or another position within the employee’s bargaining unit, and shall not extend beyond 60 calendar days in a 6-month period for an employee with such medical limitations.

31040.4.3.15 Pregnancy Related Disabilities

A woman is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or a related medical condition, if in the opinion of her health care provider she is unable to perform any of the essential functions of her job, or if she is unable to perform any of these functions without undue risk to herself, to her pregnancy’s successful completion, or to other persons.

31040.4.3.16 Qualified Individual with a Disability

A Qualified Individual with a Disability is one who possesses the necessary skill, experience, education, and other job related requirements of the
employment position the individual holds or desires, and who, with or without a reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

31040.4.3.17 Reasonable Accommodation
Reasonable Accommodation (RA) is any modification or adjustment to a job and/or the work environment that is effective in enabling an employee or applicant to perform the essential functions of the job the employee or applicant holds or desires. RA’s may include, but are not limited to, providing assistive aids and services such as qualified readers or interpreters, job re-structuring, providing a modified schedule, providing additional training, providing paid or unpaid leave, or transfer/demotion, which are accommodations of last resort when no other accommodation is possible in the employee’s current position.

The Department must reasonably accommodate a qualified individual with a disability, if that individual can perform the essential functions of his or her job with the RA. Failure to provide a RA to the known physical or mental limitations, or medical condition of an otherwise qualified person with a disability, absent an undue hardship to the Department, is considered discriminatory.

31040.4.3.18 Return-to-Work Coordinator
The RTWC is an individual at the analyst level, assigned to provide assistance and recommendations to employees, supervisors, managers, and HAs, regarding return-to-work matters relating to MPAs and requests for RA, in compliance with the ADA, FEHA, USERRA, the Civil Service Act, and other applicable laws. RTWCs shall engage in interactive discussions with employees, supervisors, and managers to assist employees through the return-to-work process.

31040.4.3.19 Undue Hardship
Undue Hardship is any action requiring significant difficulty or expense incurred by CDCR when considered in light of the totality of the circumstances. For CDCR, this would include, but it is not limited to, any action that would endanger the health or safety of the employee or applicant requesting the accommodation, co-workers, inmates, wards or parolees; any action that violates a bargaining unit agreement; any action that creates a conflict with State or federal laws; or any action that results in a waiver of any essential function of a position.

31040.4.3.20 Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act
The USERRA is a federal law that prohibits employers from discriminating against employees or applicants for employment on the basis of their military status or military obligations. Under USERRA, if a veteran has a disability incurred in, or aggravated during, his or her military service, the employee must make reasonable efforts to accommodate the disability and return the veteran to the position in which he or she would have been employed if the veteran had not performed military service. If the veteran is not qualified for that position due to the disability, USERRA requires the employer to make reasonable efforts to help qualify the veteran for a job of equivalent seniority, status, and pay.

31040.4.4 Roles and Responsibilities
31040.4.4.1 Employee
An employee with a disability in need of a RA shall initiate the process by making a request for RA and cooperating in good faith with his or her supervisor, manager, RTWC, and/or HA in identifying modifications, equipment or services needed to accommodate the employee’s functional limitations. Employees can submit a request for accommodation verbally, in any written format, or on a CDCR Form 855, Request for Reasonable Accommodation, which can be obtained from the local RTWC, or the OEW website.

If requested, the employee shall provide information on the need for a RA including medical documentation, as defined in Section 31040.4.5.3. A medical diagnosis shall not be required. Failure to provide the required medical documentation will result in the delay or denial of a request for accommodation.

Where reassignment to an alternate position is being considered as an accommodation because the employee is not able to perform the essential functions of his or her position with or without a RA, the employee shall also provide information about his or her educational qualifications and work experience that may help determine a suitable alternate position for which the employee is qualified and can perform the essential functions. Failure to provide personal qualifications, when requested, could result in CDCR having to rely on outdated information, and placement of the employee in a position at a lower pay rate than the employee would have otherwise been qualified to receive.

31040.4.4.2 Supervisor/Manager
Supervisors and managers shall attend training on Equal Employment Opportunity covering State and federal laws which protect disabled employees from discrimination, and which require a RA be provided when an employee with a disability needs assistance in performing the essential functions of his or her job. (Refer to Chapter 3, Article 1, Section 31010.6.) Supervisors and managers shall inform employees of the return-to-work policy and refer requests for RAs, either written or verbal, to the RTWC upon receipt of the request from an employee.

In addition, supervisors and managers shall refer employees to the RTWC when the supervisor or manager becomes aware that the employee may need a RA to perform the essential functions of his or her position (e.g., through observation, a third party, or the employee’s request for leave due to a serious health condition under the FMLA or CFRA, or due to a work-related injury under the Workers’ Compensation Act [WCA]). Supervisors and managers shall work cooperatively with the RTWC to identify the essential functions of a position, and to discuss RA options. Supervisors and managers shall not waive (formally or informally) the essential functions of a position to accommodate a disabled employee.

31040.4.4.3 Return-to-Work Coordinator
RTWCs manage and process return-to-work cases to assist the HAs in providing disabled employees with an accommodation when necessary. RTWCs routinely must engage in interactive discussions with employees, supervisors, managers and HAs, to assist employees through the return-to-work process.

The RTWC shall review and process all requests for RA received from supervisors, managers, employees, or HAs. The RTWC shall meet with the employee and discuss possible RAs as part of the interactive process to find an effective RA. The RTWC shall ask employees to complete a CDCR Form 855, and assist the employee in completing the CDCR Form 855 as necessary. Completion of the CDCR Form 855 is not required to trigger CDCR’s responsibility to provide a RA; even if the employee does not complete the CDCR Form 855, the RTWC must document the employee’s request for a RA and engage in the interactive process with the employee. If the existence of a disability and/or the need for RA is not obvious, the RTWC shall request that the employee provide information on the need for a RA including medical documentation as defined in Section 31040.4.5.3. A medical diagnosis shall not be requested.

When additional medical information is needed, the RTWC shall ask the employee to sign a medical release authorizing direct communication between the RTWC and the employee’s health care provider, or in the alternative, request the employee to provide the request for additional medical information to his or her health care provider and secure a written response from the health care provider. The RTWC shall communicate with the employee’s health care provider only if the employee has consented to such communication and the medical documentation received does not provide the information specified in Section 31040.4.5.3.

The RTWC shall monitor the submission and evaluation of medical information, as well as any correspondence between CDCR and the employee that is necessary to process the request for RA. If necessary, the RTWC shall ask the employee for additional information or inform the employee that additional information is needed before a decision can be made. Medical inquiries shall be limited to information specifically needed to address the request for a RA and outlined in Section 31040.4.5.3. The RTWC shall evaluate each request and advise the employee of the return-to-work policy, as well as other employment options available under the return-to-work policy. Options that could be available to the employee shall be outlined in writing in an Options Letter to the employee. The RTWC shall consult with OEW, as needed, to determine the appropriateness of any chosen option and to verify any other options that may be available to the employee.

The RTWC shall provide recommendations to employees, supervisors, managers, and HAs regarding appropriate accommodations for every request for RA, after the RTWC has gathered the information, specified above, from the employee and/or the employee’s health care provider. The RTWC shall submit the completed CDCR Form 855 or documentation of the request for RA, with the requisite attachments, to the HA with a recommendation for the HA to make a final determination.

The RTWC shall consult with the OEW, as necessary, when assistive devices or ergonomic equipment are requested in order to identify appropriate
equipment, furniture, or facility modifications. The implementation of such approved accommodations should be coordinated with the appropriate Business Services and Accounting offices to purchase the necessary services, equipment, or furniture.

31040.4.4.4 Hiring Authority
Each HA shall have the responsibility to determine the appropriate course of action to follow when responding to requests for RA and providing RAs to qualified individuals with disabilities. The HA shall make every effort to accommodate each employee’s individual needs and consider a combination of return-to-work options in reaching final determinations.

The HA shall be responsible for the oversight of the return-to-work functions within his or her institution, facility, or program. The HA shall not waive the essential functions of a position to accommodate a disabled employee or provide an accommodation that creates an undue hardship as defined in Section 31040.4.3.19. In addition, the HA, in consultation with OEW when required or necessary, is responsible for:

- Reviewing the completed CDCR Form 855 or the documentation of the request for RA, supporting medical documentation, and the recommendations from the RTWC for RA requests;
- Making the final determination on requests for RA, medical transfers, medical demotions, medical terminations, and employer generated retirement applications;
- Approving Limited Term Light Duty Assignments, as appropriate; and
- Approving requests for Fitness for Duty Evaluations.

31040.4.4.5 Office of Employee Wellness
The OEW, RTW Services Section (RTWSS), an office within Employee Health and Wellness (EHW), Human Resources, shall assist all employees, and their supervisors and managers, in working through RA, Limited Term Light Duty Assignments, and MPA processes. That assistance includes facilitating Fitness for Duty Evaluations; processing medical transfers, demotions, or terminations; and filing for disability retirement on behalf of employees. The OEW shall solicit review of the above requests by the Office of Legal Affairs (OLA), as needed, and forward a recommendation for final review and determination by the appropriate HA. The OEW is responsible for:

- Providing return-to-work services for all Headquarters based personnel;
- Providing liaison assistance and functional oversight to all CDCR RTWCs, statewide;
- Providing training for all CDCR RTWCs and supervisors and managers at all levels regarding requirements under State and federal laws and CDCR policies for the return-to-work program;
- Developing and implementing CDCR’s return-to-work policy;
- Facilitating the development and retention of all standardized and other essential functions lists used in the return-to-work and RA processes; and
- Reviewing, consulting on, and providing recommendations to the HAs on all of the following:
  - Peace officer requests for RAs;
  - Vest wear RAs;
  - Medical demotions/transfer/terminations;
  - Employer generated Disability Retirement Applications; and
  - Requests for Fitness for Duty Evaluations.

31040.4.5 Reasonable Accommodations

31040.4.5.1 Initiation of the Reasonable Accommodation Process
It shall never be assumed by any manager or supervisor that an employee is disabled, has a medical condition, or requires RA. If the requested RA would create an undue hardship for the CDCR (as defined in Section 31040.4.3.19), or the employee cannot perform the essential functions of his or her job with the accommodation requested, the interactive process shall continue with the employee to discuss alternatives. The RTWC shall consult with the local Labor Relations Analyst, or the Office of Labor Relations for Headquarters employees, as needed, to rule out a conflict between the proposed accommodation and a bargaining unit agreement. An employee is not required to provide the specific accommodation requested by the employer, but has a duty to provide an effective accommodation that is reasonable.

For those accommodations that cannot be granted initially, RTWCs shall continue the interactive process by communicating with the employee and HA and exploring alternative accommodation opportunities, if any. Alternative accommodations may include, but are not limited to, paid or unpaid leave or transfer/demotion, which are accommodations of last resort when no other accommodation is possible in the employee’s current position. Other options may include disability retirement or medical termination when no accommodation is possible in any CDCR position.

31040.4.5.3 Processing Requests for Reasonable Accommodation
RAs are processed by the assigned RTWC, through the appropriate chain of command, to the HA, in consultation with OEW as needed or required. The RTWC can receive requests for RA from the requesting employee or any manager or supervisor who received a request for RA from an employee. The RTWC shall review the request for RA and/or medical documentation; work cooperatively with managers and/or supervisors to identify the essential functions of the employee’s position and discuss RA options; and make a recommendation to the HA regarding the request for RA.

If the existence of a disability and/or the need for a RA is not obvious, upon receipt of a request for RA, the RTWC shall require the employee to provide medical documentation verifying: the functional limitations that affect the
employee’s ability to perform the essential functions of his or her position; the need for a RA; the estimated duration of the RA; and the health care provider’s expertise to certify the employee’s functional limitations and the need for a RA.

Upon receipt of a request for RA due to pregnancy, the RTWC shall require the employee to provide medical certification from her health care provider containing: a description of the requested accommodation; a statement describing the advisability of the RA; the date upon which the need for the RA will become medically advisable; and the estimated duration of the RA. For peace officers, and other classifications that may be required to wear a protective vest, a vest re-fit may be necessary during the employee’s pregnancy.

A qualified individual with a disability is entitled to a RA, which may include reassignment to a vacant, budgeted position over other applicants and existing employees, when no accommodation is possible in the employee’s current position; however, when considering a reassignment or other RA, the CDCR is not required to:

- Waive the essential functions of the job/classification;
- Reduce or transfer the employee’s workload involving essential functions to another employee;
- Create additional employment that would not otherwise have been created;
- Discharge another employee;
- Violate the terms of a collective bargaining agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, including post and bid rules;
- Transfer another employee to create a vacancy for a disabled employee;
- Promote or transfer any employee who is not qualified to perform the new job and/or who otherwise does not meet civil service requirements or minimum qualifications for such position; or
- Provide an accommodation, if the accommodation creates an undue hardship for the CDCR.

RAs shall first be considered within the employee’s current position without waiving the essential functions of the job. A RA may include the transfer of the employee to a vacant and budgeted, less strenuous or hazardous position, within the same classification, where the employee is still capable of performing all of the essential functions of his or her classification, when called upon to do so. A RA also can consist of job restructuring, which may include, but is not limited to, reallocation or redistribution of non-essential job functions in a position with multiple responsibilities.

If an employee requests a transfer to a less strenuous and/or hazardous position, and a vacant, budgeted position within the same classification does not exist that can accommodate the employee’s restrictions, the employee may elect to continue working in his or her present position, performing all the essential functions of the position, with or without an accommodation, or take leave utilizing his or her own leave credits. The RTWC will refer employees to the FMLA Coordinator to discuss potential eligibility for protected leave under FMLA or CFRA, or if pregnant, to the Personnel Office for information on Pregnancy Disability Leave entitlements.

If a RA within the employee’s current classification is not possible, alternate placement, in the form of a transfer or demotion, shall be considered as a RA of last resort. The interactive process shall occur prior to considering alternate placement; and this accommodation shall only be considered after all possible accommodations within the employee’s same classification have been explored.

A transfer or demotion shall be considered if:

- The employee can no longer perform the essential functions of his or her current position or classification, either with or without a RA;
- CDCR cannot provide a RA in the current classification without undue hardship; or
- There are no vacant, budgeted positions in the employee’s current classification for which the employee is qualified and can perform the essential functions either with or without a RA.

Prior to transferring or demoting an employee, as an accommodation of last resort, documentation (including but not limited to, the employee’s request for RA, documentation of the interactive process, medical reports, a list of essential functions, the employee’s current qualifications, State Application, and resume) must be submitted to OEW for approval and processing. The employee shall meet the minimum qualifications of any proposed position, and must be able to perform the essential functions of the proposed position either with or without a RA. Transfers and demotions (except those that occur in compliance with USERRA) shall not result in a salary increase for the affected employee. However, CDCR is required to attempt to place the employee in the highest paid, vacant, budgeted position for which the employee meets the minimum qualifications.

If the transfer or demotion is involuntary, the employee shall be given written notice of the medical action and appeal rights, at least 15 calendar days prior to the effective date of the transfer or demotion. (Government Code, Section 19253.5.)

### 31040.4.5 Finalization of the Reasonable Accommodation Request

The HA, in collaboration with the OEW when required, shall make the final determination, and provide a written response to the employee, on requests for RA.

Any grant of a RA request resulting in an alternate placement, or any peace officer accommodation, shall be processed by the assigned RTWC and shall require consultation with the EHW, Associate Director, and final approval of the HA.

No accommodation shall be granted if results in an undue hardship for CDCR, as defined in Section 31040.4.3.19.

Denials of a RA request shall require the approval of the HA, after consulting with the EHW, Associate Director.

The employee has the right to file a complaint alleging discrimination, at any time during CDCR’s process, in accordance with Chapter 3, Article 1, Section 31010.5.2.

### 31040.4.5 Documentation/Record Keeping/Records Retention

All discussions regarding a potential accommodation must be documented in writing, provided to the RTWC, and stored in the return-to-work file. Utilization of the CDCR Form 855 is recommended for this purpose, although not required.

The ADA and FEHA limit the use of information obtained from medical records of employees for the purpose of providing RA. All medical information obtained shall be treated as a confidential medical record. In accordance with the ADA, FEHA, and the California Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (CCMIA), the CDCR is responsible for the confidentiality and security of these medically-related materials. Employees improperly disclosing confidential medical information will be held accountable in accordance with departmental policy.

Information contained in the return-to-work file shall be kept separate from the employee’s Official Personnel File (OPF) or Workers’ Compensation File, and shall be kept confidential, except that: (1) supervisors, managers, and HAs may be informed of restriction(s) on the work duties of employees with disabilities and necessary RAs; (2) first responders and safety personnel may be informed, when appropriate, that the condition may require emergency treatment; and (3) government officials investigating compliance with the ADA, FEHA, or USERRA shall be provided relevant information through the Office of Internal Affairs (OIA) or the OLA.

Requests for RAs and supporting documentation shall be retained by the assigned RTWC in confidential files and stored in a secure location to prevent unauthorized access, for a period of 30 years, or for the duration of any related pending litigation, whichever is longer.

For RAs extending beyond one year, the RTWC may ask for medical documentation substantiating the need for continued RA, on a yearly basis.

### 31040.4.6 Lactation Accommodation

It is the policy of the CDCR to make every reasonable effort to provide a lactation accommodation for an employee as required by State and federal law.

Generally, lactation without medical complications is not a disability requiring pregnancy disability leave; however, lactation may require a transfer to a less strenuous or hazardous position or other RA. Approval of such a RA shall be based on review of a request from the employee, accompanied by medical documentation stating that the RA is medically advisable, the date upon which the need for the RA will become medically advisable, and the estimated duration of the RA.

An employee may request (verbally, in writing, or on a CDCR Form 855) lactation accommodations to express breast milk for her infant child. The RTWC shall process such requests. The HA shall make the determination on the request and shall provide written notice of the decision to the employee within 10 calendar days from the receipt of the request from the employee.

Employees needing a lactation accommodation to express breast milk shall be entitled to reasonable time, used concurrently with any break time already provided, and shall be responsible for the storage of expressed milk. Employees who do not have authorized breaks may use available leave credits or take unpaid leave during the time spent expressing milk. The CDCR shall provide the employee with the use of a private, locking room, in
as close a proximity to the employee’s work area as reasonably possible, for the employee to express milk. Any existing windows must be covered for the employee during lactation. A pre-designated lactation room is not required; however, it is recommended. For peace officers, or other classifications that may be required to wear a protective vest, a vest re-fit may be needed. Essential functions shall not be waived for employees granted a lactation accommodation.

31040.4.7 Limited Term Light Duty Assignment

In accordance with the provisions of the California Code of Regulations, Title 15, Division 3, Section 3436, it is the policy of the CDCR, when operational needs allow, to provide Limited Term Light Duty Assignments (LTLDA) to all CDCR employees who have medical limitations in their ability to perform the essential functions of their job. The HA may utilize LTLDA, when operationally feasible, to allow employees with documented medical limitations to work. The HA shall place the employee in a vacant, budgeted position within the employee’s bargaining unit, or allow the employee to continue working in his or her current position, while temporarily waiving the essential functions of the job, as long as safety and security is not jeopardized.

No position will be identified permanently as a light duty position. The duration of a LTLDA for any one employee may vary; but, in any case, it shall not extend beyond 60 calendar days in a 6-month period for any medical condition(s). In addition, LTLDA shall be offered only for the duration of the vacant, budgeted position, but not exceed 60 calendar days. The HA shall not create a position to accommodate LTLDA for an employee.

An employee with medical limitation(s) can make a request for a LTLDA. Medical documentation from the employee’s health care provider is required as part of the LTLDA request, and the medical documentation must state an expectation that the employee will be able to return-to-work full duty, with or without RA, upon or before completion of the LTLDA.

The HA has the discretion to approve or disapprove all LTLDAs, based on the operational needs of the institution/unit. Requests for LTLDAs shall be assessed individually. A request for LTLDA shall not be approved when the grant of the request will impose a risk to the safety and security of staff, inmates, wards, parolees, or visitors.

The designated RTWC and the employee’s supervisor shall work together to: (1) identify a LTLDA, (2) monitor and track the time frame of the LTLDA, and (3) document the LTLDA in writing to include a signed agreement between the employee, RTWC, and the HA or designee at the management level.

While on a LTLDA, the employee shall continue to receive the salary commensurate with his or her currently appointed civil service classification, adjusted for any reduced time base worked, if necessary. The HA may terminate the LTLDA at any time.

Refusal by an eligible employee to accept a LTLDA may result in the employee being placed on leave status, paid by using available leave credits and/or unpaid, if the employee has limitations that prevent him or her from performing the essential functions of his or her position with or without a RA. Refusal may also result in the loss of workers’ compensation wage loss benefits, such as Industrial Disability Leave, Enhanced Industrial Disability Leave, or Temporary Disability.

31040.4.8 Fitness for Duty

The purpose of a Fitness for Duty Evaluation is to determine the employee’s capability of performing the essential function(s) of his or her position and classification through a medical or mental health examination mandated by the HA, and performed by a Board certified physician. The results of this evaluation will be used to determine whether the employee has limitations on his or her ability to perform the essential function(s) of the employee’s position, or any other position in CDCR. (Government Code, Section 19251.5.)

Any Fitness for Duty Evaluation processed by CDCR must be job-related and consistent with a business necessity. The evaluation must be limited to determining whether there are functional limitation(s) that require(s) RA.

A Fitness for Duty Evaluation shall be considered, in consultation with OEW, for various reasons, including, but not limited to, the following:

- The employee refuses to consent to communications between the RTWC and his or her health care provider or to provide the requested medical documentation;
- The employee’s health care provider refuses to review the list of essential functions and provide written documentation of the employee’s work restrictions;
- Evidence that the employee with a disability has exhausted leave under the CFRA and/or FMLA, WCA, or other federal, State, or employer leave provisions, but is still unable to perform the essential functions of his or her position with or without a RA;
- Evidence from a third party, or information from the employee directly, that, due to medical or psychological limitations, he or she cannot perform the essential function(s) of his or her position with or without a RA;
- The employee displays behavior that causes a safety or security concern for himself or herself, and/or the staff, inmates, wards, or parolees;
- The employee or employee’s health care provider(s) submits insufficient medical information, after requests from the RTWC to the employee or his or her health care provider(s);
- Sufficient medical information should include: documentation of the existence of functional limitations affecting the employee’s ability to perform the essential functions of his or her position; the need for a RA; the estimated duration of the RA; and the health care provider’s expertise to certify the employee’s functional limitations or need for a RA;
- The medical documentation is not from a health care provider with the expertise to certify the employee’s functional limitations or need for a RA;
- Conflicting or disputed medical information is received from health care providers or experts;
- Indication that the medical documentation is fraudulent;
- The employee is not treated by a health care provider, as defined in Section 31040.4.3.9.

Prior to ordering a Fitness for Duty Evaluation on an employee, approval must be obtained from the EHW, Associate Director, who will review the information submitted by the HA justifying the need for the Fitness for Duty Evaluation. The HA must be able to articulate the reasons for the evaluation that:

- Are job related; and
- Indicate the employee may jeopardize the safety or security of the institution, facility or program; or
- Create a credible question about the employee’s ability to perform the essential functions of their job, with or without a RA.

After the HA, in consultation with OEW, approves the Fitness for Duty Evaluation, the local RTWC shall work with the OEW to procure the Fitness for Duty Evaluation provider.

Upon receipt of the Fitness for Duty Evaluation report, the HA and designated institution staff (i.e. RTWC or designee) shall consult with the assigned OEW Liaison Analyst, Manager, and EHW, Associate Director, along with the assigned OLA Attorney, if necessary, to analyze and discuss the findings, a possible plan for the employee’s return-to-work, or other options as follows:

- Resuming the interactive process discussions with the employee and reviewing available options;
- Identifying if the employee needs an accommodation; or
- If the employee is unable to return-to-work to his or her classification with or without a RA, a transfer, demotion, disability retirement, or termination shall be explored, and appropriate action shall be taken, consistent with Government Code, Section 19253.5.

31040.4.9 Medical Rejection on Probation

A probationary employee may be rejected during probation for medical reasons if it is determined that the employee has functional limitations that prevent the employee from performing the essential functions of his or her job, with or without a RA.

A medical rejection on probation shall require the approval of the HA, after consulting with the EHW, Associate Director.

31040.4.10 Disability Retirement

It is the policy of the CDCR to comply with State of California disability retirement laws and to provide information regarding disability retirement benefits through the California Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS) to an employee, upon request, or when the employee can no longer perform the essential functions of his or her position with or without a RA.

Disability retirement, if approved, allows for a monthly pension and continuation of health benefits.
Disability Retirement is a benefit for employees of the State of California as defined under the Government Code, Sections 21150-21176. The CalPERS determines an employee’s eligibility for a disability retirement. Eligibility is determined upon receipt of an application for disability retirement and medical evidence that a member is substantially incapacitated from his or her usual duties. If the employee is eligible, CalPERS provides a monthly retirement allowance payable to the employee for life, or until recovery from the disabling injury or illness allows a person to return to his or her previous employment.

If the disability is the result of a job-related illness or injury, and the employee is a State safety, State peace officer/firefighter, or State industrial member, he or she may be entitled to an industrial disability retirement. Employees shall be informed that disability retirement and industrial disability retirement are considered temporary separations resulting in mandatory reinstatement rights to their classifications, should they recover from the disabling injury or illness and are able to perform the essential functions of their previously held positions or classifications. There is no minimum age requirement for disability or industrial disability retirement, and no minimum service requirement for an industrial disability retirement.

If the HA, after considering the conclusions of medical reports from the employee's health care provider(s) or the results of a Fitness for Duty Evaluation, concludes that the employee is unable to perform the work of his or her present position, or any other position in the CDCR, and the employee is eligible and does not waive the right to retire for disability, the HA shall file an application for disability retirement on the employee’s behalf. The HA shall give the employee 15 calendar days written notice of its intention to file such an application and a reasonable opportunity to respond to the appointing power prior to the appointing power’s filing of the application. (Government Code, Section 19253.5.)

Upon filing the application for disability retirement, the HA may remove the employee from the job and place the employee on involuntary leave status. The employee may use any accrued leave during the period of the involuntary leave. If the employee’s leave credits and other entitlements are exhausted, or if they do not provide benefits at least equal to the estimated retirement allowance, the HA shall pay the employee an additional temporary disability allowance, so that the employee receives payment equal to the retirement allowance. CDCR shall continue to make all employer contributions to the employee’s health plans during the period of the involuntary leave. (Government Code, Section 19253.5.)

CDCR shall submit an employer-generated disability retirement application on behalf of an employee if all of the following occur:

- The employee is vested and entitled to retirement benefits through CalPERS and has not waived his or her right to those benefits;
- The employee is unable to perform the essential function(s) of his or her position, or any other position within the CDCR statewide; and
- There is no RA available in his or her current, or any other, position. (Refer to Section 31040.4.5.)

All applications for disability retirement filed on behalf of an employee must be approved by the EHW, Associate Director, and are processed through the OEW, with the assistance of the assigned RTWC and the HA.

Upon receipt of a notification that an employee’s application for disability or industrial disability retirement has been denied, and the employee has not previously service retired, the HA and RTWC must take immediate steps to determine if the employee will be returned to pay status. In consultation with the RTWC, the HA shall immediately contact the employee, in writing, to inquire whether the employee wishes to return to work and arrange for a reporting date. The employee will remain off pay-status only if he or she advises of his or her intent to appeal CalPERS’ decision or provide a current off-work health care provider’s note, at which point the interactive process resumes. If the employee states an intent to return to work and the HA questions the employee’s ability to safely perform all essential functions of the job, the HA or RTWC shall contact their OEW liaison/analyst immediately for guidance.

If the HA has evidence, after an employee’s return to work from retirement, that the employee is unable to perform the essential function(s) of his or her position, with or without a RA, or if the employee’s continued employment adversely impacts CDCR operations, because the employee’s behavior creates an imminent risk for others in the workplace, the HA shall request a Fitness for Duty Evaluation, subject to OEW’s approval. (Refer to Section 31040.4.8.)

### 31040.4.11 Medical Termination

For an employee who, due to a disability or medical condition, has work restricted, that prevent him or her from performing the essential functions of his or her job, or any job in CDCR, either with or without a RA, and is not vested through CalPERS, or otherwise waives his or her right to disability retire, it is the policy of the CDCR to process a medical termination from State employment. This is an administrative action that separates an employee when all other medical options (e.g., RA, medical leave of absence provided under CFRA or FMLA, or disability retirement) have been exhausted, or discussed with the employee and determined inappropriate under the specific circumstances of the employee’s employment status and medical condition or disability.

A medical termination shall be considered only if all of the following apply:

- The employee can no longer perform the essential functions of his or her classification with or without a RA;
- There are no funded, vacant positions in the employee’s current classification for which the employee is qualified and can perform the essential functions with or without a RA;
- The employee is unable to perform the essential functions of any other position in the CDCR anywhere in the State, for which he or she meets the minimum qualifications, with or without a RA;
- CDCR cannot provide a RA without undue hardship; and
- The employee is ineligible for, or waives the right to, disability retirement; refuses to cooperate when CDCR files for disability retirement on his or her behalf or has been denied disability retirement (after waiving or exhausting his or her appeal rights), and still refuses; or is unable, for medical reasons, to return to work.

Prior to the HA serving a notice of medical termination on an employee, consultation with the EHW, Associate Director, or RTWSS Chief, shall occur, including the review of appropriate documentation (including, but not limited to, the employee’s request for RA, documentation of the interactive process, medical reports, and a list of essential functions of the employee’s job/position). OEW, in consultation with the OLA, will draft the appropriate Notice of Medical Action – Termination document and forward it to the HA for finalization, signature, and service to the employee. This document shall give the employee written notice of the medical action and appeal rights, at least 15 calendar days prior to the effective date of the medical termination.

### 31040.4.12 Reinstatement

An employee who is subjected to a medical action such as a demotion, termination, or disability retirement (voluntary or involuntary), retains mandatory reinstatement rights to the civil service position from which the medical action was taken. These rights may be exercised by the employee if the employee provides sufficient medical evidence that the functional limitations from which he or she previously suffered, and which impacted his or her ability to perform the essential functions of that classification, with or without a RA, are no longer present.

An employee seeking mandatory reinstatement from disability retirement must initially seek approval from CalPERS. A request for such reinstatement, including all supporting medical documentation, must be addressed to the HA or assigned RTWC, who shall then contact the OEW for assistance.

An employee seeking reinstatement after a medical termination, transfer, or demotion must initially seek approval from the State Personnel Board (SPB). In approving or ordering the reinstatement, the SPB may require the satisfactory completion of a new probationary period.

### 31040.4.13 Other Options

A disabled or injured employee, when he or she is unable to perform the essential functions of his or her current position, may be entitled to additional benefits or employment opportunities; such as, but not limited to, the following:

- Unpaid leave under the CFRA or FMLA relating to a serious medical condition for up to 12 weeks;
- An unpaid leave of absence for medical reasons, at the discretion of the HA, for a period not to exceed one year. Extension of an unpaid leave of absence for a rank-and-file employee may be granted in accordance with the applicable bargaining unit contract, federal and State laws. Prior California Department of Human Resources’ approval is required for an extension of an unpaid leave of absence beyond one year for excluded employees. CDCR is not required to provide an indefinite leave of absence as a RA;
- Use of existing leave balances;
• Pregnancy leave for up to four months, with a right to return to the original or exact same job, if the position still exists;
• Non-Industrial Disability Insurance payments administered by the California Employment Development Department (EDD);
• State Disability Insurance payments administered by EDD;
• Temporary Total Disability/Industrial Disability Leave for workers’ compensation injuries administered and adjusted through the State Compensation Insurance Fund; or
• Voluntary medical termination.

31040.5 Substance Abuse Testing Programs

31040.5.1 Policy
It is the policy of the CDCR that employees comply with the departmental substance testing programs. The Department’s commitment is to help ensure that the workplace is free from the effects of drugs and alcohol abuse.

31040.5.2 Purpose
The purpose of this policy is to provide information regarding the administration of the staff substance testing program for the purpose of clarity and uniformity within the Department. The Substance Abuse Program and Testing Section (SAPTS) is responsible for maintaining and coordinating the CDCR’s staff substance testing programs and policies. The SAPTS was developed to meet the substance testing requirements of Governor’s Executive Order D-58-86, the Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations, Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) rules, collective bargaining agreements and the State’s Implemented Terms.

The testing programs include: Federal DOT (for safety sensitive commercial drivers); Bargaining Unit 6 Peace Officers (covered by Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or the State’s Implemented Terms); Excluded and Exempt Peace Officers, and reasonable suspicion.

31040.5.3 Substance Abuse Programs – Defined
Substance collecting and testing is conducted in accordance with standards established by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration (SAMHSA), the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration and accepted industry standards approved by the DPA. Alcohol testing is conducted using an evidential breath testing device and the method of determining the presence of a drug is by collection and analysis of a urine sample.

• Federal Department of Transportation (Safety Sensitive Commercial Drivers)
Under the Federal DOT regulations, departmental employees who must possess a Commercial Driver’s License and are performing safety sensitive duties are subject to drug and alcohol testing requirements. These requirements include random, reasonable suspicion, pre-employment, post accident, pre-duty, return-to-duty, and follow-up testing. Employees whose vehicles meet the Federal requirements for testing for a commercial driver include those required to operate a vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating in excess of 26,000 pounds; those required to drive a vehicle designed to carry 16 or more passengers (including the driver); or those required to operate a vehicle of any size when used in the transportation of a placardable amount of hazardous material.

CDCR employees in the DOT program are in a consortium pool of commercial drivers stored at the DPA with other State departments. Names are randomly selected by the DPA’s computer software program. The SAPTS obtains the testing notices from DPA’s Testing Program Coordinator and forwards them to the Local Substance Abuse Testing Coordinator for distribution.

In addition to random substance testing, a negative substance test result is required prior to assignment to safety sensitive functions as follows:

Pre-Duty
Prior to a current employee being assigned to a position requiring the operation of a commercial motor vehicle, he/she must submit to a controlled substance and alcohol test. The negative test result must be found prior to the first day in the assignment.

Pre-Employment
A pre-employment controlled substance test will be required of any new hire including list appointments, transfers, reinstatements, and retired annuitants following a break in service prior to appointment to a safety sensitive position. A negative test result must be found prior to the first day of performing a safety sensitive function.

Other types of safety sensitive driver testing:

Post-Accident
Following an accident involving a commercial motor vehicle, a post-accident test will be administered to the commercial driver if either of the following exists: 1) the driver was performing a safety sensitive function involving the vehicle and the accident involved a loss of human life; or 2) the driver received a citation under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident and the accident resulted in bodily injury with immediate medical treatment away from the scene and/or resulting in disabling damage to any vehicle requiring the vehicle to be transported or towed.

Return-to-Duty
Employees who have engaged in prohibited conduct under the federal DOT regulations must submit to and pass a return-to-duty test prior to resuming the performance of safety sensitive duties.

Follow-Up
Following a determination that a driver is in need of assistance, each employer shall ensure that the driver is subject to a minimum of six unannounced follow-up alcohol and/or controlled substance tests during the first twelve months following his/her return to work as directed by a Substance Abuse Professional (SAP) service. DOT regulations require that an employee who tests positive for drugs and/or alcohol must be referred to a SAP for evaluation. If it is determined that education or treatment is needed, the SAP will refer the employee to an appropriate program and follow-up to ensure completion.

• Bargaining Unit 6 Peace Officers
Random drug and alcohol testing conducted per prevailing MOU or the State’s Implemented Terms.

• Excluded and Exempt Peace Officers
DPA Rules 599.960 – 599.966 require random drug and alcohol testing of excluded and exempt State employees who are peace officers under Part 2, Title 3, Chapter 4.5, Sections 830.2(d) and 830.5, of the Penal Code.

• Reasonable Suspicion
Departmental employees designated by the CDCR as working in sensitive positions may be tested for reasonable suspicion. Reasonable suspicion is the good faith belief based on specific articulable facts or evidence that an employee may have violated the policy prescribed in DPA Rule 599.960(b) and that substance testing could reveal evidence related to that violation. Reasonable suspicion provisions exist only when an employee is on duty or on standby for duty. A finding of reasonable suspicion is based on direct observation concerning the appearance, behavior, speech, and/or body odor of the employee. These findings must be documented using the Reasonable Suspicion Checklist (CDCR Form 1874).

Sensitive positions include all departmental peace officer positions, as defined beginning with Section 830 of the Penal Code, and all civil service positions located at a State correctional institution, juvenile facility, camp, correctional hospital, parole outpatient clinic, parole office, and community correctional facility.

31040.5.4 Substance Abuse Program and Testing Section – Administration

The SAPTS is responsible for establishing and maintaining the CDCR’s staff substance abuse testing programs and has the following primary responsibilities:

• Coordinates the implementation, compliance, and auditing of the SAPTS’ policies and procedures for the substance testing programs.
• Maintains random pool databases and executes random selections. The SAPTS with the Institution Personnel Officers and Office of Personnel Services, properly maintains the pools of eligible employees for the random draws for the DOT (executed by DPA), BU 6 (database located at DPA) and the Excluded and Exempt Peace Officer testing programs. Names are randomly selected by a computer software program and are forwarded by the SAPTS to the Local Substance Abuse Testing Coordinator for distribution.
• Provides training and education to departmental management and staff in accordance with the requirements cited in DOM Section 31040.5.1. Training includes New Employee Orientation, Basic Supervision, Advanced Supervision, Management Training, and the Parole...
Academy. On-site training is also provided for Local Substance Abuse Testing Coordinators, Designees and Administrative Officers of the Day, as well as managers, supervisors, and executive staff.

- Provides timely and appropriate management consultation and technical assistance to departmental management and staff.
- Acts as a liaison with other appropriate State departments and outside contractors.

**Local Substance Abuse Testing Coordinator**
The Local Substance Abuse Testing Coordinator (LSATC) has the overall responsibility of coordinating the testing program at the local facility and consulting with the SAPTS regarding policies and procedures. The LSATC notifies supervisors of staff scheduled for tests (the SAPTS coordinates the testing when the LSATC is selected for random testing), receives test results from the SAPTS and informs the appointing authority or the Designee of a positive test result. The LSATC is also responsible for maintaining a current list of DOT commercial drivers for their facility.

**Designee**
An individual at a classification no lower than management. The Designee shall act as the management representative who is the final authority in determining whether reasonable suspicion exists. The Designee makes the decision whether substance testing will be conducted. If the Designee is not available, the Administrative Officer of the Day may act in the capacity of the Designee provided he or she has been trained by the SAPTS in this regard. A Designee shall be available every day of the year.

### 31040.5.5 Substance Abuse Program and Testing Section – Policy Notification

**Bargaining Unit 6 Peace Officers, Excluded and Exempt Peace Officers, and Sensitive Positions**
Prior to inclusion in a pool, each employee in a random testing pool must be given the testing policy and procedures and the EAP pamphlet. In acknowledgment of receipt and understanding of the aforementioned, employees are required to sign a Rank and File (BU 6) Signature Sheet (CDCR Form 1889) or an Excluded and Exempt Peace Officers Signature Sheet (CDCR Form 1889A). Employees who could be tested for reasonable suspicion must sign the Notice of Possible Substance Abuse and Alcohol Testing for Designated Sensitive Positions (CDCR Form 1875). All employees subject to substance testing are required to sign a bulletin that includes advisory information on the use of drugs obtained in a foreign country.

An Employee Substance Testing Education Video is available for viewing in the In-Service Training Office. Division of Adult Parole Operations personnel are directed to contact their designated LSATC to view the video. All other locations should contact the SAPTS to view the video.

**Safety Sensitive Commercial Drivers**
Prior to appointment to a safety sensitive driving position requiring a Commercial Driver’s License, the applicant will be notified of the DOT pre-employment testing requirements at the time of interview. Hiring commitments are contingent on a negative test result. The applicant will be provided the DOT alcohol and drug rules, CDCR policy, substance abuse professional service counseling information, and the EAP pamphlet. Upon a negative test result, the applicant is to complete the Federal DOT Employee Signature Sheet (CDCR Form 1888), if hired.

### 31040.6 Revisions

The Associate Director, Office of Employee Wellness, or their designee shall ensure that the content of this Article is accurate and current.

### 31040.7 References

Revised June 15, 2015

- Government Code Sections 3527(b), 12926, 12940, 12945, 19050.8, 19170, 19253.5, 19253.51(d)(d), 19261, 19572, and 19991.6.
- CCR, Title 15, Sections 3391, and 3436.
- CCR, Title 8, Sections 3203, 5110 and 14300 – 14400.
- CCR, Title 2, Sections 52.3, 53.2, 321, 426, 443, 7291.2 et seq., 7293.6, 7293.7, 7297.0, and 7297.6.

### 31050.1 Policy

The Department shall work closely with colleges and universities of the State and participate in federally funded programs to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of correctional programs and for the betterment of persons received as staff from these resources. Through liaison with colleges and universities, the Department shall:

- Recruit academically qualified employees.
- Provide for the academic and professional development of existing employees.
- Make correctional goals and methods known to the academic community by:
  - Increasing and coordinating departmental employee contact with various college and university departments which have an interest in correctional programs (Social Welfare, Criminology, Sociology, Police Science, etc.).
  - Encouraging cooperative training efforts such as courses offered in correctional facilities and use of departmental employees as guest lecturers or instructors on campus.
  - Providing for the placement of students who are interested in a correctional career.

### 31050.2 Purpose

This section describes job classifications and federally funded programs for the recruitment and development of paraprofessional employees.

### 31050.3 Responsibility

Hiring authorities shall develop and implement evaluative techniques and methods for the selection and assignment of paraprofessional employees. The Department’s TSB and the HRS shall assist by providing whatever material, information, etc., is needed to carry out plans regarding college liaison or intern and training programs.

### 31050.4 Federally Funded Programs

The Work Incentive Program (WIN) is administered jointly by the U.S. Departments of Labor and Health and Human Services. The Department’s Selection and Standards Branch coordinates all departmental involvement in the WIN program.

#### Work Incentive Program

The Department participates in two types of WIN training:

- **OJT experience.** The Department contracts with WIN to provide a work situation wherein enrollees can prepare for and obtain permanent employment. Under this program, WIN enrollees receive their regular grant from local welfare departments and incentive pay from WIN.
For CDCR:
The following have been delegated authority by the Agency Secretary to California Correctional Health Care Services (CCHCS).
The Receiver is the appointing authority for all civil service positions in the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation.

31050.5 Job Classifications
Appointment to these job classifications depends upon the number of positions available through funds acquired from State resources. The positions are nontesting, nonstatus classes and temporary in nature.

Student Intern
This program is designed for the student who desires to extend the learning experience to include actual work assignments in the correctional setting. Applicants shall be enrolled in an accredited college program. The positions are not civil service and are not salaried. However, most colleges allow units of credit for this type of experience. Tenure may be for several weeks or months.

Student Assistant
The student assistant assists regular departmental employees in services such as psychological, sociological, educational or administrative; assists in experimental and research projects by gathering data; observes and reports on departmental methods and procedures. Candidates shall produce proof of application for, or enrollment as a student in an appropriate college or university program. Work assigned to incumbents shall be directly related to their college curriculum and academic goals.

Graduate Student
This temporary authorization class is designed to provide currently enrolled graduate students with an opportunity to familiarize themselves with the State's professional work, consistent with their course of study. The major Department use of the class has been in the law student program.

Professional Intern
There are several ways to qualify for the class of professional intern; the most typical being registration in a recognized college or university. The professional intern functions in much the same capacity as the student assistant; however, as experience and training are acquired, responsibilities are increased. The class is nonsalaried, but maintenance items such as employee quarters may be provided if available. The local business manager and personnel representative act as coordinators for this type of appointment.

31050.6 Revisions
The Deputy Director, ASD, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this article are kept current and accurate.

31050.7 References
None.

ARTICLE 6 — APPOINTMENTS
Revised January 17, 2000

31060.1 Policy
Personnel appointments shall be accomplished in a uniform manner consistent with applicable laws, policies, and sound personnel practices.

31060.2 Purpose
This Section outlines the procedures and requirements that shall be followed for personnel appointments.

31060.3 Power of Appointment
Revised July 1, 2015
The Agency Secretary is the appointing authority for all civil service positions in the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation. The Receiver is the appointing authority for all civil service positions in the California Correctional Health Care Services (CCHCS).

Hiring Authority
The following have been delegated authority by the Agency Secretary to make civil service appointments:

For CDCR:
- Undersecretaries.
- Assistant Secretaries.
- Directors.
- Deputy Directors.
- Assistant Directors.
- Wardens.
- RPAs.
- General Manager, CALPIA.

For CCHCS:
- Chief Executive Officer
- Chief Deputy Receiver (or designee)

In accordance with 28 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 115, Standard 115.17, hiring authorities shall not hire or promote anyone who may have contact with inmates, who:
- has engaged in sexual violence, or staff sexual misconduct of an inmate in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution;
- has been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, overt or implied threats of force, or coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse; or
- has been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activity described immediately above.

Hiring authorities shall:
- Implement and enforce departmental EEO policy.
- Maintain the highest standards of personnel selection.
- Ensure that women and ethnic minorities are represented whenever possible on all interview panels, including examination and hiring interviews.
- Consider substantiated incidents of sexual harassment in all hiring decisions.
- Ask all applicants and employees who may have contact with inmates directly about previous staff sexual misconduct and sexual harassment of inmates, in written applications or interviews for hiring or promotions and in any interviews or written self-evaluations as part of reviews of current employees.

Except for appointments requiring approval of the Agency Secretary or the Director the hiring authority’s signature constitutes departmental approval on all appointment documents.

Managers and Supervisors
Managers and supervisors shall work with the headquarters personnel analyst assigned to their program, their Institutional Personnel Officer (IPO) and business manager to ensure:
- Submittal of accurate job descriptions and organization charts, when required, with proposals for personnel actions, (i.e., establishing new positions, reclassifying existing positions).
- Clarification of questionable personnel issues, (i.e., appropriate classification, use of hiring lists).
- Appropriate action is taken for personnel commitments or changes in new/borderline areas.
- Appointment procedures and practices are consistent with the EEO policy of the Department (see DOM 31010 of this manual).
- Women and ethnic minorities are represented on all hiring interview panels whenever possible.
- Employment references are conducted with all prior institutional employers to gather information on substantiated allegations of staff sexual misconduct or any resignation during a pending investigation of an allegation of staff sexual misconduct. The efforts made shall be documented on the reference check form.
- Documentation on CDC Forms shall be kept on file and available for review regarding the gender and ethnic composition of all interview panels, including both examination and hiring interviews. Such documentation shall include justification in all instances in which gender or ethnic representation for an interview panel was not possible.
- Submit quarterly progress reports to appropriate division administration noting and justifying all exceptions in which representation of women or ethnic minorities was not possible for a specific interview panel.

31060.4 Appointments Requiring Agency
Exempt appointments require the approval of the Agency Secretary, YACA.
31060.4.1 Exempt Appointments
For exempt appointments, the hiring authority shall forward the following documents to the Personnel Operations Section.

Hiring Authority Responsibility
- Standard (STD) Form 678, Application for Examination, and resume.
- Duty statement and organization chart for the position.
- Governor’s Office application form.

31060.4.2 Career Executive Assignment
The procedure for processing Career Executive Assignment (CEA) appointments is the same as for exempt appointments except:
- The following documents are not required:
  - Duty statement and organization chart.
  - Governor’s Office application form.
- The memorandum from the Director shall be addressed to the Agency Secretary, YACA.

31060.5 Appointments Requiring Director/Chief Deputy Director Approval
The Director of CDC retains appointing authority for all appointments designated as “managerial” under the Ralph C. Dills Act.

Each hiring authority shall submit formal requests to appoint individuals to designated managerial positions. The “Approval-to-Appoint” memoranda shall be addressed to the Director/Chief Deputy Director and be routed through all appropriate management levels in the respective program area.

This applies to all methods of appointment including:
- Employment list appointment (Permanent or Limited-Term).
- Temporary authorization.
- Training and Development (T&D) assignments.
- Transfers.
- Permissive reinstatements.

Emergency appointments, retired annuitant appointments, and mandatory reinstatements are exempt from these procedures.

All the necessary appointment requirements such as position justification, appointment eligibility, budgetary approvals, and/or compliance with any freeze requirements (STD Form 607, Change in Established Positions; STD Form 625, Request for Certification; or CDC Form 647, CDC Personnel Action Request, as Appropriate), or the State Restriction of Appointment Procedures must be met prior to submission of the package to the Directorate.

“Approval-to-Appoint” Time Frame
The “Approval-to-Appoint” request must be received by the Chief Deputy Director’s Office at least two weeks prior to the requested date of appointment.

Hiring Commitments
Final hiring commitments cannot be made until receipt of the Director’s/Chief Deputy Director’s approval.

Approval Process
Upon the Director/Chief Deputy Director’s approval, the “Approval-to-Appoint” package will be forwarded to the Assistant Deputy Director, OPM who will be responsible for notifying the appropriate Deputy Director and/or Warden so that the applicants and selected candidate can be notified.

The appointment shall be announced in the next issue of Correction News. Disapproved requests shall be returned by the Director’s office through the appropriate management levels to the hiring authority.

31060.5.1 Civil Service Appointment at or Above Staff Services Manager I, Captain, and PA-II
The Director has delegated approval authority to the Deputy Directors for civil service appointments at or above the Staff Services Manager I (SSM-I) and PA-II level.

The hiring authority’s “Approval-to-Appoint” package shall include the following:

Contents of Request
- Civil service classification of position to be filled, approved duty statement, and a current organization chart.
- A description of the recruitment efforts made to attract applicants and a statement of the efforts made to fulfill the Department’s affirmative action goals.
- A summary breakdown by ethnicity, gender, and disability of all candidates interviewed on CDC Form 973, Affirmative Action Report of Appointment. In compliance with GC 8310 and 18704, this summary shall not include names of the candidates. Instead, this summary should consist of generic characteristics (gender and ethnicity) of the candidates and any apparent disabilities.
- A comparative analysis of the qualifications of at least the top three candidates.
- The name of the individual recommended for appointment and a suggested date of appointment along with a statement of reasons for recommendation.
- A current resume, the most recent performance evaluation (STD Form 636, Report for Probationary Employee, or STD Form 637, Individual Development Plan/Performance Appraisal Summary), and a Completed STD Form 678.

31060.5.2 Peace Officer Supervisors – Other Than List Appointments
Individuals appointed to the classification of Sergeant, other than by list appointment, must meet specific appointment criteria stipulated in an agreement with the union. In order to be laterally transferred or placed on a T&D assignment, individuals must meet the following criteria:

Appointment to Sergeant
- Two years of custodial experience performing duties comparable to those of Officer, Group Supervisor, Youth Counselor, or Senior MTA, Correctional Facility and Senior Medical Technical Assistant, and work performed in the P&CS’s Return-to Custody and Work-Furlough facilities, as well as duties performed at city and municipal jails. Additionally, experience in the abolished Correctional Program Supervisor classification qualifies for credit towards the two-year requirement.
- Custody experience approved by the Joint Apprenticeship Committee may also qualify for credit. For example, six months credit toward the two-year custody experience requirement will be given for individuals transferring from Parole Agent, Adult Parole classifications who have completed the two-Year Apprenticeship program.
- Proposed appointees who are not currently Department’s peace officers must meet all legal requirements to be a peace officer and be cleared for appointment by a background investigation and preemployment medical. Successful completion of the Basic Academy is also required unless previously completed.

Proposed appointments to Sergeant positions, which are not list appointments or mandatory reinstatements must be approved in advance by the respective Deputy Director and the appropriate headquarters personnel operations analyst. Only appointments from employment lists, mandatory reinstatements, or of individuals who have clearly served two or more years in an Officer position do not require advance headquarters approval.

Appointment to Lieutenant and Captain
Prior written approval of the respective Deputy Director and the Chief Deputy Director is required for any appointment, other than a list appointment, to the classifications of Lieutenant and Captain. Such appointments must be fully justified in the written request.

Hiring Authority Responsibility
The hiring authority shall carefully review lateral transfers, T&D assignments, reinstatements and other forms (excluding list appointments) to the Lieutenant and Captain classifications to ensure that the applicant:
- Possesses related custody experience, including supervision of custody staff.
- Meets all legal requirements to be a peace officer and can be cleared for appointment by a background investigation and preemployment medical.

Basic Academy
Persons appointed to the Lieutenant and Captain classifications shall attend the Basic Academy if they have not previously served in a correctional peace officer classification.

31060.5.3 C&PR Appointments
A significant portion of the duties of the C&PR consists of providing a service to the BPT and the NAEA (California Rehabilitation Center only).

The Regional Administrators, Institutions Division (ID), are the liaisons for facilities with BPT and the NAEA.
Basic Academy
Persons appointed shall attend the Basic Academy if they have not previously served in a correctional peace officer classification.

Process
Permanent appointments shall not be made to C&PR vacancies until the following steps have been documented:
- A Ward upon notification of an upcoming vacancy for a C&PR shall, through the departmental Board liaison, advise the Board chairperson of such pending vacancy. This applies to C&PR transfers also.
- The Board chairperson shall make suggestions regarding individuals who might fill the vacancy.
- The Warden shall consider all applicants for the position including those suggested by the Board chairperson.
- The Board chairperson shall be advised of and encouraged to participate in scheduled interviews.
- Recommendations to the Director shall summarize Board contacts and input to the selection process and shall indicate whether agreement was reached with the Board.

31060.5.4 Classification Staff Representative (CSR) Appointments

Process
The process for selection of CSR is as follows:
- The Chief, Classification Services, shall canvass for interested candidates by the departmentwide job opportunity bulletin.
- All candidates shall submit, a STD Form 678, to the Chief, Classification Services, for review.
- The CSU shall pre-screen all applications for qualifying experience.
- Those applicants accepted for consideration as a CSR shall be scheduled for interviews.
- Applicants not selected for an interview shall be so notified by memorandum or telephone call.
- All CSR appointments require the approval of the Director/Chief Deputy Director.

31060.5.5 Ex-Offender Appointments

Revised July 1, 2015
The Department prohibits discrimination on the basis of ex-offender status. However, all factors which relate to legal requirements and restraints, facility security, commitment history, and experience shall be considered. Hiring commitments shall not be made without written approval of the Secretary or Designee.

Licensing
Applicable certification or licensing for a position shall not be waived for ex-offenders.

Completion of CDCR Form 1951
A CDCR Form 1951, Supplemental Application for all CDCR Employees is required of all applicants seeking employment with the Department. This form is utilized at the time the employment interview is conducted and should be completed by both internal and external candidates with the exception of peace officers applying to the same classification. Completion of the form should prevent the hiring of any ex-offenders without prior approval of the Secretary. This form will also be utilized to ensure compliance with 28 CFR, Part 115, National Standards to Prevent, Detect, and Respond to Prison Rape under the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA), Standard 115.17 – Hiring and promotion decisions. Peace officer promotions or transfers to different classifications must complete the applicable sections of Form CDCR 1951 at the time of interview.

Restricted Employment Areas
Ex-offenders shall not be hired or assigned work in areas which provide access to:
- Any records pertaining to staff.
- Sensitive personal or medical information on inmates.
These areas include, but are not limited to, the following:
- Medical.
- Personnel.
- Records.
- Accounting.

31060.6 Appointments Requiring Headquarter’s Approval

Appointments requiring approval of designated headquarter’s staff are described in DOM 31060.6.1 through 31060.6.5.1.

31060.6.1 Chaplain Appointments

All chaplain appointments shall be approved by the appropriate Regional Administrator, ID. The applicant shall meet the criteria outlined in the SPB specifications before being appointed to the position of full-time or intermittent chaplain.

Muslim Chaplain. The appointee shall be currently in good standing with the American Muslim Community, verified and approved by the local resident Imam where the applicant attends as a member. All candidates shall attach to their application a letter of certification of good standing issued by the local resident Imam.

Jewish Chaplain. The appointee shall be accredited by and in good standing with a recognized California rabbinical body. The two official ecclesiastical endorsing agencies are the Board of Rabbis of Southern California and the Board of Rabbis of Northern California.

Catholic Chaplain. The appointee shall be duly accredited by and in good standing with the Roman Catholic Church and approved by the Bishop of the diocese in which the facility is located.

Protestant Chaplain. The appointee shall be currently ordained, duly accredited by and in good standing with a nationally recognized Protestant denomination.

Native American Spiritual Leader. The appointee shall be currently recognized as a spiritual leader and in good standing with their Native American Tribe, Nation, Band or Rancheria. All candidates shall attach to their application a letter of certification of good standing issued by their Native American Tribe, Nation, Band or Rancheria.

31060.6.2 Intermittent Chaplains

The Department may employ, under State civil service, intermittent Catholic, Jewish, Muslim and Protestant chaplains.

Part-Time Chaplains

The Department may contract with clergy of any faith as part-time or intermittent chaplains to provide religious services and chaplaincy activities for a small group.
Substitute Chaplains
When a staff chaplain is on an authorized absence and a substitute chaplain cannot be obtained without cost to the State, a fee can be paid to the substitute for any single day of service.

31060.6.2 Retired Annuitant Appointments

A person who has retired from state service may be appointed to a civil service position and paid a salary without being reinstated from retirement.

A person who has retired from a Career Executive Assistant (CEA) position may be temporarily employed following retirement.

Class
- A retired annuitant shall be appointed to a position in a class in which the person had permanent or probationary status or a CEA appointment at the time of retirement or in a class to which the person could have permanently transferred, reinstated, or demoted at the time of retirement.

Duration
- Retired annuitants are appointed for a limited duration, not to exceed 960 total hours in fiscal year.
- Returning retired annuitants (annual renewals) must be evaluated each fiscal year and require annual approval by the Office of the Secretary or designee.

Salary
- Retired annuitants are paid at a rate substantially the same as other employees performing comparable duties.

Benefits
- Retired annuitants are compensated only for actual time worked and shall not earn benefits of any kind (e.g., sick leave, vacation, holiday pay, personal holiday, or retirement credits).

Impact of a RA working over the 960 hour work cap in a fiscal year
A RA who works more than 960 hours in a fiscal year is subject to mandatory reinstatement to state service, reimbursements to California Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS) and potentially other earned entitlements/benefits.

Nature of Work
Retired annuitants may be appointed for a limited duration:
- On a short-term basis to cover emergency-related work.
- To use their special skills.
- To provide mentoring to staff, and/or knowledge transfer.
Retired annuitants may be appropriate to temporarily fill:
- Behind an employee on extended absence.

Eligibility
To be eligible for employment as a retired annuitant, the following requirements must be met:
- The Bona Fide Separation Requirement/Normal Retirement Age (if applicable)
  - A service-retired employee of the State of California who has not yet reached "normal retirement age" must have a minimum 60 calendar-day separation from service prior to returning to employment as a retired annuitant. The definition of "normal retirement age" is the member’s benefits formula age, or, if the member retires with more than one benefit formula, the highest specified age. There must be no agreement made (either verbal or written) with an employee to return to employment as a retired annuitant prior to retirement if they have not attained "normal retirement age" as defined above.
- The 180-Day Wait Period Requirement
  - A retired person shall not be eligible for employment as a retired annuitant for a period of 180 calendar days after the date of retirement unless the appointment is necessary to fill a critically needed function and California Department of Human Resources (CalHR) approval has been obtained. The 180 day waiting period does not apply to a retired peace officer or a retired firefighter returning as either a peace officer or firefighter.

Definition of Critical Need
An immediate need for a particular skill set that only the retired annuitant can provide to complete a function for the department to meet one of the requirements outlined below and that cannot be met by a current State employee:
- Legislative Mandate
- Court Ordered Mandate
- Health and Safety Emergencies
- Fiscal Impact – Loss of Funding
- Any disruption in normal business that may result in the failure of business operations

Note: The bona fide separation requirement does apply to peace officers or firefighters that have not reached normal retirement age. Appointments to other classifications would meet the bona fide separation requirement while serving the 180-day wait period requirement since these periods run concurrently.

Approval
New retired annuitant appointment (not including annual renewals) requires prior approval documented on CDCR Form 1823, Retired Annuitant Hiring Approval, as follows:
- CO Academy: Director, Administrative Services
- Expert Examiner: Director, Administrative Services
- Legal Witness Testimony: General Counsel
- Special Projects/Skills: Secretary
- Mentoring/Knowledge Transfer: Secretary
- Operational Vacancies: Secretary
- Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) positions at facilities: Director, DJJ
- All other DJJ positions: Secretary
- Posted Positions (Adult Institutions): Director, Division of Adult Institutions
- Parole Agents with caseload: Director, Division of Adult Parole Operations
- All other Division of Adult Parole Operations’ positions: Secretary

Any requests to appoint a retired annuitant into a supervisory classification must include a plan for supervision of subordinate staff when the retired annuitant is not working.

Extension requests for retired annuitants that have expiration dates within the same fiscal year must document the number of hours the employee has worked.

The hiring authority is required to contact the Office of Legal Affairs and the Office of Internal Affairs to determine if the individual has prior or pending adverse actions, legal actions, or was the subject of an investigation. If so, a summary of the information is to be attached to the CDCR Form 1823, Retired Annuitant Hiring Approval that includes a detailed justification.

31060.6.3 Appointment
Emergency appointments shall be justified by significant need.
- Any expanded use of emergency appointments, particularly for emergency acting assignments not supported by a significant need, are in conflict with basic constitutional provisions requiring appointments based on competitive examinations.
- All available civil service alternatives shall be considered before making emergency appointments for short duration work assignments.

Appointments which may be approved by the hiring authority are described in Sections 31060.6.2.1 through 31060.6.2.4.

31060.6.3.1 Extreme Emergency
This type of appointment shall not exceed 60 working days in any 12-month period.

Extreme emergencies include fires, floods, storms, epidemics, riots, earthquakes, and other such serious situations presenting extreme peril to persons or property or seriously interrupting the performance of public business.

When an extreme emergency is declared by the Governor or the Director, appointments may be made without regard to employment lists and, if necessary, without regard to existing classes in order to prevent the stoppage of public business.
Operations Manual  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION  Chapter 3

31060.6.3.2 Short Duration Work
A short duration work situation is one which:

- Because of its unusual urgency, nature, volume, location(s), duration, or other special characteristics is distinct from the range of work normally performed by regular staff.
- Is not expected to be performed within the department for more than 30 working days within any 12-month period.

Short duration work assignments shall not be extended nor shall they be consecutive. Appointments may be converted to acting assignments when circumstances warrant.

31060.6.3.3 Out-of-Class Assignments
Out-of-class assignments (also called acting assignments) shall be used only as the last option when filling a position. Limited-term (LT) appointments are the appropriate means to fill critical positions on a short-term basis.

Advance planning and scheduling can reduce an operation's dependency on out-of-class assignments. By using established certification lists, qualified employees can be appointed immediately to vacant critical positions.

Misure of out-of-class assignments results in grievances (circumventing list procedures), higher costs (lost person hours, working on out-of-class claims), the potential loss of delegated testing authority and the centralization of approval for all out-of-class assignments. However, bona fide emergency out-of-class assignments may be used.

Guidelines
Managers and supervisors shall ensure that all employees are assigned duties and responsibilities that are within the scope of their classification.

Employees shall not work out-of-class on a regular, ongoing basis.

Current bargaining unit language, as well as DPA Rule 599.810, states that "an employee may be required to perform work other than that described in their classification for up to 120-consecutive calendar days during a fiscal year." This language is intended to provide appointing authorities the flexibility necessary to meet short-term, temporary staffing needs. All viable alternates shall have been exhausted before any out-of-class assignment is approved.

An employee may be assigned out-of-class work for more than 120 days if the additional out-of-class work is required to meet a need that cannot be met through other administrative or civil service alternatives. Prior approval from DPA is required. Such assignments shall be subject to termination by the Director of DPA upon determination that other reasonable alternatives do exist.

The "120-consecutive calendar days during a fiscal year" applies to both the assignment and the individual. The same assignment cannot extend beyond July 1 or a new fiscal year resulting in an individual serving in the assignment for more than 120 calendar days. Such situations would require DPA approval to extend beyond 120 calendar days.

Recent interpretation from DPA states that good personnel management practice precludes an indefinite out-of-class assignment by rotating employees in and out of the assignment. The 120 days should be a sufficient period of time to resolve and out-of-class situation. Rotations are inappropriate and circumvent the intent of the out-of-class provisions.

The out-of-class provisions apply to both rank and file and non-represented employees. Managerial employees are not covered under DPA Rule 599.810 and there is no authorization to assign the out-of-class duties.

Criteria
Out-of-class assignments may be made only to established positions and only if it can be demonstrated that:

- The assignment is needed to meet a specific operating need.
- The need cannot be feasibly met through civil service procedures or other administrative alternatives.
- The employee is assigned duties which are clearly outside the scope of their current class and which include the full range of duties of the assigned class. The out of class duties must be performed for more than 50 percent of the employee’s time.
- The supervisor requests the employee, in writing and in advance of the assignment, to perform the duties of a higher class.

No out-of-class assignments shall be considered for approval retroactively. The grievance process is the appropriate method for employees to obtain payment if their out-of-class assignment was not approved accordance with established guidelines.

No out-of-class assignments to “MCR NONE” classes shall be approved retroactively.

Operating Needs
An operating need may exist when leaving a position vacant results in:

- Inadequate management or supervision of a unit or function that cannot be offset from other sources.
- Risk to public health and safety.
- The interruption of public service.
- An economic loss or program delay.

Alternatives
If a need is established, the following alternatives should be considered before an employee is given an out-of-class assignment:

- Delaying or canceling other less critical work.
- Temporarily redirecting the unit’s staff, workload, or resources in order to “work around” the vacancy.
- Filling the position with a locally available person on a temporary basis through another civil service procedure such as emergency, LT, temporary authorization (TAU), or intermittent appointment.
- Modifying the duties temporarily until the position can be filled.

Appropriate Assignments
Examples of out-of-class assignments that are viewed by the Department as appropriate consist of the following:

- An immediate assignment involving risk of life, property, or critical operation of the Department.
- Back-up for an employee absent on extended sick leave.
- A vacant position that needs temporary filling until an employment list is available.
- The assignment is temporary in nature, with no definite time period but less that 120 calendar days, and all viable recruitment efforts to fill the position have been exhausted.

Inappropriate Assignments
Examples of inappropriate/out-of-class assignments are as follows:

- An assignment where no budgeted positions exist.
- A certification list is available so that a LT appointment could be made, the desired employee is on the list but is not reachable, or the list was canvassed but the candidate group is undesirable.
- An assignment was made to bypass the Departmental Restrictions of Appointment (DROA), State Restrictions of Appointment (SROA), and/or re-employment list process.
- The assignment can be covered by a T&D assignment, a reinstatement, an emergency appointment, or a TAU appointment.
- An intermittent pool of candidates is available.
- Changes have been made to a class specification and/or allocation standards and the employee claims to have been working in a higher classification prior to the effective date of the change.
- The employee requests some of the higher level duties for career development, personal convenience, or gain.
- In the following situations, unless pre-approved by DPA:
  - To positions or levels requiring classification pre-approval by DPA (MCR NONE).
  - To positions or levels not authorized in the appointing power’s budget. Before considering pre-approval in these situations, DPA will require specific written notice from the DOF that funding is available.
  - Where the employee’s class specification provides for the proposed work assignment.

When any of these options are considered, the Personnel Operations Analyst shall be contacted for guidance and interpretation.

Process
The supervisor shall prepare the following documents:

- A request for approval to make an out-of-class assignment.
- A CDC Form 1821, Out-of-Class Checklist .
- A duty statement.
The Out-of-Class Checklist shall provide the information necessary for the review and evaluation of the request and for completion of the Out-of-Class Justification. The checklist will also serve as an audit trail for peer audits, payment of claims, and examination eligibility. The document shall be forwarded to the appropriate approval levels in accordance with Section IX of the Out-of-Class Checklist.

**Approvals**

All out-of-class assignments requests require the approval of the IPO or Personnel Operations Analyst to ensure that all viable alternatives have been exhausted before the request is forwarded for final approval. Prior final approval is required for out-of-class assignments as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of Assignment</th>
<th>Documents Required</th>
<th>Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 60 Calendar Days</td>
<td>Request for Approval</td>
<td>IPO or Personnel Operations Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Out-of-Class Checklist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 to 120 Calendar Days*</td>
<td>The above</td>
<td>The above and Personnel Operations Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 120 Calendar Days**</td>
<td>The Above and Out-of-Class Justification Form (2 Copies)</td>
<td>The Above and the Departmental Personnel Officer, the Chief Deputy Directors, and DPA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* When the hiring authority becomes aware that the assignment may extend beyond 60 days, the Personnel Operations Section shall be notified. The written request shall be received by Personnel Operations Section no later than day 50 of the assignment.  
** Requests shall be received by Personnel Operations Section no later than day 100 of the assignment. The Departmental Personnel Officer shall forward approved requests to the DPA for review. The departmental personnel officer may deny a claim if it does not meet existing criteria. When a request is inconsistent with departmental policy, the Personnel Operations Section shall return the unapproved request directly to the hiring authority.

**Log/Record**

For audit purposes each approval authority shall keep a log/record of all out-of-class assignment requests and/or out-of-class compensations claims.

**Compensation**

See DOM 31150.9 for out-of-class compensation guidelines.

**31060.6.3.1 Applying Out-of-Class Experience for Admittance To State Examinations**

Out-of-Class experience is work experience gained in the performance of duties outside the class concept of the employee’s current class of appointment. A departmental employee, regardless of employee relation designation, may request verification of out-of-class experience once they have performed out-of-class work for 30 consecutive calendar days. Personnel Operations analysts review these requests and apply the same standards of more than 50 percent used for out-of-class claims.

**Employee Requests**

An employee who wants verification shall, in writing, request the hiring authority to verify that they have accepted and performed assigned duties that were not consistent with the employee's class.

**Time Restraints**

Requests shall not be made:

- Prior to performing out-of-class duties 30 consecutive calendar days.
- Later than 180 calendar days after the ending of the out-of-class duties.

**Certification**

The hiring authority’s certification shall include:

- The employee’s name and social security number.
- A description of type and level of duties performed.
- A duty statement with percentages.
- A conclusion regarding whether the duties are or are not consistent with the employee’s class of appointment at the time; and if not consistent, an identification of the class to which such duties are appropriate.
- A detailed explanation of the situation which necessitated the out-of-class assignment.
- An explanation of the other administrative and/or civil service options considered and why they were not used.
- A copy of the departmental memorandum from the employee’s supervisor who assigned the duties to the employee.
- The dates of the out-of-class assignment.
- When the certification is for admission to an examination, the title of the examination to which the employee is applying.

**Approval Responsibility**

The hiring authority certification shall be forwarded to the Personnel Examining Section who shall:

- Review the verification.
- Provide the employee and the hiring authority with a memorandum advising whether the certification met SPB standards.
- Forward the certification to the Personnel Operations Analyst for analysis and recommendation of the appropriate class.
- If approved, forward the verification to the SPB.

Once approved by the Personnel Examining Section, the certification can be used as additional qualifying experience for current or future examinations by attaching a copy to the application.

**Appeal Rights**

If the request for verification is denied, the employee has the right to appeal the denial to the SPB.

**31060.6.3.4 Reinstatement After Emergency**

Permanent or probationary employees who vacate positions to accept emergency appointments shall have mandatory right of return to their former position upon the conclusion of the emergency appointment if:

- The emergency appointment is under the same appointing power as the position the employee is vacating; or,
- The employee is granted paid or unpaid leave to accept the emergency appointment.

**31060.6.3.5 Emergency Appointment Documentation**

For audit purposes, the hiring authority shall prepare a written justification for all emergency and short duration work appointments. The justification shall include:

- A detailed explanation of the situation requiring the appointment.
- An explanation of the other administrative and/or civil service alternatives that were considered and why each was not used.
- The name, social security number, and current classification (if applicable) of the appointee.
- A duty statement, position title, and estimate of the number of days the appointment will be necessary.
- When appropriate, a copy of the Declaration of Emergency signed by the Governor or the Director.

The justification shall be retained in the official personnel file. A copy shall be submitted to the Personnel Operations Section no later than 20 calendar days after the effective date of the appointment.

**31060.6.4 Limited-Term Appointments**

The Department has authority to make and extend LT appointments. Initial appointments shall be limited to up to one year. The extension shall be limited to up to one additional year and may be considered when a permanent appointment is likely to cause a layoff, demotion, or mandatory transfer requiring a change of residence upon the conclusion of the temporary staffing need.

**Requirements**

Eligible lists shall not be circumvented by a LT appointment to a permanent position. Positions which are of limited duration shall not be filled on a permanent basis since this removes the appointee from consideration for true permanent positions and bestows unwarranted permanent status.
Permanent rather than LT appointments may be more appropriate when:

- The temporary vacancy is in a classification subject to high turnover.
- New positions are established on a temporary basis pending approval of the State budget, since the positions shall be converted to permanent when the budget is adopted.

**Local Approval**

In the following situations, the hiring authority may authorize one or more LT appointments, provided the total time of an employee’s appointment(s) does not exceed one year.

- Seasonally recurrent positions. Appointments to non-testing or TAU only classes may be made for a period of up to nine months in one transaction.
- Positions established for a specific study or survey. Research projects may require the creation of specific classes for the duration of the project.
- Temporary vacancies. A person being on a leave of absence for one year or less.
- The appointment of a permanent employee to a different position on a LT basis.

**Headquarters Approval**

The following appointments require advance approval from the Personnel Operations Section:

- Temporary filling of vacancies during or pending a reorganization or possible layoff situation.
- Vacancies filled in anticipation of reorganization or layoff expected to span a period of more than one year may be filled by permanent appointment.

This approval process shall ensure consistency with the Department’s restriction of appointment process.

**Two-Year Appointments**

One-year, limited-term appointments may be extended for up to a total period of two years upon prior approval by the Chief, Personnel Management. All such requests shall be forwarded to the Personnel Operations Section at least 30 days prior to the effective date, and include the following information:

- Name, social security number, and civil service classification of employee.
- Period of time involved.
- Justification for the need to authorize a LT appointment to exceed one year.

The anticipated number of limited-term appointments, the number and location of permanent positions in the classification, turnover rate for the classification, budgetary trends, and issues which impact the Department’s ability to absorb permanent employees either locally or department wide shall be considered when the justification is prepared.

**Justification File**

For audit purposes, the Personnel Operations Section shall file and retain for three years the hiring authority’s requests and justifications for appointments to exceed one year.

### 31060.6 Training and Development Assignments

**Purpose**

The Department shall use T&D assignments:

- To provide employees broader experiences and skills, to improve their ability to perform in their current assignments.
- To assist employees in seeking future advancements.
- To facilitate employees’ entry into different occupational fields.
- To enhance the Department’s affirmative action and upward mobility goals.
- As an effective tool for upward mobility purposes.

Hiring authorities shall consider affirmative action needs and protected group deficiencies prior to the selection of an employee for a T&D assignment.

**General Requirements**

The hiring authority shall ensure a T&D assignment:

- Is consistent with the career development plan of the employee.
- Duties are significantly different than those the employee has performed in the preceding five years.
- Provides a clear management advantage to the state.
- Shall not result in a layoff or demotion at the termination of the T&D assignment.

No more than one person shall be appointed to a T&D assignment for each available vacancy.

T&D opportunities require a minimum publicity period of seven days to ensure that all interested employees are afforded the opportunity to apply. Posting may be limited to geographic areas where employees could reasonably be expected to accept the opportunity without a change in residence.

If a permanent class has not been identified for the training position, the position must be permanently allocated to an appropriate civil service class prior to considering a T&D assignment.

**Class Relationships**

As long as the SPB criteria are met, an employee may accept T&D assignments to a class with substantially the same salary to which the employee could voluntarily transfer (within two salary steps) even if they are currently on an employment list for the assigned training class.

**Eligibility**

Permanent and probationary (with prior permanent status) employees are eligible for T&D assignments. Time on a T&D assignment counts toward completion of probation. Employees on temporary or limited-term appointments shall return to their former position before being appointed to a T&D assignment.

Employees shall not be considered for T&D assignments in classes which have a promotional relationship to their current class. The class specification shall be reviewed to ensure that the individual’s permanent class is not listed in the minimum qualifications (MQs) of the training class and there is no promotional relationship.

**Higher than Three Salary Steps**

T&D assignments to higher level classes (beyond three salary steps) shall only be considered as exceptions and shall meet the following additional criteria:

- The intent is to prepare the employee for a permanent career change.
- The higher salaried class is the nearest class (in salary) that will provide the appropriate training experience.
- The employee may meet the MQs of the training class prior to appointment and shall meet them by the conclusion of the assignment.
- The T&D assignment shall not circumvent the normal competitive promotional process.

**Lower than Two Salary Steps**

T&D assignments to lower-level classes (beyond two salary steps) shall be considered as exceptions and shall meet the following additional criteria:

- T&D assignments to lower-level classes shall only be used in very broad class series in which employees expect to reach the journey or supervisory level within one specialty, without having had experience in other major specialties covered by the class.

For example, a SSM I whose career had been limited to management analysis, could participate in a T&D assignment as an Associate Budget Analyst position in preparation for assumption of SSM I level duties in the budget area.

- The lower salaried class is the nearest class (in salary) that provides the appropriate training experience.
- The training experience differs from the duties the employee has previously performed, i.e., they cannot have immediate previous experience in the assigned training class.

**Duration**

T&D assignments for an individual shall not be limited in number or frequency, but shall not exceed 24 months in any consecutive 36-month period.

**Peace Officer Training**

Employees in positions designated as peace officers shall:

- Successfully participate in the required peace officer training course.
- Obtain a background clearance.
- Pass all required medical examinations and physical abilities test.

**Formal Class Requirements**

While employees are not generally required to meet the “experience and education” requirements of the training class, employees shall possess any
credential, license, certificate, or other formal requirements of the class prior to assumption of the duties of the T&D assignment.

It is required that employees meet the minimum qualifications to be placed on a T&D to Sergeant, Lieutenant, or Captain. Exceptions to this requirement for T&D assignments to Lieutenant and Captain must be approved in advance, in writing, by the Director.

**Shift Differentials/Housing Stipends**

Alternate Range 40 shift differential compensation and/or housing stipends shall be terminated when a T&D assignment does not meet established criteria/requirements.

Employees serving in CEAs shall not participate in T&D assignments to ensure that they are assigned only to those positions that have been specifically approved for inclusion in the CEA category.

### 31060.6.5.1 Documentation and Procedural Requirements

A formal T&D assignment plan shall be prepared and submitted on a CDC Form 1825, Training and Development Plan and CDC Form 1825 A, Training and Development Request and shall include:

- The civil service class of the training position.
- The permanent classification of the employee.
- The basic objectives of the training.
- The duties to be performed.
- The training to be accomplished.
- Return rights of the employee.
- Statement that the assignment may be terminated at any time by either the employee or the Department.
- Certification that:
  - This assignment shall not result in a layoff or demotion upon its termination.
  - SROA procedures were observed.
  - The signatures of the employee and the hiring authority of both the receiving and releasing organizations.

The individual’s STD Form 678 and resume shall be attached.

To allow adequate processing time, the plan shall be submitted to the Personnel Operations Section at least 30 days before the reporting date.

### Starting Date

The Personnel Operations Section may adjust the starting date on any T&D assignment. It shall be clearly understood that any T&D changes required by the Personnel Operations Section may impact such issues as relocation expenses and eligibility to participate in the proposed T&D program.

**Approval**

The T&D assignment plan shall be approved by the Personnel Operations Analyst prior to the actual reporting date of the employee.

Upon approval, the Personnel Operations Section shall retain the original T&D assignment plan and forward copies to the receiving and releasing hiring authorities and the employee.

Written notification shall be submitted to the Personnel Operations Section if:

- There are subsequent changes/revisions to the original plan.
- The assignment is terminated prior to its expiration date.

**Position Reclassification**

The reclassification of the position is required before the training is implemented.

The hiring authority shall submit a STD Form 607, to OBM so that the position is reclassified to the permanent class of the employee upon approval of the T&D assignment. The STD Form 607 shall clearly indicate that the reclassification is for T&D purposes and include the employee’s name and approved T&D plan.

If the T&D assignment is denied, the STD Form 607 shall be denied at the same time and returned to the originator.

**Vacated Position**

To ensure employee placement, the position vacated by the employee accepting the training assignment shall be filled on a temporary basis unless it can be clearly demonstrated that an appropriate position in the employee’s “home” organization and location shall be available at the completion of the T&D assignment.

### 31060.6.5.2 Promotion/Transfer While on a T&D Assignment

Promotion/transfer opportunities shall not be jeopardized as a result of a T&D assignment. Provisions for promoting/transferring the individual while on the training assignment are:

- The individual clearly would have been considered for promotion/transfer if not on the training assignment.
- In a promotional situation, the individual must be reachable on the eligible list and receive a bonafide job commitment.

When a firm commitment is made in a promotional or transfer situation, the offering organization shall appoint the individual and transfer the employee back to the training location to complete the training assignment. This ensures the employee mandatory right of return to the offering organization/location.

The new appointment shall not create an inappropriate training assignment.

If the promotional/transfer class does not meet the training assignment criteria relative to the class, the appointment shall not be authorized while on the training assignment; or the T&D assignment shall be terminated upon the appointment of the employee.

### 31060.6.5.3 Termination of T&D During Staff Reductions

During staff reductions, T&D assignments shall be terminated in affected classifications and/or related positions. Employees in an affected classification shall be:

- Appropriately included when compiling seniority lists.
- Returned to their former positions.

When the affected classification is one in which surplus employees have been identified and positions are filled with T&Ds:

- The T&D(s) shall be terminated.
- The positions filled with the most senior affected employees.

T&D assignments shall not be used to resolve staff reductions.

### 31060.7 Restriction of Appointments

Restriction of Appointments lists are established to aid in the placement of employees facing transfer, layoff, or demotion. Both the state and the departmental restriction of appointment processes, described below, shall be followed prior to filling vacant positions.

### 31060.7.1 State Restriction of Appointments (SROA)

The SROA policies and procedures:

- Are published periodically by the DPA.
- Shall be followed in making all appointments not specifically exempt from SROA. Questions regarding which appointments are exempt from SROA shall be directed to the IPO for the correctional facility or the Personnel Operations Section analyst for headquarter programs.

SROA eligible lists:

- Are maintained by the SPB and are issued to hiring departments.
- Contain classes of employees who, as a result of position reductions, are facing layoff or demotion if placements are not made.

**SROA Coordinator’s Responsibility**

The SROA Coordinator in the Personnel Operations Section is responsible for ensuring that all policy and procedure updates are disseminated throughout the Department.

### Institutional Personnel Officer’s Responsibility

The IPO is responsible for:

- Providing consultation to institutional program staff regarding DROA requirements.
- Reviewing and approving SROA clearances for all facility appointments. The CDC Form 8022, State Restrictions of Appointment/Departmental Restrictions of Appointment Clearances Worksheet, shall be used for requesting clearances.
- Preparing SROA exemption requests following all criteria requirements listed in the SROA Policy and Procedures Manual and forwarding requests to the Personnel Operations Section analyst for review, consideration, final approval, and submission to the DPA.
- Ensuring that approved SROA clearance forms and approved SROA exemption requests are attached to all appointment documents which are not specifically exempted from SROA.

**Personnel Operations Section Analyst’s Responsibility**

The Personnel Operations Section analyst is responsible for:
• Providing consultation to headquarters staff and to the IPO regarding SROA requirements.
• Reviewing and approving SROA clearance requests for all headquarters programs.
• Reviewing, preparing, and forwarding SROA exemption requests received from either the facility or headquarters programs to the DPA.
• Ensuring that approved SROA clearance forms and approved SROA exemption requests are attached to all appointment documents that are not specifically exempted from SROA.

**Hiring Supervisor’s Responsibility**

The hiring supervisor is responsible for:

- Following SROA policies and procedures.
- Completing a SROA clearance form or SROA exemption request and ensuring that it is submitted to either the IPO or the Personnel Operations Section analyst for processing.
- Ensuring that SROA clearance or exemption approval is received prior to making a hiring commitment for all appointments not specifically exempted from SROA.

**SROA Exemption Requests**

All SROA exemption requests shall:

- Provide sufficient information to support the exemption and meet all criteria requirements listed in the SROA Policy and Procedures Manual.
- Be signed by the appropriate hiring authority or any member of the Director’s Executive Staff.
- Be forwarded to the Personnel Operations Section analyst for review and submission to the DPA. Requests for facilities shall be submitted to the IPO form submission to the Personnel Operations Section analyst.

**31060.7.2 Departmental Restriction of Appointments**

The DROA process is intended to assist in the placement of surplus employees resulting from administratively approved program changes or budget-induced position reductions and to avoid a layoff. This process applies to all appointments except:

- Emergency appointments.
- Mandatory reinstatements.
- Promotions in place that do not result in a true vacancy (e.g., Staff Services Analyst to Associate Governmental Program Analyst).

**Departmental Placement Coordinator Responsibilities**

The departmental placement coordinator shall:

- Publish and distribute the list of classes for which approval is required prior to appointment.
- Update the list as necessary.
- Upon notification from the IPO that a surplus exists, submit a memorandum to the LRB requesting union notification of the surplus.
- When the union has been notified, send an informational surplus employee memorandum to all employees in the affected classification(s).
- Review requests to fill vacancies on an exceptional basis or when no interest in the vacant position has been expressed by the DROA candidates.
- Take or recommend appropriate appointment actions.
- Actively monitor the voluntary placement of surplus employees to appropriately classified vacant positions.
- If necessary, work with the hiring authority, the Labor Relations Office and the appropriate control agencies to coordinate involuntary transfers and/or an employee layoff.

The informational surplus employee memorandum shall include a current list of vacancies in the affected employee's classification. The employee will be given the opportunity to voluntarily seek a vacant position. If voluntary placement options are unsuccessful, the employee shall be reassigned to a different location or a comparable classification in the same location.

**Institutional Personnel Officer Responsibilities**

The IPO shall submit timely monthly lists of current and anticipated vacant positions for the classes on DROA directly to the departmental Personnel Officer.

Prior to filling a position listed on the restricted hiring list, the IPO shall take the following steps:

- Contact the IPO of the organization where the surplus exists to obtain the names and addresses of the employees on DROA.
- Send out a CDC Form 1486, Departmental Restriction of Appointment (DROA) Clearance and Waiver, to all affected employees. Telephone contacts may be made but shall be followed up with a CDC Form 1486.
- Secure approval to fill the vacancy from the Personnel Operations Analyst if no interest is expressed by the employees on DROA. This approval only applies to the DROA restrictions and is not intended to replace or supersede other hiring requirements. Such requests for approval may be by telephone but shall be confirmed in writing.
- Complete a CDC Form 1162, State of California Departmental Restriction of Appointments Confirmation Letter, for each classification.
- Submit a copy to the Personnel Operations Analyst within ten calendar days after verbal approval is received and to the IPO at the surplus institution for audit purposes.
- Retain a copy for the originator’s files.

**Special Exceptions**

Requests for exceptions (including LT and intermittent appointments) to this process shall:

- Be signed by the appropriate hiring authority or any member of the Director’s Executive Staff.
- Be forwarded to the Personnel Operations Analyst for review and approval.
- Provide the following information:
  - The nature of the critical need and why identified DROA eligibles cannot meet the needs of the position.
  - A copy of the position duty statement.
  - The consequence if any exception is not granted.

The projected time frame for any employee to remain on the DROA list is approximately 120 days. Within this 120 days, the following activities take place:

- The classification is placed on DROA and frozen to preclude appointments to the class without obtaining appropriate DROA clearances.
- The Personnel Operations analyst notifies the employees in the affected class of the action while simultaneously notifying the LRB so they can notify the union.
- The Personnel Operations analyst actively monitors the placement of surplus employees to appropriately classified vacant positions. If the employee is not placed, they are given an official involuntary transfer notification 60 days prior to the proposed action.

**31060.8 Peace Officer Designations**

Certain departmental employees are designated as peace officers (seeCCR (15)(3) 3291[b]).

**Temporary Peace Officer Designations**

Any person summoned to the aid of a uniformed peace officer shall be vested with such powers as are delegated by the summoning officer or as are reasonably necessary to properly assist such an officer.

Therefore, any employee officially assigned to act in the peace officer capacity of classifications listed in CCR (15) 3291(b) is a peace officer. Employees assigned to perform peace officer duties or summoned to aid during an emergency are designated peace officers for the duration of the emergency or until relieved of peace officer duties.

**31060.8.1 Designating Additional**

The Director is authorized by PC 830 to designate any non-listed employee as a peace officer. Performance of the following functions as a regular, ongoing job requirement shall be a major determinant in designating non-listed employees as peace officers:

- Regular use of firearms with authorization to use deadly force and less-than-lethal devices for which specialized training is mandated.
• Transportation or supervision requiring arms and/or restraints of inmates outside of facility property.
• Investigation of felonies committed in prison as a major part of the employee’s duties.
• Exercise of peace officer powers as applied to the general public as in the case of visitors or demonstrators.
• Regular supervision of a significant number of peace officers in the performance of their duties.

31060.8.2 Minimum Legal Standards for Peace Officer

Revised July 19, 2012

Appointments

Persons appointed to peace officer classifications shall meet all of the following minimum legal qualifications and standards prior to appointment:

• Be a citizen of the U.S. or a permanent resident alien who is eligible for and has applied for citizenship.
• Be 21 years of age or older.
• Be fingerprinted for purposes of search of local, State, and national fingerprint files to disclose any criminal record.
• Be of good moral character, as determined by a thorough background investigation.
• Education: Equivalent to completion of the twelfth grade. Demonstrated by: (1) possession of a high school diploma issued by a U.S. Institution; (2) passing the California High School Proficiency test; (3) passing the General Education Development (GED) test meeting California high school graduation standards; or (4) possession of a college degree (Associate of Arts or higher) from an accredited college or university.

Note: Any accreditation or approval shall be from a state or local government educational agency using local or State government approved accreditation, licensing, registration, or other approval standards, a regional accrediting association holding full membership in the National Council for Private School Accreditation (NCPSA), an organization holding full membership in the Commission on International and Trans-Regional Accreditation (CITA), an organization holding full membership in the Council for American Private Education (CAPE), or an accrediting association recognized by the National Federation of Nonpublic School State Accrediting Associations (NFNSSAAA).

This provision shall not apply to any public officer or employee who was employed, prior to the effective date of the amendment of GC Section 1031, made at the 1971 Regular Session of the Legislature, in any positions declared by law prior to the effective date of such amendment to be peace officer positions.

• Be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of the powers of a peace officer. Physical condition shall be evaluated by a licensed physician/surgeon. Emotional and mental condition shall be evaluated by a licensed physician/surgeon or by a licensed psychologist who has a doctoral degree in psychology and at least five years of postgraduate experience in the diagnosis and treatment of emotional and mental disorders.

31060.8.2.1 Required For Peace Officers

Revised June 29, 2017

No person shall be appointed or begin training as a peace officer until a physical abilities test, background investigation, medical examination, and psychological screening have been completed and written clearance has been received from the Chief, Office of Peace Officer Selection (OPOS) or designee. For the Special Agent classification, the Deputy Director, OIA or designee shall make the final determination as to a candidate’s clearance or withholding from candidacy for appointment.

Exceptions

The physical fitness test is required only for the Correctional Officer (CO), Youth Correctional Officer (YCO), and Youth Correctional Counselor (YCC) classifications.

A background investigation shall not be required if the applicant is:

• A peace officer currently employed by the Department.
• Being appointed by mandatory reinstatement to a peace officer classification.
• A retired annuitant who will be performing in an administrative capacity only.

31060.9 Peace Officer Recruitment, Evaluation, Testing, and Selection

Revised December 27, 2010

To ensure an effective and diverse peace officer work force, the Department shall:

• Actively recruit entrance-level applicants.
• Carefully evaluate, examine and test applicants prior to appointment, including:
  • List appointment.
  • Reinstatement.
  • Lateral Transfer.
  • T&D Assignment.
  • Other forms of appointment.

31060.9.1 Office of Peace Officer Selection Functions

Revised June 28, 2017

OPOS shall administer the following:

• Examinations for the CO, YCO, and YCC classifications.
• Physical fitness tests, background investigations, medical examinations, and psychological screenings pursuant to the requests of hiring authorities looking to appoint non-peace officer applicants to peace officer positions (see DOM Section 31060.9.3.3).
• Appointments of COs, YCOs, and YCCs from the eligible list.
• Reinstatements to the CO, YCO, and YCC classifications for cadets rejected from the Basic Academy.
• Coordination of requests for Criminal Identification and Information (CI&I) State Summary Criminal History (SSCH) from the State DOJ (see DOM Section 31060.18).

31060.9.2 Peace Officer Recruitment

Revised June 28, 2017

Various Federal and State laws, executive orders, and court decisions regulate California civil service employment and provide the basis for recruitment programs. Peace officer recruitment shall be conducted by OPOS.

Goals and Objectives

The Department is committed to an aggressive EEO Program, recognizing the need to employ all segments of the population. The Department intends to:

• Use to the maximum all available human resources.
• Provide EEO to all on the basis of merit and fitness, without regard to age, sex, race, national origin, religion, disability, sexual orientation, or political affiliation.
• Achieve and maintain a work force which represents by occupational group, responsibility level, and salary level the diverse ethnic and cultural groups found within the State.
• Attract qualified applicants to compete for appointment in the Department.
• Increase the overall effectiveness of our law enforcement community.
• Increase qualified minority group/affirmative action representation within the Department’s law enforcement community.
• Enhance the Department’s public image through advertising in all phases of the media, personal contacts with citizens in the community, and enlightening the public with regard to the operations of the Department.

31060.9.2.1 Office of Peace Officer Selection Responsibilities

Revised June 28, 2017

OPOS shall ensure the development and maintenance of a dynamic recruitment program to attract the most qualified applicants to compete in the selection process for entry-level peace officer classifications.

31060.9.2.2 Institution/Parole Responsibilities

Revised December 27, 2010

Division of Adult Institutions (DAI) and Division of Adult Parole Operations (DAO) staff perform specific recruitment activities tailored to meet the needs of their respective communities as well as those with statewide impact.
31060.9.3 Peace Officer Appointment Process

Revised June 28, 2017

OPOS shall appoint qualified applicants to the CO, YCO, and YCC classifications. For each appointment, the hiring authority shall ensure that all legal and policy requirements are met prior to the effective date of the appointment.

31060.9.3.1 Office of Peace Officer Selection Clearances

Revised June 28, 2017

The hiring authority is to obtain the necessary OPOS clearances (see DOM Section 31060.8.2.1) prior to appointing any applicant who is not currently a departmental peace officer employee to a peace officer position by submitting CDCR Form 1923, Individual Service Request to the appropriate Selection Center.

31060.9.3.2 Selection Center Service Areas

Revised June 28, 2017

The Selection Centers, which are located in Sacramento, Fresno, and Rancho Cucamonga, shall provide assistance to the hiring authorities within the various regional service areas (see DOM Section 15090.2.10) as outlined below:

Northern Selection Center – Sacramento:
- Headquarters.
- CCC.
- CHCF.
- CMF.
- DAPO Northern Region.
- FSP.
- HDSP.
- MCSP.
- NACYCF.
- NCYCC.
- PBSP.
- SAC.
- SOL.
- SQ.

Central Selection Center – Fresno:
- ASP.
- CCWF.
- CCL.
- CMC.
- COR.
- CTF.
- DVI.
- KVSP.
- NKSP.
- PVSP.
- SATF.
- SCC.
- SVSP.
- VSP.
- WSP.

Southern Selection Center – Rancho Cucamonga:
- CAC.
- CAL.
- CEN.
- CIM.
- CIW.
- CRC.
- CVSP.
- DAPO Southern Region.
- ISP.
- LAC.

31060.9.3.3 Individual Service Request Process

Revised June 28, 2017

CDCR Form 1923, Individual Service Request shall be signed by one of the following: the IPO; Business Manager; Associate Warden, Business Services; Chief Deputy Warden; Warden; PA; RPA; Assistant Deputy Director; Regional Administrator; Assistant Director; or Deputy Director or designee. The signed CDCR Form 1923 shall then be mailed to the appropriate Selection Center, Attn: Testing Unit Manager.

The following shall be included with the signed CDCR Form 1923:
- Completed CDCR Form 1902, Personal History Statement, including the notarized “Authorization to Release Information” section of the form.
- State Application (STD 678).
- Certified Birth Certificate or original Naturalization Certificate or approved Citizenship Application by USCIS.
- Copy of Marriage Certificates or Divorce Decrees.
- Sealed/certified high school and college transcripts.
- Current credit report.
- Copy of Proof of Valid Auto Insurance.
- Copy of DD214 Military Discharge form (Member 4 – Long Form).

The Chief, OPOS will notify the hiring authority by memorandum as to whether the clearance for hire is granted or withheld.

If the hiring authority disagrees with the Chief, OPOS, the decision may be appealed to the Associate Director, Peace Officer Selection and Employee Development (POSED). The hiring authority shall route a written appeal to the Associate Director, POSED for consideration and forward a copy of the written appeal to the Chief, OPOS. The Associate Director, POSED shall make a determination and forward copies of the decision to:
- The submitting hiring authority.
- The Chief, OPOS.

31060.9.3.4 Special Agent Individual Service Request Determinations and Appeals

Effective June 28, 2017

OPOS shall conduct thorough background investigations for all OIA Special Agent candidates and compile a confidential, comprehensive background investigation summary for each candidate. The Deputy Director, OIA or designee shall review the background investigation summary along with the entire background investigation file and shall make the final determination as to the candidate’s clearance or removal from consideration for appointment. Human Resources will determine candidate appointment eligibility prior to a Conditional Offer of Employment (COE). If the Deputy Director, OIA or designee determines that the candidate is cleared and the Deputy Director, OIA or designee makes a Conditional Offer of Employment (COE), the Deputy Director, OIA or designee shall provide a copy of the COE to the Chief, OPOS or designee for completion of the medical and psychological examination process. If the Deputy Director, OIA or designee determines that the candidate will be removed from consideration for appointment, the Deputy Director, OIA or designee shall notify the candidate. Human Resources shall be responsible for addressing all appeals concerning appointment eligibility. OPOS, in consultation with the Deputy Director, OIA or designee shall be responsible for addressing all appeals concerning result of background investigations.

31060.10 Basic Academy

All appointees to the class of officer must attend the Basic Academy. Effective dates of appointments are to coincide with the first date of the Basic Academy they are to attend.

Exceptions

Reinstating officers whose last departmental position was officer and whose break in service was less than one year. The Warden can require attendance if the training is deemed necessary.

Reinstating officers exempted from Basic Academy attendance by the Chief Deputy Director.

Officers reinstated because of a mandatory reinstatement. The Warden can require attendance if the training is deemed necessary.
31060.10.1 Permanent Intermittent Officers
Revised December 27, 2010
Permanent Intermittent (PI) Officers shall be given priority consistent with list eligibility or SPB Rule 277 for permanent full-time vacancies. Within two weeks of the start of each Basic Academy, the OPOS will issue a notice to the Wardens of the eligibility standing of the PI for full-time positions.

31060.10.2 Hardship Transfers
Revised December 27, 2010
Officers attending the Basic Academy requesting a hardship transfer shall submit a request to the Chief, OPOS. All other officers requesting a hardship transfer shall submit requests to the Warden of the proposed and the releasing facility. (See DOM 3310.21.1 for process.)

31060.11 Good Faith Civil Service Appointments
Revised December 27, 2010
A valid civil service appointment is made and accepted in “good faith” under the civil service statutes and SPB rules.

To Make a Valid Appointment
In order to make an appointment in “good faith,” the Secretary and the designated hiring authorities shall meet the following requirements:

- Intend to observe the spirit and intent of the law.
- Make a reasonable and serious attempt to determine how the law is applied.
- Assure that positions are properly classified.
- Assure that appointees have civil service appointment eligibility.
- Intend to employ the appointee in the class, tenure, and location to which appointed under the conditions reflected by the appointment documents.
- Assure the Personnel Transactions staff have reference materials, training, and supervision necessary to avoid mistakes.
- Respect the rights and privileges of other persons affected by the appointment; avoid any appearance of coercing an eligible to waive rights to an appointment.

In order to accept an appointment in “good faith,” an employee shall:

- Intend to serve in the class to which the employee is being appointed under the tenure, location, and other elements of the appointment as reflected by the appointment document.
- Provide the appointing power with complete factual and truthful information necessary for a proper appointment.
- Make a reasonable attempt to seek correction of any aspects of the appointment that the employee knows are illegal.

31060.11.1 Sanctions for Violating Good Faith Requirements
Revised December 27, 2010
Any officer or employee who knowingly violates or directs any officer or employee to violate these provisions shall be subject to any or all of the following:

- Adverse action.
- Civil sanctions.
- Criminal sanctions.

The SPB Executive Officer may cancel an illegal or improper appointment if lack of “good faith” exists on the part of either appointing power or employee.

31060.12 Request to Appoint Into a Different Location
Revised December 27, 2010
When making appointments to positions that are rostered in a different location than the hiring authority, the hiring authority shall use the agency code where the position is rostered on its internal appointment request document.

- This occurs, for example, when an employee of the Education and Inmate Programs Section works at the CIM, and the position is actually rostered in Sacramento County.
- This separate identification is critical for audits and seniority list requests. Seniority lists must accurately reflect all employees in affected classes and their locations.

31060.13 Contacting Eligibles on Certification Lists
Revised December 27, 2010
Eligibles from certification lists shall be contacted by the following methods only (see SPB Rule 258 for applicable time limitations):

- CDC Form 1237, Waiver, shall be mailed to the eligible’s home address.
- Telegram and mailgram may only be used when the vacancy requires filling in a short period of time.
- Telephone or verbal contact with results confirmed in writing to the eligible.

The FAX shall not be used.

31060.14 Oath of Allegiance/Declaration of Permission to Work
Revised December 27, 2010
The STD Form 689, Oath of Allegiance and Declaration of Permission to Work for Persons Employed by the State of California, shall be signed by every employee within thirty days of appointment.

Citizen
U.S. citizens shall sign the Oath of Allegiance; which shall be valid until the employee permanently separates from State employment. Validation may be made by the following:

- Executive staff, hiring authorities, personnel assistants, and those in the direct chain of command of the personnel assistants.
- Anyone who by law has the authority to administer oaths (i.e., public notaries; the Attorney General; judicial officers; and county officers like the DA, sheriff, county clerk, or justice of the peace).

No fee shall be charged by any person before whom the Oath is taken and subscribed.

Noncitizen
Non-citizen employees shall complete the Declaration of Permission to Work.

If a legally employed non-citizen becomes a naturalized citizen, the Oath of Allegiance shall be completed.

31060.15 Federal Employment Eligibility Verification
Revised December 27, 2010
All applicants hired after November 6, 1986, shall complete and sign a U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Form, before being appointed.

Staff shall review and verify in accordance with directions on the back of the form.

The OPOS shall:

- Ensure completion, review and verification for all entry-level peace officer applicants including lateral transfers and reinstatements.
- Forward the completed forms to the appropriate local personnel/payroll office.

Local personnel/payroll officers shall:

- Ensure completion, review and verification of applicants for all other classifications.
- File and retain the forms (see DOM 31060.18).

31060.16 Criminal Records Check
Revised June 28, 2017
A criminal records check is a requirement for employment with CDCR and includes:

- Consent to be fingerprinted (live scanned).
- Request for and review of the CI&I SSCH.

Process
If an appointment is expected, each applicant shall be live scanned by personnel staff at the earliest possible time. Each live scan shall be processed as follows:

- The fingerprint images and personal information shall be transferred directly to the State DOJ through an automated transferal process made via the live scan device.
- A personnel staff member shall fax CDCR Form 3056, Request for Live Scan Service to the OPOS Live Scan Unit the day that the applicant is live scanned.

Note: On CDCR Form 3056, the facility/office region acronym shall be written in the space entitled “OCA No. of Receiving Location.”
• The OPOS Live Scan Unit shall forwards the State DOJ response to the originator of the request, i.e., the hiring authority or designee.
• The hiring authority or designee shall complete the CDCR Form 2164, Live Scan Response Form DOJ/FBI/Firearms provided by OPOS and shred the response from the State DOJ unless the response is a rap sheet. If a rap sheet is received, the rap sheet is to be filed in a secure, confidential location by the hiring authority or designee.

The hiring authority or designee shall review the State DOJ responses for persons appointed to positions which allow them access to inmate records or EDP terminals capable of accessing electronically stored inmate records.

31060.17 Pre-Employment Documentation

Revised July 1, 2015

The following records shall be on file in the local personnel/payroll office prior to appointment of an applicant:

• CI&I SSCH.
• Live scan.
• USINS Form I-9.
• Physical examination report.
• CDCR Form 1951, Supplemental Application for all CDCR Employees.

31060.18 Retention of Personnel Records

Revised July 1, 2015

All applications; supplemental applications; personnel, membership, or employment referral records; and files of applicants shall be retained a minimum of two years in a confidential file.

Unsolicited applications are excluded from the retention requirement.

Transferring Employees

The following documents are retained in the separated employee’s folder once the employee transfers:

• One copy of the CDC Form 647, Request for Personnel Action, or CDC Form 647-A, Request for Personnel Action-Institutions.
• One copy of the STD Form 612, Transfer Data Sheet.
• One copy of the CDCR Form 1951, Supplemental Application for all CDCR Employees.
• CDC Form 648, Report of Separation.
• One copy of the separation checkout list (if used).

Other material in the Official Personnel Folder shall be purged according to the SAM 1670 and the remaining contents forwarded to the receiving location.

Employment Eligibility Verification Forms

USCIS Form I-9 shall be:

• Maintained in a file separate from the Official Personnel Folder.
• Retained for three years after the date of employment or for one year after termination of employment, whichever is later.

No Longer Interested Notification Forms

A DOJ, CI&I Form 8302, No Longer Interested Notification (NLI) Form, shall be submitted to the OPOS Live Scan Unit by each personnel section on any of the following who were fingerprinted at the time of application or appointment:

• Employees who are terminated, sequestered, or retired from the Department.
• Contracted workers, volunteers, vendors, or other service providers whose services are no longer required by the Department.
• Applicants who were fingerprinted but not hired by the Department.

31060.19 Photographs

Revised December 27, 2010

Current photographs shall be taken of all employees.

One photograph shall be used on the employee’s personnel identification card (see DOM 31070).

One photograph shall be placed and retained in the employee’s Official Personnel Folder.

Responsibility

The Personnel Transactions Section shall photograph headquarters’ employees.

Facility personnel/payroll offices shall photograph facility employees.

Parole regions shall photograph their employees and forward one photograph to Personnel Transactions Section.

31060.20 Employee Exit Questionnaire

Revised December 27, 2010

The Employee Exit Questionnaire (CDC 1144) is a tool designed to examine employee movement from and within the Department.

Responsibility

The responsibility for the Employee Exit Questionnaire rests with the Personnel Services Section.

On-site coordinators within each division, facility, and parole region shall be responsible for coordinating the distribution of the questionnaire to all employees transferring, leaving, or changing classifications. If the responsibility for coordinating the distribution of the exit questionnaire is reassigned, the name of the new survey coordinator shall be provided to the Personnel Services Section promptly.

Completion of the questionnaire is voluntary. Names shall not be used and a self-addressed envelope shall be provided for mailing the questionnaire directly to headquarters.

Information from the questionnaire shall be reviewed and evaluated by staff from the Personnel Management Branch. The results and findings of the questionnaire shall then be reported to management on a regular basis.

If an employee wishes, an exit interview may be made by the employee with the Personnel Services Section.

31060.21 Revisions

Revised December 27, 2010

The Deputy Director, HR, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

31060.22 References

Revised June 28, 2017

PC §§ 830 and 830.6(b).
CCR (2)(1) §§ 212, 258, 277, 300-304, and 599.810.
CCR (15) (3) §§ 3000, 3291(b), 3390, and 3404.
GC §§ 1029, 1029.1, 1031, 7290-7299.8, 12946, 12976, 18150, 18157, 18158, 18522, 19080-19083, and 21153.

ARTICLE 7 — PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Revised October 3, 2013

31070.1 Policy

In order to maintain security and order within Department facilities and provide proof to other agencies and private citizens of an individual’s relationship with the Department, departmental identification cards or memorandums shall be issued to employees, contractors, consultants, volunteers, advisory group members, and Department retirees.

31070.2 Purpose

This section specifies the procedural requirements for issue, retrieval, and control of departmental identification cards or memorandums.

31070.3 Definitions

For this section only the following definitions apply:

• Employee: person who works directly for the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR).
• Individual: employee, volunteer, CDCR retiree, consultant, contractor, or advisory group member.

31070.4 Responsibilities

Local personnel offices shall:

Issuance

• Order, securely store, and issue identification cards.
• Verify completion of preemployment documentation (i.e., criminal records check, medical examination/health questionnaire, etc.). [See Department Operations Manual (DOM) 31060.]
• Maintain the hiring authority’s record of issuance and retrieval of identification cards.

Individuals or the designated authority shall complete and sign form CDCR 894-A for each identification card issued them. Individuals shall, while on duty and/or while on the grounds of a Department institution/facility, carry their identification cards on their person and produce the card upon request.
Retrieval

Individuals shall surrender the identification card to their supervisors or local personnel offices under the following circumstances:

- On or before the expiration date shown on the card.
- Upon separation from the Department.

An employee transferring, promoting, or demoting within the Department shall retain the identification card until a new card is issued.

A copy of the notice (memo or form) shall be included with the CDCR 894-A when requesting a replacement card. The notice shall specify: “Should anyone attempt to use the lost identification card to gain entrance to your facility, please confiscate the card and notify this facility/region/division at once.” If a card is mutilated, lost, or stolen, a new card shall be issued immediately.

31070.8 Retired Peace Officer Concealed Weapons Endorsement

It is the policy CDCR to allow honorably retired peace officers; who meet the training requirement in Penal Code (PC) 832, and who qualify with the firearm pursuant to PC section 25475, the privilege to carry a concealed weapon unless the privilege is denied or revoked by the agency from which they retired. PC 25460(c) requires the ID card of honorably retired peace officers who have applied for and been approved to carry a concealed weapon include a “Carry a Concealed Weapon (CCW) Approved” endorsement.

It is the intent of the CDCR that all retiring peace officers who request a CCW endorsement and have not been excluded received their retired ID cards with “CCW Approved” on the last day of their employment.

31070.8.1 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to provide authorization for the issuance of retired peace officer ID cards with the endorsement authorizing permission to carry a concealed weapon, and to provide an evaluation process to preclude or remove CCW authorization from those retired peace officers who cannot lawfully or responsibly exercise a concealed weapon privilege.

31070.8.2 CCW Endorsement Authority

Approving authority for issuing the initial ID cards and CCW endorsements to peace officers retiring from CDCR is delegated to the retiree’s hiring authority, i.e., Wardens, RPA, Deputy Director (DD), or Associate Directors (AD). The aforementioned hiring authorities shall use the direction in this policy and good judgment to make the approval decisions. The authority to approve the renewal of previously approved CCW endorsements for all retired peace officers whose histories are clear of any disqualifying factors is delegated solely to the Captain, Office of Correctional Safety (OCS). The OCS has authority to disapprove the renewal or revoke a previously approved CCW endorsement for any retired peace officer whose criminal, medical, or mental histories reflect any disqualifying factors.

31070.8.3 Initial Endorsement Procedures

Employees wishing to receive a CCW endorsement on their retired peace officer ID card shall submit the following documents to the Institutional Personnel Officer (IPO), or the Chief, Office of Personnel Services (OPS), for headquarters employees, 60-180 days prior to their retirement date:

- CDCR Form 894-A, Personnel Identification Card Information.
- CDCR Form 1051, Request to Carry a Concealed Firearm and Questionnaire.
- CDCR Form 1052, Endorsement to Carry Concealed or Loaded Firearm.
- CDCR Form 1053, Authorization to Release Medical, Surgical, Psychiatric Care & Treatment Information.
- CDCR Form 1054, Office of Internal Affairs, CCW Clearance Report.
- CDCR Form 2164, Live Scan Response Form.
- Office of Peace Officer Selection (OPOS) Form 8016, Request for Live Scan Service with payment for all applicable fees.

The OPOS Form 8016 form must be faxed to the OPOS. The OPOS Form 8016 shall have “Retired Peace Officer” entered on the “Job Title” line.

The “Your Number” line shall have the institutions or unit’s initials and date entered (e.g. PBSP 06-15-07 or Reg. II 06-15-07).

The Live Scan operator will select the option “Retired Peace Officer.” The Live Scan operator will type “Retired Peace Officer” as the classification.

The OPOS Form 8016 form must be faxed to the OPOS.
At least the Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) responses must be received back prior to approving and issuing the CCW endorsement.

When “clear” responses are received, they shall be recorded on the DOJ/FBI Employee Response form and then shredded.

Arrest/Criminal History (Rap sheet) responses shall be recorded, kept and included in the application package for review by the Warden.

Contact the OPOS to check on delayed (DOJ/FBI/Firearms) responses.

31070.8.3.1 Approval/Denial

When notified that a retiring peace officer has requested a CCW endorsement, the IPO, or Chief of OPS (for headquarters employees) shall review the employee’s official personnel file (OPF) for institution, parole, and headquarters employees. The IPO or Chief of Ops, using the CDCR Form 1053, shall review the employee’s Return-to-Work Coordinator and headquarters employees. The IPO or Chief of OPS, using the CDCR Form 1053, shall review the employee’s official personnel file (OPF) for institution, parole, and headquarters employees. The IPO/OPS shall ask the Office of Legal Affairs, (Worker’s Compensation Team) to review the employee’s RTWC/Health and Safety for Workers’ Compensation case file, and report any factors/considerations to the OPS. The review of the OPF for parole employees will be coordinated with the Office of Personnel Services. Each of these reviews will determine if there are any of the following disqualifying factors/considerations:

- Subsequent arrest notifications indicate the employee has a disqualifying conviction or charge pending litigation.
- The employee is retiring in lieu of termination (PC 16690 and, or “DISHONORABLY RETIRED”), whether or not the CDCR chooses to take punitive action.
- For violating any departmental rule, or State, or federal law, that if violated by an officer on active duty, would result in that officer’s arrest, suspension, or removal from the agency. PC 26305(d)
- The employee’s privilege to possess a firearm or to carry a concealed weapon pursuant to PC 830.5(c) has been revoked or is currently revoked.
- The employee is under investigation for an offense that, if the charges were sustained, could result in an active employee’s arrest, suspension, or dismissal from the CDCR (PC 26305(b) (i.e., misdemeanor violations listed in PC 29800-29875 and violent offenses listed in PC 29900-29905).
- The employee is retiring because of:
  1. Employee has a psychological disability (PC 26305(a)).
  2. Employee has been found to have a psychological disability in the adjudication of a worker’s compensation claim.
  3. Employee has a psychological condition indicated in any other document.

[Note: parts 2 and 3 are “factors” to be considered on a case-by-case basis, depending on extent and readiness of the condition.]

The IPO/OPS shall complete CDCR Form 1052, Endorsement to Carry Concealed or Loaded Firearm, for submission to the hiring authority. The IPO/OPS shall fax the CDCR Form 1054 to the Special Agent-In-Charge (SAIC) at the Office of Internal Affairs (OIA). The OIA shall determine if the employee is currently under investigation for a prohibiting offense. The OIA shall document the information on the CDCR Form 1054 and fax it back to the IPO/OPS within two working days of receipt. If the response is “Not Clear”, the OIA shall be contacted for information on which to base the approval or denial.

The IPO/OPS shall submit the completed CDCR Forms 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 2164, 894-A and OPOS Form 8016 to the hiring authority for review. The package must also include all other documents upon which the decision will be made. For example, if it is a disability retirement, the Public Employees’ Retirement System (PERS) letter describing the medical decision would be necessary. The hiring authority will review the entire package and determine if the CCW endorsement is to be issued. A CCW endorsement is to be issued on the day of retirement unless the employee has any of the listed disqualifying factors, or if two Live Scan responses are still pending and the request was submitted less than 60 days prior to retirement. If responses have not been received within 60 days, the Live Scan submission process should be investigated for the problem. The OCS or OPOS may be contacted for assistance.] The hiring authority can also show ‘good cause’ to deny the CCW endorsement for reasons not outlined above, such as acts of violence or conduct which jeopardized the safety of the public, staff, or inmates. The hiring authority shall sign the CDCR Form 1052 and approve or disapprove the application.

If the CCW endorsement is approved, the IPO/OPS shall:

- Issue the CDCR Retired ID card with the “CCW Approved” endorsement and the notation “CCW Approved Expires: date” (five years from date of issue) to the retiring employee. Write the ID number and expiration date on the CDCR Form 894-A.
- Forward the entire application package to the OCS. The OCS shall review the package for quality control and add the retiree’s name and information to the departmental CCW database.

If the CCW endorsement is denied, the hiring authority shall notify the employee in writing of the specific reason for denial and advise him/her of the appeal process, including the 15-day response time. The hiring authority will include a copy of the letter of denial, along with any supporting documentation upon which the decision was based, in the complete package and forward it to the OCS.

An employee who has been denied may appeal in writing within 15 days following the receipt of the notice denying/revoking an endorsement to carry a concealed weapon. The appeal shall be directed to the managerial level above the authority of the level issuing the denial. The appeal shall describe the reason(s) the decision to deny the endorsement should be reversed.

The employee shall be notified in writing of the managerial decision. If the managerial decision sustains the CCW endorsement denial, the letter shall state the reason(s) and also outline the process for the retiree to request a Good Cause Hearing (GCH) (unless a GCH is precluded by PC) and shall include the 15-day response time (PC 26315(c)). A copy of the notice shall be provided to the EOU. If requested, the EOU will convene a GCH review board pursuant to PC 26320. Only “HONORABLY RETIRED” peace officers are entitled to a GCH per PC 25455(c).

31070.8.4 Other Requests for CCW Endorsements

An honorably retired peace officer who did not request a CCW endorsement at retirement and decides to obtain one later, may submit a request for a new retired ID card to the hiring authority who last supervised them. The retiree shall obtain, complete, and submit the same forms as listed in the previous section, including Live Scan fingerprints with payment for all applicable fees. The approval process shall be the same as outlined above; except that, all three responses (DOJ/FBI/Firearms) to the fingerprint check must be received back and reviewed prior to the CCW endorsement being approved or denied by the hiring authority. Upon approval or denial, the policy shall be followed as stated in the previous section.

31070.8.5 Renewal of Endorsement

Honorably retired peace officers requesting renewal of a CCW endorsement are to obtain, complete, and submit the forms listed below to the OCS at 60-180 days prior to the expiration date on their current ID card. A retiree may request renewal forms at any CDCR personnel office (institutions, and CDCR headquarters) regardless of the hiring authority. That personnel office shall be responsible to obtain a current photo, process the CDCR Form 894-A, and send the entire package to OCS for processing and approval. Live Scan fingerprints are only required as described below.

- CDCR Form 894-A.
- CDCR Form 1051.
- CDCR Form 1052.
- CDCR Form 1053.
- OPOS Form 8016.

Live Scan fingerprints are required only once from each retiree.

If they were correctly submitted for the initial CCW, they are no longer required.

Call or e-mail the OPOS to verify the retiree’s name in their database.

If the retiree is not in the database, Live Scan must be submitted for the renewal with payment for all applicable fees. Applicable payments are to be forwarded to the Office of Peace Officer Selection, attn: Operation Support Unit.

Enter “inst. - date” on the “Your Number” line.

The OPOS Form 8016 must be faxed to the OPOS by the Live Scan operator or retiree.
• At least the DOJ and FBI responses must be received back prior to forwarding the renewal package to the OCS.
• CDCR Form 2164 is included only if Live Scan is required.

The OCS shall review the documents. The renewal application shall be approved, unless there is good cause to deny revoke for reasons outlined in Approval/Denial section of this policy. If the application is to be approved, the Captain, OCS, shall sign the CDCR Form 1052, and fax it to the location where the retiree will be issued a new CCW endorsed retired ID card, with an expiration date five years from date of issue to the retiree. That expiration date and the ID number shall be written on the CDCR Form 1052 by Personnel and faxed back to the OCS for entry into the database.

If, for administrative or procedural purposes, an extension of the privilege to carry a concealed firearm is necessary, the Captain, OCS, may authorize an extension of up to 90 days.

31070.8.5.1 Denial of a Request for Renewal or Revocation of Authorization to Carry a Concealed Weapon
If the CCW renewal application is denied, the same procedure as outlined in Approval/Denial section above shall be followed. If the CDCR receives a subsequent arrest notification from DOJ that reflects that a retiree with a CCW endorsement or a retiree requesting renewal of a CCW endorsement has been arrested or convicted of a prohibiting offense, the report is to be referred to the OCS. The OCS shall determine if the CCW endorsement is to be revoked or the renewal denied.

If the CCW endorsement is to be denied or revoked, the OCS shall notify the retiree in writing of the action and advise him/her of the appeal process. The OCS shall inform the retiree that the card is no longer valid and direct the retiree to immediately surrender their CCW endorsement ID card to a CDCR facility, where they shall have a new retired ID card issued without the CCW endorsement. If the retiree refuses to surrender the ID card, the CDCR will retrieve the revoked ID card.

A retiree who has been denied may appeal in writing following the same procedure and time constraints delineated in this policy for the denial of an initial application. During the appeals process, the CCW endorsement is NOT valid.

31070.8.6 Firearms Qualifications
Every honorably retired correctional peace officer who has been issued a CCW endorsement shall qualify annually with the concealed firearm, beginning in the calendar year of the date of issue. Those correctional peace officers listed in PC 830.2(d)(1) and (2) shall be exempt from this requirement pursuant to PC 16360.

31070.9 Revisions
The Deputy Director, Human Resources, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

31070.10 References
CCR (15) (3) §§ 3291 and 3414.
PC §§ 16360, 16690, 25455(c), 25460(c), 25470, 25475, and 26300-26325.
DOM §§ 31040, 31060, 33010, and 55050.

ARTICLE 8 — LEAVE CREDIT AND OVERTIME MANAGEMENT
Revised November 12, 2014

31080.1 Policy
The California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR) shall manage employee leave credits and overtime in a manner that provides efficient control, accountability, and fiscal responsibility.

31080.2 Purpose
This Article provides standard policy and practices to ensure that CDCR employees understand their roles in the efficient management and use of leave credits and overtime.

Included in this Article are directives to ensure that employee overtime is allowed only when required to provide the safe and efficient operation of the CDCR.

If any provision in this Article is in conflict with collective bargaining agreements, the collective bargaining agreements shall prevail as they relate to the specific represented group.

31080.3 Definitions
Sick Leave
Sick leave is the absence of an employee or qualifying family member due to illness or injury, which is serious enough that the employee is unable to work.

Vacation
Vacation is planned time off work with pay, using accrued vacation or annual leave credits, or other leave credits, excluding sick leave. The limit on the number of hours that may be accumulated during a calendar year is established by:

• The appropriate collective bargaining agreement for represented employees.
• Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) rules for non-represented employees.

Holiday
Official State Holidays are those days declared in accordance with DPA rules or by gubernatorial proclamation. Provisions are applied in accordance with DPA rules and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

Overtime
Overtime is critical and unavoidable work scheduled outside of the normal work hours of an employee, for which payment is at a higher level than usual earnings as defined in the various collective bargaining agreements for represented employees, or by the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) for non-represented employees.

Depending upon their Work Week Group (WWG) designation, managers and employees exempt from FLSA or collective bargaining agreement provisions may not be eligible for overtime compensation regardless of the number of hours worked.

31080.4 Institutional Overtime/Sick Leave Management Review Process
Each Warden shall establish an Overtime/Sick Leave Management Review (OSLMR) Process. In this process, managers and employees from custody and business services shall meet and evaluate the institution’s custody overtime management and sick leave use on a daily basis. The Warden or designee shall chair the OSLMR meeting. The managers and employees shall assess the institution’s progress toward reducing overtime and sick leave usage reduction goals, in accordance with this Article, and review all overtime expenditures on a monthly basis.

In order to document the OSLMR, managers and employees shall maintain meeting minutes. The minutes shall include the date of the meeting, participants’ names and civil service classifications, and the general findings/actions. The minutes shall not include confidential employee information.

Sick Leave Management Duties
The managers and employees shall review absences from the previous day to determine if coverage was appropriate and shall:

• Assign specific supervisors the responsibility for following-up on the welfare of an employee who appears to be developing a recognizable pattern of sick leave use/abuse (e.g., frequent days in conjunction with weekend/regular day off), or for any other reason as determined by the review process.

• Update the Bargaining Unit 6 Extraordinary Use of Sick Leave (EUSL) list to include those employees who have established a pattern of extraordinary sick leave use/abuse pursuant to the collective bargaining agreement. The agreement specifies that a pattern of “Extraordinary Use of Sick Leave” exists if an employee has more than five (5) occasions of sick leave usage which total nine (9) or more days of sick leave use within the prior twelve-consecutive-month period. Or, if an employee has three (3) or more separate occasions of sick leave in the prior twelve-consecutive-month period in conjunction with his/her established regular days off. Or an employee attempts to use sick leave on a date which the employee previously requested a different form of leave covered by the collective bargaining unit agreement, but was denied. Employees who participate in the Annual Leave Program shall not be placed on the EUSL. Sick leave used under the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), California Family Rights Act (CFRA), or California Labor Code (LC), Section 233 shall not be considered when determining if a pattern of extraordinary use of sick leave exists.

Overtime Management Duties
The OSLMR shall review the previous days’ use of overtime due to unplanned absences to determine if all reasonable alternatives were
considered before overtime was authorized, and if overtime was necessary to maintain the safe and efficient operation of the institution/region or affected area.

This review will utilize information from the Watch Office Tracking System, Personnel Post Assignment Schedule System, and any other available information, which would provide relevant data.

31080.5 Non-institutional overtime/sick leave management

In areas other than institutions/facilities (e.g., Parole Regions; Headquarters; Health Care Services operations within institutions) where overtime and sick leave usage are high, a review process similar to that of the OSLMR shall be utilized to monitor these activities on a monthly basis.

31080.6 Institutional Overtime Avoidance Pool

Each institution shall develop an Overtime Avoidance Pool (OTAP) consisting of permanent full-time employees. The number of permanent full-time employees in the OTAP will vary by institution and must be re-evaluated and adjusted regularly (at least quarterly) based on the needs of the institution. The number of OTAP permanent full-time employees needed in a specific classification at an institution is determined by:

- Establishing the average number of permanent full-time employees, by watch and classification, who have been absent during the previous 12-month period due to the following:
  - Long-term sick.
  - Industrial Disability Leave.
  - Non-Industrial Disability Leave.
  - Other extended leave.

- Adding this average to the fewest number of daily sick calls, by watch and classification, in the prior six-month period.

- Subtracting the number of sick leave relief positions already established and filled in those classifications with budgeted sick leave relief.

- Adding the fewest number of overtime positions paid on a daily basis for ongoing assignments, which are in addition to the Post assignment schedule in the previous three months. (Examples might include: transportation, hospital guarding.)

31080.6.1 Appointment Of The Overtime Avoidance Pool

The Personnel Office shall make appointment of OTAP positions in the following order:

- Into vacant positions not identified in the Institutional Vacancy Plan or otherwise identified as “salary savings” as defined in collective bargaining agreements.
- Into Institutional Vacancy Plan or “salary savings” positions.
- Into the 902 Temporary Help Blanket.

OTAP employees shall be assigned to specific watches with varied hours and regular days off and used exclusively for overtime avoidance.

31080.7 Leave Credit/Overtime Appointing Authority Responsibilities

Each appointing authority shall have overall responsibility for the management and control of employee leave credit (holiday, vacation, annual leave, sick leave, and other accrued leave) use and overtime management in his/her assigned area of responsibility, and shall:

- Ensure that all managers and supervisors are informed of leave credit, overtime management, and vacation scheduling procedures as outlined in this Section, collective bargaining agreements, DPA rules, all applicable laws and rules including, but not limited to, FLSA, FMLA, CFRA, and LC, Section 233.
- Provide managerial oversight of the sick leave, vacation, overtime, and vacancy management process to ensure that it is applied in a fair and consistent manner which conveys to all employees the importance of prudent leave credit use.
- Ensure employees are allowed to use leave credits consistent with their classification, budgeted relief, and operational considerations relative to the efficient operation of the institution and impacted work areas.
- Ensure that vacation/annual leave balances are monitored so that employee leave balances shall not exceed the maximum allowable. When it is determined that an employee’s balance has or will exceed the maximum allowable, additional opportunities to take time off during the calendar year shall be allowed.
- Ensure that sufficient OTAP positions are established and filled in order to cover anticipated absences above the budgeted relief.

31080.7.1 Leave Credit/Overtime Manager And Supervisor Responsibilities

Each manager/supervisor shall have direct responsibility for the management and control of employee leave credit use and overtime management in his/her assigned area of responsibility and shall:

- Be knowledgeable of all aspects of CDCR’s leave credit and overtime management policy, including the vacation scheduling, sick leave, and overtime approval processes.
- Be knowledgeable of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, California Government Code, and collective bargaining agreements.
- Ensure that employees are aware of the method to request and schedule holiday, vacation, or other leave in accordance with this Article.
- When provided with sufficient information of an employee’s need for leave, the supervisor shall either have the employee complete form CDCR 3051 Employee Request for FMLA/CFRA/PDL or complete the form on the employee’s behalf if the employee is unable to do so. If the employee is absent for more than three (3) consecutive days of work, a completed CDCR 3051 should be sent to the FMLA Coordinator. This CDCR 3051 should be completed immediately as the employee must be notified of his/her eligibility for FMLA/CFRA within five (5) business days. The supervisor is responsible for ensuring the FMLA Coordinator has been notified of the employee’s need for FMLA/CFRA.
- Provide that all budgeted positions (not designated for salary savings or included in the Institution Vacancy Plans) are established, filled, and assigned to cover employee absences in such a manner as to avoid unnecessary overtime expenditures.
- Pre-approve all overtime and ensure that every alternative has been considered prior to granting overtime approval.
- Designate the level of approval required for authorizing overtime.
- Determine the maximum number of employees in various classifications that can take vacation and/or holiday leave at the same time within the assigned work areas. (For posted positions, the budgeted relief for those positions determines this number.)

Sick leave management responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- Monitor the effect of sick leave related absenteeism within the assigned work area in order to mitigate this effect whenever possible.
- Maintain accurate records of employee absences relating to sick leave and evaluating these absences to determine if there is a pattern of use/abuse developing which needs to be discussed with the employee.
- Speak to employees who call in sick and at that time, when appropriate, notify the employee that verification from a physician or other licensed health care provider must be submitted in accordance with collective bargaining agreements and all other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.
- Redistribute the absent employee’s workload, when necessary, to ensure that priority work is completed on deadline.
- Ensure that CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Record of Attendance is received from each employee, as required, and that, where applicable, substantiation is attached. Approve the employee’s CDCR Form 998-A for use of leave credits only after having ascertained that the absence is for an authorized reason. If disapproved, the reasons for the disapproval will be given to the employee in writing.
- Set a good example for employees by using sick leave only when absolutely necessary for personal and family health care needs.

Vacation/Annual and Holiday leave credit management responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- Review the monthly list of vacation/annual and holiday leave credit balances issued by the Personnel Office for employees assigned to their work areas and determine which employees are near or over the maximum allowable number of accrued leave credits.
- Provide operational oversight for the leave system within his/her assigned area.
- Monitor the leave credit balances and encourage employees to use accrued leave credits throughout the calendar year in such a manner as to keep accrued balances within the established maximum limits without adversely affecting the safe and efficient operation of the work area.
The Personnel Assignment Office shall have the additional following responsibilities:

**Sick leave**
- Provide coverage for pre-scheduled/pre-approved Correctional Officer, Sergeant, and Lieutenant sick leave absences longer than one week in duration.

**Vacation leave**
- Conduct the vacation bid process and then track the vacations for the Correctional Officer, Sergeant, and Lieutenant classifications.
- Ensure that the coverage provided for posted position vacations is consistent with the budgeted relief for the respective classification.

### 31080.7.4 Institutional Leave Credit/Overtime Custody Captain Responsibilities

**Vacation**

The Custody Captain has the overall responsibility for the annual vacation bidding process for Correctional Officers, Sergeants, and Lieutenants as specified in the collective bargaining agreements and this Article of DOM.

**Holiday**

The Custody Captain will approve holiday time off for Correctional Lieutenants and Sergeants based on the number of holiday relief positions assigned by watch and day and/or the availability for cross coverage. Requests for time off will be submitted to the Custody Captain through the normal chain of command.

### 31080.7.5 Institutional Leave/Overtime Watch Office Responsibilities

Filling behind leave that has not been pre-scheduled/pre-approved. The Watch Office is responsible for the daily coverage for Correctional Officers, Sergeants, and Lieutenants who call in sick or for any other unplanned absence, using resources in the following priority order:

- Internal coverage (i.e., reassignment of employees when post workload has been temporarily eliminated, such as when there are no inmates on the facility yard due to a lock down).
- Utility days.
- OTAP (including Retired Annuitants).
- Other budgeted relief that is not already assigned to cover a post for that day (e.g., sick leave, vacation, or holiday).
- Permanent Intermittent Employee (PIE).
- Voluntary Overtime.
- Involuntary Overtime.

The Watch Office is responsible for:

**Sick**
- Taking daily sick leaves from Correctional Officers, Sergeants, and Lieutenants.
- Notifying employees when a medical verification is required.

**Holiday**
- Handle the day-to-day administration and approval of holiday time off for Correctional Officers based on the number of holiday relief positions assigned by watch and day.

**Overtime**
- Ensure that voluntary and involuntary overtime is administered according to the provisions of the specific collective bargaining agreements and the regulations of the specific WWG regarding FLSA.

### 31080.7.6 Institutional Leave Credit/Overtime Correctional Officer Responsibilities

The Correctional Officer’s responsibilities are as follows:

**Holiday**
- Making every attempt to use holiday credit within twelve months of accrual.
- Providing written notice at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to canceling approved holiday leave.

### 31080.7.7 Institutional Leave Credit/Overtime Food Manager Responsibilities

The Correctional Food Manager/Assistant; Food Manager/Supervising Cooks are responsible for the following:

---

**31080.7.2 Leave Credit/Overtime Personnel Office Responsibilities**

**The Personnel Office is responsible for the following:**

- Submitting STD Form 607 to establish all budgeted positions.
- Providing Department Heads, major Work Area Managers, and the Institutional Personnel Assignment Office with a monthly listing of employees who report to them and the accrued leave balances of those employees.
- Verifying FMLA/CFRA eligibility and sending appropriate notices to employees within the required timeframe. Once a request has been received from either the employee or his/her supervisor, a notice of eligibility must be mailed to the employee within five (5) business days.
- Verifying that all employees are charged appropriate leave credits for time used.

**Vacation Leave**

- In the institutions, forwarding a list to the Personnel Assignment Office by October 1 of each year, of the current accrued vacation/annual leave balances for Correctional Officers, Sergeants, and Lieutenants. This listing will be used during the annual vacation time bidding process.

**Overtime Management**

- Ensuring that overtime is recorded accurately and appropriate payments are made to employees.

**Holiday Leave**

- Informing all employees of any additional holidays declared by gubernatorial proclamation.

**31080.7.3 Institutional Leave Credit/Overtime Personnel Assignment Office Responsibilities**

The Personnel Assignment Office has the responsibility to establish and fill all Correctional Officer, Sergeant, and Lieutenant positions including relief (with the exception of those in the Institutional Vacancy Plans). The Personnel Assignment Office shall schedule Correctional Officer coverage for long-term sick, long-term vacancies, vacations, or any other vacancy for which there is sufficient advance notice. Such coverage shall be assigned in such a manner as to avoid overtime whenever possible.
Overtime

- Scheduling daily coverage for Supervising Cooks I who call in sick or for any other unplanned absence.

31080.7.8 Institutional Leave Credit/Overtime Health Care Services - Designated Supervisor Responsibilities

The Designated Supervisor at Institutional Health Care is responsible for the following:

Sick
- Taking daily sick calls from health care employees, notifying employees when a medical verification is required, and for providing daily coverage for those vacancies created by the sick call, as necessary.

Overtime
- Scheduling daily coverage for Nurses who call in sick or for any other unplanned absence. When there is no designated supervisor for Health Care Services on duty, (i.e., first watch) the Watch Office may assist in arranging coverage for MTAs and Nurses.

31080.7.9 Leave Credit/Overtime Employee Responsibilities

The employees’ responsibilities are as follows:

- Submitting a completed, signed CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Attendance Record, which accurately reflects all leave taken during the month, to the Personnel Office on or before the third working day after the end of the pay period, in which the leave was taken.
- Ensuring that he/she has sufficient accrued leave credits to cover a planned absence.

Vacation
- Ensuring that all sick leave requested is necessary to provide for personal medical needs or that of a qualifying family member.
- Ensuring that all sick leave requested is for an authorized reason based on laws, (including, but not limited to, FMLA, CFRA, LC 233) policy, regulations, or collective bargaining agreements.
- Providing medical verification when instructed to do so in accordance with laws, policy, regulations, or collective bargaining agreements.

- Submitting a vacation request each year following the established procedures for their classification and/or assignment.
- Monitoring accrued vacation/annual leave balances and ensuring that sufficient vacation time is requested so that accrued balances do not exceed established maximums.

Overtime
- Working overtime only if this is pre-approved by the designated supervisor.
- Employees who have questions about leave usage may contact the Personnel Office for further information.

31080.8 Leave Scheduling

Leave scheduling shall:
- Be consistent with the needs of the work area.
- Ensure an adequate work force to maintain the security and/or operation of the work area.
- Be by seniority as defined in applicable collective bargaining agreements or DPA rules for non-represented employees.

31080.8.1 Vacation

The following process shall be followed for requesting and/or approving vacations:

Correctional Officers

The Personnel Assignment Office will publish a schedule of available vacation periods by October 1 of each year. The length of vacation periods may vary from institution to institution (e.g., one week, two weeks, or three weeks). Each institution will determine the vacation periods based on the number of Correctional Officers and the number of vacation relief positions established in the budget.

Vacation request forms will be made available to Correctional Officers by October 1 of each year, which must be completed and returned to the site designated on the form within thirty (30) days of issuance. It is the responsibility of all employees to complete and submit a vacation request form each year. Correctional Officers will make their selections on the vacation request form by numbering the periods they desire in descending priority order. For example: First choice is numbered “1,” second choice is numbered “2,” etc.

Each Correctional Officer will be assigned a vacation on a seniority basis as specified in Bargaining Unit 6, Collective Bargaining Agreements. The Personnel Assignment Office will assign any remaining vacation periods, without consideration of seniority, to Correctional Officers who failed to submit a vacation request form or improperly completed the form.

The approved vacation schedule will be posted by December 1 of each year. Once an employee has been given an approved vacation period, he/she may not trade that vacation period with another employee as a mutual swap.

Correctional Officers may notify the Personnel Assignment Office that they wish to cancel approved vacations by submitting a written request no less than 30 calendar days prior to the scheduled vacation. Per the collective bargaining agreements for Bargaining Unit 6, Institutional employees may cancel their vacation, but may not carry over excess vacation time which may accrue as a result of the cancellation.

After the annual vacation bidding process is completed, Correctional Officers may submit requests for additional vacations should additional vacation periods open up due to cancellations, retirements, promotions, separations, employees’ transferring out of the institution, or other circumstances. These unexpected openings are called “standby vacations.”

Correctional Sergeants and Correctional Lieutenants

The Custody Captain will publish a schedule of available vacation periods for all Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants by October 1 of each year.

Vacation request forms will be made available to Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants by each October 1. These forms must be completed and returned to the site designated on the form within thirty (30) days of issuance. It is the responsibility of all employees to complete and submit a vacation request form each year.

Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants who are assigned to posts for which there is no budgeted vacation relief will participate in the vacation bidding process along with all other Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants. No later than thirty (30) days before the time of the approved vacation, if it is determined that they will still be assigned to such posts at the time of their approved vacations, these vacation periods will open up as standby vacations for other Institutional employees.

Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants will be assigned vacations on a seniority basis. Remaining vacation periods will be assigned without consideration of seniority to Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants who fail to submit a vacation request form or improperly complete the form. The approved vacation schedule will be posted by December 1 of each year.

Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants may request to cancel approved vacations by submitting a written request no less than 30 days prior to the Custody Captain through the normal chain of command. Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants projected to exceed the maximum accrual of vacation/annual leave credits in the scheduled calendar year will not be permitted to cancel vacations unless alternate vacation periods can be accommodated.

After the annual vacation bidding process is completed, Institutional employees may submit requests for additional vacations. Additional vacation periods open up due to cancellations, retirements, promotions, separations, and/or employees’ transferring out of the institution or other circumstances. These unexpected openings are called “standby vacations.”

Standby Vacations For Correctional Officers, Correctional Sergeants, And Correctional Lieutenants

Standby vacations for which there are no existing bids will be offered to employees in the following priority order:

- Employees whose vacation/annual leave credits are over the established maximum limits or are projected to go over these limits by the end of the calendar year, will be so notified and required to submit a plan to reduce their credits to the designated supervisor. These employees shall have first priority for standby vacation periods with the highest priority being given to employees with the highest leave balances.
- Employees who had not been awarded vacations during the bidding process (transfers-in, employees who had not yet completed six months’ of state service, employees who were off on long-term sick leave, NDI, or IDL, etc.).
- Employees who had requested additional vacations during the applicable vacation period, on seniority basis.
### All Other Employees

By January 15 of each year, all employees (except Correctional Officers, Sergeants, and Lieutenants) will submit to their supervisors, in writing, their vacation requests for the remainder of that calendar year through February of the following year. On or before February 15 of each year, supervisors/managers will review the vacation requests. Vacations shall be awarded based on: operational need; the safe and/or efficient operation of the work area; and the number of employees by classification that may be on vacation at the same time in the designated work area. When the number of employees requesting vacation for a specific time exceeds the number that can be on vacation at the same time, vacations will be awarded by State service seniority. Employees will be informed of the approved vacation schedule by February 20 of each year.

An employee may submit additional requests for vacation throughout the year. These will be considered on a timely basis by the designated supervisors and granted whenever possible based on operational need and the safe and/or efficient operation of the work area. Employees who wish to cancel scheduled vacations must notify their designated supervisors in writing no less than 30 days prior to the scheduled vacation.

By June 1 of each calendar year, represented employees whose vacation/annual leave balances exceed or could exceed by December 31 the vacation/annual leave cap allowed by collective bargaining agreements or DPA rules, shall submit to their supervisor, for approval, a written plan to bring their vacation balance to the amount permitted prior to January 1 of the following year. If an employee fails to submit a written plan or adhere to an approved plan, the employee’s supervisor shall order the employee to take sufficient vacation to reduce the actual or potential vacation balance to below the authorized cap.

If it is unavoidable that the employee cannot use the scheduled time due to emergency, sick leave, or unanticipated operational needs, the employee shall be allowed to reschedule the time to be taken off.

Employees whose vacation or annual leave balances exceed their maximum cap on January 1 may not have the excess deducted from their balances.

#### 31080.8.2 Holiday

Refer to the collective bargaining agreement, as it shall be the controlling factor if the provisions of Government Code (GC) 19853 are in conflict.

Holidays falling on an employee’s day off shall be credited to an employee pursuant to current administrative practices, collective bargaining agreement provisions, and consistent with GC 19853.

The following process shall be followed for requesting and/or approving holiday time off:

**Correctional Officers**

A schedule of available holiday time off for Correctional Officers shall be developed for each institution by watch, based on the number of budgeted holiday relief positions at that institution. These should be assigned proportionately among all three watches based on the number of staff assigned to each watch.

All Correctional Officers will submit requests to use holiday time off at the designated time and location, approved by the appointing authority. Generally, requests for holiday time off must be submitted no later than thirty (30) days before the time off unless otherwise specified by the Custody Captain. Correctional Officer requests for holiday time off will be approved by the Watch Office on a first come, first served basis.

A Correctional Officer may notify the Watch Office of a desire to cancel scheduled holiday time off by submitting a written request to the Watch Office no later than 48 hours before the scheduled time off.

**Correctional Sergeants/Correctional Lieutenants assigned to posts for which there is budgeted holiday relief:**

A schedule of available holiday time off for Correctional Sergeants and Lieutenants assigned to posts with budgeted holiday relief will be developed for each institution/work area based on the number of budgeted relief positions for that institution/work area or the availability of appropriate coverage.

Correctional Sergeants or Lieutenants assigned to posts with budgeted holiday relief will request holiday time off from the Custody Captain through the normal chain of command. Generally, requests for holiday time off must be submitted no later than thirty (30) days before the time off. Requests for holiday time off will be approved on a first come, first served basis, for Correctional Sergeants or Lieutenants.
Time taken for a pregnancy, or a pregnancy-related condition, does not count toward the twelve (12) workweek CFRA entitlement, however, such a leave would be protected by the PDL provisions of the FEHA. Approval to use leave credits for childbirth, placement of a child in the employee’s home for adoption or foster care, or to care for a child, parent, or spouse with a serious health condition is subject to the provisions of collective bargaining agreements, California Human Resources (CalHR) rule, and Labor Code, Section 233.

When provided with sufficient information of an employee’s need for leave, the supervisor must either have the employee complete form CDCR 3051 Employee Request for FMLA/CFRA/PDL, or complete the form on the employee’s behalf if the employee is unable to do so. If the employee is absent for more than three (3) consecutive days of work, a completed CDCR 3051 should be sent to the FMLA Coordinator. This CDCR 3051 should be completed immediately as the employee must be notified of his/her eligibility for FMLA/CFRA within five (5) business days. The supervisor is responsible for making sure the FMLA Coordinator has been notified of the employee’s need for FMLA/CFRA.

If the request for use of FMLA/CFRA appears to meet the qualifying criteria and the employee is eligible for FMLA/CFRA/PDL leave, the employee is to be provided with the appropriate health care certification form, CDCR 2201 Certification of Health Care Provider or the CDCR 3052 Certification of Health Care Provider for Employee’s Pregnancy Disability Leave, to forward to the treating health care provider and allow a minimum of fifteen (15) calendar days to provide the health care certification to the Personnel Office. The employer cannot require the employee or health care provider to indicate a specific diagnosis of the condition necessitating the leave. The treating health care provider will determine, based on an evaluation, if the employee (or the employee’s family member) has a health condition that qualifies as “serious” under the definition of the FMLA/CFRA/PDL.

An employee who has a chronic, documented health condition that necessitates being absent on an intermittent basis, can only be required to furnish a health care certification no more frequently than every thirty (30) days, and then only in conjunction with an FMLA/CFRA/PDL absence. In all cases, the requirement to furnish a health care certification can be no more restrictive than that outlined in the applicable collective bargaining agreements. All CDCR employees shall recertify every calendar year, in January, if they have submitted their health care certification prior to July 1st of the previous year and have taken FMLA/CFRA/PDL leave.

Absences which qualify for leave taken under the provisions of FMLA/CFRA/PDL, will not be counted against an employee for purposes of determining excessive sick leave use/abuse or when considering the employee for promotion, out of class assignment, or used as a basis for adverse actions.

When an employee is grossly exceeding the frequency and duration of leave he/she are approved for under FMLA/CFRA/PDL, his/her supervisor may request a recertification packet be sent to the employee. A recertification request should not be sent to an employee for using just one more day of leave than had been previously approved.

Example: Approval of 1-2 days per month. Employee uses 4-6 days per month. This increase in leave usage is a valid reason to request a recertification.

Additional details for processing FMLA are included in the CDCR Family and Medical Leave Handbook. Each Personnel Officer, Employee Relations Officer, and Return to Work Coordinator has copies of this handbook.

31080.10 California Labor Code (LC) Section 233

Under LC 233 an employee shall be permitted to use, in any calendar year, not less than one half of one year’s accrual of the employee’s accrued and available sick leave to attend to the illness of a child, parent, or spouse of the employee.

The employee is protected from discipline of discrimination for using sick leave for these purposes under this Labor Code.

31080.11 Revisions

The Deputy Director, Human Resources, shall ensure that the content of this Article is accurate and current.

31080.12 References

Department of Personnel Administration Rules.
California Code of Regulations (15)(3).
Collective Bargaining Agreements.
Family Medical Leave Act.

Labor Code, Section 233.
Government Code, Section 19853.

ARTICLE 9 — EMPLOYEE DEATH

Revised October 10, 2013

31090.1 Policy

The Department shall provide for the compassionate and timely response to an employee death, and shall always attempt to adhere to the wishes of the survivors.

31090.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Section is to ensure the efficient, expeditious, and compassionate manner in which an employee death is handled and to clarify the protocol, obligations, and human side of CDCR’s policy to the employee’s survivors.

31090.3 Disclaimer

If provisions in this Section conflict with any statute or MOU, the statute or MOU shall prevail as it relates to the specific represented group. Any exceptions to this policy will be considered at the Deputy Director level of Human Resources.

31090.4 Definitions

Active Employee
Means an employee of CDCR who is not retired or otherwise transferred or separated from CDCR employment.

CDCR Representative
Means the employee designated by the hiring authority to represent CDCR to the deceased employee's family. The representative will usually be an administrator from Division of Adult Institutions (DAI), Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ), Division of Adult Parole Operations (DAPO), or Administrative Programs who will exemplify CDCR’s compassion, sympathy and concern for the survivor’s situation and who is familiar with the contents of this Section.

Family
Means, solely for the purpose of this Section, the spouse and other immediate family members who are beneficiaries of the deceased employee.

Hiring Authority
Means the Warden, Regional Parole Administrator, Superintendent, Director, Deputy Director or Associate Director, etc., for whom an employee works.

In-The-Line-Of-Duty Death
Means when an employee (peace officer or non custody staff) carrying out his/her duties dies as a result of an unlawful act of an inmate or parolee, or responding to an inmate or parolee incident.

Off-Duty Death
Means when an employee (peace officer or non custody staff) dies while not on duty. This includes when an off-duty employee is on CDCR grounds, or is traveling on official state business. An exception is when an off-duty peace officer dies while acting in an official law enforcement capacity (as determined by CDCR, after a thorough evaluation of the facts surrounding the death).

When there is a question whether an employee’s death is in-the-line-of-duty or on-duty, the Secretary will make the final determination.

An employee who dies while en route to or from work is an off-duty death.

On-Duty Death
Means when an employee (peace officer or non custody staff) dies while at work, but not as a result of an unlawful act of an inmate or parolee, or responding to an incident. Typically, these deaths would be of an accidental nature, health-related (the result of an illness or other health condition) or result from natural causes.

Special Circumstances
Means those circumstances surrounding the death of an employee, which would reasonably lead one to believe that media attention may be focused on CDCR, or that person’s employment with CDCR (e.g., an employee who is murdered while attempting to prevent a robbery in progress).

31090.5 In-The-Line-Of-Duty Death

Upon notification of an employee’s death the hiring authority shall establish a team of staff to deal with the variety of associated tasks. This team may include the deceased employee’s immediate supervisor, a member of the
Peer Support Program (PSP), a personnel transaction representative and other members as determined by the hiring authority or his/her designee. The PSP shall be activated in accordance with DOM 31040.3.2. Members of the PSP team can assist the hiring authority with the policies in this article.

Notification of Family
Whenever possible, a CDCR management representative and/or the employee’s supervisor shall, in-person, notify the family of the employee’s death. If appropriate, a co-worker close to the deceased and a PSP chaplain may also be present. The CDCR representative shall:
- Ask to enter the residence and inform the family in a plain and concise manner; express condolences; and provide pertinent information regarding the circumstances surrounding the death. Any questions by the family may be addressed at this time. If this notification is to be made at a family member's place of work, a private area should be arranged in advance by the CDCR representative at an appropriate time.
- Discuss with the family CDCR’s involvement with funeral arrangements. The family will determine the level of CDCR's participation in the funeral. The CDCR representative will offer the Department's assistance in making funeral arrangements.
- If the deceased was a correctional peace officer, inform the family of funeral arrangement options for peace officers.
- Discuss available resources, services, and benefits, e.g., Employee Assistance Program (EAP), Correctional Peace Officers Foundation (CPOF), etc.
- Determine with the family if arrangements should be made for someone to remain with the family until relieved by another family member or friends.
- At the family’s request, assist in arranging for child care with a provider who is acceptable to the family.
- If the family requests assistance to be isolated from the media and the public, staff may be assigned to screen telephone calls.
- As appropriate and necessary, arrange for police protection for the family.
- Arrange with the family an appropriate time to discuss all other pertinent matters.

Hospital Attendance
If the employee dies in a hospital and the family requests, the CDCR representative shall transport or arrange for transportation of the family to the hospital and provide support. The CDCR representative will coordinate with medical personnel to provide the family with information regarding the death. The hospital’s Patient Services Coordinator will be asked to designate a private waiting area for the family. It is important for the family to be given as much information as possible regarding the death to prevent misinformation.

Notification Of Secretary
The employee’s death shall be reported to the Chief, Office of Personnel Services (OPS). The following information shall be provided:
- Employee’s name
- Civil service classification
- Work location
- Total State and CDCR service
- Date of birth
- Date of death
- Cause of death
- Death category (in-the-line-of-duty; on-duty; or off-duty)
- Next-of-kin
- Relationship
- Next-of-kin’s address

The Chief, OPS, shall be responsible for ensuring that the Secretary is notified as soon as practical.

Notification of Governor
The death of an active employee shall be reported to the Governor’s Office by the Chief, OPS. In addition, for employee deaths occurring under special circumstances, the Secretary may advise the Governor’s Office.

Letter of Condolence - Hiring Authority
The hiring authority shall send a letter of condolence to the family.

Letter of Condolence - Secretary
In addition to the letter of condolence from the hiring authority, the Chief, OPS, shall prepare a letter of condolence to the family for the Secretary’s signature.

Workers’ Compensation Analyst/Return to Work Coordinator
The Health and Safety Officer, the field/institution return-to-work coordinator, or Headquarters (HQ), Office of Legal Affairs (OLA), and Workers’ Compensation (WC) Unit shall work with the OPS or the local personnel officer to ensure all pertinent information is provided to the family regarding workers’ compensation benefits. This shall include:
- Coordinating the completion and submission of Employee’s Report of Occupational Injury or Illness (SCIF Form 3067) and Employee’s Claim for Workers’ Compensation Benefits (SCIF Form 3301) to the appropriate SCIF office.
- Notifying the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Division of Workers’ Compensation, of the employee's death and completing DIR Form 510, Notice of Employee Death. The completed form shall be forwarded to DIR, Death Without Dependents, P.O. Box 422400, San Francisco, California 94142.
- Immediately notifying the nearest district office of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the employee’s death, but no later than 8 hours after the formal notification of death. Notification information shall include:
  - Time and date of accident.
  - Employer’s name, address, and telephone number.
  - Name and job title of person reporting the accident.
  - Address of the site of the accident or event.
  - Name and address of employee.
  - Nature of injury.
  - Location where injured or deceased employee was moved.
  - Identify and list other law enforcement agencies present at site of accident.
  - Description of accident and whether the accident scene has been preserved or altered.
  - Information regarding the benefits available from the EAP program shall be provided to the family.

Displaying the Flag
The State flag at headquarters and at each facility shall be displayed at half-mast from the time of notification of death until immediately after the employee’s funeral (DOM 51090.16).

Draped Badges
Upon notification of the death of an employee and until immediately after the funeral, each hiring authority may authorize his/her peace officer staff to wear their badges draped pursuant to the Department Operations Manual (DOM) Section 33020.

Funeral Arrangements
As determined by the family, CDCR may or may not have some level of participation in an employee’s funeral. Each employee’s death will be handled on a case-by-case basis. The CDCR shall inform outside law enforcement agencies of pending funeral services and communicate the wishes of the family. The Office of Public and Employee Communications and or field PIO shall inform the media and communicate the wishes of the family.

The CDCR participation in a funeral may include any one or more of the following:
- Uniformed honor guard.
- Pallbearers.
- Attendance by CDCR employees.

If CDCR is to participate in the funeral, staff shall coordinate as needed with the funeral director.

Funeral Attendance
Department representation at the funeral services of any employee who dies in-the-line-of-duty is desirable.
Staff may attend an employee’s funeral on State time with authorization of the hiring authority. The number of employees permitted to attend the funeral shall be governed by CDCR’s needs as determined by the hiring authority.

When the funeral is beyond the immediate geographic area, the hiring authority may approve attendance on State time, using a State vehicle.

**Funeral Uniform**

When uniform staff who are not participating as the honor guard attend the funeral of a CDCR or other law enforcement agency employee in an official capacity, the CDCR Class “A” uniform shall be worn including the draped departmental regulation badge. The DOM Section 33020 describes how the departmental regulation badge shall be draped and the Class “A” and honor guard uniforms.

**Overtime And Travel Expenses**

Claims for overtime and/or travel expenses to attend the funeral of an employee who died in-the-line-of-duty shall be pre-authorized in writing by the requesting employee’s hiring authority. The employee may then submit the Request for Travel/Relocation Advance (CDCR Form 1082) and/or Authorization for Extra Hours (STD 682).

**Family Liaison**

The hiring authority shall designate a staff person to act as liaison to the family. This may be the CDCR representative or another staff member who shall discuss with the family benefits, collection of state-issued property, and return of personal effects.

**Personnel Office Responsibilities**

Personnel staff are responsible for the following:

- Reviewing the employee’s official personnel file and other employment records to determine final pay and benefits for which beneficiaries are eligible.
- Meet personally with family to discuss information regarding appropriate benefits and final pay.
- Notify the following of the employee’s death:
  - Chief, OPS.
  - Chief, Office of Employee Wellness.
  - PERS.
  - SCO.
  - CalHR, Savings Plus Program office (if applicable).
  - CPOF – Custody Staff (if peace officer).
  - Appropriate employee union or associations, insurance companies, or credit unions (if applicable).
- Process final pay and other appropriate disbursements or collections (e.g., outstanding accounts receivable, salary or travel advances, or garnishments); and release any warrants in accordance with the provisions of SAM §8477.25.
- Provide the family with a listing of the deceased’s payroll deductions and contacts for benefits, which may include the following:
  - Basic benefits.
  - Social security benefits.
  - Savings bonds.
  - Deferred compensation.
  - Tax-sheltered annuities.
  - Life insurance.
  - Health, dental, and vision.
  - Special benefits (depending upon the employee’s retirement category and nature of death).
  - Retirement benefits for State Peace Officers/Firefighters, Safety, Industrial, or Miscellaneous members of the PERS including burial expenses.
  - Workers’ compensation benefits.
  - United States Department of Justice death benefits.

**31090.6 On-Duty Death**

Upon notification of an employee’s death the hiring authority shall establish a team of staff to deal with the variety of associated tasks. This team may include the deceased employee’s immediate supervisor, a member of the PSP, a personnel transaction representative, and other members as determined by the hiring authority or his/her designee.

The PSP shall be activated in accordance with DOM 31040.3.2. Members of the PSP team can assist the hiring authority with the policies in this article.

**Notification of Family**

Whenever possible, a CDCR management representative and/or the employee’s supervisor shall, in-person, notify the family of the employee’s death. If appropriate, a co-worker close to the deceased and a PSP chaplain may also be present.

The CDCR representative shall:

- Ask to enter the residence and inform the family in a plain and concise manner; express condolences; and provide pertinent information regarding the circumstances surrounding the death. Any questions by the family may be addressed at this time. If this notification is to be made at a family member’s place of work, a private area should be arranged in advance by the CDCR representative at an appropriate time.
- Discuss with the family CDCR’s involvement with funeral arrangements. The family will determine the level of CDCR’s participation in the funeral. The CDCR representative will offer the Department’s assistance to the family in making funeral arrangements.
- If the deceased was a correctional peace officer, inform the family of funeral arrangement options for peace officers.
- Discuss available resources, services, and benefits, e.g. EAP, CPOF, etc.
- Determine with the family if arrangements should be made for someone to remain with the family until relieved by another family member or friends.
- At the family’s request, assist in arranging for child care with a provider who is acceptable to the family.
- If the family requests assistance to be isolated from the media and the public, staff may be assigned to screen telephone calls.
- As appropriate and necessary, arrange for police protection for the family.
- Arrange with the family an appropriate time to discuss all other pertinent matters.

**Hospital Attendance**

If the employee dies in a hospital and the family requests, the CDCR representative shall transport or arrange for transportation of the family to the hospital and provide support. The CDCR representative will coordinate with medical personnel to provide the family with information regarding the death. The hospital’s Patient Services Coordinator will be asked to designate a private waiting area for the family. It is important for the family to be given as much information as possible regarding the death to prevent misinformation.

**Notification of Secretary**

The employee’s death shall be reported to the Chief, OPS. The following information shall be provided:

- Employee’s name.
- Civil service classification.
- Work location.
- Total State and CDCR service.
- Date of birth.
- Date of death.
- Cause of death.
- Death category (in-the-line-of-duty, on-duty; or off-duty).
- Next-of-kin.
- Relationship.
- Next-of-kin’s address.

The Chief, OPS, shall be responsible for ensuring that the Secretary is notified as soon as practical.

**Notification of Governor**

The death of an active employee shall be reported to the Governor’s Office by the Chief, OPS. In addition, for employee deaths occurring under special circumstances, the Secretary may advise the Governor’s Office.

**Letter of Condolence - Hiring Authority**

The hiring authority shall send a letter of condolence to the family.
Letter of Condolence - Secretary
In addition to the letter of condolence from the hiring authority, the Chief, OPS, shall prepare a letter of condolence to the family for the Secretary’s signature.

Workers’ Compensation Analyst/Return to Work Coordinator
The Health and Safety Officer or the field/institution return-to-work coordinator, HQs, OLA, WC Unit shall work with the OPS or the local personnel officer to ensure all pertinent information is provided to the family regarding workers’ compensation benefits. This shall include:
- Coordinating the completion and submission of SCIF Form 3067, and SCIF Form 3301, to the appropriate SCIF office.
- Notifying the DIR, Division of Workers’ Compensation, of the employee's death and completing DIR Form 510. The completed form shall be forwarded to DIR, Death Without Dependents, P.O. Box 422400, San Francisco, California 94142.
- Immediately notifying the nearest district office of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the employee’s death, no but no later than 8 hours after the formal notification of death. Notification information shall include:
  - Time and date of accident.
  - Employer’s name, address, and telephone number.
  - Name and job title of person reporting the accident.
  - Address of the site of the accident or event.
  - Name and address of employee.
  - Nature of injury.
  - Location where injured or deceased employee was moved.
  - Identify and list other law enforcement agencies present at site of accident.
  - Description of accident and whether the accident scene has been preserved or altered.

Displaying the Flag
For institution employees who die while on duty, the Governor shall determine if it is appropriate to have the State flag flown at half-mast on the day of the funeral (DOM 51090.16).

Draped Badges
Upon notification of the death of an employee and until immediately after the funeral, each hiring authority may authorize his/her peace officer staff to wear their badges draped pursuant to DOM §33020.

Funeral Arrangements
If requested by the family, CDCR may provide assistance in making funeral arrangements.

Funeral Attendance
Department representation at the funeral services of any employee who dies on duty is desirable. Staff may attend an employee’s funeral on state time with authorization of the hiring authority. The number of employees permitted to attend the funeral shall be governed by CDCR's needs as determined by the hiring authority.

When the funeral is beyond the immediate geographic area, the hiring authority may approve attendance on state time, using a state vehicle.

Funeral Uniform
When uniform staff who are not participating as the honor guard attend the funeral of a CDCR or other law enforcement agency employee in an official capacity, the CDCR Class “A” uniform shall be worn, including the draped departmental regulation badge. The DOM §33020 describes how the departmental regulation badge shall be draped and the Class “A” uniform.

Overtime And Travel Expenses
Claims for overtime and/or travel expenses to attend the funeral of an employee who died on duty shall be pre-authorized in writing by the requesting employee’s hiring authority. The employee may then submit a CDCR 1082 and/or a STD 682.

Family Liaison
The hiring authority shall designate a staff person to act as liaison to the family. This may be the CDCR representative or another staff member who shall discuss with the family benefits, collection of state-issued property, and return of personal effects.

Personnel Office Responsibilities
Personnel staff are responsible for the following:
- Reviewing the employee’s official personnel file and other employment records to determine final pay and benefits for which beneficiaries are eligible.
- Meet personally with family to discuss information regarding appropriate benefits and final pay.
- Notify the following of the employee’s death:
  - Chief, OPS.
  - Chief, OEW.
  - PERS.
  - SCO.
  - CalHR, Savings Plus Program office (if applicable).
  - Appropriate employee union or associations, insurance companies, or credit unions (if applicable).
  - CPOF – Custody Staff (if peace officer).
- Process final pay and other appropriate disbursements or collections (e.g., outstanding accounts receivable, salary or travel advances, or garnishments); and release any warrants in accordance with the provisions of SAM §8477.25.
- Provide the family with a listing of the deceased’s payroll deductions and contacts for benefits, which may include the following:
  - Basic benefits.
  - Social security benefits.
  - Savings bonds.
  - Deferred compensation.
  - Tax-sheltered annuities.
  - Life insurance.
  - Health, dental, and vision.
  - Special benefits (depending upon the employee’s retirement category and nature of death).
  - Retirement benefits for State Peace Officers/Firefighters, Safety, Industrial, or Miscellaneous members of the PERS including burial expenses.
  - Workers’ compensation benefits.
  - United States Department of Justice death benefits.

31090.7 Off-Duty Death
The CDCR may assist the family in obtaining appropriate state benefits and may offer assistance to family members in making funeral arrangements, if requested.

Upon notification of an employee’s death the hiring authority shall establish a team of staff to deal with the variety of associated tasks. This team may include the deceased employee’s immediate supervisor, a member of the PSP team, a personnel transaction representative, and other members as determined by the hiring authority or his/her designee.

The PSP shall be activated in accordance with DOM 31040.3.2. Members of the PSP team can assist the hiring authority with the policies in this article.

Notification of Family
If CDCR is the first to have confirmed knowledge of an employee’s off-duty death, whenever possible, a CDCR management representative and/or the employee’s supervisor shall, in-person, notify the family of the employee’s death. If appropriate, a co-worker close to the deceased and a PSP chaplain may also be present. The CDCR representative shall:
- Ask to enter the residence and inform the family in a plain and concise manner; express condolences; and provide pertinent information regarding the circumstances surrounding the death. Any questions by the family may be addressed at this time. If this notification is to be made at a family member’s place of work, a private area should be arranged in advance by the CDCR representative at an appropriate time.
- Discuss with the family CDCR’s involvement with funeral arrangements. The family will determine the level of CDCR's participation in the funeral. The CDCR representative will offer the Department's assistance to the family in making funeral arrangements.
- If the deceased was a correctional peace officer, inform the family of funeral arrangement options for peace officers.
• Discuss available resources, services, and benefits, e.g. EAP, CPOF, etc.
• Determine with the family if arrangements should be made for someone to remain with the family until relieved by another family member or friends.
• At the family’s request, assist in arranging for child care with a provider who is acceptable to the family.
• If the family requests assistance to be isolated from the media and the public, staff may be assigned to screen telephone calls.
• As appropriate and necessary, arrange for police protection for the family.
• Arrange with the family an appropriate time to discuss all other pertinent matters.

Notification of Secretary
The employee’s death shall be reported to the Chief, OPS. The following information shall be provided:
- Employee’s name.
- Civil service classification.
- Work location.
- Total State and CDCR service.
- Date of birth.
- Date of death.
- Cause of death.
- Death category (in-the-line-of-duty; on-duty; or off-duty).
- Next-of-kin.
- Relationship.
- Next-of-kin’s address.

The Chief, OPS, shall be responsible for ensuring that the Secretary is notified as soon as practical.

Notification of Governor
If an active employee’s off-duty death occurs under special circumstances, the Secretary may advise the Governor’s Office.

Letter of Condolence - Hiring Authority
The hiring authority shall send a letter of condolence to the family.

Letter of Condolence - Secretary
In addition to the letter of condolence from the hiring authority, the Chief of OPS shall prepare a letter of condolence to the family for the Secretary’s signature.

Funeral Arrangements
If requested by the family, CDCR may provide assistance in making funeral arrangements.

Funeral Attendance
Department representation at the funeral services of any employee who dies off-duty is desirable.
Staff may attend an employee’s funeral on state time with authorization of the hiring authority. The number of employees permitted to attend the funeral shall be governed by CDCR’s needs as determined by the hiring authority.
When the funeral is beyond the immediate geographic area, the hiring authority may approve attendance on state time, using a state vehicle.

Funeral Uniform
When uniform staff who are not participating as the honor guard attend the funeral of a CDCR or other law enforcement agency employee in an official capacity, the CDCR Class “A” uniform shall be worn, including the draped departmental regulation badge. The DOM §33020 describes how the departmental regulation badge shall be draped and the Class “A” uniform.

Overtime And Travel Expenses
Claims for overtime and/or travel expenses to attend the funeral of an employee who died off-duty are not authorized.

Family Liaison
The hiring authority shall designate a staff person to act as liaison to the family. This may be the CDCR representative or another staff member who shall discuss with the family benefits, collection of state-issued property, and return of personal effects.

Personnel Office Responsibilities
Personnel staff are responsible for the following:
• Reviewing the employee's official personnel file and other employment records to determine final pay and benefits for which beneficiaries are eligible.
• Meet personally with family to discuss information regarding appropriate benefits and final pay.
• Notify the following of the employee’s death:
  - Chief, OPS.
  - Chief, OEW.
  - PERS.
  - SCO.
  - CalHR, Savings Plus Program office (if applicable).
  - Appropriate employee union or associations, insurance companies, or credit unions (if applicable).
  - CPOF – Custody Staff (if peace officer).
• Process final pay and other appropriate disbursements or collections (e.g., outstanding accounts receivable, salary or travel advances, or garnishments); and release any warrants in accordance with the provisions of SAM §8477.25.
• Provide the family with a listing of the deceased’s payroll deductions and contacts for benefits, which may include the following:
  - Basic benefits.
  - Social security benefits.
  - Savings bonds.
  - Deferred compensation.
  - Tax-sheltered annuities.
  - Life insurance.
  - Health, dental and vision.
  - Special benefits (depending upon the employee’s retirement category and nature of death).
  - Retirement benefits for State Peace Officers/Firefighters, Safety, Industrial, or Miscellaneous members of the PERS including burial expenses.
  - Workers’ compensation benefits.
• United States Department of Justice death benefits.

Reference the appropriate Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for any other benefits.

31090.8 Death While Traveling On Official State Business
If an employee dies while traveling on official state business, reimbursement may be claimed for actual and reasonable expenses incurred in returning the deceased to his/her place of burial or his/her assigned office/institution, whichever is less. Reimbursement shall be in accordance with the provisions of §599.636 (for represented employees) or 599.636.1 (for excluded employees) of the CalHR regulations.

31090.9 Attendance at Funeral Of Retired Department Of Corrections Employee
Staff may attend a retired employee’s funeral on State time with the prior authorization of the hiring authority. The number of employees permitted to attend the funeral shall be governed by CDCR’s needs. Claims for overtime and/or travel expenses are not authorized.

31090.10 Attendance at Funeral Of Outside Law Enforcement Or Public Official:
Staff may attend on State time, and with the use of a State vehicle, the funeral of a public official or law enforcement official from an outside agency with the advance authorization of the hiring authority. Prior approval of the hiring authority is also required for any claims of overtime and/or travel expenses.

31090.11 Attendance at Funeral of a Co-Worker’s Family Member
Staff who wishes to attend the funeral of a co-worker’s relative may do so with the prior approval of their supervisor, on a case-by-case basis. Claims for overtime and/or any expenses are not authorized.

31090.12 When an Employee’s Death Is Imminent
If any active employee has five or more years of state service or qualifies for retirement and his/her death is imminent, personnel staff shall contact PERS.
Benefits Services Division, Office of the Ombudsman, immediately. The PERS staff will expedite the retirement processing and explain the best options to the family.

31090.13 Return of Personal Property
The CDCR representative shall be responsible for ensuring the return of all personal property to the survivors. The deceased employee’s desk, locker, bulletin boards, office space, and other appropriate areas should be inspected for any personal items. The CDCR representative shall discuss with the hiring authority the appropriate disposition of any material that may be embarrassing or painful to the family.

31090.14 Return of State-Issued Property
The CDCR representative shall be responsible for the collection and inventory of the deceased employee’s state-issued property. Permission shall be obtained from the family to remove State-issued property from the deceased’s residence. If the deceased lived alone, the person identified on the Emergency Notification Form shall be contacted to obtain permission to remove state property from the deceased employee’s residence. If the family refuses to relinquish state property, the hiring authority shall determine appropriate recovery efforts.

31090.15 Long Term Family Support
The responsibility of CDCR to the family does not end at the funeral. CDCR staff shall remain sensitive to the needs of the family and provide necessary follow-up and long-term support. OEW offers the PSP team of trained staff to help families through traumatic events that have taken place at work.

31090.16 Revisions
The Deputy Director, HR, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Section is accurate and current.

31090.17 References
GC §§ 11030.1, 12479; 13959-13974.1; 19859.3; and 21490-21635.
LC, Article 4, §§ 4700-4702, Death Benefits.
SAM §§ 0772, 2580.2, 8477.1-8477.26, 8477.3-8477.32.
Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Sections §§ 599.636, 599.636.1 and 599.506.
DOM §§ 33010, 33020 and 31040.3.2.
CalPERS Benefits Booklets: Benefits for State Industrial Members; Benefits for State Safety Members; and Benefits for State Peace Officers/Firefighters.
CalPERS Retirement System Booklet: Beneficiary Designations and Election and Survivor Benefits.
CalPERS Circular Letters regarding the death of an employee are available through CalPERS, Letters No. 400-533, dated: 06/20/95 and 400-021, dated: 07/26/93.
California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) – PERS State Reference Guide @ www.calpers.ca.gov.
CalHR Personnel Transactions Manual, Sections 590-594, Death, provides information regarding lump sum payment.
CalHR Compensation Plus booklet provides a summary of primary benefits for managerial, supervisory and confidential employees and provides some information on employee death.
DOM Section 31040.3.2 Peer Support Program
DOM Chapter 5, Article 9 Display of the United States and State Flags Correctional Peace Officer Foundation, (CPOF) @ http://cpof.org/CCR, Title 8, Section 342(a)

ARTICLE 10 — CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Revised July 12, 2013

31100.1 Policy
Employees and appointed officials of the Department, California Prison Industry Authority (CALPIA), Prison Industry Board (PIB), Board of Parole Hearings (BPH), and Division of Juvenile Justice shall neither make nor participate in making governmental decisions which may affect their own economic interests.

31100.2 Purpose
This section specifies the requirements and categories for disclosure of economic interests and identifies those positions within the Department, CALPIA, and PIB, which are subject to the disclosure requirements.

31100.3 Responsibility
Incumbents of designated positions, based on the assigned category, shall complete and file with their local personnel office a Statement of Economic Interest, Form 700.

31100.4 Submittal of Statement of Economic Interest
All incumbents of current designated positions shall file annual statements no later than April 1 each year for the preceding calendar year. Incumbents of positions which become designated by an amendment of the Conflict of Interest Code shall file initial statements within 30 days after the effective date of the amendment.

Each person who are appointed (from an open or promotional employment list or by transfer, reinstatement, demotion, or any other means) to designated positions shall file assuming office statements as follows:

- Within 30 days of the date of nomination or effective date of appointment if subject to State Senate confirmation; or
- Within 30 days of the effective date of appointment to any other designated position.

Any real property in which the designated employee has a direct or indirect interest worth $2,000 or more; Any business entity in which the designated employee is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holds any position of economic interests.

31100.2 Purpose
This section specifies the requirements and categories for disclosure of economic interests and identifies those positions within the Department, CALPIA, and PIB, which are subject to the disclosure requirements.

31100.3 Responsibility
Incumbents of designated positions, based on the assigned category, shall complete and file with their local personnel office a Statement of Economic Interest, Form 700.

The local personnel office shall forward these forms to the Filing Officer - the Deputy Director, Human Resources (HR).

If the family refuses to relinquish state property, the hiring authority shall determine appropriate recovery efforts.

31090.14 Return of State-Issued Property
The CDCR representative shall be responsible for the collection and inventory of the deceased employee’s state-issued property. Permission shall be obtained from the family to remove State-issued property from the deceased’s residence. If the deceased lived alone, the person identified on the Emergency Notification Form shall be contacted to obtain permission to remove state property from the deceased employee’s residence. If the family refuses to relinquish state property, the hiring authority shall determine appropriate recovery efforts.

31090.15 Long Term Family Support
The responsibility of CDCR to the family does not end at the funeral. CDCR staff shall remain sensitive to the needs of the family and provide necessary follow-up and long term support. OEW offers the PSP team of trained staff to help families through traumatic events that have taken place at work.

31090.16 Revisions
The Deputy Director, HR, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Section is accurate and current.

31090.17 References
GC §§ 11030.1, 12479; 13959-13974.1; 19859.3; and 21490-21635.
LC, Article 4, §§ 4700-4702, Death Benefits.
SAM §§ 0772, 2580.2, 8477.1-8477.26, 8477.3-8477.32.
Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Sections §§ 599.636, 599.636.1 and 599.506.
DOM §§ 33010, 33020 and 31040.3.2.
CalPERS Benefits Booklets: Benefits for State Industrial Members; Benefits for State Safety Members; and Benefits for State Peace Officers/Firefighters.
CalPERS Retirement System Booklet: Beneficiary Designations and Election and Survivor Benefits.
CalPERS Circular Letters regarding the death of an employee are available through CalPERS, Letters No. 400-533, dated: 06/20/95 and 400-021, dated: 07/26/93.
California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) – PERS State Reference Guide @ www.calpers.ca.gov.
CalHR Personnel Transactions Manual, Sections 590-594, Death, provides information regarding lump sum payment.
CalHR Compensation Plus booklet provides a summary of primary benefits for managerial, supervisory and confidential employees and provides some information on employee death.
DOM Section 31040.3.2 Peer Support Program
DOM Chapter 5, Article 9 Display of the United States and State Flags Correctional Peace Officer Foundation, (CPOF) @ http://cpof.org/CCR, Title 8, Section 342(a)
All employees shall:

31110.3 Responsibility

no smoking occurs in a State-owned, leased, or occupied building.

31110.5 Smoke Breaks

Time taken away from an employee’s work station shall not exceed the total time an employee is otherwise authorized to take for rest periods. Smoke breaks are in lieu of regular breaks or rest periods and shall be permitted at the discretion of the supervisor.

31110.6 Smoking and Tobacco Areas

Smoking areas shall be designated for the purpose of departmentally approved inmate religious ceremonies by the respective facility head.

Smoking and tobacco use are permitted in state-owned housing serving as the primary residence for State employees when inmates are not present. Smoking and tobacco use in temporary residential space at correctional training academies and in Staff Quarters at conservation camps will be permitted only in designated areas with designated times to be determined by local operational procedures.

31110.7 Nonsmoking and Non-Tobacco Areas

Signs shall be posted at entrances of all areas designated “no smoking” or “no tobacco products use or possession,” along with a citation of the authority requiring such prohibition.

No person shall smoke in any building, areas of any building, or group of buildings owned, leased, or utilized by the Department, with the exception of staff smoking areas as determined by the Department.

Smoking or tobacco possession is prohibited at any institution/facility that houses or detains inmates except for residential staff housing when inmates are not present. Employees shall not use or possess tobacco products in the presence of inmates.

Staff possession or use of smoking or tobacco products, as defined in this Policy, shall be subject to the progressive disciplinary process. Any staff involved with the distribution of smoking or tobacco related products, as defined in this Policy, for an inmate and/or for personal gain, shall be subject to adverse action as defined in Department Operations Manual, Chapter 3, Article 22, Adverse Personnel Actions.

31110.4 Definition

Smoke or smoking means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigarette, cigar, pipe, or smoking paraphernalia used for consuming the smoke of tobacco or any other burning product.

Tobacco product means any product that contains tobacco, the prepared leaves of any plant belonging to the nicotiana family, which shall include, but not be limited to, cigarettes, loose tobacco, cigars, snuff, chewing tobacco, or any other preparation of tobacco, tobacco substitutes, smoking paraphernalia, and all other items developed or processed for the primary purpose of facilitating the use or possession of tobacco or tobacco related products as well as packaging material. Packaging material includes, but is not limited to, snuff or cigarette containers.

31110.7 Nonsmoking and Non-Tobacco Areas

Signs shall be posted at entrances of all areas designated “no smoking” or “no tobacco products use or possession,” along with a citation of the authority requiring such prohibition.

No person shall smoke in any building, areas of any building, or group of buildings owned, leased, or utilized by the Department, with the exception of staff smoking areas as determined by the Department.

Smoking or tobacco possession is prohibited at any institution/facility that houses or detains inmates except for residential staff housing when inmates are not present.

31110.8 Smoking/Tobacco Cessation Assistance

The Department urges smokers to contact the local chapter of any not-for-profit smoking cessation organization such as the American Lung Association for more information about smoking and tobacco cessation programs. These programs provide for a supportive environment in which employees can quit smoking and tobacco use through education.

The Department’s Office of Risk Management shall periodically distribute helpful literature for those interested in such programs.
information can be obtained from the local and/or departmental Employee Assistance Program Coordinator, Headquarters.

31108.1 Training
The Department may offer smoking and tobacco cessation programs using existing employee training funds for presentation during normal working hours. Upon initial employment, all hiring authorities shall inform employees about the smoking and tobacco use prohibition, the areas where smoking or tobacco use is permitted, and the availability of smoking and tobacco cessation programs. Enrollment in a smoking or tobacco cessation program is voluntary.

31110.9 Smoking Complaints
Resolution of any smoking or tobacco product disagreement on behalf of an employee may be pursued through the Department’s complaint process. Refer to the applicable bargaining unit contract or excluded employee complaint form for the process to file a complaint. Disputes relating to this Policy are subject to the provisions of Department of Personnel Administration Rule 599.859 for non-represented employees and the various bargaining unit contracts for represented employees.

31110.10 Revisions
The Chief Deputy Secretary, Adult Operations, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

31110.11 References
GC §§ 7596 through 7598, 19994.30, 19994.33, and 19994.35.
Penal Code § 5030.1.
Governor's Executive Order W-42-93.
CCR (15), §3187, 3189.
Management Memorandum 93-30.
DPA Rule 599.859.

ARTICLE 12 — STAFF MEETINGS
Effective January 21, 1989

31120.1 Policy
Staff meetings shall be held to bring about better communication.

31120.2 Purpose
This section establishes format and distribution of staff meeting minutes.

31120.3 Schedule
Staff meetings shall be scheduled as follows:

- Major divisions: As deemed necessary in an institution by division head.
- Other units: As deemed necessary by supervisor.

31120.4 Minutes
Brief minutes of the meeting of divisions within institutions shall be prepared as soon as possible but no later than seven days from the meeting date.

31120.4.1 Format
The format shall be:

(NAME OF INSTITUTION)
Minutes of __________________________ Staff Meeting
(Date) __________________________
Present ______________________________________
Dr.________________________
Absent ________________
Chairperson __________________________
Time Commenced: ______
Time Adjourned: ______
1. ________________________________
   (Short title of item underlined)
   Summarize discussion of item to include salient points; show disposition; as assignment is made, specify to whom: report policy decisions.
   2. ________________________________
   3. ________________________________
   Use both sides of paper if minutes are more than one page in length.

Approval of Chairperson
Signature of Reporter

31120.5 Distribution
Institution: to staff and bulletin boards as appropriate.
Central Office: see Section 12050.8 of this manual.

31120.6 Revisions
The Deputy Director, Institutions Division, shall ensure that the content of this section is accurate and current.

31120.7 References
ACA Standard 2-4014.

ARTICLE 13 — SALARY AND COMPENSATION
Revised May 30, 2012

31130.1 Policy
All employees of the Department shall be compensated fairly and impartially.

31130.2 Purpose
This Section provides for the following:

- Extra compensation for employees using bilingual skills ten percent or more of the time.
- Salary-related Victims Compensation and Government Claims Board (VCGCB) claims from employees.
- Special hiring rates for persons with extraordinary qualifications.
- Determination of salary rates for permissively reinstated employees and merit salary adjustment dates upon reinstatement after a permanent separation.
- Compensation for out-of-class assignments.
- Physical fitness incentive pay.
- Housing stipends.

31130.3 Disclaimer
If any provision in this section is in conflict with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the MOU shall prevail as it relates to the specific represented group.

31130.4 Bilingual Certification/Pay
The Department shall provide bilingual services when a substantial portion of its clientele is non-English speaking or hearing impaired.

31130.4.1 Biennial Language Survey
The Dymally-Alatorre Bilingual Services Act (Act), Government Code 7290-7299.8 et seq., requires each State agency conduct a survey of each of its local offices to determine the following:

- The number of public contact positions in each local office or facility.
- The number of bilingual employees in public contact positions and the language they speak other than English.
- The number and percent of non-English speaking persons served by incumbents in public contact positions in each local office or facility broken down by native languages.
- The number of anticipated vacancies in public contact positions over the following year.
- Whether the use of other available options, including contracted telephone-based interpretation services, in addition to bilingual staff in public contact positions, is serving the language need of non-English speaking clientele.
- A listing of all written materials required to be translated pursuant to GC 7295.4 et seq., identifying which have been translated and languages into which they have been translated.
- The number of additional qualified bilingual public contact staff, if any, needed at each local office to comply with the Act.
- Any other relevant information requested by the SPB.

The survey results shall be reported on forms provided by the SPB and is due to the SPB no later than October 1 of each even numbered year.

31130.4.2 Departmental Plan
Pursuant to GC 7290-7299.8 et seq., the Office of Personnel Services (OPS) evaluates survey results and submits an Implementation Plan to the SPB no later than October 1 of each odd numbered year which includes the following:
31130.4.5 Process
Local testing offices administer the language fluency examination.

31130.4.4 Responsibility
Upon successful certification, employees with their supervisor’s concurrence shall submit a Bilingual Pay Authorization, STD Form 897, justifying ten percent of the time. The ten percent includes the actual time spent conversing or interpreting in a second language and related activities performed with the specific bilingual transaction. To receive the pay differential, an individual must first successfully complete a bilingual fluency examination to become certified bilingual.

31130.4.3 Requirements
The Bilingual Pay Program provides a monthly pay differential for State employees who use bilingual skills in specific language. The Bilingual pay program meets the requirements of the Act including, but not limited to, the failure to translate written materials or employ sufficient numbers of qualified bilingual employees in public contact positions at local offices, the proposed action to be taken to address the deficiencies, and the proposed dates by when the deficiencies can be remedied.

31130.5.6 Review
When more than one claim of the same type is being submitted, the hiring authority or designee shall submit all like claims as a package using one cover memo.

31130.5.5 Claim Format
Each claim shall include:
- A claim form with:
  - A brief statement describing the reason for the claim.
  - Specific description of how the claim amount was computed.
  - A brief cover memo with:
    - The recommendation requested.
    - A brief explanation of the circumstances, problems or errors that led to the need for the VCGCB claim.
    - What specific steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence.
    - The party to whom payment is to be made; e.g., either the claimant or the Department.
- A statement on revision of funds if the claim includes payment for a prior fiscal year and the funds have reverted. The funds revert two years following the last day an appropriation is available for encumbrance unless the Director of Finance reverts the funds during that two-year period (see GC Section16304.1).
- All supporting documentation; e.g., Bilingual Pay Authorization Form, Disability Pay Request Form, Payroll Adjustment Form, or other documents as appropriate.

31130.5.4 Who May File
Hiring authorities shall initiate and submit VCGCB claims on an Equity Claim, BC Form 1-B, in quadruplicate, to the Chief, Accounting Services, Attention: VCGCB Claims Coordinator, for situations where improper pay or no pay has been issued because of administrative error or other factor.

31130.5.3 Contents of Claims
All claims or amendments shall be signed by the claimant or representative. Facts shall be stated in simple, concise language without legal phraseology.
Adjustments above the third step shall be processed only when the factors of extraordinary qualifications, present salary, or prospective job offers make a strong case for the particular individual.

**Determining the Above-Minimum Rate**

The individual's monthly salary (or highest bona fide job offer) is compared to the State’s pay ranges in determining the maximum amount to authorize. Money earned through part-time employment is counted in determining the above-minimum rate only when the individual would lose this income by coming to work for the Department.

When an individual’s total income covers periods substantially less than twelve months and that individual does not work for the remainder of the year, the income is considered as the function of the number of months worked; e.g., $10,000 per year for a ten month work year is considered as $1,000 per month. When there is additional income from a second job from which the individual must resign, that should be added to the total and the full year considered.

**Consideration of Other Offers**

Other competitive salary offers from State agencies shall not be used as justification for exceeding these other offers for above minimum rates. When the provisions outlined here are applied correctly, above minimum rates authorized for outstanding qualifications for a given individual shall be identical for all State agencies using the class.

**Moving Expense**

The salary shall not include a bonus to the candidate to come to the State; however, when relocation involves an unusual moving expense, an above minimum rate may be justified where use of the candidate’s qualifications is particularly critical to the Department's program. Advance approval by DPA is required in these cases.

**Applicable Authorizations**

Under delegation, an individual ordinarily cannot receive above minimum steps under more than one special salary authorization. Regarding entrance into college recruitment classes, it may be found that an individual possesses superior scholastic achievement. Also, there may be a general hiring “plus” rate authorized on the basis of recruitment difficulty. The Department decides which of the applicable authorizations is needed to acquire the individual.

**Required Explanation**

If the rate approved for the individual does not fall at one of the normal steps within the salary range for that class, the hiring authority shall provide the appointee with an explanation of the possible effect on movement through the salary range under DPA rules.

**Corrective Salary Action**

Special adjustments for outstanding qualifications are not a substitute for corrective salary action for a class. If there are a number of vacancies in a given class and recruitment is difficult, recruitment “plus” differential or special corrective salary action for the class may be necessary.

**Exceptions to Standards**

Requests for rates higher than those authorized under these provisions shall outline the reasons why the request for exception should be approved. Final salary commitments shall not be made prior to DPA’s approval of exceptions to these provisions.

**Permissive Reinstatement Salary Rates**

The following guidelines and standards shall be used in determining salary rates for employees who have resigned or retired from State service and who are being permissively reinstated back into State service.

**Maximum Salary Rate**

The hiring authority shall first determine the highest potential salary rate provided for by the DPA Rule 599.677. Upon the hiring authority’s determination that it is in the best interest of the State, a former employee who permissively re-enters State service may receive a salary above the minimum rate, provided that the reinstatement or appointment is:

**Same Class**

- To the same class. The salary rate shall not exceed the rate in the salary range received at the time of separation adjusted for the salary range changes for the class since separation.

**Different Class/State**

- To a different class with substantially the same salary range as that of the class from which separated. The salary rate shall not exceed the rate the employee could receive if reinstated or reappointed to the same class from which separated.
Different Class/Lower Salary Range
- To a different class with a lower salary range than the class from which separated. The employee may receive any rate in the salary range not to exceed the salary rate last received in the class from which separated adjusted for salary range changes of the later class since the separation.

31130.7.2 Actual Salary Rate
The rate in the salary range an employee receives on reappointment or reinstatement shall be related to the employee’s value to the State. The hiring authority shall determine the former employee’s value to the State as follows:
- Expertise in a particular area in relation to the vacancy. Talent, ability or skill as demonstrated by previous job experience. The scope, depth, and recency of such experience are more significant than length.
- The degree to which an employee exceeds minimum qualifications shall be a guiding factor rather than a determining one. When a large number of prospective employees possess considerably more experience than the minimum, it may not be necessary to appoint above the minimum to acquire unusually well-qualified people.
- The qualifications of State employees already in the same or closely related classes shall be carefully considered since questions of salary equity may arise.
- Recruitment difficulty for the classification and for the geographic area of the vacancy shall be a major determining factor.

31130.8 Merit Salary Adjustment Dates
Merit salary adjustment dates for persons who reinstate following a separation from State service shall be established in accordance with DPA Rule 559.687.

31130.9 Out-of-Class Compensation
Employees designated managerial or exempt are not covered by specific provisions governing out-of-class assignment and are not entitled to out-of-class compensation.

Represented Employees
A number of negotiated MOUs provide for compensating represented employees for temporary out-of-class acting assignments. Refer to the specific MOU and DPA Rule 599.810.

Supervisory/Confidential
Supervisory and confidential employees who are assigned out-of-class acting assignments may be compensated for performing duties of a higher classification if:
- The assignment is made in writing prior to performing the duties, and the employee is given a copy of the assignment.
- The Director certifies that funds are available within the Department’s current budget.
- The employee assumes the full range and scope of duties of the higher class.
- The employee performs such duties for more than 15 consecutive working days but no more than 120 calendar days in a fiscal year. (Paid time off shall not break the continuity of work in the higher class.)

An employee may be assigned out-of-class work for more than 120 days during a fiscal year only if the Department files a written statement with DPA.

Assignment Process
See Section 31060 of this manual for temporary out-of-class acting assignment and approval process.

Pay Differential
Supervisory or confidential employees performing in a higher class for more than 15 consecutive working days shall receive a five percent pay differential or the differential the employee would receive if promoted to the higher class, whichever is greater, for the duration of the assignment.

These pay differentials are not part of an employee’s base pay for the purpose of other salary transactions related to subsequent appointments.

Payment
The supervisor of an employee working an out-of-class assignment submits a memorandum to the local personnel office at the end of each pay period. The memorandum shall contain the following information:
- Name of unit or division.
- Name of employee.
- A statement clarifying the reason(s) for the out-of-class assignment.
- Signed copy of approved out-of-class assignment.
- Dates employee worked and number of hours, if less than full-time.
- Signature of supervisor.

A denial of an out-of-class compensation claim by the departmental personnel officer may be appealed directly to the Chief Deputy Director, DAS.

31130.10 Physical Fitness Incentive Pay Program (PFIPP)
Deleted May 30, 2018
Section Reserved

31130.11 Housing Stipend
Specified employees may be eligible for a housing stipend if employed at certain specified institutions as follows:
- Employees in Bargaining Unit 6 shall receive compensation in accordance with the provisions of the Bargaining Unit 6 Memorandum of Understanding.
- Supervisors and managers of employees in Bargaining Unit 6 shall receive compensation in accordance with the provisions of a pay letter issued by the DPA.

31130.12 Revision
The Deputy Director, Human Resources, shall ensure that the content of this Article is accurate and current.

31130.13 References
GC §§ 7290 - 7299.8, 13921, 16304.1, 19780, 19836, 19991.4, and 19991.7. CCR (2) §§ 599.677, 599.687(d), 599.810, 624, 630, 631, and 632.

ARTICLE 14 — INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATIONS
Effective January 2007

31140.1 Policy
Every allegation of employee misconduct within the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR or Department) shall be promptly reported, objectively reviewed, and investigated when appropriate.

31140.2 Purpose
To ensure allegations of employee misconduct are addressed and investigations are conducted in a fair and consistent manner.

31140.3 Definitions
- Allegation Inquiry – The collection of preliminary information concerning an allegation of employee misconduct necessary to evaluate whether a matter shall be referred to the Central Intake Unit.
- Appointing Power - The Secretary of the Department.
- Assistant General Counsel (AGC) – An individual responsible for managing the Employment Advocacy and Prosecution Team (EAPT) in the Department’s Office of Legal Affairs (OLA).
- Assistant Secretary, Office of Internal Affairs (OIA) - An individual responsible for the operation and functions of the OIA.
- Bureau of Independent Review (BIR) – A unit within the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) responsible for contemporaneous public oversight of the Department’s investigative and disciplinary processes.
- Case Management System (CMS) – An electronic system that allows real-time documentation on investigative case activity and allows various participants within the employee disciplinary process to monitor cases and record key decisions and due dates. The CMS tracks all investigative requests, case acceptance and rejections, and case activity on all Internal Affairs investigations, as well as direct adverse actions that impose penalties without an investigation.
- Central Intake Panel (CIP) – A collection of stakeholders led by the OIA that ensures all referred allegations of employee misconduct are evaluated consistently and assigned appropriately throughout the Department. Individuals who participate regularly in the CIP include, but are not limited to, the following: Assistant Secretary, OIA, or designee; Chief Assistant Inspector General (CAIG), BIR, or designee; AGC; EAPT, or designee; assigned Special Agents; and other pertinent Department representatives. The Assistant Secretary, OIA, has the authority to initiate Internal Affairs investigations and is ultimately responsible for the acceptance and rejection of all cases that come before the CIP.
Central Intake Unit (CIU) – A team of Special Agents, supervisors, and support staff within the OIA responsible for receiving, screening, and analyzing allegation inquiries for presentation to the CIP.

Chief Assistant Inspector General (CAIG) – An individual responsible for the operation and functions of the BIR, OIG.

Deputy Inspector General – An investigator employed by the OIG.

Designated Cases - Those cases assigned to the Vertical Advocates, including matters involving staff integrity and/or dishonesty, abuse of authority, sexual misconduct, use of force in which an inmate suffers death or serious injury, use of deadly force, serious allegations made against supervisors, and high profile or dismissal cases assigned to the Vertical Advocate by the AGC.

Employee Relations Officer (ERO)/Disciplinary Officer – An employee designated by the Hiring Authority to coordinate adverse actions.

Employment Advocacy and Prosecution Team (EAPT) - The team in the Department’s OIA responsible for operation of the Vertical Advocacy Program.

Hiring Authority – The Undersecretary, General Counsel, Chief Information Officer, or any Assistant Secretary, Executive Officer, Chief Deputy Secretary, Director, Deputy Director, Associate Director, Warden, Parole Administrator, Superintendent, Superintendent of Education, Assistant Superintendent of Education, Health Care Manager, Regional Health Care Administrator, or any other person authorized by the appointing power to hire, discipline, and dismiss staff under his/her signature authority. The Administrator at the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center shall serve as the Hiring Authority for Correctional Officer Cadets. The appointing power includes a Hiring Authority for purposes of this Article.

Investigation - The collection of evidence that supports or refutes an allegation of misconduct, including criminal investigations, administrative investigations, retaliation investigations, or allegation inquiries.

Locally Designated Investigator(s) - A local investigator or a team of local investigators who meet the requirements to conduct Internal Affairs investigations and who perform allegation inquiries and conduct local Internal Affairs investigations as delegated and assigned by OIA regional offices.

Office of Civil Rights (OCR) – The entity with authority to investigate complaints related to Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) issues.

Office of Internal Affairs - The entity with authority to investigate allegations of employee misconduct.

Senior and Special Assistant Inspectors General (SAIG) – Attorneys employed by the BIR who report to the CAIG.

Vertical Advocacy Model – A system that ensures legal representation for the Department during the investigative and employee disciplinary process in order to hold staff accountable for misconduct by way of thorough and complete internal investigations, principled decision-making, assessment of the investigations, and consistent and appropriate discipline.

Vertical Advocate – An EAPT attorney assigned to one or more specific Vertical Advocacy Model areas.

31140.4.5 Chief, OIA

Each Chief shall be responsible for the following:
- Overseeing the Department’s Internal Affairs investigative program and ensuring systemwide application of the Internal Affairs investigatory policy and procedures;
- Participating in the strategic and operational plans;
- Coordinating with the CAIG, or designee for cases monitored by the BIR and the AGC, EAPT, for designated cases;
- Elevating cases to the Assistant Secretary, OIA, as necessary.

31140.4.6 Special Agent-In-Charge (SAC)

Each Special Agent-In-Charge shall be responsible for the following:
- Overseeing operations of the OIA Headquarters or regional office as well as the local Internal Affairs investigations in the respective region;
- Coordinating with and providing continual real-time consultation among OIA, the Vertical Advocate for designated cases, and the BIR for cases the BIR is monitoring;
- Ensuring OIA staff assigned to conduct investigations are properly trained and qualified;
- Monitoring all cases under his/her control to ensure cases are being investigated in a timely manner;
- Serving as a liaison between the OIA and Hiring Authorities regarding personnel investigations.

31140.4.7 Senior Special Agent

Each Senior Special Agent shall be responsible for the following:
- Assigning and supervising Internal Affairs investigations conducted by Special Agents or locally designated investigators;
- Coordinating with and providing continual real-time consultation among OIA, the Vertical Advocate for designated cases, and the BIR for cases the BIR is monitoring.

31140.4.8 Special Agent

Special Agents shall be responsible for the following:
- Conducting investigations in a manner that provides a complete and thorough presentation of all facts regarding the allegation or complaint;
- Coordinating with and providing continual real-time consultation with OIA, the Vertical Advocate for designated cases, and the BIR for cases the BIR is monitoring;
- Providing the Hiring Authority with consultation on investigative reports and providing a complete recitation of the facts, while refraining from conjecture or opinion;
- Updating case activity in the CMS.

31140.4.9 Central Intake Unit

The CIU, consisting of OIA personnel, shall ensure all referred acts of employee misconduct are analyzed and presented to the CIP, and the CIP shall ensure that all referred acts of misconduct are evaluated consistently and assigned appropriately throughout the Department.

31140.4.10 Hiring Authority

Each Hiring Authority shall be responsible for the following:
- Ensuring each allegation of employee misconduct is logged (regardless of whether the allegation is referred for investigation), receives prompt attention, and is addressed appropriately;
- Requesting investigations and direct adverse action by completing and forwarding to OIA CDC Form 989, Confidential Request, for Internal Affairs Investigation/Notification of Direct Adverse Action;
- Reviewing investigative reports, determining investigative findings, and making determinations of appropriate discipline;
- Notifying each subject in writing following the Hiring Authority’s determination of investigative findings. Refer to DOM Chapter 3, Article 22, Section 33030.13.2, “Investigative Closure Memorandum,” for direction regarding notification to the subject of an investigation;
Each employee is required to comply and cooperate as follows:

31140.5 Employee Expectations & Reporting

Each employee, regardless of classification or rank, shall adhere to the Department’s Employee Performance Standards as defined in DOM, Section 3, Article 22, Subsection 33030.3. Each employee shall report misconduct or an illegal activity in a timely manner. Failure to report employee misconduct or any unethical or illegal activity in an investigation or allegation inquiry shall be grounds for corrective action, disciplinary action, or both. Employees shall not make false statements when questioned, interviewed, or in reports submitted.

31140.5.1 Employee Duty to Cooperate

Each employee of the CDCR is required to comply and cooperate as follows:

- Notifying each complainant, including citizen, inmate, or employee complaints, in writing, of the finding on the original complaint within thirty (30) days of the determination of the disposition of the investigation regarding the original complaint. The Hiring Authority shall not notify the complainant of specific investigative findings, but shall make a separate finding on the original complaint. At no time should the specifics related to any personnel action be discussed with the complainant in the matter. The notification of the finding on the complaint shall be limited to whether the original complaint is sustained, not sustained, exonerated, or unfounded;
- Coordinating and consulting with the Vertical Advocate for designated cases and the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR before making investigative findings or disciplinary determinations and prior to approving any settlement agreements.

31140.4.11 Supervisors and Managers

Each supervisor and manager shall be responsible for referring alleged misconduct and requests for investigation or adverse action to the Hiring Authority immediately following discovery of facts which may constitute misconduct.

31140.4.12 Locally Designated Investigators

Locally designated investigators shall be responsible for the following:

- Conducting investigations, as assigned by OIA regional offices, in a manner that provides a complete and thorough presentation of all facts regarding the allegation or complaint;
- Maintaining integrity and the confidentiality of the investigative process, unless prior approval to discuss a case with the Hiring Authority is obtained through the SAC;
- Cooperating with and providing continual real-time consultation among OIA, the Vertical Advocate for designated cases, and the BIR for cases the BIR is monitoring;
- Identifying issues related to allegations of employee misconduct and assisting the Hiring Authority, Vertical Advocate for designated cases, and the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR;
- Updating case activity in CMS.

31140.4.13 Vertical Advocate

The Vertical Advocate shall be responsible for the following:

- Coordinating with the assigned investigator for designated cases for the duration of an investigation and evaluating completed investigations for legal sufficiency to prosecute an administrative action;
- Monitoring and coordinating with the ERO/Disciplinary Officer the adverse action process for all designated cases, from the onset of an investigation, including calculation of statute of limitations expiration dates;
- Providing legal consultation for all designated cases to the assigned investigator, including developing the investigative plan, assisting with preparation of investigative interviews, and attending investigative interviews, as appropriate, to assess witness demeanor and credibility;
- Providing legal consultation to the Hiring Authority on all designated cases and coordinating with the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR.

31140.4.14 Office of Civil Rights

The OCR may initiate investigations when an employee files a complaint with the OCR regarding discrimination, harassment, or EEO related retaliation. Following completion of OCR’s evaluation, and if the OCR determines that an OIA investigation may be necessary, the OCR shall forward a copy of the intake document and all related information to the OIA for investigation consideration.

31140.5 Employee Expectations & Reporting

Each employee, regardless of classification or rank, shall adhere to the Department’s Employee Performance Standards as defined in DOM, Section 3, Article 22, Subsection 33030.3. Each employee shall report misconduct or an illegal activity in a timely manner. Failure to report employee misconduct or any unethical or illegal activity in an investigation or allegation inquiry shall be grounds for corrective action, disciplinary action, or both. Employees shall not make false statements when questioned, interviewed, or in reports submitted.

31140.5.1 Employee Duty to Cooperate

Each employee of the CDCR is required to comply and cooperate as follows:

- If requested to make a statement in any official internal investigation conducted by the Department, employees shall make full, complete, and truthful statements. Failure or refusal to make statements or making false statements during Department Internal Affairs investigations may result in disciplinary action.
- Employees shall not take any action which would interfere with, delay, distort, or unduly influence any official investigation conducted by the Department or any other government agency. Any employee who knowingly gives false evidence, withhold evidence, or interfering in any way during such an investigation, or requests or encourages another to do so, may be subject to disciplinary action.
- Employees have a duty to cooperate with investigators of the Department and with officials from other law enforcement agencies who are conducting a criminal investigation. Employees shall make full, complete, and truthful statements. Failure to cooperate may result in disciplinary action.

31140.6 Authority to Conduct Investigations

Pursuant to Government Code Section 11182, the Secretary of the Department delegates the authority to initiate and conduct investigations to the Assistant Secretary, OIA.

31140.7 Requirements for Hiring Internal Affairs Investigators

Investigators shall be hired in accordance with Penal Code Sections 6065 (b)(1) and 6126.1 (c).

31140.8 Required Training

All Internal Affairs investigators shall complete investigation training and be certified as mandated by Penal Code Section 6126.1 and the OIA Investigation Training Requirements. In addition, Internal Affairs investigators shall complete advanced investigative training as outlined in the OIA Investigation Training Requirements.

31140.9 Filing an Allegation of Employee Misconduct with a Hiring Authority

Information regarding alleged employee misconduct shall be reported promptly by staff to a supervisor or other appropriate departmental, governmental, or law enforcement entity. If information is reported verbally to a supervisor, the staff person shall also submit a written report to the supervisor. The supervisor shall prepare a separate written report regarding the allegation(s) and shall submit his/her report and the staff person’s report to the Hiring Authority or to the Hiring Authority’s supervisor if the allegation(s) are against the Hiring Authority. Such reports shall include all pertinent information concerning the allegation(s), the timeline, and the source(s) of the information.

Any allegation of misconduct which is believed by staff to constitute an emergency shall be reported immediately to a supervisor, locally designated investigators, or the OIA. In the event of such an emergency, staff shall follow-up with the written report within one (1) day of learning of the information. Some instances that constitute an emergency are as follows:

- Possible loss of life or serious bodily injury;
- Serious breach of facility security;
- Further aggravation of a potentially dangerous situation;
- Activities which seriously compromise or jeopardize an investigation;
- An illegal activity which may occur imminently.

31140.10 Reporting Misconduct and Protecting Employees from Retaliation

To encourage and protect employees that confront and report serious misconduct, the Department has strengthened its policies and procedures to provide additional protections beyond those included in the California Whistleblower Protection Act (Government Code section 8547 et seq.) and other California protective statutes. This reporting of misconduct process and the protection offered by the Department are detailed in the Department’s “Policy and Procedure for Reporting Serious Misconduct and Protecting Employees from Retaliation.” The procedures may be obtained by contacting the OIA.

31140.11 Inmate, Ward, or Parolee Complaints Against Staff

All inmate, ward, or parolee complaints against staff shall be processed in accordance with DOM, Section 54100.

31140.12 Complaints by Members of the Public Against Department Employees

Pursuant to Penal Code Section 832.5, it is the policy of the Department, as an employer of peace officers, to have a procedure for investigating a complaint by a member of the public against its peace officers.
Allegation inquiries shall be conducted at the direction of the Hiring Authority when there is an allegation of misconduct, which if true could lead to adverse action, and the subject(s), allegation(s), or both are not clearly defined or more information is necessary to determine if misconduct may have occurred. Each allegation inquiry shall be promptly performed by a locally designated investigator approved by the OIA or OIA investigators. A written allegation inquiry report shall be provided to the Hiring Authority and shall document the collection of preliminary information that supports or refutes alleged misconduct. All applicable sections of Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) related to personnel investigations shall be followed.

Requests for investigation shall receive a case number and be evaluated using a priority approach. Outcomes of the evaluation are as follows:

1. Accepted for Investigation
   Allegations of misconduct accepted by the CIU for investigation shall be forwarded to one of the OIA regional offices for assignment. Once received, the OIA regional will assign the investigation as follows:
   - Assign the investigation to a Special Agent from the OIA regional office within ten (10) calendar days;
   - Assign the investigation to a locally designated investigator within ten (10) calendar days.

2. Referred for Investigation
   These cases contain allegations that are more appropriately investigated by other entities (i.e., outside law enforcement, the OIG, or OCR).

3. Returned to the Hiring Authority Without Investigation
   Investigation requests may be returned to the Hiring Authority for failing to provide all necessary information, for failing to meet the criteria for an Internal Affairs investigation, or when the CIU determines no investigation is warranted. These requests are returned to the Hiring Authority with a recommendation for the following:
   - Direct Discipline/Supervisory Action:
     If misconduct is sufficiently well-documented, the case may be referred back to the Hiring Authority for direct adverse action with consultation from an assigned Vertical Advocate for designated cases or in consultation with the Vertical Advocate for all other cases. If the Vertical Advocate or ERO/Disciplinary Officer determines that a subject interview or other interview(s) is necessary, the Vertical Advocate or ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall notify the CIU and request an interview(s).
designated investigators are not authorized to initiate investigations or conduct interviews without approval of OIA. Some misconduct should be addressed by taking corrective action, such as training, policy or procedure change, or other progressive discipline measures.

- **Further Investigation or Inquiry Required:**
  Some requests for investigation may require the Hiring Authority to provide additional information or investigation. When the CIU determines insufficient information or documentation was submitted with the CDC Form 989, CIU staff shall contact the Hiring Authority or designee and request additional information. The requested information and/or documentation shall be provided to the CIU within ten (10) calendar days, if the information is available.

- **No action:**
  Some requests may not warrant any corrective or adverse action.

For requests returned without investigation, a memorandum shall be completed by the SAC and forwarded to the Hiring Authority. The memorandum shall include a detailed explanation for the action taken and shall direct the Hiring Authority, as appropriate, to determine the appropriate disciplinary action while taking into account any prior misconduct by the employee or corrective action imposed. A copy of the memorandum shall be retained in the CIU file. In addition to responding in writing, the SAC shall be available to the Hiring Authority to discuss the decision for the return of the investigation. The Hiring Authority may appeal the decision in writing to the Chief, OIA, Headquarters Operations, promptly following issuance of a returned case memorandum.

### 31140.17 Case Assignment

When a request for investigation is accepted, the case shall be assigned to an OIA regional office (Headquarters, Northern, Central, or Southern). If the case is assigned by the OIA region to a locally designated investigator, the case shall receive a case number and be supervised by a Senior Special Agent from the OIA regional office. The locally designated investigator shall complete the case and return it to the Senior Special Agent for final review before it is noted as complete in the CMS.

### 31140.18 Logging Allegations

In accordance with Penal Code Section 6065(b)(2), all Internal Affairs allegations or complaints, whether investigated or not, shall be logged into CMS and numbered sequentially on an annual basis. The log shall specify, but not be limited to, the following information: The sequential number of the allegation or complaint, the date of receipt of the allegation or complaint, the location or facility to which the allegation or complaint pertains, and the disposition of all actions taken, including any final action taken. The log shall be made available to the Inspector General.

### 31140.19 Case Management System

The OIA Information Technology personnel shall maintain, control, and secure an electronic CMS for purposes of security and efficiency and to allow real-time documentation of case activity by investigators, Vertical Advocates, and ERO/Disciplinary Officers. In addition to capturing information during the course of an investigation, the CMS will capture post-investigation information, such as case findings, disciplinary action, and legal action.

Users include OIA Central Intake staff; OIA staff, Vertical Advocates, BIR, Hiring Authorities, ERO/Disciplinary Officers, and designated local Internal Affairs investigators. The OIA may, at its discretion, grant CMS access to other Department staff having significant roles in the employee disciplinary process. For purposes of security and investigative integrity, the OIA shall also have the sole authority to grant or remove access to the CMS for any CDRC employee.

The OIA shall create and maintain a user manual for the CMS that shall provide detailed operating procedures for OIA employees and other authorized CMS users.

- **New Cases**
  As investigative requests are evaluated by the CIU, the request/case shall be opened in CMS and key information, such as allegation, case type, and initial case decisions shall be recorded in CMS. If an investigation is opened, case assignment information shall be entered in CMS.

- **Ongoing Cases**
  Investigators and authorized users shall use CMS to record case activity, monitor case progress, and provide a real-time record of decisions. Other authorized users may use CMS to monitor case activity or record pertinent actions, activities, and decisions.

- **Closing Cases**
  Investigators, Vertical Advocates, and Hiring Authorities shall refer to and comply with DOM, Section 3, Article 22 regarding investigative review and case closure.

### 31140.20 Criminal Investigations

A criminal investigation should be conducted for an allegation of employee misconduct when there is reason to believe the employee has committed a violation of criminal law and an outside law enforcement agency is not conducting an investigation. The CIU shall identify and document the potential criminal violation and the facts and evidence represented in support of the complaint. The CIU shall refer the case to a SAC for the respective region who will assign the criminal investigation to a Senior Special Agent for supervision.

Upon case initiation, the Senior Special Agent or the Special Agent shall confer with the Vertical Advocate, for designated cases, and the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR. Upon completion of the investigation, if probable cause exists to believe that a crime has been committed, the investigation shall be referred to the appropriate agency for prosecution.

Criminal investigations shall be conducted in compliance with all laws, regulations, and departmental policies.

### 31140.21 Administrative Investigations

An administrative investigation shall be conducted into allegations of staff misconduct that are violations of policy, procedure, or law. Administrative investigations may be conducted concurrently or subsequent to a criminal investigation. The determination of whether to conduct the administrative investigation concurrently with the criminal investigation shall be made by the Senior Special Agent in consultation with the Vertical Advocate and BIR in conjunction with the prosecuting agency. In addition, the prosecuting agency shall be consulted prior to any compelled subject interview when criminal charges or court proceedings are pending. If the prosecuting agency requests the Internal Affairs investigation be delayed pending criminal prosecution, that request shall be documented in the case file and in CMS. An administrative investigation, adverse action, or both, shall not be delayed unless it clearly would jeopardize the criminal prosecution.

In an administrative investigation, an employee does not have a right to refuse to answer questions likely to lead to the discovery of relevant evidence as determined by the investigating entity. When the employee is compelled to answer these questions, the answers cannot be used against the employee in a criminal or state court civil proceeding subject to certain exceptions. In an administrative investigation of a peace officer involving possible criminal conduct, the peace officer shall be advised of his/her constitutional rights before questioning, followed by the “Lybarger warning” if he/she refuses to answer the questions on the grounds the answer may be self-incriminating. [Refer to Government Code Section 3303 (f) and (h).]

### 31140.22 Retaliation Investigations

OIA is responsible for investigating retaliation as defined under the California Whistleblower Protection Act and other California retaliation protective statutes, except for retaliation associated with EEO complaints and processes which fall under the responsibility of the OCR. EEO related retaliation complaints that are received by OIA shall normally be forwarded to OCR for review and consideration.

Upon receipt, the OIA CIU shall conduct a review and analysis of all non-EEO related retaliation complaints. Each complaint shall be evaluated on its merits to determine if a prima facie case of retaliation can be established. In order for a complaint or referral for investigation to establish a prima facie case of retaliation and be accepted by OIA, the following must be established:

- That an employee directly or indirectly used or attempted to use official authority or influence for the purposes of intimidating, threatening, coercing, commanding, or attempting to intimidate, threaten, coerce, or command for the purpose of interfering with the reporting of an improper governmental activity or making a protected disclosure; or

- That the employee: a) made a disclosure to a manager or supervisor of what is believed to be an improper governmental activity; b) was or is cooperating in an investigation of improper governmental activity; or c) refused to obey an illegal order or directive; and

- The alleged retaliator was aware of the protected activity, protected disclosures, or failure to obey an illegal order; and
The employee subsequently suffered reprisal, retaliation, threats, coercion, intimidation, or similar acts; and

There was a causal connection between the protected disclosure, protected activity, or refusal to obey an illegal order and the adverse acts.

31140.23 Workers Compensation Fraud Investigations

The OIA is responsible for investigating Workers’ Compensation fraud. Penal Code Section 550 and Insurance Code Section 1871.4 define the law relating to Workers’ Compensation insurance fraud. It is a felony to present a false or fraudulent claim to receive Workers’ Compensation benefits. Fraud can occur at any time during the life of a Workers’ Compensation claim; from the initial filing of the claim, to false statements to the employer, doctor, medical care personnel, physical therapist, claim representative, or anyone else involved in the administration of the claim and the determination of available benefits. Fraud can occur even if the initial injury was legitimate and the filing of the claim was warranted if the employee later makes a material false statement or misrepresentation.

31140.24 Deadly Force Investigations

The OIA investigates all reported use of deadly force incidents resulting in injury and all reported uses of nondeadly force resulting in death or fatal injury. These deadly force incidents do not generally include inmate assault/battery on staff or warning shots in an institution/facility setting. The OIA shall deploy separate Deadly Force Investigation Teams (DFIT) to conduct criminal and administrative investigations as soon as is reasonably practical after receiving a report of such an incident.

- **DFIT-Criminal Team**
  The DFIT-Criminal Team conducts deadly force criminal investigations either independently or in conjunction with appropriate local law enforcement agencies or district attorney’s office. In some cases and locations, the criminal investigation will be conducted by the local law enforcement agency in accordance with MOU’s between the Department and the local law enforcement agency. In these cases, the DFIT-Criminal Team will monitor the progress of local law enforcement and assist when appropriate.

- **DFIT-Administrative Team**
  The DFIT-Administrative Team conducts deadly force administrative investigations as required to determine whether the use of force complied with department policies and procedures and to identify any need for policy, procedure, training and/or equipment modifications. The DFIT-Administrative Team refers and presents the completed investigation to the Deadly Force Review Board for disposition. The OIA shall also refer to CCR Section 3268.1 for additional guidance and requirements governing deadly force investigations.

31140.25 Employee Representation Rights

Employees are entitled to representation during investigative interviews consistent with MOU’s, Public Safety Officers Procedural Bill of Rights Act, and other State and federal laws. A personal advisor, attorney, or another state employee designated by the subject or witness may attend an interview that may lead to adverse action. Employees who are possible subjects or witnesses in the investigation are excluded as employee representatives.

31140.26 Temporary Authorization (TAU) Appointments

Employees with a temporary authorization (TAU) appointment status are not entitled to have a representative present during an interview which is preparatory to a separation from the TAU appointment. However, if a proposed action against an employee in this status is attributable to a specific incident that would have resulted in an adverse action, investigatory interviews shall be handled like adverse action cases and employee representation shall be allowed as prescribed by law.

31140.27 State Time

Use of State time for investigative matters shall be approved by the employee’s supervisor. Absent an emergency, employees may request and shall be allowed reasonable State time by the supervisor to contact/secure a representative and to discuss the matter prior to any meeting/interview that may lead to adverse action. The employee shall also be allowed reasonable State time to prepare for the interview/meeting with the representative.

31140.28 Statute of Limitations

Government Code Section 3304(d) and (g) for public safety officers and Government Code Section 19635 for nonpublic safety employees shall be adhered to regarding statute of limitations for administrative investigations.

31140.29 Memoranda of Understanding

In addition to complying with the provisions of law and regulation, OIA staff shall also adhere to conditions detailed in the various bargaining unit MOU’s. All investigators shall be familiar with the employee investigation requirements of these agreements and their application to the investigation process.

31140.30 Investigator’s Field Guide

Internal Affairs investigations shall be conducted with due diligence and completed in a timely manner in accordance with the law, applicable MOU’s, and the OIA’s Investigator’s Field Guide.

31140.31 Subject Interviews

All departmental employees under investigation and subject to interview by an investigator shall be informed of the following before such interview: (1) Name and classification of the investigator; (2) Name and classification of all other persons to be present during the interview; and (3) The nature of the investigation in sufficient detail to allow the employee to respond to the allegations.

31140.32 Witness Interviews

If during a witness interview, facts are discovered that indicate the witness may have committed misconduct, the OIA investigator shall immediately discontinue the interview, even if the facts/admissions are not related to the incident being investigated. The OIA investigator shall reschedule the interview applying all employee procedural safeguards related to a subject of investigation/inquiry.

31140.33 Recording Interviews During an Investigation

During OIA investigations, all noticed employee interviews concerning matters that could lead to an adverse action shall be audiotape-recorded. Any audiotape recording of a noticed investigatory interview shall be as follows:

1. Made openly and with the full knowledge of the employee being interviewed;
2. Completely documented as part of the final report; and
3. Retained for later transcription, if needed.

An employee being interviewed as the subject of an investigation may audiotape-record any portion of the interview and have access to the Department’s audiotape recordings if any further proceedings are contemplated or prior to any further interrogation at a subsequent time. If a subject audiotape-records the interview, he/she may retain possession of his/her audiotape upon the conclusion of the interview.

An employee being interviewed as a witness of an investigation may audiotape-record the interview, but may not retain the original or a copy of the audiotape recording. Digital recorders shall not be allowed in witness interviews unless the employee agrees to relinquish possession of the recorder at the end of the interview. The employee shall have access to the audiotape recordings made by the Department and the employee before any subsequent interview.

All audiotape recordings shall be retained with the original investigative/inquiry report. Audio recordings are part of the investigative/inquiry report and are confidential. This Section does not apply to surreptitious recordings conducted during a criminal investigation.

31140.34 Criminal Investigations - Witness Assertion of Fifth Amendment Privilege Against Self-Incrimination

A witness in a criminal investigation has the right to assert his/her Fifth Amendment privilege against self-incrimination when: (1) He/she has reasonable grounds to believe that his/her testimony may be used against him/her in the criminal matter under investigation or in a future criminal proceeding; or (2) That his/her testimony might uncover other evidence against him/her in a criminal matter.

Witnesses cannot assert the Fifth Amendment privilege against self-incrimination solely to protect others from possible criminal prosecution or solely to avoid providing information to investigators.

31140.35 Administrative Immunity from Disciplinary Action

Requests to confer administrative immunity during an investigation must be processed in accordance with the CDCR’s Policy on Immunity during Internal Affairs Investigations. The policy may be obtained by contacting the OIA.

31140.36 Criminal Misconduct Discovered During an Investigation/Inquiry
If an investigation or allegation inquiry reveals a possible violation of criminal law, the OIA investigator shall present the facts of the case to the Regional SAC.

- The SAC shall coordinate with the CIU so that the additional allegation can be presented to the CIP. If urgent circumstances exist that require immediate investigative response, the SAC should initiate such action and advise the CIU subsequently.
- If approved by the CIP, a criminal investigation by OIA shall be conducted, and the case presented to the local prosecuting agency for possible prosecution if there is probable cause to believe a crime has been committed.
- When criminal prosecution is possible, the designated Special Agent should consult with the prosecuting authorities before interviewing the involved employees.
- If, in a criminal case, the prosecuting agency declines to prosecute, this fact and the reason for the decision not to prosecute shall be documented in the CMS by the assigned investigator.

### 31140.37 Administrative Misconduct Discovered During an Investigation/Inquiry

If an investigation/inquiry of alleged employee misconduct reveals possible additional misconduct, the OIA investigator shall present the facts of the case to the SAC. The SAC shall promptly notify the Hiring Authority and consult with the Vertical Advocate to determine if the additional allegations should be included with the existing investigation/inquiry or presented to the CIP. After consultation with the SAC, additional allegations shall be added if appropriate and the investigation of the additional allegations shall be conducted by OIA.

### 31140.38 Confidentiality of Investigations

All investigative records of the OIA are confidential. OIA investigators, locally designated investigators, OIA support staff, and others involved in an investigation/inquiry shall not discuss with others, except Department legal counsel and the OIA, any aspect of any investigation/inquiry record without approval of OIA.

All other Department staff not mentioned above involved in an investigation/inquiry, including witnesses and administrators, shall not discuss any aspect of any investigation without approval of OIA excepting discussions with their employee representative and legal counsel.

### 31140.39 Correspondence Relating to Any Internal Affairs Investigation

All correspondence related to any Internal Affairs investigation shall be clearly marked “CONFIDENTIAL.” Correspondence includes, but is not limited to, reports, evidence, recordings, photographs, documents, or investigative material concerning any Internal Affairs investigation. When sending correspondence through the United States Postal Service, departmental mail, United Parcel Service, or other courier service, such material shall be sealed in a manner designed to prevent or reduce unauthorized access.

### 31140.40 Investigative Report

All reports shall be submitted in the standard format provided by the OIA beginning with a statement of the allegation or complaint, shall provide all relevant facts, and shall include the investigator’s signature. The report shall address material contradictions, but shall not include any conclusions regarding disposition of the investigation.

### 31140.41 Distribution of Investigations

Upon completion of each Internal Affairs investigation, the investigator shall forward the investigative report, all supporting documents, investigative notes, and case file documents to the SAC; the Vertical Advocate for designated cases; and the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR. For designated cases and cases monitored by the BIR, the forwarding and distribution of copies shall be undertaken consistent with DOM, Section 3, Article 22. The investigator shall store his/her investigative report in CMS.

For all other cases, upon approval of the completed investigation, the Regional SAC shall forward a complete copy, including a copy of all exhibits, investigative notes, and case file documents to the Hiring Authority who requested the investigation. In the event that the requesting Hiring Authority became a witness or a subject of the completed investigation, the investigative report and supporting documentation shall be forwarded to the Hiring Authority’s immediate supervisor.

Upon completion of any additional investigation that may be requested by the Hiring Authority, Vertical Advocate for designated cases, or the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR, the Regional SAC should forward a letter to the subject of the investigation advising the subject that the investigation has been referred to the Hiring Authority. The Hiring Authority shall review the investigation package, determine the investigative findings, and initiate disciplinary action, if necessary, consistent with DOM, Section 3, Article 22.

A complete copy of the investigation and case file shall be maintained by the OIA.

### 31140.42 Maintenance of Investigation/Inquiry Records, Files, and Complaints

All reports, documents, evidence, and other materials or information relative to any investigation shall be processed and stored in a manner precluding unauthorized access or disclosure (refer to Penal Code Sections 832.7 and 832.8, and Evidence Code Sections 1043 and 1046). The Hiring Authority shall ensure the proper maintenance and security of investigation/inquiry records and files pursuant to Penal Code Sections 832.5 and 832.7.

### 31140.43 Purging Investigation/Inquiry Records

Investigation records shall be purged and destroyed as provided in the Records Retention Schedule. Purging may be postponed if litigation or potential litigation is pending, or if there are other justifiable reasons. The OIA shall forward a request, by memorandum, regarding approval/disapproval to purge investigative records to the Hiring Authority of each employee investigation and to the OIA. The Hiring Authority and OIA shall review current litigation with appropriate staff before authorizing, in writing, the purging of these records.

### 31140.44 Revisions

The Assistant Secretary, OIA, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

### 31140.45 References

- GC §§ 3303(f) and (h), 3304(d) and (g), 8547, 11182, 19635.
- PC §§ 550, 832.5, 832.5(b), 832.7 and 832.8, 6065(b)(1), 6065(b)(2), 6126.1, 6126.4(c).
- EC §§ 1043 and 1046.
- IC § 1871.4.
- CCR (15) § 3268.1 and 3291(b).
- Fifth Amendment.
- Public Safety Officers Procedural Bill of Rights Act.
- California Whistleblower Protection Act.
31155.2 Purpose
This Article sets forth the procedures for the early release of payroll warrants and the release of payroll warrants after normal work hours, and addresses late dock salary advances.

31155.3 Direct Deposit
Employees may avoid this process by signing up for Direct Deposit (DD) of their payroll warrants. It is strongly urged that employees make arrangements for DD of their payroll warrants. STD Form 699, Direct Deposit Enrollment Authorization, may be obtained from the Personnel Office. The bank routing number from the financial institution will be necessary. It will take approximately 30 to 45 days from the time the SCO receives the STD Form 699 to credit the employee's payroll warrant to the designated bank account.

31155.4 Early Release of Payroll Warrant
Payroll warrants may be approved for early release, but no earlier than one day prior to the normal payday. Early release of the Master Payroll warrants may be allowed for the following reasons:

- Employees are required to travel on State business on payday.
- Employees are called away on personal emergencies or for unforeseen urgent matters on payday.

Acceptable Reasons
Examples of personal emergencies or unforeseen urgent matters include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Death in the immediate family.
- Medical emergency or sudden illness in the family.
- Acts of vandalism which have caused significant damage to a vehicle which requires immediate repair.
- Emergency home repairs due to unforeseen events such as fire, flooding, storm damage, theft, or vandalism.

Good judgment should be used in requesting and approving early release of payroll warrants.

31155.4.1 Responsibilities of an Employee Requesting an Early Release of a Payroll Warrant
To request an early release of a payroll warrant, an employee shall complete a CDCR Form 1816, Request for Early Release of Payroll Warrant, and include:

- The need for an early release of a payroll warrant with sufficient explanation of the circumstances, i.e., away from the work place on payday due to State business travel, personal emergency, or unforeseen urgent matter and not on leave status.
- Employee’s signature stating the payroll warrant will not be deposited or cashed before 4:00 p.m. on the official payday.

Early release of payroll warrants shall not be approved if the employee is:

- Utilizing leave credits for other than personal emergency or unforeseen urgent matters on payday.
- On extended sick leave.

Employees in these situations have the following options:

- Provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope in which to have their payroll warrant mailed.
- Initiate DD with their bank or credit union.
- Designate, in writing, another person (including the designated person’s social security number) to pick up the employees’ payroll warrant(s) for them.
- Obtain their payroll warrant upon returning to the workplace.

Employees with flexible work schedules may not request early release of their payroll warrant because payday falls on one of their Regular Days Off (RDO). If employees are on a mandatory 4/10 timebase, the accounting office will release their payroll warrants upon completion of their work shift, at the end of the pay period, but not more than one day before payday, and only if payday falls on one of their RDOs.

Note: Violations of the early warrant release policy may result in suspension of all early releases of payroll warrants at the facility, parole region, or headquarters. If control agencies note widespread violations, CDCR may be suspended from releasing any payroll warrants early.

31155.4.2 Designation of an Early Release Request Reviewer
Wardens shall designate a staff member, at a level of Correctional Business Manager I or above, to review all CDCR Form 1816s for their respective facilities.

Since payroll warrants of parole region staff are normally mailed to the parole region offices prior to payday, each Regional Parole Administrator shall be responsible for the approval of any early release of payroll warrant requests for their respective regions. Regional Parole Administrators may designate their Deputy Regional Parole Administrator or their Assistant Regional Parole Administrator to review all CDCR Form 1816s for their respective parole regions.

The Chief of Accounting Management Branch, headquarters, is the designated reviewer for headquarters’ unit’s early releases.

31155.4.3 Responsibilities of the Supervisor of the Requestor
Prior to signing and forwarding the CDCR Form 1816, it is the responsibility of the supervisor of the requestor to:

- Review the request.
- Verify the personal emergency or unforeseen state of urgency for appropriateness.
- Verify the employee will be away from his or her work site on State business on payday.
- Verify the employee has sufficient leave credits available to cover the completion of work in the pay period.
- If approved, sign the CDCR Form 1816 and forward it to the designated reviewer with all the appropriate supporting documentation.
- If denied, return the CDCR Form 1816 to the employee.

31155.4.4 Responsibilities of the Designated Reviewer
Prior to signing and forwarding the CDCR Form 1816, the designated reviewer shall:

- Review the request for appropriateness.
- Request further verification, if necessary.
- If approved, sign the CDCR Form 1816 and forward it to the accounting office or to the parole unit office with all of the appropriate supporting documentation.
- If denied, return the CDCR Form 1816 to the employee.
- Maintain a copy of each CDCR Form 1816 (approved or denied).

31155.4.5 Responsibilities of the Accounting Office / Parole Unit Supervisor
The accounting office or parole unit supervisor for the parole region shall:

- Notify the employee when the payroll warrant may be picked up.
- Maintain a warrant log of the payroll warrant number, employee name, and signature of employee when he or she picks up the payroll warrant.
- Substitutions for a warrant log must receive prior approval from the Chief of Accounting Management Branch in headquarters.

31155.5 Late Dock Salary Advance
When an employee does not receive a payroll warrant on payday, the Department agrees to issue a salary advance, consistent with the MOU and Department policy and under the following conditions:

- When errors or delays occur in processing the payroll documents through no fault of the employee, a salary advance shall be issued on payday for an amount close to the actual net pay.
- For represented employees, the number of salary advances allowed per calendar year is defined in the bargaining unit contract. If the employee has not exceeded the maximum number of salary advances allowed by their respective MOU, a salary advance for the amount close to actual time worked in the pay period shall be issued within five workdays after payday.
- An employee with late dock who has exceeded the maximum number of salary advances allowed by his/her respective MOU shall receive his/her corrected SCO payroll warrant when it has been reissued by SCO.

31155.6 Release of a Payroll Warrant After Hours, Weekends, or Holidays
This section only pertains to 24-hour facilities. There shall be no provisions for release of payroll warrants after-hours, weekends, or holidays for headquarters staff.
Wardens should establish procedures for releasing payroll warrants other than on normal workdays (Monday through Friday) and normal work hours (8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and ensure that:

- Staff (e.g., control room or assignment staff) are not designated to handle payroll warrants if their duties are incompatible with the requirements regarding the handling of payroll warrants. (See DOM 31155.6.1.)
- A warrant issuance log is maintained by the above-designated staff. The warrant issuance log shall include the warrant number, printed employee name, and the signature of the employee whose payroll warrant is being released.
- In lieu of the above warrant issuance log, a printed alpha roster with the names and social security numbers of all employees may be used. Warrant numbers must be printed on the roster.
- The facility designates a secured area where the payroll warrants shall be locked safely when unattended and available only to the designated staff.
- The facility establishes procedures to transfer custody of the payroll warrants and the warrant issuance log:
  - Between designated staff at each change of shift.
  - When the payroll warrants and warrant issuance log are picked up from and returned to the accounting office.

This procedure shall require the designated staff to be fully accountable for payroll warrants at all times; and that the undistributed payroll warrants and the completed warrant issuance log will be returned by the designated staff to the accounting office on the first normal workday after the weekend and/or holiday when the accounting office opens.

Unless a facility is unable to meet all of the above requirements or has other extenuating circumstances that would prohibit implementation, all Wardens are strongly urged to implement a process for releasing payroll warrants after-hours, on weekends, and holidays. Implementation of such procedures shall not result in additional cost to the State, nor affect institutional security.

If a facility cannot meet any one of the above requirements, the Warden may seek an exemption from the requirement if an alternative means is established to compensate for that requirement. Exemption from any of the above requirements shall be made in writing to:

It is strongly recommended that all accounting offices extend their hours each payday to accommodate as many of the different shifts/work schedules as possible and minimize the need to establish procedures for releasing payroll warrants during weekends or holidays. Payroll warrants released shall not be deposited or cashed prior to 4:00 p.m. on payday.

### 31155.6.1 Designation of Staff to Distribute and/or Handle Payroll Warrants

Per SAM 8580.1, State agencies will observe the following separation of duties in designating persons who can certify or process personnel documents to SCO, Division of Personnel and Payroll Services. Persons designated by agencies to receive salary warrants from SCO, or to distribute salary warrants to employees, or to handle salary warrants for any other purpose will not be authorized to process or sign any of the following personnel documents:

- STD Form 603, Absences Without Pay Report.
- STD Form 634, Absence and Additional Time Worked Report.
- STD Form 666, Payroll Exceptions Report.
- STD Form 672, Time and Attendance Report.
- STD Form 674, Payroll Adjustment Notice.

Additional forms that shall not be processed or signed by persons designated to distribute or handle payroll warrants are:

- CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Record of Attendance.
- STD Form 671, Miscellaneous Payroll/Leave Actions.
- State Controller’s CD Form 113-B, Proof of Lost or Destroyed Payroll Warrant and Request for Issuance of Duplicate Warrant.

As outlined in Accounting Standards Board (ASB) 1991-6, and in SAM 8080 for the purposes of separation of duties and adequate internal control, payroll warrants shall not be disbursed by the person who authorized the disbursement, nor by the person who prepared the warrant.

### 31155.6.2 Responsibilities of the Institution/Facility and Accounting Office

The accounting office shall prepare a warrant issuance log that identifies the total number of payroll warrants turned over to the designated staff. The warrant issuance log shall be released to the staff member(s) designated by the Warden. The designated staff will sign for the payroll warrants.

On the first normal workday after the weekend or the holiday, the accounting office will receive the warrant issuance log and the undistributed payroll warrants from the designated staff. The accounting office will be responsible for verifying the warrant issuance log against the remaining payroll warrants. Leaving the payroll warrants for an extended period of time outside the accounting office with another unit is not recommended.

### 31155.7 Revisions

The Deputy Director, Human Resources, or designee is responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

### 31155.8 References

SAM §§ 8080, 8580.1, 8580.2, and 8595.


---

**ARTICLE 16 — MANAGERIAL PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SYSTEM**

**Effective April 22, 1991**

### 31160.1 Policy

Public concern regarding the cost of government has motivated legislators and public administrators to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of government. One point of focus has been in the area of employee performance appraisals.

Recent advancements in the development of appraisal methods have renewed efforts to make better utilization of this powerful management tool, especially as it applies to managers. Performance appraisal properly carried out enhances clarification of job duties and responsibilities.

### 31160.2 Purpose

The Managerial Performance Appraisal System (MPAS) provides more effective management by recognizing superior performers (through bonuses), and serving as an incentive for managers to strive toward efficiency and prepare them for promotion. The program is designed to communicate and clarify work objectives; provide a standardized method of reporting work performance; distinguish between superior, good, and poor performers; and help deal with below standard managerial performance.

### 31160.3 Participants

Participation in MPAS is mandated by GC 19992.8 through 19992.14. Exceptions to non-participation shall be approved by the Chief Deputy Director. The MPAS Coordinator shall be provided with written notification of such action.

#### Classification of Participants

Permanent or limited-term employees in a designated managerial classification. A managerial classification is defined as an employee having significant responsibilities formulating and administering Department programs and policies as mandated in GC 3513 (e). Exempt employees, except those designated as higher level reviewers, are also included.

#### Ineligible Participants

Non-managerial employees who are serving on training and development assignments to designated managerial classes are ineligible to participate, as are managerial employees who are on training and development assignments to non-managerial classes. Similarly, employees on acting assignments to designated managerial classes are not eligible to participate.

#### Separated Employee Participants

Managers who retire, leave State service or voluntarily demote to a non-managerial position are also covered if they participate in the minimum appraisal period as defined below. Additionally, managers assigned temporarily outside their parent organization or those who transfer between departments are covered if they meet the minimum appraisal period requirements.
Immediate Supervisor

The supervisor who is responsible for rating the manager quarterly and annually.

Designated Higher Level Reviewer

The appointing authority, or the Chief Deputy Director/Director, who makes final evaluation and bonus decisions.

The designated higher level reviewer (Warden, RPA, Deputy Director, Chief Deputy Director or Director) reviews the quarterly and final rating and nominates bonus recipients. These individuals are exempt from MPAS as their role presents a potential conflict of interest.

31160.4 Appraisal Period

The MPAS appraisal period begins July 1 and concludes June 30 each year. Evaluations are due at the end of every third month (September, December, March and June) with the final or annual evaluation also due by June 30.

Minimum Appraisal Period

The minimum appraisal period is 90 days. Managers employed for less than 90 days during an appraisal year will not be included in the program.

Minimum Bonus Appraisal Period

The minimum participation period for bonus eligibility is 180 days. Appraisal quarters may be added together to meet the 180-day minimum. Routine vacation and sick leave are not subtracted from the 180 days; however, extended leave of 60 days or more is subtracted.

31160.5 Appraisal Process

Appraisals shall be based on organizational goals. Each manager will be assessed on their contribution toward the accomplishment of those goals. Organizational goals shall be translated into annual work plans consisting of critical elements for each manager.

31160.5.1 Work Plans

Each manager shall have a work plan prepared and approved prior to the beginning of the appraisal year. A narrative or memorandum style is acceptable. This plan is developed by the manager and their supervisor, signed as acceptable by both and shall contain the performance elements to be accomplished by the manager during the year.

When MBO goals relate to the manager’s scope of responsibility, MPAS work plan elements should incorporate the departmental Management by Objective (MBO) goals.

Any revision to the work plan should be entered within the quarter in which they are effective and initialed by both the supervisor and manager.

Managers appointed after submission of annual work plans will assume the work plan previously developed for the position of a pertinent one exists or will prepare/revise within 90 days of their appointment.

31160.5.2 Critical Elements

The critical element of a work plan is one of such importance that accomplishment of it is essential to the work unit’s mission.

Criteria

Each manager’s work plan shall contain at least three critical elements. The DPA recommends that no more than seven critical elements be developed. Critical elements should represent the main thrust of the manager’s position and meet the following criteria:

- Give a precise definition of the expected accomplishment.
- Be Challenging, attainable and within the manager’s control
- Be clearly stated in terms of needs, specific results, and time periods for each critical element.
- Be subject to reliable periodic measurement that the projected effort is on course and on time.

Critical elements must have “milestones” that can be measured each quarter. This will enhance the review and rating process as well as point out needed modifications to the work plan. Example, “...complete an on site audit of each institution’s appeal procedure for compliance with policies, procedures, at the rate of three institutions per quarter, with a report on the first three institutions due September 30, 1991”.1

Managers are encouraged to develop critical elements that will span the entire 12-month period to provide a better basis for evaluation. Each work plan should include a minimum of one critical element that expires in June. Work plans whose critical elements are all scheduled for completion prior to June do not allow for complete quarterly evaluations and ratings.

31160.5.3 Noncritical Elements

MPAS replaces the use of individual development plans for designated managers. Plans for self-development and/or training to be accomplished during the appraisal year shall also be included in the work plan as “non-critical elements”. These elements shall not be a determining factor for bonus nomination, as the final ratings shall be based on accomplishment of the critical elements only.

Supervisors may continue to provide performance evaluation summaries for subordinate managers to document their performance in areas beyond the scope of MPAS.

31160.5.4 Evaluation Standards

Evaluations are based on each manager’s self-assessment that are prepared quarterly. These self-assessments should provide specific information on the manager’s progress toward meeting the critical elements of the work plan. The self-assessments are submitted to the rater for review and form the basis for the manager’s quarterly and final summary ratings.

The Managers’ General Standard (MGS) provides the yardstick by which managers are measured regarding accomplishment of their critical elements. The yardstick provides fair, equitable and consistent expectations for basic types of activities that are relevant to all state managers. Use of the MGS critical elements does not preclude adding standards for specific accomplishments of a manager’s job.

While these standards can be used to hold managers accountable for performance in these areas, the decision to grant a bonus must be supported by “Fully Successful” or above performance on critical elements.

Managers who believe that any element is the MGS does not apply to their duties may submit written justification as to why they should not be appraised on that element. Exceptions however, should be infrequent.

Rating Levels

Five rating levels are used:

- Outstanding.
- Exceeds Fully Successful.
- Fully Successful.
- Minimally Successful.
- Unsatisfactory.

Most ratings for valued, competent managers will be “Fully Successful,” which is the level of performance expected of a manager. Relatively few managers should fall into the remaining categories.

31160.6 Rating and Review Process

Progress reviews shall be discussed with each manager quarterly and any time their performance falls below the “Fully Successful” level.

Responsibility of Participants

At the end of each quarter, the participating manager shall prepare and submit a self-evaluation and any supporting documentation to their supervisor for review. The supervisor should address the self-assessment in the progress discussion and consider the documentation when assigning the rating. If, due to intervening priorities, a quarterly objective cannot be met, the work plan due dates should be revised, objectives should be deleted, or new objectives should be included.

Responsibility of Supervisor

Ratings will be assigned at all formal reviews. These ratings shall be recorded on the Managerial Performance Appraisal Summary and signed by the supervisor and managerial employee. The recommended rating and any employee comments shall be submitted to the designated higher level reviewer at each institution, parole region or headquarters unit, and ultimately to the respective deputy director.

Responsibility of Higher Level Reviewer

The higher level reviewer shall:

- Determine if the ratings are factually accurate, properly documented, and consistent with their own impression of how the employee’s performance meets the MGS.
- Consider any employee comments/appeals and determine what impact, if any they should have on the ratings.
- Consider all submitted ratings collectively to ensure that the managerial rating standards are being consistently applied and that the overall group of ratings effectively and accurately distinguish the various levels of performance that are present within the rating group.

Any changes in the ratings shall be supported by written comments and must be communicated back to the employee and supervisor. Employees shall
also be provided an opportunity to submit comments/appeals on ratings that are lowered.

Each division shall establish a system or location for retention and retrieval of substantiating documents for audit purposes, (e.g., having division coordinators retain the documentation; having the rater retain the actual documentation and submit a summary of the employee’s progress with the quarterly review; or submitting the documentation with the quarterly review an returning it to the rater after review by the deputy director.) EC&ISD coordinates the appraisal/bonus process for managers reporting to the Directorate.

**Semi-Annual Review**

A semi-annual summary report of work plans, reviews and ratings will be submitted by each division to the Department Coordinator at the end of the second quarter. The Department Coordinator will consolidate these reports and advise the Chief Deputy Director of the status to the program.

**Final Review**

Overall ratings for the entire appraisal ear are assigned at the end of the fourth quarter and are included as part of the fourth quarter progress review discussion.

Appraisals shall be given to all managers transferring to another department, upon departure, if the period worked exceeds 90 days in the current appraisal year. This report will be included in the year-end appraisal.

The organization that a manager is permanently assigned at the end of the appraisal year shall prepare the final appraisal unless otherwise requested by the manager. A manager at their discretion may receive consideration from another department or organizational unit where they served during the year by submitting a written request to that department or organizational unit on or before June 30. The manager shall also at their discretion submit a copy of this request to the department where they are currently assigned.

### 31160.7 Responsibilities

The following are the specific responsibilities for all participants in the MPAS.

**Participants’ Responsibilities**

- **Work Plans:**
  - Prior to the beginning of the appraisal year, each manager shall prepare and submit a designated manager Work Plan and Managerial Performance Appraisal Summary, STD Form 750, for the fiscal year. Managers appointed after the beginning of the appraisal year must either assume the existing work plan for their position or prepare/revise it within 90 days of appointment.
  - Work plans shall include critical and noncritical elements.
  - Each manager and their supervisor shall discuss the work plan. Both must sign the work plan (the signature blocks are found in Part A of the STD Form 750).
  - Work plans are subject to the department concurrence.

- **Quarterly Review/Annual Appraisal Summary:**
  - Each manager prepares a self-evaluation of progress in meeting established objectives. The evaluation and any supporting documentation is submitted to their supervisor prior to the review discussion.
  - A formal discussion between the manager and supervisor shall be held each quarter to review progress in meeting, or not meeting, the established objectives. Ratings shall be assigned at each formal review.
  - Work plans may be revised at the time of the quarterly review. Revised plans shall be signed by both the employee and supervisor and are subject to department director concurrence.
  - An exit review shall be conducted and a rating assigned when an employee vacates a managerial position if the appraisal period exceeds 90 days.

**Supervisors’ Responsibilities**

- Supervisors must ensure that a work plan and STD Form 750 are completed before the beginning of the appraisal year for each manager under their supervision, or within 90 days of appointment is after the beginning of the appraisal year.
  - A discussion of the work plan takes place. Both the manager and supervisor must sign the plan by signing Part A of the Form 750.
  - Work plans are subject to the deputy director' concurrence, and copies must be submitted to the deputy director, by the Division, Institution and Parole Region MPAS Coordinators.

**Quarterly Reviews:**

- At the conclusion of each quarter a discussion of the employee’s progress in meeting his or her established objectives shall be held and a rating assigned.
- Changes to the work plan may be made at this time and are subject to the procedure outlined under “Work Plans”.
- Prior to the discussion, the supervisor reviews the self-evaluation and any substantiating documentation submitted by the employee. This information should be considered when assigning the quarterly rating.
- An exit review must be conducted and a rating assigned when an employee vacates a managerial position if the appraisal period exceeds 90 days.

#### 31160.7.1 Division, Institution MPAS Coordinators’ Responsibility

Deputy Directors and Institution Wardens shall appoint an MPAS coordinator.

The Division/Institution MPAS Coordinators shall act as the liaison for managers and raters; monitor the completion and submission of work plans, quarterly reviews, semi-annual rating summaries, final appraisals, substantiating documentation and bonus awards and recommendations; and disseminate information to managers, raters and deputy directors, as appropriate.

**Work Plans:**

- Verify that each eligible managerial employee prepares a work plan and STD Form 750 for the fiscal year prior to the beginning of the appraisal year.
- Verify that a work plan is completed or revised within 90 days when a managerial employee is newly appointed or a previously vacant managerial position is filled. Work plans may be transferred to an employee filling a position where a work plan was previously completed.
- Verify that the work plan is signed by both the employee and the rater, signifying acceptance of the terms of the plan (the signature blocks are found in Part A of the STD Form 750).
- Maintain a log of work plans received.

**Quarterly Reviews:**

- Quarterly reviews of performance are mandatory. Coordinators ensure completion and submission of these reviews within 15 days after the end of the quarter.
- Log the rating.
- Ensure that reviews are done for employees who terminate employment, transfer, promote or demote (to a nonmanagerial position) within the division, institution and parole region or to another division or agency.

**Semi-Annual Report:**

- A semi-annual summary report of reviews and ratings is forwarded to the Department MPAS Coordinator following the end of the second quarter.

**Final Appraisal Summary:**

- Ensures completion and submission of the final appraisal summary for all participants.
- Submits final appraisal summaries (for those employees being recommended for bonus awards) and all supporting documentation to the Department MPAS Coordinator.

#### 31160.7.2 Deputy Director’s Responsibility

The work plans for each designated manager within the division, institution and parole region are reviewed by the deputy director or designee for compliance with the criteria described in Section 31160.5.1. Exceptions to participation shall be reviewed and approved by the deputy director prior to submission to the Chief Deputy Director. When necessary, the work plan is returned to the manager for additional information, clarification or milestones. When changes are necessary, a new plan is prepared and signed, or the employee and rater may initial changes made to the original work plan.
Final appraisal summaries and supporting documentation are submitted to the deputy director at the end of the appraisal year. Each deputy director may recommend up to 20% of the managers within the division for bonus award consideration. Bonus nominations are submitted to the Chief Deputy Director. An executive summary of each manager’s accomplishment and an explanation of the significance to Department is prepared and submitted in lieu of actual supporting documentation. This summary, the STD Form 750, a copy of the original work plan and any revisions to the work plan must be sent to the Department MPAS Coordinator.

31160.8 Department MPAS Coordinator
The Department MPAS Coordinator (Personnel Office staff member) shall act as liaison for the Division MPAS Coordinators and disseminate information regarding DPA and the Department’s policies and procedures relative to MPAS. Additionally, the Department MPAS Coordinator shall:
- Monitor completion of work plans, semi-annual reviews and ratings, final appraisal summaries, supporting documentation, bonus award recommendations and bonus awards.
- Analyze the above for consistency and adequacy and work with the Division MPAS Coordinators and/or deputy director when changes are necessary. This shall include reviewing bonus nomination packages, and returning for further clarification or forwarding for the Director’s approval.
- Prepare participating manager listings semi-annually and distribute to Division Coordinators.
- Prepare semi-annual status report for the Chief Deputy Director.
- Prepare year-end summaries for the Chief Deputy Director regarding bonus recommendations, funding and award allocations.
- Gather work plans and supporting documentation of bonus recipients from divisions, institutions and parole regions for DPA audit purposes. Respond to DPA inquiries and prepare reports as necessary.
- Prepare congratulatory letters for Director’s signature. Advise the headquarters personnel transactions office of bonus payment procedures.
- Monitor the payment procedure to assure checks and congratulatory letters are delivered in timely manner.

31160.9 Documentation Required for Rating Levels
When performance is reported as “Unsatisfactory,” it shall be accompanied by documentation that includes a recommendation for adverse action such as salary reduction, demotion, separations, etc. Ratings of “Minimally Successful” require an explanation of the deficiencies and what steps are being taken to resolve the deficiencies. If the “Unsatisfactory” or “Minimally Successful” rating is due to mitigation circumstances, adverse action is not necessary; however, an explanation of the circumstances shall accompany the appraisal.

“Exceeds Fully Successful” ratings require an explanation as to how the performance is notably better than “Fully Successful,” e.g., what high quality work was completed ahead of scheduled deadlines with less than normal supervision. “Outstanding” ratings require documentation demonstrating that an exceptionally high quality and quality of work was performed with little or no supervision.

31160.10 Bonus Nomination/Selection Process
Bonus determinations are made on a case-by-case basis in comparison with the accomplishments of other managers in the organization. Managers who receive ratings of “Exceeds Fully Successful” or “Outstanding” throughout the year are eligible for bonus awards. In exceptional cases, an employee may be rated “Fully Successful” on quarterly reports and nominated to receive a bonus. In these rare situation where the critical elements of the work plan, in and of themselves, are so significant that fully successful performance far surpasses outstanding performance on objectives of a more routine or common nature, the employee may be recommended for a bonus. In such cases, the deputy director must provide supporting documentation that clearly justifies why the bonus is warranted. Typically, managers receiving less than fully successful on any quarterly report will not be recommended for a bonus. The Department has established bonus awards for 20 percent of its qualifying participants. To equitably distribute the awards, the bonuses shall be allocated each year on a pro rata basis to each division, institution, and parole region calculated on the number of participants with 180 days or more in the program. This means that the total number of bonus awards allocated to each division, institution, and parole region shall be based on 20 percent of their participants. Bonus awards may range from $1,250 to $5,000; however, the Department typically limits the maximum amount to $2,500. Awards over $2,500 may be granted in extremely rare cases and must be supported by exceptional justification.

Bonus award amount guidelines:
- Outstanding: $2,000 to $2,500
- Exceeds Fully Successful: $1,500 to $2,000
- Fully Successful: $1,250 to $1,500

Bonus award decisions shall consider all qualifying performance during the appraisal year, including those occurring in other departments or organizational units. Managers who retire, leave state service or voluntarily demote to a non-managerial position may be considered for a bonus if the period worked exceeds 180 days.

The final appraisal, with all required substantiation attached, shall be submitted to the deputy director. The deputy director will review each appraisal and select managers for bonus nominations.

**Bonus Nomination Package**
The bonus award nomination package shall include:
- An executive summary of the manager’s accomplishments and the significance to the Department. This summary should specify how the manager met or exceeded the critical elements in their work plan and how the accomplishment of the critical elements benefited the Department. The summary should also include the recommended bonus amount and a brief explanation if the amount exceeds the guidelines. This will assist in post-audit reviews by DPA.
- The completed appraisal summary form that contains all the quarterly rating as well as the final rating and participant’s signatures.
- The original work plan with any revisions.
- Any actual documentation such as self-evaluations, legal documents, graphs, charts or other records should be retained by the division.

Nomination packages are submitted to the Chief Deputy Director, by the Department MPAS Coordinator, for final approval by September 20. The Director and Chief Deputy Director retain final authority for all bonus award decisions. Awards shall be determined by November 1 and payments shall be made by December 15.

Bonus checks are issued by the SCO. The Department MPAS Coordinator will work with Personnel and Payroll Services to request the bonus warrants, prepare a letter of congratulations for the Director’s signature, and distribute the checks and letters for presentation to the nominees. The awards may either be sent by mail or made in person, at the discretion of the Warden or deputy director.

31160.11 Appraisal Appeal Process
The appraisal appeal process provides managers an opportunity to appeal their appraisal. The basis for an appeal is that the performance appraisal report was used to abuse, harass or discriminate against the managerial employee.

31160.12 Revisions
The Deputy Director, Administrative Services is responsible for ensuring that this section is current and accurate.

31160.13 References
GC §§ 19992.8 - 19992.14.
CCR (2) (1) §§ 599.796 and 599.796.1.

ARTICLE 17 — PERSONNEL EXAMINING
Revised January 5, 1993

31170.1 Policy
Examinations for the establishment of eligible lists shall be competitive and administered in a uniform manner consistent with applicable laws, policies, and sound personnel practices.

31170.2 Purpose
This section outlines the procedures and requirements that shall be followed for examinations and identifies sections/units involved in examining for The Department.

### Definitions of Testing Options

#### Decentralized Testing

SPB grants civil service testing authority to departments for promotional and service-wide open examinations for classifications unique or primary to a specific department.

#### Delegated Testing

A department under the SPB’s decentralized testing program is granted authority to delegate civil service testing for classifications specific to one location to enable timelier, more cost effective eligible lists when candidate numbers are typically small.

#### Open Examination

Utilized when examining for entry-level, specialized or technical classes and the qualified candidate group is outside of state service working in private industry. Career Credits do not apply. Veterans Preference Credits are applied to the open list only if the examination is an entry-level examination (requiring less than a Bachelor’s Degree and two years’ experience).

#### Open & Promotional

Utilized when there is an identified, qualified promotional group which is not of adequate size to meet the needs of the department. In this examination, two eligible lists are established (a promotional list and an open list). The promotional list shall be used before the open list. Career Credits do not apply. Veterans Preference Credits are applied to the open list only if the examination is an entry-level examination (requiring less than a Bachelor’s Degree and two years’ experience).

#### Open Non-Promotional

Utilized to open competition to both State and private industry employees to produce eligible lists with more highly qualified candidates. Career Credits are applied to the final score of state employees with permanent status. Veterans Preference Credits may apply.

#### Promotional

Utilized when a qualified candidate group of adequate size is within state service. Career Credits and Veterans Preference Credits do not apply.

#### Subdivisional

Limits competition to those employed in a specified division or organizational unit within a department that has its own appointing authority.

#### Statewide

Administered throughout the State in locations where examining facilities are available. This applies to open exams that have positions throughout the State, such as the Telecommunications Technician classification. In this instance, a CDC Form 631, Conditions of Employment, shall be used to determine the location preference of the candidates.

#### Spot or Local

Administered in a county or a specific geographic location such as Los Angeles County for the purpose of establishing an employment list to fill vacancies in the particular location. Spot or local examinations can be administered either on an open or promotional basis.

#### Area

An area examination is restricted to a certain geographic location such as San Francisco Bay Area, Northern or Southern California, Sacramento/Yolo Counties. The counties are to be adjoining and candidates shall take the examination for that area only. This applies mainly to open examinations.

#### Departmental

Limits competition to qualified competitors employed in a specific department.

#### Multi-Departmental

Limits competition to those employed within agency, such as Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and the Air Resources Board or specific departments, such as the Franchise Tax Board and the Department of Finance.

#### Servicewide

Allows all qualified state employees to compete without regard to the department in which they work. This type of examination would be administered by SPB and departments with decentralized testing authority.

### Common Examination Procedures

Laws and rules that govern the administration of examinations within the State’s civil service merit system are compiled with through the testing entities within the Department.

#### Examination Application Acceptance Policy

Examination bullets publicize final filing dates designed to allow a reasonable time for interested persons to file an application on or before the final filing date. Strict adherence to filing dates is required by the SPB. Applicants should be encouraged to file early to ensure timely receipt of their applications.

#### Timeliness Determination

If a mailed application is received after the final filing date, the cancellation date stamped on the envelope by the USPS is used to determine whether the application was mailed on or before the final filing date. To avoid dispute, applicants who mail at a USPS Office should obtain a certificate of mailing receipt. This is acceptable proof that the application was submitted in a timely manner. The applicant shall ensure the application is postmarked on or before the final filing date.

Applications placed in interdepartmental mail and not received on or before the final filing date shall be considered LATE applications and will be rejected from the examination.

Following are the conditions under which late applications typically shall not be accepted:

- The applicant claims the application was mailed, placed in private industry's telephone directory. When telephone numbers become obsolete, state agencies, including CDC and SPB, and in the California State Telephone Directory. Recorded message lines are provided by various state agencies. Recorded message lines are provided by various state agencies.

#### Examination Bulletin Distribution

Through submitted in error to SPB, the personnel office of another State department, or to another local testing office, the application was either postmarked or date stamped by the State agency or local testing office on or before the final filing date. A late application shall be accepted under these conditions only:

- The hiring authority verifies in writing that the examination bulletin was not received by the local testing office because of bulletin distribution problems - prevented the employee from being properly notified.
- The unit manager verifies the employee was away from their work during the entire publicity period.
- The application delay was caused by the PES or field office staff error (for instance, an application was returned to an applicant in error).
- Though submitted in error to SPB, the personnel office of another State agency, or another local testing office, the application was either postmarked or date stamped by the State agency or local testing office on or before the final filing date.

#### Examination Bulletin Distribution

Examination bulletins are sent to all reporting units in CDC’s headquarters (including off-site units), facilities and parole offices. The local manager shall ensure that all examination bulletins are posted in a place visible to all employees and the public. Employees shall be responsible to keep themselves informed of testing for classifications currently being administered.

#### Testing Information

Examinations scheduled for testing are listed and recorded for easy public access by various state agencies. Recorded message lines are provided by state agencies, including CDC and SPB, and in the California State Telephone Directory. When telephone numbers become obsolete, individuals can contact the State of California Operator on a state telephone line for current information by dialing "0" on a public telephone by dialing the following:

- Sacramento: (916) 322-9900
- (916) 657-9900
Sacramento  (916) 322-9900
(916) 657-9900
Los Angeles  (213) 620-3030

(California Integrated Telecommunications Network (CALNET) replaces ATSS system.)

Current testing information for CDC and SPB is available from the following sources:

• CDC’s Examination Line: (916) 322-2694.
  • Announces examinations being administered by CDC’s PES and promotional examinations that SPB is currently administering which includes CDC.
  • TDD* Line (California Relay Service) 1-800-735-2922
  • (TDD is a Telecommunications Device for the Deaf. The California Relay Service relays calls between a person using a TDD and any other telephone user within the State).

CDC examination and other job opportunity bulletins may be accessed through the Department’s Intranet Website: http://intranet/index.html.

SPB’s Information Center:
General Information:
The SPB maintains a 24-hour recorded telephone information system that allows callers to access a variety of employment and examination information regarding State civil service. In order to utilize this automated system, you must call from a touch tone telephone. If you do not have a touch-tone telephone, you may request information through the mail. All requests for information must include a self-addressed, stamped, No. 10 envelope and should be sent to:

State Personnel Board
P.O. Box 944201
Sacramento, CA  94244-2010

The SPB has information lines in the following areas:

Los Angeles:  (213) 620-6450
San Diego: (619) 237-6163
San Francisco: (415) 557-7871
Sacramento: (916) 445-2689

Examination information for all departments may also be accessed through the Internet at the following Website: http://www.spb.ca.gov.

31170.4.5 Examination Data Inspection
Test questions, books, scoring keys, and written test answer sheets used to test competitors when administering examination cannot be reviewed under SPB Rules 187 and 190. These items are standardized for use in other examinations.

31170.4.6 Prohibition of Individuals from Influencing the Examination Process
Employees shall not use their personal influence to aid or hinder any applicants with whom they have a family or close personal relationship (i.e., an association with an individual by blood, adoption, marriage, cohabitation, etc.) or a working relationship. This policy is consistent with the Department’s existing policy on nepotism.

Note: The April 30, 1992 memorandum, “Preparing for Civil Service Examinations” issued by the Department’s PES, outlines the departmental policy regarding preparation for examination process if any competitors are disadvantaged by not having the same access to tutoring, help, and/or aids. The best preparation is the day-to-day guidance and direction received on the job.

Employees shall not:
• Aid or hinder any Applicant in any phase of a civil service examination or hiring process because of such relationship.
• Furnish any person with information intended to improve or injure that person’s chances during the application or examination phases.
• Defeat, deceive, or obstruct any other person’s right of examination, application, or employment.

• Willfully and falsely mark, grade, estimate, or report upon the examination standing of any person examined or certified.
• Participate in the examination or hiring interview of any person with whom they have such relationships.
• Practice deception or fraud with regard to any person’s identity in connection with any examination, application, or request to be examined.
• Obtain examination questions/materials before, during, or after an examination for purposes of preparing candidates for examinations.
• Use unfair means to cause or attempt to cause any eligible candidate to waive any rights under these regulations.

31170.4.7 Conduct of Employees with Family or Personal Relationships with Competitors.
To avoid the appearance of improper influence, employees with a family or personal relationship to any competitor shall not participate in any phase of the examination process, including but not limited to:
• Planning.
• Application review of minimum qualifications.
• Question development.
• Written examination proctor.
• Organizational review committee (ORC).
• Qualifications Appraisal (QAP).
• Serve as a rating or reviewing supervisor of the competitor.
• Participate in discussions or ratings of the competitor.

If an employee serving on an ORC, QAP, or participating in the discussion or rating of competitors finds one of the competitors is one with whom they have a family or close relationship, the employee shall not participate in the interview, observation, discussion, or rating of the competitor by leaving the room.

If serving in any capacity in the examination or hiring process an employee discovers a competitor with whom they have a family or close relationship, the employee shall contact PES for direction.

Employees selected to participate in the State civil service examination process shall maintain the competitive and confidential nature of the examination process. Any appearance of improper influence could jeopardize the integrity of the examination resulting in examination appeals from the candidate group and, ultimately, grounds to void an examination.

Violation of the provisions of this section:
• May result in criminal prosecution.
• Shall be cause for adverse action.

31170.5  CDC Examination Services Sections/Units
CDC Examining Sections/Units are:
• Personnel Examining Section (PES).
• Personnel Examining - Headquarters.
• RTLU.
• Facility Regional/Local Testing Offices (LTO).
• Selection and Standards Branch (See DOM 31060).
• Officer Recruitment and Selection Section.
• Testing Centers.
• Background Investigation Unit (known as BIU).

31170.6 Personnel Examining Section (PES) Examining Role
This section administers CDC’s civil service testing programs, exclusive of entry-level peace officer (Officer, CC-1 and PA-1) testing and recruitment. This section conducts major promotional and service-wide open examinations for classifications unique or primary to CDC under the centralized selection program. Examinations are administered out of the Sacramento PES Headquarters.

31170.6.1 PES Location and Telephone Numbers
Personnel Examining Section
1050 - 20th Street
Sacramento, CA  95814
(916) 322-2694

TDD Relay Service for the Deaf or Hearing-Impaired: 1-800-735-2922
Should these telephone numbers become obsolete, refer to the California State Telephone Directory or contact the State of California Telephone Operator as indicated in DOM 31170.4.4.

31170.6.2 PES Objective
PES is the central point for CDC promotional and service-wide open examination administration. PES’ objective is to ensure examinations are held to provide qualified candidates to fill CDC vacancies statewide.

31170.6.3 PES Oversight
PES oversees the examining for Department and provides, by the RTLU, oversight and assistance to the local testing offices.

31170.6.3.1 PES Headquarters’ Responsibilities
- Provide functional oversight and training to Institutional Personnel Officers recruited, such as instructors, medical personnel, supervising cooks, and other personnel participated in CDC headquarters’ examinations. Review, analyze, and recommend either support or denial of appellant claims.
- Process withholds of eligibles from employment lists when examination problems are identified, such as falsification of applications, clerical error resulting in failure of examination, or dismissal from State service.
- Participate in internal audits of regional/local testing offices to identify facilities' or divisions' compliance with the State's civil service merit system laws and rules.

31170.6.3.2 RTLU Examining Role
Provides technical assistance, guidance and training for delegated examinations administered by the facility regional/local testing offices statewide.

31170.6.3.2.1 RTLU Location and Telephone Number
Regional Testing Liaison Unit
1050 - 20th Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 322-2545

If telephone numbers become obsolete, refer to DOM 31170.4.4.

31170.6.3.2.2 RTLU Objective
RTLU is the central point for all facility local/regional testing office requests for technical assistance and training, development of statewide policies and procedures to enhance the regional/local testing concept, and administer examinations primarily for entry-level classifications that are locally recruited, such as instructors, medical personnel, supervising cooks, and trade workers.

31170.6.3.2.3 RTLU Responsibilities
Provide functional oversight and training to Institutional Personnel Officers (IPO) and regional/local testing office staff in examining procedures which include:
- Identifying annual examination needs; developing and distributing examination bulletins; establishing application review standards; administration of written tests, qualification appraisal interview panels and multiple panels (when appropriate); scoring of evaluations of E&E; development of eligible lists; securing confidential test materials; and ensuring the integrity of examinations administered.

The RTLU also performs the following functions:
- Develops guidelines and procedures to enhance the ability of the regional/local testing offices to perform their functions efficiently and in compliance with established standards which govern the State’s civil service selection process.
- Participate in internal audits of regional/local testing offices to:
  - Identify a facility's compliance with the State’s civil service merit system and areas where additional training is required
  - Provide guidance in the correction of identified problems.
- Address SPB concerns on all appeals from applicants/competitors participating in regional/local testing office examinations. RTLU shall review, analyze, and recommend either support or denial of appellant claims on the part of the regional/local testing offices.
- Process withholds of eligibles from employment lists when examination problems are identified, such as falsification of application, clerical error which erroneously resulted in granting a passing score when in fact the competitor failed the written test; or dismissal from State service which was overlooked during application review or which occurred after completion of the examination.
- Serve as a resource to IPOs and regional/local testing office staff on any delegated testing related issues.
- Provide test guidelines, questions, written test books, E&E criteria, etc., upon request from regional/local testing offices to administer their delegated examinations and meet hiring needs.
- Develop necessary test materials with the aid of subject-matter expert consultants when materials are not available for use by regional/local testing offices.
- Evaluate critical statewide program needs and assist in the development of recommendations for resolution and implementation.
- Assist in the staffing process within regional/local testing offices when requested by IPO.
- Participates in the transition of the delegated testing program responsibility and examination history files from P&CD’s NPAU to the local testing offices.

31170.8.1 Facility Regional/LTO Locations and Telephone Numbers
The facilities in <strong>Bold</strong> type indicate regional testing offices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avenal State Prison</td>
<td>1 Kings Way</td>
<td>(559) 386-0587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Correctional Institution</td>
<td>24900 Highway 202</td>
<td>(559) 992-8800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Women</td>
<td>16756 Chino-Corona Road</td>
<td>(909) 597-1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Men's Colony Highway 1</td>
<td>P.O. Box 801</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Correctional Center</td>
<td>711-045 Center Road</td>
<td>(559) 466-8055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Men</td>
<td>P.O. Box 832</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Prison, Solano</td>
<td>14901 Central Avenue</td>
<td>(559) 800-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central California Women's Facility</td>
<td>1050-20th Street</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Training Facility</td>
<td>Highway 1-11</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Men</td>
<td>4711-045 Center Road</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Men's Colony Highway 1</td>
<td>P.O. Box 832</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Men</td>
<td>14901 Central Avenue</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Prison, Solano</td>
<td>2100 Peabody Road</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central California Women's Facility</td>
<td>1050-20th Street</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Training Facility</td>
<td>Highway 1-11</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Men</td>
<td>4711-045 Center Road</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Men's Colony Highway 1</td>
<td>P.O. Box 832</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Institution for Men</td>
<td>14901 Central Avenue</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Prison, Solano</td>
<td>2100 Peabody Road</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central California Women's Facility</td>
<td>1050-20th Street</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Training Facility</td>
<td>Highway 1-11</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Manual</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION</td>
<td>Chapter 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avenal State Prison</strong></td>
<td>California State Prison, Corcoran</td>
<td>Avenal State Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Kings Way</td>
<td>4001 King Avenue</td>
<td>1 Kings Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O Box 8</td>
<td>P.O. Box 8800</td>
<td>P.O. Box 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenal, CA 93204</td>
<td>Corcoran, CA 93212-8800</td>
<td>Avenal, CA 93204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(559) 386-0587</td>
<td>(559) 992-8800</td>
<td>(559) 386-0587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Correctional Institution 24900 Highway 202</strong></td>
<td>California State Prison, San Quentin</td>
<td>California Correctional Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 1031</td>
<td>San Quentin, CA 94964</td>
<td>24900 Highway 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi, CA 93581</td>
<td>(415) 454-1460</td>
<td>Tehachapi, CA 93581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(661) 822-4402</td>
<td><strong>California Institution for Women 16756 Chino-Corona Road</strong></td>
<td>California Institution for Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central California Women’s Facility</td>
<td><strong>California Institution for Women 16756 Chino-Corona Road</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23370 Road 22</td>
<td>Central California Women’s Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1501</td>
<td>23370 Road 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chowchilla, CA 93610-1501</td>
<td>Corona, CA 91718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(559) 466-8055</td>
<td>(909) 597-1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Men’s Colony Highway 1</strong></td>
<td>Correctional Training Facility</td>
<td>California Men’s Colony Highway 1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 8101</td>
<td>Highway 101-N</td>
<td>P.O. Box 8101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Obispo, CA 93409-8101</td>
<td>P.O. Box 686</td>
<td>San Luis Obispo, CA 93409-8101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(805) 547-7889</td>
<td>Soledad, CA 93960-0686</td>
<td>(831) 675-2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Correctional Center 711-045 Center Road</strong></td>
<td>California State Prison, Solano</td>
<td>California Correctional Center 711-045 Center Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanville, CA 96130</td>
<td>2100 Peabody Road</td>
<td>Susanville, CA 96130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 832</td>
<td>P.O. Box 4000</td>
<td>P.O. Box 832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litchfield, CA 96117</td>
<td>Vacaville, CA 95696-4000</td>
<td>Litchfield, CA 96117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(530) 257-2181</td>
<td>(707) 451-0182</td>
<td>(530) 257-2181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vacaville, CA 95696-2000</strong></td>
<td>P.O. Box 400</td>
<td>Ione, CA 95640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(707) 448-6841</td>
<td>Standish, CA 96128</td>
<td>209) 247-4911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(530) 251-5100</td>
<td><strong>Pelican Bay State Prison 5905 Lake Earl Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>California Rehabilitation Center 5th Street and Western</strong></td>
<td>California State Prison, Solano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Kern State Prison</td>
<td>2100 Peabody Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2737 West Cecil Ave.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 5007</td>
<td>Crescent City, CA 95532-7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delano, CA 93216-5007</td>
<td>(707) 465-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(805) 723-2245</td>
<td><strong>R. J. Donovan Correctional Facility 480 Alta Road</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>California State Prison, Sacramento</strong></td>
<td>California Substance Abuse Treatment Facility-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sacramento Prison Road</strong></td>
<td>Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Represa, CA</strong></td>
<td>900 Quebec Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>290010</td>
<td>P.O. Box 7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(916) 985-8610</td>
<td>Corcoran, CA 93212-7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calipatria State Prison 7018 Blair Road</td>
<td>(559) 992-7102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 5001</td>
<td><strong>Parole &amp; Community Services Division</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7018 Blair Road</td>
<td>1515 “S” Street – Room 212N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 5001</td>
<td>P.O. Box 942883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calipatria, CA 92233-5001</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 942830001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(760) 348-7000</td>
<td>(916) 323-0283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chuckawalla Valley State Prison 19025 Wiley’s Well Road</strong></td>
<td>Folsom State Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2289</td>
<td>Folsom State Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blythe, CA 92226</td>
<td>19005 Wiley’s Well Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(760) 922-5300</td>
<td>P.O. Box 2229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Deuel Vocational Institution 23500 Kasson Road</strong></td>
<td>Represa, CA 95671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 400</td>
<td>209) 985-2561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tracy, CA 95378-0400</td>
<td>Blythe, CA 92226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(209) 835-4141</td>
<td>(760) 921-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mule Creek State Prison 4001 Highway 104</strong></td>
<td>Pleasant Valley State Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 409099</td>
<td>24863 West Jayne Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 8506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corcoran, CA 93210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(559) 935-4966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sierra Conservation Center</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5100 O’Byrnes Ferry Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31170.8.2 LTO Objective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The LTO’s objective is to ensure that examinations are held to provide eligible lists to fill vacancies in the facilities for specific spots and/or regions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31170.8.3 LTO Responsibilities</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | Among the LTO’s responsibilities are administering delegated examinations for facilities/regions to include distribution of examination bulletin,
application review, administration of written tests, coordination and monitoring of qualification appraisal interview panels, scoring of E&Es, and development of eligible lists and examination history files.

31170.9 Personnel Examining Revisions
The Deputy Director, HR or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this article are kept current and accurate.

31170.10 Personnel Examining References
SPB Laws & Rules
SPB Selection Manual
SPB Technical Selection Memoranda
Delegated Testing Manual
DOM §§ 31010 and 31060.

ARTICLE 18 — GENERAL TRAINING
Revised December 4, 2018

32010.1 Policy
The Department shall establish and maintain a program of employee training in which all employees shall participate to accomplish the mission, goals, and objectives of the Department. Employee training shall be accomplished according to stated policy and within budgetary restraints. Training shall be on State time when possible. Compensation for overtime worked for training purposes shall comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA).

32010.2 Purpose
This section provides a convenient source of departmentally approved training methods, standards, applications, and establishes policy for the planning, implementation, and evaluation of all planned training activities.

32010.3 Disclaimer
When provisions of this Section are in conflict with the provisions of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the MOU shall be controlling.

32010.4 California State Training Program
The State Training Policy was developed in 1978 by the State Personnel Board and departmental training officers. Laws relating to training can be found in the Government Code, Sections 19995-19995.5.

Training Defined:
The process whereby California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR) employees, either individually or in groups, participate in a formalized, structured course of instruction to acquire knowledge, skills, and abilities for their current or future job performance. These organized activities shall contain measurable learning objectives that can be evaluated in a classroom setting or verified by completing On-the-Job Training.

Job-Required Training
Job-required training is designed to assure adequate performance in a current assignment. This includes orientation training made necessary by new assignments or new technology, refresher training, and training mandated by law or other State authority.

Job-Related Training
Job-related training is designed to increase job proficiency or improve performance above the acceptable level of competency established for a specific job assignment. It prepares the employee to assume increased responsibilities in their current assignment.

Upward Mobility Training
Designed to provide career movement opportunity for employees within classifications or job categories designated by the Department as upward mobility classifications. Includes training to facilitate movement of employees from designated classifications into other classifications with increased career opportunities.

Career-Related Training
Designed to assist in the development of career potential and is intended to help provide an opportunity for self-development and achievement of the Department’s or State’s mission and may be unrelated to a current job assignment.

In-Service Training (IST)
Any formalized classroom training sponsored and conducted by any State agency for the training and development of State employees.

Centralized Training
The scope of the course content covers Department policies, procedures, and State and Federal legal issues.

Local or Field Training
Training designed specifically to meet the needs of a particular group, facility, or office and presented directly to local employees.

On-the-Job Training (OJT)
Formal training conducted by a supervisor (or a designated employee with the required expertise under the direction of a supervisor) at the job site, or in a classroom setting while the employee is working.

Computer-Based Training
Any training that can be delivered or accessed via computer at a CDCR job-site. Computer-based training shall not be utilized as the primary method of instruction for any kinesthetic-based instruction (i.e., physical training) to include, but not limited to, methods of arrest/control or procedures related to any use of force options.

Out-Service Training
Any formal training sponsored by a non-State agency and is open to the private sector, as well as State civil service employees. Sponsoring agencies maintain control over the course content for out-service training.

32010.5 Goals and Objectives
The goal of departmental training is to ensure a well-trained, quality workforce.

The objectives are to:
- Use best practices to provide training for departmental personnel that shall enable them to function at their optimum performance level.
- Work with primary stakeholders to meet all legal and legislative training mandates in a timely and comprehensive manner.
- Provide and maintain quality control through coordination and standardization of basic training programs.
- Monitor and evaluate all training programs to ensure:
  - Quality of presentation.
  - Applicability to the work place.
  - Improvement of performance/increased productivity.
  - Impact on safety awareness.
  - Overall impact on organization.
- Respond to the expanding, changing needs of the Department by coordinating and conferring with primary stakeholders on new training programs and modifying existing programs to meet these needs.
- Improve training practices and procedures through internal management control systems.

32010.6 Internal Administrative Responsibility
Associate Director, Peace Officer Selection & Employee Development (POSED)
The leadership of the Office of Training and Professional Development (OTPDD) falls under the direction of the Associate Director of POSED, or designee.

The Associate Director, POSED, or designee, shall be responsible for:
- The overall management of departmental training programs and ensuring that the Department's training goals and objectives are met. Any departmentally required or mandated training not included in this chapter shall be coordinated through the Associate Director, POSED, or designee, prior to any decision or agreement to provide the training.
- Determining POSED and Advanced Learning Institute (ALI) training needs, auditing courses currently being presented at POSED Academies (adult, parole and juvenile) and training programs (Basic/Advanced supervision, Sergeants and Lieutenants academies), and functions as an administrative liaison between the Commission on Correctional Peace Officer Standards and Training (CPOST), POSED, administrators, and institutional training managers. These functions may be delegated to the appropriate administrators.

The Associate Director, POSED, or designee, and staff shall:
- Evaluate and assist in the development and implementation of training programs and development of standardized course content.
- Ensure all stakeholders under the direction of the Associate Director, POSED, or designee, submit an annual training plan for approval and implementation.
- Ensure CDCR meets the training standards required by the CPOST.
The Division Training Coordinator (DTC) shall:

- Assist the Directors, Wardens, Regional Parole Administrators (RPAs) and Superintendents in accomplishing their training goals and objectives.
- Schedule assessments of each facility, parole region, and headquarters’ training units to ensure compliance with policy, procedures, and training plans.
- Ensure timely implementation and overall quality of training programs for headquarters’ personnel.
- Prepare and distribute to each Warden, RPA, Superintendent, and IST Manager listings of legally or legislatively mandated training.
- Provide direct supervision to the Administrators of POSED and ALI.
- Provide supervision to staff assigned to OTPD who carry out specific training analysis; plan, design, and implement training, to ensure that scheduled training programs are delivered as planned.
- The following divisions/units shall submit a training plan, relative to their specific mission, for review by the Associate Director, POSED, or designee on an annual basis:
  - Division of Adult Parole Operations (DAPO)
  - Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ)
  - Office of Correctional Safety (OCS)
  - Office of Internal Affairs (OIA)

Directors

Directors are responsible for the implementation of all training programs and activities of good quality within their jurisdictions. They may regularly review the accomplishments and needs of the training programs.

Division of Adult Parole Operations (DAPO)

The Director, DAPO, in concert with the Regional Parole Administrators (RPA) and POSED, shall establish the objectives, policies, and general content for DAPO training. The overall training objectives (DOM 32010.5) shall focus on employee knowledge, skills, and abilities that will maximize the carrying out of the DJJ mission in a safe, efficient, and effective manner.

Division of Juvenile Justice (DJJ)

The DJJ Training Officers and staff shall:

- Implement the annual Off-Post Training Schedule.
- Develop and implement formalized classroom instruction or OJT to meet local operational needs, legal requirements, and individual employee job performance needs.
- Provide the resources and services necessary to ensure planned training is implemented in a professional, effective, and cost-efficient manner.
- Maintain required training records and files.
- Submit required reports within established deadlines.
- Ensure instructors receive required training.
- Monitor the quality of instruction.
- Ensure that training resources are used only for authorized purposes.
- Serve as vice chairperson of the local TAC.
- Enroll newly appointed Peace Officers as required by the local level into the Correctional Peace Officer Apprenticeship Program (CPOAP).
- Maintain apprenticeship agreements for all enrolled apprentices in the employee’s training file.
- Provide training as needed to new apprentices, supervisors, and managers in the operation/administration of the CPOAP.
- Review progress of the Local Apprenticeship Program.

IST Managers and Assistant Managers

IST Managers and their assistants shall:

- Report directly to the Warden/Superintendent or a designee at the level of Chief Deputy Warden (CDW) or above.
- Implement the annual Off-Post Training Schedule.
- Develop and implement formalized classroom instruction or OJT to meet local operational needs, legal requirements, and individual employee job performance needs.
- Provide the resources and services necessary to ensure planned training is implemented in a professional, effective, and cost-efficient manner.
- Maintain required training records and files.
- Submit required reports within established deadlines.
- Ensure instructors receive required training.
- Monitor the quality of instruction.
- Ensure that training resources are used only for authorized purposes.
- Serve as vice chairperson of the local TAC.
- Enroll newly appointed Peace Officers as required by the local level into the Correctional Peace Officer Apprenticeship Program (CPOAP).
- Maintain apprenticeship agreements for all enrolled apprentices in the employee’s training file.
- Provide training as needed to new apprentices, supervisors, and managers in the operation/administration of the CPOAP.
- Review progress of the Local Apprenticeship Program.

DCC Training Officers and Staff

The DJI Training Officers and staff shall:

- Report directly to the Youth Authority (YA) Administrator, IBTM Programs and DJI Training.
- Implement the annual Block and OJT Training Schedule.
- Develop and implement formalized classroom instruction or OJT to meet local operational needs, legal requirements, and individual employee job performance needs.
- Provide the resources and services necessary to ensure planned training is implemented in a professional, effective, and cost-efficient manner.
- Maintain required training records and files.
- Submit required reports within established deadlines.
- Ensure instructors receive required training.
- Monitor the quality of instruction.
- Ensure that training resources are used only for authorized purposes.
- Facilitate meetings with the facility Superintendents as needed.
- Enroll newly appointed Peace Officers as required by the local level into the Correctional Peace Officer Apprenticeship Program (CPOAP).
- Maintain apprenticeship agreements for all enrolled apprentices in the employee’s training file.
207

- Provide training as needed to new apprentices, supervisors, and managers in the operation/administration of the CPOAP.
- Review progress of the Local Apprenticeship Program.

The DJJ Training Officers ensure that all employees scheduled to attend off-site training meet all of the prerequisite criteria for the specific courses scheduled.

The DJJ Training Officers ensure that all trainers scheduled to train the various DJJ and IBTM-specific courses meet all of the prerequisite criteria for training each course.

The DJJ Training Officers shall also ensure that information is distributed within the facilities regarding scheduled training courses.

**Headquarters’ Training Coordinators**

The term “headquarters” includes all other Division satellite offices, regional headquarters and field offices throughout the State.

Each headquarters’ training coordinator shall:

- Implement the annual training schedule.
- Process Employee Training Requests (CDCR Form 854).
- Register employees for courses.
- Track division, branch, unit, or office allotments and expenditures.
- Act as a source of training information for headquarters-based supervisors and employees.
- Maintain the training program database and track all completed training for their unit.
- Assist with ensuring employee compliance with all mandated training.
- Maintain employee training records (according to CDCR’s Records Retention Schedule).
- Coordinate both the in-service and out-service training activities of headquarters’ employees.
- Maintain training records on employees within the scope of their responsibility.

**Department Managers/Supervisors**

All Managers/Supervisors shall:

- Assess training needs and requirements of their subordinates and provide them with training that is structured for improvement in areas where job performance deficiencies exist and to provide the acquisition of new knowledge or skills.
- Prepare probationary and annual performance evaluations that include a report of the employee’s completed training hours, achievements, efforts, and needs. These reports are to be requested through the division’s training coordinator.

**Employees**

Individual Employees shall:

- Attend all training identified and required by their immediate supervisor, RTC, TC or IST Manager, which shall include annual training mandates.
- Training requirements for Retired Annuitants, Contractors, Volunteers and Student Assistants shall be at the discretion of the local hiring authority or designee.

**32010.8 Use of Training Resources**

The departmental training resources shall be allocated in the following priority order:

- Job-required training.
- Job-related training.
- Upward-mobility training.
- Career-related training.

**32010.8.1 Training Resources**

Available training sources are:

**In-Service Training**

In-service training (IST) courses or activities are sponsored and conducted by the Department or other State departments, individually or in joint agreement, for the purpose of developing the skill, knowledge, and abilities of State employees.

IST may be designed specifically to meet the needs of a particular group, facility, or office and presented directly to local employees. When close control of course content, learning processes, instructor standards, evaluation methods, and adherence to legal or other mandates is required, IST is used to ensure accountability.

- A departmentally approved course outline or lesson plan shall be used to conduct training. All lesson plans shall be forwarded to the OTPD for review and approval. The Associate Director of POSED, or designee, may authorize a departmental program or unit to approve training on a case by case basis.

**On the Job Training**

OJT is provided to employees in either a classroom or work setting to ensure acceptable levels of performance and knowledge, and to correct deficiencies. When appropriate, IST managers/training coordinators are encouraged to fully utilize this type of training as opposed to off-site training or on-site training that does not fall within the trainee's regular work hours.

**Computer Based Training**

Computer based training is a method for employees to receive training that may include, but is not limited to site-specific, departmental, or career development training via a computer at a CDCR job-site.

**On-Site Formal Training**

Any locally presented training activity, on-site formal instruction, seminars, and workshops, for which training credit is to be given, shall be recorded on a CDCR Form 844. Employees shall complete the required information and the instructor shall ensure that the completed forms are received by the IST manager/training coordinator. IST managers/training coordinators shall credit each attending employee’s training record and retain CDCR Form 844 according to the departmental retention schedule requirements.

**Off-Site Training**

Employees shall arrange with the IST managers/training coordinators appropriate certification of any instruction, seminar, or workshop presented away from the employee's place of work for which training credit is to be allowed. Upon receipt of the arranged certification, the training manager shall credit the employee’s training record. A copy of the Certificate of Completion shall be placed in the employee's training file.

**Out-Service Training**

Out-service training (OST) is any formal training sponsored by a non-State agency and is open to the private sector, as well as State civil service employees. Such training includes courses and activities:

- Offered through accredited colleges or universities.
- Conducted by private consultants, firms, or other non-state agencies, such as federal or local governments or special interest groups (i.e., associations, professional groups, etc.).

Employees participating in out-service training may have credit for such training applied toward their annual training requirements on an hour-for-hour basis. In order to receive credit, the following requirements shall be adhered to:

- Requests shall be accompanied by a document verifying satisfactory completion of the training.
- The training shall be clearly labeled out-service training on the employee’s training history file.

OST training for the purpose of meeting departmental needs for scientific, technical, professional, and management skills shall be evaluated/processed as follows:

- Training shall be necessary and of direct value to the Department and relevant to the employee’s general field of work.
- Training shall provide knowledge, skills, and/or abilities that cannot be cost-effectively acquired through available IST as defined in this chapter (exclusive of specialized training).
• Training with the purpose of covering subject matter not sufficiently or recently encompassed in the employee's previous education/experience or of which the employee would not normally be expected to know prior to their present position.

32010.8.2 Training Personnel
At the discretion of the hiring authority, all IST Manager positions should be filled on a permanent basis by a staff member at a second-line supervisory classification such as a Lieutenant or Training Officer II (for DJJ), or designee. Training manager positions within the DAPO should be appointed from the rank of Parole Agent II or higher.

Assistant IST Managers, where authorized, should be appointed from the rank of Sergeant or Senior Youth Correctional Counselor (for DJJ). IST instructors shall complete a specialized training course for part-time trainers (e.g., Training-For-Trainers [TFT]) approved by the Associate Director, POSED, or designee. For this certification to remain valid, the instructor must teach a minimum of four (4) hours within a twelve (12) month period.

Subject-Matter-Experts (SME) may be used to assist in the presentation of training under the direction of the training manager, coordinator, or training program administrator. To be considered as a SME, an individual shall meet one of the following criteria:

– Minimum three-years full time experience in subject matter.
– Possesses a degree or certificate in a specific subject matter.
– Previous experience as a trainer in the subject matter.
– Recognition by the Department as an expert in the subject matter.

Personnel who attend a specialized course of instruction provided by a vendor external to CDCR with the intent to provide instruction to departmental staff shall submit a copy of their certificate of completion that identifies the area of expertise and duration of certification. Obtaining an external certification does not automatically waive departmental certification.

32010.8.2.1 Courses Requiring Additional Instructor Certification
Instructors who teach courses that require additional certification beyond the general T4T, must have current instructor certificates in the specified subjects, in their training file (e.g., CPR, Range, Expandable Baton, etc.).

32010.8.2.2 In-Service Training (IST) Course Content
A course outline or lesson plan is required for all classes. When departmentally approved lesson plans exist, they shall be used.

32010.8.3 Record Keeping Forms
Training managers are allowed to consolidate training subjects and programs within the established departmental requirements to meet facility/parole region needs or budget limitations, except where otherwise specified by a judicial mandate.

32010.8.2.3 Instructor Training Credit
Instructors shall receive training credit toward their annual participation requirements when teaching, except when instructor recertification is required (e.g., Expandable Baton, Range, etc.).

32010.8.3 Record Keeping Forms
The following forms shall be used to record training requests and participation:

– CDCR Form 844, Training Participation Sign-In Sheet.
– No more than one course of instruction shall be recorded on an 844. Any 844 with more than one subject should not be accepted by the division/unit training office.
– CDCR Form 854, Employee Training Request. Use is required only if the requested training falls outside the approved annual training plan or annual training requirements. This form shall be completed and forwarded to the training coordinator for each division.

32010.8.4 Record of Training
For each training activity conducted, the following records shall be maintained:

– CDCR Form 844 shall be used for all IST.
– CDCR Form 844 or the unit approved training documentation for OJT.
– A record of score achieved through a written test or performance demonstration of the learned skill.
– DAS Form 103-A, Apprentice Daily Record shall be used for all enrolled Apprentices.

All training shall be recorded in the departmentally approved electronic tracking system.

The Associate Director, POSED, or designee shall order or conduct periodic assessments of all training operations within the scope of their responsibility. Wardens/Superintendents, RPAs, IST Managers, and the Headquarters’ Training Coordinators shall be provided notice prior to the assessment.

32010.10 Minimum Required Training
Required training for custody staff is defined as follows:

– 52 hours of completed training, which includes 40 hours of IST and at least 12 hours of on-the-job training (OJT), while meeting all requirements on the annual training schedule.
– Minimum required training for non-custody staff is defined as follows:

Minimum required training for non-custody staff is defined as follows: 18 hours of completed training, which includes at least 6 hours of IST and at least 12 hours of additional departmental approved training, while meeting all requirements on the annual training schedule. The hiring authority or Associate Director of POSED, or designee, can increase minimum requirements as needed.

32010.10.1 Training Requirements
Training of employees shall be done during regular work hours, when possible, or on the employees’ off-duty hours when necessary. Compensation for training shall comply with existing policies, law, and MOUs. Within budgetary constraints, the required training shall be provided by the Department and accomplished by the employee.

It is a condition of employment that all employees complete the training required for their job classification/position. Employees who fail to meet these training requirements may have their merit salary award denied or be subject to other administrative sanctions.

32010.10.2 Training Compliance
Training compliance should be based on a twelve (12) month calendar year (Jan-Dec), in accordance with the Institution, HQ Unit, and DAPO Division/region training schedule. If annual training requirements are not attained before the end of December of the current calendar year, the employee shall be considered out of compliance with annual training mandates. DJJ training compliance should be based on a twelve (12) month fiscal year calendar in accordance with the Facility/IBTM Unit training schedule and the MOU.

This section shall be applied in accordance with the Annual Weapons Requalification Requirements under DOM Section 32010.19.3.

32010.11 New Employee Orientation (NEO)
All employees new to the Department, regardless of job classification, shall receive orientation training. An NEO schedule with specific course subjects shall be distributed annually. Additional subject requirements are at the discretion of the local hiring authority or Associate Director, POSED, or designee.

32010.12 Sergeants and Lieutenants
Sergeant and Lieutenant training shall include:

– Sergeant and Lieutenant Academies each consist of 40 hours of training provided by the ALI or designee. All Sergeants and Lieutenants are required to complete their appropriate Academy as required through PC 13601(d).

32010.13 Probationary Employees
Entry-level, probationary employees of the Department shall complete the training requirements of their job classification before the end of their probationary period, or earlier, as specified. An employee who provides acceptable certification of having previously completed a requirement shall receive credit and not be required to repeat the training. Employees who fail to complete any portion of required training may be rejected on probation. Probationary employees are required to receive orientation training in addition to the requirements for certain job classifications. The following classifications shall adhere to the additional requirements listed below:

Correctional Counselors
Correctional Counselor staff shall complete:

– Newly hired Correctional Counselor staff without current peace officer certification shall pass all requirements of Penal Code (PC) 832 as provided at the Academy, within 90 days of appointment and prior to performing peace officer duties.
– The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

Parole Agents
Parole agents shall complete:

– Basic Parole Agent Academy
– The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

Fire Captains
Fire Captains shall be trained in accordance with DOM 52090.6. Training shall include:

- The requirements of PC 832 and chemical agents training as provided at the Academy within 90 days of appointment and prior to performing peace officer duties.
- The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

**Medical Technical Assistant (MTA)**

MTAs shall complete:

- The requirements of PC 832 and chemical agents training as provided at the Academy within 90 days of appointment and prior to performing peace officer duties.
- The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

**Officers**

Officers shall complete:

- The Basic Correctional Officer Academy prior to assignment as an Officer.
- The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

**Youth Correctional Officer, Youth Correctional Counselor, Parole Agent I/Casework Specialist (CWS)** shall complete:

- Basic Correctional Juvenile Academy.
- The CPOAP (3600 work process hours and 24 qualifying months).

### 32010.14 Non-Custody Staff Required Annual Training

**Institutional/Facility Non-Custody Employees**

All institution non-custody employees, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- Court Compliance Training
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Escape Prevention
- Fire and Life Safety
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Associate Director, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**All Headquarters Non-Custody Employees**

All headquarters non-custody employees, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Associate Director, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.

### 32010.15 Officer, Sergeant, Lieutenant, CCI, Fire Chief, Fire Captain and MTA Required Annual Training

For the purpose of this section, peace officers include the following classifications: Officer, Sergeant, Lieutenant, CCI, Fire Chief, Fire Captain and MTA.

Peace officer employees shall be provided a minimum of 52 hours of annual training pursuant to the current annual training schedule, approved by the Associate Director, POSED, or designee.

Annual training shall be the primary delivery system for peace officers to maintain compliance with PC 832 and other mandated training or applicable contract language.

Peace officer classifications shall receive annual training as follows:

- Alarm response
- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- Court Compliance Training
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Escape Prevention
- Expandable Baton Annual Training (not mandatory for CCI, Fire Chief/Captain, or MTA)
- Fire and Life Safety
- Firearms Requalification (see Section 32010.19.3 Requalification Chart)
- Heat Related Pathologies
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Lethal Electrified Fence (if applicable)
- Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA)
- Suicide Prevention
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Warden, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**DAPO**

All DAPO peace officer classifications, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation & First Aid Recertification (CPR/FA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Expandable Baton Annual Training
- Fire and Life Safety
- Firearms Requalification
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Director, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.

All Parole agents assigned to DAPO shall comply with weapons requalification as stated in current DAPO firearms policy. In addition, those who are armed shall fire a diminished light course annually for familiarization and training (not qualification).

All Parole agents assigned to DAPO shall receive training in Parole Agent Safety and Tactics (PAST), in accordance with Bargaining Unit 6, MOU.

**DJJ**

All DJJ peace officer classifications, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- Alarm Response
- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation & First Aid Recertification (CPR/FA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- Court Compliance Training
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Escape Prevention
- Expandable Baton Annual Training
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Director, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.
Transportation Units only), at a minimum, shall receive annual training as in the use of weapons quarterly.

- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA)
- Stress Reduction Management
- Suicide Prevention
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Superintendent, hiring authority or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**Office of Correctional Safety**

All Office of Correctional Safety (OCS) peace officer classifications shall, at a minimum, receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation & First Aid Recertification (CPR/FA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Fire and Life Safety
- Firearms Qualification
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Chief, OCS or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**Office of Internal Affairs**

All Office of Internal Affairs (OIA) peace officer classifications, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation & First Aid Recertification (CPR/FA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Fire and Life Safety
- Firearms Qualification
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Chief, OIA or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**Management Peace Officer and Administrative Officer-of-the-Day (AOD)**

Management Peace Officer and AOD classifications, at a minimum, shall receive annual training as follows:

- California Public Records Act (CPRA)
- Chemical Agents
- Communicable Disease Prevention
- Court Compliance Training
- EEO/Sexual Harassment Prevention
- Emergency Operations
- Escape Prevention
- Fire and Life Safety
- Firearms Qualification
- Heat Related Pathologies
- Information Practices Act (IPA)
- Information Security Awareness (ISA)
- Injury Illness Prevention Program (IIPP)
- Para-Transit Vehicle Operations (Transportation Hub Officers only)
- Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA)
- Suicide Prevention
- Tuberculosis Testing/Quiz (TB)
- Use of Force
- Other subjects as deemed appropriate by the Chief, Transportation Unit or designee, or any other legal mandates.

**32010.16 Supervisory and Managerial Training**

All supervisors and managers shall complete initial supervisory or managerial training, pursuant to the Government Code Section 19995.4(b) and (c) or 19995.4(d), respectively or in accordance with the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). Thereafter, supervisors and managers shall complete 20 hours of leadership training, biannually, as prescribed by the Department.

**32010.16.1 Career Executive Appointments (CEA)**

Those staff entering a CEA position, shall be required to complete initial training pursuant to California Government Code Section 19995.4(e), and shall be required to complete 20 hours of leadership training, biannually, as prescribed by the Department.

**32010.17 Curriculum**

The OTPD’s Instructional Design Unit (IDU) oversees the development, revision, and maintenance of curriculum for the POSED (adult, parole and juvenile basic Academies) and ALI (Basic and Advanced Supervision and Sergeants and Lieutenants Academies). IDU staff shall update curriculum to reflect current policies, procedures, laws, and regulations.

**Consultation Services**

OTPD provides consultation services throughout the Department to assist with training needs. OTPD shall provide guidance, feedback, and quality
assurance to units/divisions within CDCR that are developing training for targeted audiences.

Lesson Plan Development
Assistance in developing lesson plans shall be given, within acceptable time frames, upon the written request of the employee. The request shall be cosigned by the IST Manager/Training Coordinator or the Assistant Manager. Avoid duplication of effort and ensure the timeliness of the request.

Subject-Matter-Expert (SME)
The Subject-Matter-Expert is an individual who exhibits the highest level of expertise in performing a specialized job, task, or skill within the organization. Expertise may be gained by experience, education, or through teaching the subject matter. Recognition is achieved by publication of articles, presentations at conferences, or by recommendations of others working in this field with knowledge of the individual’s mastery of the subject. For criteria that defines a SME, see DOM Section 32010.8.2.

32010.18 General Firearms Certification
For the purposes of this section, all language specific to the use and training in firearms, on or off-duty, shall be established in collaboration with the Office of Correctional Safety. The execution of mandates set forth in policy related to the use of departmental ranges and Rangemasters for off-duty weapons qualification shall be the responsibility of the local hiring authority, or designee. This shall include managing any appeals, adverse personnel actions, and general recordkeeping, in accordance with the current MOU.

32010.19 Weapons Training
The importance of training in the safe and proper use of weapons authorized

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Quarterly/Annual Requalification Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini-14</td>
<td>Handgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Counselor I</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Counselor II</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Captain</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Chief</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officer</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergeant</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

in Restricted DOM, Section 55050 cannot be over emphasized. The IST Manager must ensure that all custody staff are properly certified in firearms and less lethal weapons, prior to assignment. It is essential that each individual who may issue, use, or supervise the use of departmental weaponry be fully trained in procedures, policy, and safety matters relating to the weapons. All persons designated as peace officers under Penal Code (PC) Section 830.2 or 830.5, and those so designated by the Secretary, prior to assuming peace officer duties, shall at the minimum successfully complete the Department’s qualification requirements.

32010.19.1 Weapons Qualification
At the discretion of the hiring authority, all personnel subject to PC 832 training, and other designated officials requiring such training shall successfully complete the weapons qualifications course mandated at the specific academy attended. Standards shall meet PC, Department policy, and job-related requirements.

PC 832 Training
Every appointed peace officer shall:
- Complete training required by PC 832 prior to exercising peace officer powers.
- Trainees shall complete the required Firearms qualification course with a minimum score of 80 percent on the handgun, and the Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Arrest course with a minimum score of 75 percent. One retake is authorized. Failure on the retake shall result in the employee being returned to the sending facility without PC 832 certification. The employee may attempt to again qualify by returning to PC 832 training and repeat the course that was failed.
- Failure to successfully complete the course shall result in the termination of that appointment within the peace officer classification.

PC 832(e) requires individuals who previously completed a PC 832 course to re-qualify prior to exercising peace officer powers, if they have a 36 months or more break in service as a peace officer within the State of California.

32010.19.2 Instructor Requirements
Candidates for the Rangemaster/Chemical Agents instructor course shall meet eligibility requirements outlined by the Academy prior to enrollment. Candidates shall be peace officers with current first aid and CPR, T4T, and Use of Force certifications prior to enrollment. The entire approved course shall be successfully completed prior to issuance of a certificate of completion.

32010.19.3 Weapons Requalification Requirements
All employees subject to PC 832 training shall quarterly/annually demonstrate satisfactory knowledge of weapons policy and usage. Requalification shall be accomplished through written examination and/or actual performance.

Requalification requirements are based upon level of responsibility, duties performed, and weaponry appropriate to the function.

Annual/Quarterly Firearms Requalification
Annual Firearms Requalification shall:
Operate on a 12 month period in accordance with the Institution/Unit training schedule. Employees subject to annual firearms qualifications shall maintain their qualifications within this period. If qualifications are not attained before the end of the month following this 12 month period, the employee shall be considered out of compliance with annual qualification mandates.

Quarterly Requalification shall:
Operate on a three-month period in accordance with the Institution/Unit training schedule. Employees subject to quarterly firearms qualifications shall maintain their qualifications within this period. If qualifications are not attained before the end of the month following this three-month period, the employee shall be considered out of compliance with quarterly qualification mandates. If an employee assigned to a specialized unit fails to demonstrate minimum proficiency on the departmental 45 round course of fire, the Range Remediation Policy, as defined in DOM Section 32010.19.4 shall be enacted to determine eligibility to maintain their position in the specialized unit.

Specialized Unit is defined as Statewide Transportation Unit, Institutional Transportation Unit, Armory/Rangemasters, K-9 Units, Investigative Services Unit, Institutional Gang Investigative Units, Crisis Response Team (CRT), Rangemasters at the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center and Office of Peace Officer Selection.

Failure to successfully complete the mandatory weapons requalification, in addition to remediation, shall result in loss of peace officer status.

32010.19.4 Compliance Requalification Requirements
All designated IST managers/training coordinators shall review the minimum firearm qualification/requalification requirements of all personnel covered by this section on a quarterly basis. The IST manager/training coordinator shall notify the employee's direct supervisor in writing of impending requalification dates at least 30 days in advance. Utilization of the monthly training calendar to satisfy advance written notice of requirements is acceptable. First-line supervisors shall work with the IST manager/training coordinator to ensure that their subordinates meet these minimum qualification/requalification requirements. Each peace officer shall maintain current weapons’ certification as outlined in this section.

Range Remediation Policy
Peace Officers, other than Parole Agents, who fail the first attempt, but have otherwise demonstrated an adequate level of operational knowledge with the firearm, may be given another opportunity. This determination shall be made by the Rangemaster.

Notification of Failure to Meet Range Requalification
Adult Institutions
Those who fail to requalify after this additional opportunity and those whom the Rangemaster determines do not appear to have sufficient proficiency after the initial attempt, shall be required to complete remediation training prior to being scheduled for further requalification attempts. These employees shall receive a memorandum of failure to meet range requalification. A copy shall be sent to IST and the Captain only. The notification shall advise the employee that:
- The employee appears deficient in the necessary skills to requalify and shall be assigned to two hours of firearm familiarization and training. This remediation shall be weapon specific and based on the techniques specific to that weapon.
• Failure to meet the requirements within a 60-day period shall result in the termination of the employee’s appointment as a peace officer, unless exempted by a temporary waiver. Employees assigned to specialized units that require a higher minimum proficiency qualification shall be removed from the unit.

If, after two hours of remediation training, the employee again fails to requalify, they shall be scheduled for up to two additional remediation sessions. All remediation and requalification must be completed within the allocated 60 days.

Arrangements may be made to conduct the training during the employee’s regular duty hours. In those situations where the training must be conducted on the employee’s off-duty hours, this time shall be considered time worked and compensable under the FLSA requirements.

The employee shall not be permitted to work in an armed post or any other assignment that requires the employee to be armed until minimum requalification requirements are completed.

**Special Agent**

Special Agents/OCS Peace Officers who fail to requalify after the additional opportunity and those whom the Rangemaster/Tactical Firearms Instructor determines do not appear to have sufficient proficiency after the initial attempt, shall complete remediation training prior to being scheduled for further requalification attempts. These employees shall receive a memorandum of failure to meet range requalification. A copy will be sent to the OIA Chief, Field Operations, or OCS Chief. The notification shall advise the employee that:

• The employee appears deficient in the necessary skills to requalify and shall be assigned to two hours of firearm familiarization and training. This remediation shall be weapon specific and based on the Rangemaster/Tactical Firearms Instructor lesson plan.

• Special Agents/OCS Peace Officers who do not qualify within 30 calendar days of the quarter in which they failed their division’s designated qualification period shall be placed on leave without pay for no longer than two months. Failure to qualify within this period shall result in the Special Agent/OCS Peace Officer being separated from State service per the MOU.

Temporary Waiver

Special circumstances may warrant a temporary waiver of weapons requalification requirements. Upon approval of the Hiring Authority and subject to concurrence by the appropriate Director, a temporary waiver may be considered for any one of the following reasons:

• Authorized leave of absence
• Detached duty
• Illness
• Physical injury
• Pregnancy
• Psychological trauma affecting the employee’s ability to comply with requalification requirements.

The waiver shall be reviewed at intervals of no more than one year. Upon expiration of the waiver, the employee shall complete requalification requirements within 60 days as described in DOM 32010.19.3.

**32010.19.5 Course of Fire**

The following courses of fire shall be utilized as the standard to demonstrate basic weapon competency, except for those staff working in specialized units as defined in DOM Section 32010.19.3. Silhouette targets shall be used for rifles and handguns.

**Scoring Policy**

If participants have fewer hits on their target than the course allows but still achieve a qualifying score, they will not be required to re-shoot.

If participants have more hits on their target than the course allows and also have a qualifying score, they will be required to re-shoot without penalty. The original shoot will not count as one of the allowed qualifying attempts.

**32010.19.5.1 25 Round Rifle Course (Departmental Course Ruger, Mini-14)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reps</th>
<th>Total Rounds</th>
<th>Time in Seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 Yards</td>
<td>30 Seconds</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Failure Drill; 2 rounds body, step left/right and 1 to head</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Yards</td>
<td>45 Seconds</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Failure Drill; 2 rounds body, step left/right and 1 to head</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Yards</td>
<td>60 Seconds</td>
<td>Barricade or Kneeling</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Yards</td>
<td>60 Seconds</td>
<td>Kneeling</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 25

Note: This course of fire requires the B-21 range target. A passing score is 88 of 125 possible (70 percent) within the scoring area of the target.

**32010.19.5.2 45 Round Handgun Course (Departmental Course)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String</th>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reps</th>
<th>Total Rounds</th>
<th>Time in Seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Two Handed Grip</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body, step laterally, controlled pair to body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Step laterally after 2 rounds</td>
<td>Failure Drill; 2 rounds body, step left/right and 1 to head</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Step laterally after 2 rounds</td>
<td>Failure Drill; 2 rounds body, step left/right and 1 to head</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Starting position is unholstered at Low Ready</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Strong Hand only, from the holster</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Two handed grip</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body, step laterally, controlled pair to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>15 Yards</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>Any kneeling position</td>
<td>Controlled pair to body, kneel down, controlled pair to body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 45
Note: This course of fire requires the B-21 range target. A passing score is 29 “hits” (80 percent) within the seven-ring portion of the target.

### 32010.19.5.3 36 Round Handgun Course (Basic Course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Total Rounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Yards</td>
<td>30 Seconds</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Yards</td>
<td>30 Seconds</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Yards</td>
<td>45 Seconds</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This course of fire requires the B-27 range target. A passing score is 29 “hits” (80 percent) within the seven-ring portion of the target.

### 32010.19.5.4 Less Lethal Weapons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Total Rounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 Yards</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Standing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Six practice rounds of 40mm Direct Impact Sponge Round.

Three rounds of approved 40mm Direct Impact Sponge Round (for qualification).

Shooter must impact two out of three rounds in the Zone 1 area of the target for qualification. Although there are other impact rounds that are fired for familiarization only, this is the only impact round Officers must qualify on.

### 32010.19.6 Quarterly Proficiency Requirements

All departmental peace officers who are issued a departmental weapon or carry a departmental approved weapon as part of their regular or special assignment such as armed posts, transportation, CRT, Special Housing Unit, Special Agents, etc., or any other previously designated officials considered to require such training shall complete a proficiency course on a quarterly basis prior to assuming the post. This course shall be with the weapon/weapons issued, or maintained in the armed post, assignment or position.

Each Division or specialized unit shall determine the quarterly proficiency requirements above the standard courses of fire and techniques that meet their specific need. The quarterly standards and courses of fire shall be reviewed annually by the appropriate hiring authority for consistency with departmental policy.

### 32010.19.7 Off-Duty Weapons

Personnel required by the Department to retain departmental firearms while off duty shall be provided training in the proper and safe storage of these firearms.

### 32010.19.8 Use of Department Firearm Ranges by Off-Duty Personnel

The Department shall allow access to its ranges for the qualification of off-duty weapons to those peace officers designated by PC 830.5(c). The conditions stipulated in these rules shall apply when utilizing a CDCR firing range.

Persons designated above continue to retain the option of qualifying with off-duty weapons on private ranges. These qualification requirements are voluntary and shall occur only during a person’s off-duty hours. It is the responsibility of the individual, not the facility, to maintain their eligibility.

#### Range Availability

Each facility with an authorized and State-certified Rangemaster shall establish a minimum of two days per month range sessions at predetermined times during which persons designated above may qualify with their personal weapon(s) which they intend to carry off-duty.

Cancellation of scheduled sessions may occur because of inclement weather conditions or lack of participants. In the event a session is cancelled, the facility does not have to schedule a make-up session and all fees paid by the participants for that cancelled session shall be returned to them.

#### Cost to Participant

Participants are required to pay a fee to use departmental ranges, except when the off duty weapon is also the approved duty weapon. Exact cost shall be determined by current MOU.

#### Access to the Range

Each facility shall prepare a “Guide to Off-Duty Weapons Qualification” which shall be made available to persons desiring utilization of the range. This guide shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Contact person/position and telephone number for information concerning the program.
- Types and color of clothing prohibited if the range is on prison property.
- To whom fees shall be paid and when.
- Procedures for transporting weapon and ammunition to the range if the range is on prison property.
- The specific procedures as to how an eligible person shall participate in and, if necessary, schedule an off-duty weapon qualification session.
- Participants shall have in their possession at the time of entry to a facility/range of CDCR a valid employee identification card from their Department which indicates the employee peace officer status or a written designation by the employee’s hiring authority or designee which authorizes that employee to carry a concealed off-duty weapon.

#### Rangemasters

The OTPD manages the CDCR range training program and provides Rangemaster and Rangemaster Proctor training in accordance with departmental standards.

All Rangemasters shall be trained and qualified in the safe operations of double action revolvers, rifles, and semiautomatic pistols. Once completed satisfactorily, Rangemasters are then authorized to act as Rangemasters at their institutional range, under the supervision of the hiring authority, or designee. Rangemasters are subject to a recertification assessment every five years to remain in this capacity. Rangemasters shall maintain full authority for range activities and may exclude/expel any participant from the range for good cause.

To attend Rangemaster Proctor training, staff must be a currently qualified Rangemaster. Once completed satisfactorily, Rangemaster Proctors are then authorized to act as Rangemaster Proctors at their institutional range, under the supervision of the hiring authority, or designee. Rangemaster Proctors must maintain Rangemaster status to remain in the Proctor capacity.

#### Weapons and Ammunition

Only concealable handguns consisting of .22 to .45 caliber shall be used on CDCR ranges. No single action revolvers, blackpowder guns, shotguns, or rifles shall be permitted.

All ammunition shall be supplied by the participant. Only factory loaded/reloaded ammunition shall be accepted. Snake loads and loads that exceed industry standard are not acceptable rounds and shall not be permitted.

Prior to use, all weapons and ammunition shall be inspected by the Rangemaster. Any weapon or ammunition deemed unacceptable or unsafe shall be removed from the range and not used. Each participant shall provide his or her own off-duty weapon with a strong side hip holster.

#### Qualification Requirements

Minimally, the approved handgun course of fire, as specified in DOM Section 32010.19.5.3, shall be used. There shall be no classroom session. Participants shall receive CDCR Form 1799, Range Safety Rules from the IST office. Participants shall sign a CDC Form 1798, Annual Acknowledgement of Receipt of Range and Firearm Safety Rules and PC Related to the Possession and Use of Off-duty Firearms, acknowledging that they have read and understood all applicable PC relating to possession or use of off-duty firearms by off-duty staff. In addition, participants shall acknowledge in writing that the handgun they are using has not been modified and that it meets manufacturer's specifications (exception: handgrips and sights).

#### Recordkeeping

The facility shall maintain a copy of the participant’s official score sheet for six months. It is the participant's responsibility to maintain current qualification.

The participant upon attaining a passing score shall be provided a CDC Form 1803, Off-Duty Firearm Qualification Certification that documents the quarterly qualification.

#### Off-Duty Disqualifying Factors

The employee’s hiring authority or designee may deny, suspend, or revoke for good cause a person's right to carry an off-duty concealed firearm.

Persons permitted to carry firearms pursuant to PC 830.5(c) shall meet the training requirements of PC 832 and shall qualify with the firearm at least quarterly. It is the responsibility of the individual to maintain their eligibility to carry an off-duty firearm. Carrying a firearm off-duty without maintaining
the quarterly qualification shall constitute good cause to suspend or revoke that person’s right to carry firearms off-duty.

**Appeal of Revocation of Authorization to Carry Off-Duty Firearms**
Within 15 working days of receipt of a notification that an individual's authorization to carry an off-duty concealable firearm has been suspended, revoked, or denied, the individual may appeal the decision. If an individual decides to appeal the decision, the appeal shall be in writing, and served on the appropriate Director or Chairperson who issued the decision. Persons are prohibited from carrying a concealable firearm off-duty during the appeal period.

**Adverse Personnel Action**
Pursuant to PC 830.5 and 25850, carrying a concealed loaded firearm without maintaining the quarterly qualification is prosecutable and the employee may be subject to adverse personnel action at the discretion of the hiring authority or designee.

### 32010.19.9 Use of Non-Departmental Firearm Ranges for Off-Duty Qualification

Departmental peace officers shall have the option of qualifying at other than departmental ranges as outlined in the MOU; the following policies shall be adhered to when utilizing this option.

- Only concealable handguns consisting of .22 to .45 caliber shall be used. No black powder guns, shotguns, rifles or single action revolvers shall be used.
- Only factory loaded/reloaded ammunition shall be used. Snake loads and loads that exceed industry standard are not acceptable rounds, and shall not be used.
- Minimal, the handgun course of fire, as specified in DOM Section 32010.19.5.3 should be used.
- In the event that the range facility being used for the qualification session cannot accommodate the said course of fire, every attempt should be made to utilize an equivalent course of fire to ensure that the shooter demonstrates an adequate level of proficiency. Nothing shall prevent the peace officer from qualifying with a course of fire that indicates greater proficiency or is required for duty by the unit in which the peace officer is assigned.
- Individuals administering the qualification attempt shall possess a Rangemaster/Firearms Instructor accreditation or equivalent from a reputable shooting organization recognized in the United States.
- The shooter, upon attaining a passing score shall provide to the person supervising the qualification attempt, a CDC Form 1803, Off-duty Firearm Qualification Certification that shall be signed by the certifying individual, which shall include the accreditation of the individual.
- It is the shooter’s responsibility to submit, and maintain annually, a copy of the CDC Form 1798, Annual Acknowledgement of Receipt of Range and Firearms Safety Rules, and Penal Code Sections related to the Possession and Use of Off-duty Firearms. The completed CDC Form 1798 shall be maintained in the employees In Service Training file, at the location where the participant is employed.

### 32010.19.10 Weapons Qualification Card

All persons designated as peace officers under PC 830.5 and those so designated by the Director who are required to reaffirm with weapons, at least annually, shall carry upon their person at all times, while on duty a CDC Form 861, Weapons Qualification Card. This card shall be issued by the individual facility or parole region and shall provide verification of successful completion of required firearms recertification training. Each employee shall notify the supervisor at the time of assignment to an armed position if the requalification or quarterly proficiency requirement has not been met within the preceding 90 days.

### 32010.19.11 Less Lethal Weapons

Training in the use of less lethal weaponry is required for personnel authorized to use or supervise the use of these weapons per Restricted DOM 55050.

**Baton Certification Requirements**

Personnel authorized to use departmental batons shall successfully complete the standard course of training prior to issuance or use of any baton. Training shall include policy, procedure, use, safety, and effects of use.

**Recertification Requirements**

Annually, each person qualified to use departmental batons shall successfully complete the standard course of recertification (two hours). If qualifications are not attained before the end of the month following this 12 month period, the employee shall be considered out of compliance with annual qualification mandates.

Individuals whose baton certification has lapsed shall take the recertification course and demonstrate competency to be issued a certificate. If competency is not demonstrated after completion of the recertification course, then the individual will have to complete the 12-hour certification course.

**Instructor Requirements**
Candidates for the baton instructor course shall meet eligibility requirements outlined by the Academy prior to enrollment. Candidates shall be peace officers with current First Aid and CPR, T4T, and Use of Force certifications, prior to enrollment. The entire approved course shall be successfully completed at the Academy prior to issuance of a certificate of completion.

Baton instructors shall teach a minimum of eight hours training per year to remain current in their certification. Anyone failing the recertification course shall be required to repeat the initial instructor certification course before being utilized as an instructor.

### 32010.19.12 Munitions

Personnel designated to use munitions as stated in Restricted DOM, Section 55050 shall be trained in the use, employment, safety, and effects of this resource prior to usage.

### 32010.20 Revisions

**Article 19 — BASIC ACADEMY TRAINING**

Revised December 6, 2016

**32020.1 Policy**
The Office of Training and Professional Development (OTPD), under the oversight of Peace Officer Selection and Employee Development, utilizes the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center (R.A. McGee CTC) and Stockton Training Center (STC) as training sites. OTPD staff provides effective entry-level custody training in compliance with statutes, laws, regulations, policy, and collective bargaining agreements.

**32020.2 Purpose**
This Article identifies the role of the OTPD Academies (adult, parole and juvenile).

**32020.3 Objectives**
The objectives of OTPD are:

- To carry out the mandates of statutes, laws, regulations, policies, and collective bargaining agreements.
- To assist in the training and evaluation of youth and adult correctional peace officer candidates and adult parole agent candidates.
- To refine and expand the professional knowledge and skills of the attending training participants.
- To meet standards of accreditation as defined by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST). To carry out the mandates of statutes, laws, regulations, policies, and collective bargaining agreements.

**32020.4 Definitions**

**Basic Correctional Officer Academy (BCOA)** – Courses structured for employees hired for adult Correctional Officer classifications.

**Basic Correctional Juvenile Academy (BCJA)** – Courses structured for employees hired for Youth Correctional Officer, Youth Correctional Counselor, Casework Specialist, and Institutional Parole Agent classifications.

**Basic Parole Agent Academy (BPAA)** – Courses structured for employees hired for Adult Parole Agent classifications.

**Cadet** – A newly appointed correctional peace officer cadet attending the BCOA or BCJA.
Student – A newly appointed parole agent attending the BPAA.

32020.5 Responsibilities

Peace Officer Selection and Employee Development (POSED)
The Associate Director, Peace Officer Selection and Employee Development, shall have administrative oversight of OTPD training programs.

Associate Director, POSED
The Associate Director, POSED, is responsible for policy development, management oversight, and evaluation of employee development programs based on competencies associated with successful job performance and alignment of such programs with strategic business goals and objectives. The overall program direction is delegated to the Academy Administrator, R.A. McGee CTC.

Academy Administrator
Under the direction of the Associate Director, POSED, the Academy Administrator oversees the operation of all OTPD Academies held at the R.A. McGee CTC or STC, and ensures compliance with CDCR policies and procedures.

Academy Commander
Under the direct supervision of the Academy Administrator, the Academy Commander (Captain) directs the daily operation and overall supervision of the BCOA and BCJA.

BCOA Instructors
Under the general supervision of a Correctional Lieutenant, BCOA instructors teach classroom and field classes in various subject matters. BCOA instructors monitor and rate cadet performance and enforce OTPD and departmental rules and regulations. BCOA instructors prepare a written probationary report for cadets attending the BCOA, including both an assessment of academic achievement and the general performance of each cadet as an entry-level correctional peace officer.

BCOA Cadets
During their training period, cadets will comply with the expectations and practices established by the BCOA. These expectations and practices shall be written and included in the Cadet Handbook which is provided to each cadet prior to the first day of training.

BCJA Instructors
Under the general supervision of a Correctional Lieutenant, BCJA instructors teach classroom and field classes in various subject matters. BCJA instructors monitor and rate cadet performance and enforce OTPD and departmental rules and regulations. BCJA instructors prepare a written probationary report for cadets attending the BCJA, including both an assessment of academic achievement and the general performance of each cadet as an entry-level youth peace officer.

BCJA Cadets
During their training period, cadets comply with the expectations and practices established by the BCJA. These expectations and practices shall be written and included in the Cadet Handbook, which is provided to each cadet prior to the first day of training.

BPAA Administrator
In coordination with the Academy Administrator, the BPAA Administrator directs the overall supervision of the BPAA.

BPAA Commander
Under the direction of the BPAA Administrator, the BPAA Commander (Parole Agent III) directs the daily operation of the BPAA.

BPAA Students
Newly appointed Parole Agents attending the BPAA may be assigned to the R.A. McGee CTC for the period of their training. During this period, BPAA students will comply with the expectations and practices established by the Division of Adult Parole Operations. These expectations and practices shall be written and included in the BPAA Student Handbook, which is provided to each student prior to the first day of training.

32020.6 Uniforms and Grooming Standards
The CDCR uniform and grooming standards are defined in the Department Operations Manual (DOM) Chapter 3, Article 21, Uniforms/Employee Grooming Standards. BCOA Academy instructors may have specialized tactical and range uniforms, as approved by the Academy Administrator. BCOA/BCJA cadets and BPAA students shall adhere to the uniform and grooming standards defined in DOM Chapter 3, Article 21.

32020.7 OTPD Curriculum

The courses at OTPD will be developed by OTPD’s Instructional Design Unit, and will be in compliance with the standards prescribed by Penal Code (PC) sections 830-832, 13601, POST and the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (CPOST).

32020.7.1 Testing
All candidates attending OTPD shall attain at least the minimum scores established by CDCR and POST.

32020.7.2 Re-Testing
Cadets/students not achieving a passing score on any written examination shall be provided with an opportunity to re-take the same, or similar, written examination one time only. Additional instruction, remediation and supervision may be provided prior to re-testing.

Cadets/students not achieving a passing score during the firing portion of the firearms training shall be given an opportunity to re-test with the weapon(s) one time only. Additional instruction, remediation and supervision may be provided prior to re-testing.

Cadets/students not achieving a passing score on a performance-based evaluation shall be provided with an opportunity to re-take the same, or similar, performance-based evaluation one time only. Additional instruction and supervision may be provided prior to re-testing.

32020.7.3 Cadet/Student Probationary Report
Each cadet/student shall be continually evaluated during the course of instruction. The evaluation shall give specific attention to the following areas of interest:

- General academic performance.
- Professional appearance and behavior.
- Relationships with people.
- Punctuality.
- Quality of the final product of assigned tasks.
- Response to directions and constructive criticism.

The BCOA/BCJA cadet’s assigned Company Commander (BCOA/BCJA instructor) shall prepare the first written probationary report, upon successful completion of the Academy. BPAA supervisory staff will complete the first probationary report of each BPAA student upon successful completion of the Academy.

32020.8 Rejection/Dismissal
Cadets and students may be rejected on probation for the following:

- Failing an examination and the subsequent re-test.
- Unacceptable performance, behavior, or conduct, as delineated by Academy and/or departmental policies and procedures.
- Missing mandatory instruction, as defined by Academy and/or POST requirements.

OTPD staff will initiate rejection on probation actions for BCOA/BCJA cadets. The hiring authority for BPAA students will initiate rejection on probation actions.

32020.9 Resource Sites
Firearms exercises shall be conducted at a qualified range approved by the Academy Administrator.

Local institutions will be used by OTPD to familiarize cadets at the BCOA/BCJA cadets with various institutional settings. The Cadet On-Site Institutional Training (COSIT) field practicum visits in the institutions are subject to the approval of the warden, superintendent, or designee of the hosting institution and the availability of employees.

32020.10 Revisions
The Associate Director, POSED, or designee shall ensure that the contents of this Article are accurate and current.

32020.11 References
PC §§ 830-832, and 13601
DPA Rules
POST Guidelines

ARTICLE 20 — PERSONNEL POLICIES

Revised November 20, 2013

33010.1 Policy
The Department shall, through the provisions of this Article:
Assure a uniform and equitable basis for employee/employee relations.

Maintain open channels of communications that permit the exchange of information and ideas in a cooperative manner to ensure increased departmental efficiency and the well-being of employees.

Further the understanding of rights, and obligations of the Department and employee organizations.

33010.2 Purpose
This Article specifies requirements for employer/employee relationships.

33010.2.1 Employee Notification
Each institution, parole region, and community correctional facility shall establish a policy for the purpose of employee notification. It is the responsibility of each Warden, Regional Parole Administrator (RPA), and Community Correctional Center Administrator to establish procedures to notify employees at work of personal emergency situations. Personal emergencies that require employee notification shall be routed to the area manager/supervisor who will determine if the situation warrants immediate employee notification.

33010.3 Disclaimer
If any provision in this Article is in conflict with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Side Letter Agreement, Arbitration Award, Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) Decision, Settlement, or Local and/or Statewide Agreement, this Article shall not prevail as it relates to the specific represented group.

33010.4 Management Team
Employees designated as manager, supervisor, or confidential shall be members of the management team.

“Supervisors” and “supervisory employees” refer to persons designated as supervisors pursuant to the State Employee Employer Relations Act (SEERA). Persons not so designated are not supervisors within the meaning of SEERA, even if their working or class title includes the term “supervisor,” and shall not be considered part of the management team for the purpose of this Article.

The management team shall:

- Relate with all employee organizations and their official representatives, regardless of title or classification, as equals on all matters within the scope of representation.
- In good faith, abide by all terms, conditions, or provisions of all MOUs in effect.
- Give consideration to the viewpoints submitted by individual employees and organized employee groups in connection with the development of policy and in determining courses of action relating to employer/employee relations.

33010.5 Employees Right to Organize
The State recognizes the right of State employees to join and participate in organizations of their own choosing and be represented by such organizations in their employment relations with the State.

In order to guarantee this right, the management team shall not:

- Impose, threaten to impose, cause, or allow any type of reprisal on employees because of their exercise of rights guaranteed them by SEERA, departmental policy, MOU, or any other applicable law or rule.
- Conduct any type of business relating to wages, hours, or working conditions of unit employees with any organization except the exclusive representative.
- Participate in handling grievances on behalf of employees.
- Participate in meet-and-confer sessions on behalf of rank and file employees.
- Influence, cause to be influenced, interfere with, or in any way condone the influence of internal affairs of a rank and file employee representative organization.
- Influence, cause to influence, interfere with, or in any way allow the influencing of the unit election process.
- Contribute to any organization financial or any other type of support that is used for representation of rank-and-file employees.

33010.5.1 Rights of Employees
Rank and file employees shall have the right to:

- Form, join, and participate in the activities of employee organizations of their own choice for the purpose of representation on all matters of employer/employee relations.
- Refuse to join or participate in activities of organizations.
- Withdraw from organizations.
- Represent themselves individually in their employment relations.

Supervisory employees have the right to:

- Form, join, and participate in the activities of employee organizations of their own choosing for the purpose of representation on all matters of supervisory employer/employee relations.
- Refuse to join or participate in the activities of employee organizations.
- Represent themselves individually in their employment relations.

Employees shall not be granted preferential treatment or have equitable treatment withheld because of either membership or non-membership in employee organizations.

33010.5.2 Exclusive Representatives
The Department recognizes and agrees to meet with designated stewards and staff of the exclusive representatives on the following:

- Administration of the contract.
- Employee discipline cases.
- Informal settlement conferences or formal hearings conducted by the Public Employment Relations Board.
- Matters scheduled for hearing by the Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board.
- Terms and conditions of employment.

33010.5.3 Bona Fide Associations
The Department shall recognize other employee organizations providing they are registered and approved by California Human Resources (CalHR) as bona fide associations.

A bona fide association is an organization that is comprised primarily of employees and former employees of agencies of the State and which:

- Does not represent State employees on matters within the scope of representation.
- Is not affiliated with an employee organization.
- Remains neutral in representational elections among State employees on the selection of an employee organization as an exclusive bargaining agent.

If an employee organization wishes to represent employees and there is some question regarding its status, the hiring authority shall contact the Office of Labor Relations (OLR) for clarification.

33010.6 Access to Work Locations
Reasonable access to employee work locations during working hours shall be granted:

- To employee organization officers and representatives on employment relations matters.
- Where specific problems exist which necessitate the officer/representative seeing the work location to understand the situation.
- Access to work locations shall not include visits for the purpose of solicitation of membership or routine contact.
- The restrictions or limitations shall be for legitimate State purposes, such as safety, security, potential work disruption, undue State costs, etc.
- No restrictions or limitations shall be applied, or not applied, on the basis of any antipathy or sympathy for or against employee organizations in general or particular.

Approval
Representatives shall obtain the approval of the appropriate official or their designee before entering an employee work location. Requests shall be made through the employee relations office. The appropriate officials are:

- An institution – Warden or Superintendent.
- DAPO Regional Headquarters – Regional Parole Administrator.
- DAPO Headquarters – Deputy Director, Division of Adult Parole Operations.
- Headquarters - Assistant Secretary, Office of Labor Relations.
- DAPO Parole Unit - Unit Supervisor.
- DAPO Parole Outpatient Clinic - Chief Psychiatrist.
- CalPIA Central Office - General Manager.
- CCHCS Headquarters – Chief, Labor Relations Unit

33010.6.1 Barred Access
Each Warden/Superintendent shall prepare a list of work locations to which access for the purpose of contact with an employee shall be barred because of security reasons. The list shall be:
- Kept to a minimum consistent with institution security.
- Available at the office of the Warden/Superintendent for inspection by representatives.

Armed posts shall generally be excluded from visits by representatives.
A disagreement between an employee organization and a Warden/Superintendent as to reasonableness of denying access to any given location shall be referred to the Assistant Secretary (AS), OLR for review and determination.
If a representative wishes to contact an employee assigned to a prohibited area, the meeting shall be arranged on the employee’s own time unless the organization will furnish qualified relief acceptable to the institution.
Overtime funds are not available to permit an employee to be relieved for consultation.

33010.6.2 Escorted Access
It is anticipated that employee organization representatives will be permitted access to most areas of the institution with the appropriate escort.

33010.6.3 Other Access
Contact with an employee on the job shall be in a manner that eliminates the possibility of incidents or breaches of security.
Representatives shall receive equal access treatment whether or not they are the Department employees.
Representatives, employees of the Department or not, are subject to all laws, rules, and regulations governing entrance to and behavior within a correctional institution/facility.
Employees may be allowed to engage in employee or organization business during working hours without loss of pay only when the business is specifically authorized by the appropriate MOU or Department Operations Manual (DOM).

Employees’ “own time” or “non-working hours” are lunch periods, regularly scheduled rest periods, and time before and after work.
Access to a work location may be denied or delayed for reasons including safety, security, work load requirements, or other legitimate circumstances.
When access is denied, reasonable alternatives should be provided to allow representatives to communicate with employees (e.g., providing space in a cafeteria or elsewhere in the institution/facility).
If an employee representative requests meeting room space, an effort shall be made to comply with the request as long as space is available and the granting of the request will not violate any established rules, regulations, or policy.

33010.6.4 Trespass
See CCR (Title 15) Section 3289.

33010.7 Posting and Distribution of Information
Representatives may post, distribute, or place organization material in institution/appropriate parole office (district, unit, etc.) mail boxes when:
- Prior approval of the appropriate administrator or employee relations officer as listed in DOM 33010 has been received.
- The material does not advocate:
  - Unlawful or illegal activity.
  - Violation of departmental rules or regulations.
- Material is not obscene, defamatory, lewd, vulgar, libelous, or slanderous.
- Such activities do not adversely affect institutional security or operation.

Approval to post or circulate material shall not in any way constitute endorsement by the Department of any of the statements contained in the material.

33010.8 U.S. Mail
The Department shall allow employee organizations to send U.S. mail to employees at work addresses and shall make every effort to deliver mail to employee mail boxes if:
- The mail is sent to the specific institution/parole office address.
- The volume of mail does not increase to the point that additional resources are necessary to process it.

33010.9 Use of State Facilities and Time
Uniform standards of treatment shall be applied to all employee organizations concerning the use of State facilities, equipment, and work time.
Employee organizations may be granted the use of State facilities for organization meetings composed of the State employees, provided such meetings are outside regularly scheduled working hours and space is available.
State time shall not be used for conducting or participating in employee organization business affairs including dues collection, organization meetings, and membership campaigns.
All services provided employees through any employee organization involving use of institution facilities, grounds, equipment, or inmates shall be approved in writing by the Warden/Superintendent.
Employees may, during assigned working hours, use a reasonable amount of State time to prepare and present grievances and to meet with management on issues and problems.
Time spent by representatives on representation activities shall not qualify for, or result in, overtime compensation.

33010.10 Release of Information
Non-confidential information pertaining to employer/employee relations may be made available to representatives, upon request.
Each employee shall have the right to review the contents of his or her personnel file.
Review of any portion of an employee’s personnel file by a representative requires written authorization of the employee.
The DOM, Administrative Bulletins, and other statements of policy are not confidential and shall be made available for review upon request.
In case of disagreement between an employee or employee organization and a representative of the Department as to the confidentiality of a given piece of information, the matter shall be referred to the Secretary through the Assistant Secretary, Office of Labor Relations.

33010.11 Grievance Procedure
Employees shall attempt to reach acceptable solutions to problems or complaints through informal discussion with their supervisor and if necessary the supervisor’s supervisor.
Equal Employment Opportunity representatives are available to assist in resolution of issues on an informal basis.
If informal discussions fail to resolve the issue, a formal grievance may be filed as follows:

33010.11.1 Process
- Represented employees shall use STD. Form 630, Employee Contract Grievance, in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate MOU.
- Excluded employees shall use STD. Form 631, Excluded Employee Grievance, in accordance with the provisions on the back of the form.

33010.11.2 Health and Safety Grievance
A health and safety grievance may be filed as follows:
- Represented employees shall file in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate MOU.
- Excluded employees shall use STD Form 631, in accordance with the procedures outlined on the back of the form.

33010.12 Incompatible Activities and Outside Employment
See CCR (Title 15) Section 3413.

33010.13 Confidentiality of Employee Personnel Files
Information from employee personnel files shall be disclosed in accordance with the provisions of DOM 13040 and 13050 of this manual.

33010.14 Employee Housing
Employee quarters shall primarily be used to:
- Provide temporary housing for new employees while they seek permanent housing.
- House interns and trainees.
33010.15 Vacation Credits
The limit on the number of hours that may be accumulated during a calendar year is established by:

- The appropriate MOU for represented employees.
- CalHR rules for nonrepresented employees.

33010.15.1 Vacation Credit Carry-Over
Represented Employees
By June 1 of each calendar year, represented employees whose vacation balance exceeds, or could exceed by December 31, the vacation cap allowed by their MOU shall submit to their supervisor for approval a written plan to bring their vacation balance below the cap.
If an employee fails to submit a written plan or adhere to an approved plan, the employee’s supervisor shall order the employee to take sufficient vacation to reduce the actual or potential vacation balance to below the authorized cap.
If it is unavoidable that the employee cannot use the scheduled time due to emergency, sick leave, or unanticipated operational needs, the employee shall be allowed to reschedule the time to be taken.

Non-Represented Employees
By June 1 of each calendar year, non-represented employees whose vacation or annual leave balances exceed, or could exceed by December 31, the vacation or annual leave cap permitted by CalHR rules shall submit to their supervisor for approval a written plan to bring their vacation or annual leave balance to the amount permitted prior to January 1 of the following year.
If the employee fails to take off the required number of days/hours by January 1, the appointing power shall require the employee to take off the excess hours at the convenience of the Department during the following calendar year.
If it is unavoidable that the employee cannot use the scheduled time due to emergency, sick leave, or unanticipated operational needs, the employee shall be allowed to reschedule the time to be taken.
Non-represented employees whose vacation or annual leave balances exceed their maximum cap on January 1 shall not have the excess deducted from their balances.

33010.15.2 Catastrophic Leave Program
The Catastrophic Leave program was established in 1985 for excluded (non-represented) employees by CalHR Rules 599.925 and 599.925.1 and in 1988 for represented employees by their respective bargaining unit contracts.
Under this program, employees may receive paid leave donations if:

- They are suffering from an incapacitating illness/injury (nonwork related) and are financially burdened because they have depleted all of their accrued leave credits.
- They need to take an extended period of time off from work to care for an incapacitated family member and they are financially burdened because they have depleted all of their accrued leave credits.
- They are unable to work because of the effect of a natural disaster on their principal residence (in a county declared as a State of Emergency by the Governor) and they are financially burdened because they have depleted all of their accrued leave credits.
- They are taking extended time off after childbirth and are financially burdened, because they have depleted all of their accrued leave credits (excluding sick leave).

The following are general Catastrophic Time Bank (CTB) provisions. The Secretary has delegated authority to approve/deny CTB request and to review appeals as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Initial Request</th>
<th>Appeals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office</td>
<td>Undersecretary</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutions</td>
<td>Warden/Superintendent</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAPO Regions</td>
<td>Regional Parole Administrator</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAPO Headquarters</td>
<td>Deputy Director</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Affairs</td>
<td>Chief Deputy General Counsel</td>
<td>Assistant Secretary/General Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Planning, Construction, and Management</td>
<td>Deputy Director</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>Deputy Director</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Health Care Services</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Undersecretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- To establish a CTB, a CDC Form 868, Catastrophic Time Bank (CTB) Request, shall be completed and submitted to the employee’s local personnel office by the employee or the employee’s representative if the employee is incapacitated. All requests to establish a CTB are subject to CalHR laws and rules/contract provisions. Note: CTB requests shall not be processed without the consent of the employee or the employee’s representative; this is to protect the employee’s right to privacy.
- Upon receipt of the CTB request, the approval authority has five working days in which to review the request, approve/deny the CTB, and forward the form to the appropriate local personnel office.
- The approval authority shall name the person(s) designated to advertise for donations at the time the CTB request is approved. The responsibility may be delegated to a single individual or several persons.
- To make CTB donations, employees shall complete and submit a CDC Form 869, Catastrophic Time Bank Donation Authorization, to the CTB recipient’s personnel office. All CTB donations from nonrepresented employees are subject to their contract provisions. Exceptions to the CalHR laws and rules/contract provisions must be requested and approved.
- If there is an indication of a substantial change in the nature of the illness/injury, the local Return-to-Work Coordinator (RTWC) or Medical Officer (MO) (on a case-by-case-basis), may be contacted by personnel office staff. The RTWC/MO shall then contact the recipient/representative within three working days to obtain the medical status of the ill/injured person, verify the continued need for CTB leave, and notify the local personnel office when a decision is reached.
- CTB donations shall not be used to augment any benefits received due to a work-related injury or illness.
- Personnel office staff shall direct all questions regarding appeals to the headquarters OLR’s.
- In all cases where the CTB recipient dies, donations shall not be accepted unless dated and signed on or before the date of death of the recipient. All unused donations received through the date of death of the recipient shall become part of the recipient’s estate.
- Upon expiration of the CTB for a reason other than death, all unused donations shall be returned to donors on a last received first returned basis, 60 days after the employee returns to work.

33010.16 Employee Holidays
Holidays to which all employees are entitled are as follows:
• First day of January.
• Third Monday of January.
• Third Monday of February.
• Last Day of March
• Last Monday of May.
• Fourth day of July.
• First Monday of September.
• Eleventh day of November.
• Fourth Thursday of November.
• Day after Thanksgiving.
• Twenty-fifth day of December.
• Day chosen by an employee (Personal Holiday).
• Every day appointed by the Governor of this State for a public fast, Thanksgiving, or holiday.
• When a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall become the holiday.
• If November 11 falls upon a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be the holiday.

Refer to the MOU as it shall be the controlling factor if the provisions of Government Code (GC) 19853 are in conflict with the bargaining agreement. The legal holidays may be observed or celebrated in the institutions, in accordance with approved practices. This does not imply that all legal holidays shall be observed by work stoppage or special programs for the inmate population.

33010.16.1 Holiday Time Credit
Holidays falling on an employee’s day off shall be credited to an employee pursuant to current administrative practices, contract MOU provisions, and consistent with GC 19853.

Special holiday pay provisions for employees working shifts other than Monday through Friday, who work on holidays, are specified in the MOUs.

33010.17 Exchange of Duty Assignments
Employees may be permitted to exchange hours and/or days of work if allowed by their respective bargaining unit MOU.

Process
SWAP requests shall be:
• Submitted no less than 24 hours in advance.
• Signed by both employees.
• Approved by immediate supervisor(s).
• Completed within the timeframes outlined in the respective bargaining unit MOU.

Employees exchanging SWAPS shall not be entitled to any additional compensation that they would not otherwise receive.

For example:
• Overtime.
• Overtime meals.
• Holiday pay/credit.
• Shift differential.

33010.17.1 Employee Responsibility
Employees shall be responsible for work assignments they accept.

Failure to report for SWAPs may result in SWAP restriction and/or administrative action in accordance with the respective bargaining unit MOU.

33010.18 Watch Assignment Preference by Seniority
Watch assignment preference by seniority shall:
• Apply to Lieutenants, Sergeants, and Officers.
• Apply to 60 percent of the positions on each watch.
• Not apply to camps and Community Correctional facilities.
• Post assignments by each watch shall be at management’s discretion.

The following Lieutenant positions shall be exempt from watch preference:
• Personnel Assignment.
• In-Service Training.
• Public Information Officer/Administrative Assistant.
• Investigations.

Assignment of probationary employees shall be based on their training needs. The Public Information Officer position requires the participation of the AS, Office of Public and Employee Communications, in the selection/interview process.

Watch preference shall be based on the lieutenant’s seniority within the classification at the time of the request. Participation is voluntary and those who elect to participate must submit their request to the Custody Captain by November 30 of each year. Lieutenants shall be placed into the designated available assignments by watch in February of each year. All assignments shall be published on the Custody Personnel Movement Sheet.

Relief position determination shall be based on the watch in which the majority of work shifts occur. For example, two Second Watch shifts and three Third Watch shifts is considered a Third Watch assignment.

Lieutenants removed from an administratively assigned position shall be assigned at the discretion of the Warden. However, the assignment may not result in the displacement of a Lieutenant who was assigned to the watch by seniority bid.

Lieutenant assignment rotations shall occur in two year intervals. Exceptions to the two year rotation may be made by the Warden for operational necessity. Retention of a Lieutenant in a specific assignment beyond four years shall be approved in writing by the respective Regional Administrator (RA).

Lieutenant positions outside the institutions, such as Camp Commanders, Background Investigations, etc., shall be filled by an impartial and competitive hiring process.

33010.18.1 Rosters by Seniority
Each institution shall maintain a seniority roster of:
• Lieutenants.
• Sergeants.
• Senior Youth Counselors (DJJ)
• Youth Correctional Counselors (DJJ)
• Officers.
• Probationary Lieutenants.
• Probationary Sergeants.
• Probationary Officers.
• Permanent Intermittent (PI) Officers.
• Watch assignments.

33010.18.2 Seniority Status
Revised August 16, 2016
The Officers’ (including intermittent employees) seniority shall be in accordance with MOU, Bargaining Unit 6.

Seniority for employees (including intermittent employees) in all other bargaining units shall be in accordance with their respective MOUs.

Correctional Sergeant and Correctional Lieutenant seniority shall be based on:
• Total service in class as a permanent employee without a break in service; or
• Any qualifying pay periods earned in limited-term assignments, in class, if the employee changes tenure from limited-term to permanent without a break in service.

When a limited-term assignment is terminated or when an employee is rejected on probation, i.e., Captain back to Correctional Lieutenant and/or Correctional Lieutenant back to Correctional Sergeant, the seniority accrued in the higher classification shall be calculated into the former supervisory classification to which the employee is returning.

An employee who accepts a transfer to a non-custody classification but does not leave the Department shall receive credit for the previous seniority earned upon returning to his or her former classification.

Ties in seniority shall be broken first by considering an employee most senior based on combining total class seniority with the total continuous state service. If a tie still exists, it shall be broken by examining the last four digits of each employee’s social security number. The employee with the highest four digits will be considered the most senior. For example, last four digits 6321 are higher than last four digits 1978.

A break in State service (as defined by CCR, Title 2, Division 1, Section 6.4) of 12 months or more shall result in the loss of all seniority credits.

33010.19 Permanent Intermittent (PI) Requirements
Each institution shall maintain a roster of PI Officers.
The number of hours a PI may work may be increased to ensure that the institutions have sufficient PIs to cover their needs. To exceed 1,500 hours in any calendar year, requires written departmental approval.

33010.20 Seniority for Vacation Scheduling
Vacation scheduling for rank and file employees shall be in accordance with their respective MOU for the bargaining unit. Vacation scheduling for excluded employees and rank and file employees, when not specifically addressed in their MOU, shall:
- Be by seniority in grade (i.e., total service in classification at any institution/facility or office).
- Be consistent with the needs of the institution/facility.
- Ensure an adequate work force to maintain the security and operation of the institution/facility or parole region.

33010.21 Employee Opportunity Transfer
The Department recognizes the benefit of allowing represented employees the opportunity to make voluntary lateral job transfers. The needs of the State shall be given first priority when a vacant position is filled. The needs include, but are not limited to:
- Special skills.
- Abilities.
- Aptitudes.

The Department shall have the right to fill vacant positions using the existing eligible or promotional lists, voluntary or involuntary transfers, reassignments, or other selection methods.

Process
Employees desiring interdepartmental transfer shall submit a CDC Form 923, Employee Opportunity Transfer Application, with a STD Form 678, State Application Form, attached. Parole Agents desiring interdepartmental transfer shall submit a CDCR Form 923-PART, Parole Agent Request for Transfer, with a STD Form 678 attached, to the hiring authority’s Regional Parole Headquarters. Requests shall be in compliance with the appropriate MOU.

When a hiring authority elects to fill a vacancy through a transfer, the selection shall be as specified in the appropriate MOU. The effective date of transfer shall be agreed upon by the sending and receiving hiring authority, but no later than 30 days following approval.

Time Credits
When transferring employees have an accumulation of compensating time off, holiday credits, or other administrative time, the employee should be allowed to use this time prior to transfer. If it is not possible, the employee shall be allowed to transfer credits.

Use and/or transfer of credits shall be agreed upon by the sending and receiving hiring authority. Incidents affecting the employees’ performance occurring between the time of transfer approval and the transfer date shall immediately be brought to the attention of the receiving hiring authority.

Adverse Action Pending
The Assistant Secretary of the Office of Labor Relations shall review and approve any request for transfer of an employee who has an adverse action pending.

33010.21.1 Hardship Transfer
Employees who demonstrate a hardship may be considered for transfer to another institution/facility/program. The hiring authority at the sending and receiving institution/facility/program may refuse to approve a hardship transfer request.

A hardship transfer shall only be allowed when the following criteria have been met:
- Circumstances creating the hardship developed after the employee reported to the institution/facility/program.
- Circumstances are related to the employee’s immediate family (including spouse, children, step-children, parents, parents-in-law) residing in the employee’s immediate household.
- Circumstances involve health or personal problems expected to continue for at least 90 days.
- Circumstances have been documented by physician’s statement or other official records.
- Alternatives to the hardship transfer have been explored and determined to be not feasible.
- The hiring authority at the receiving institution/facility/program reviewed the employee’s personnel file and is willing to accept transfer, subject to the availability of a suitable job opening.

33010.21.2 Probationary Employees
Generally, transfer requests shall only be considered if the employees have permanent status in their present classification. This allows:
- The employee to demonstrate he/she can satisfactorily perform the duties of the class in which he/she is serving probation prior to being moved to different surroundings and new supervisors.
- Opportunity to consistently evaluate the employee’s work performance and his/her ability to perform the work of the class.

Requests shall be reviewed to determine if it is preferable to delay transfer until completion of probation.

The hiring authority at either the sending or receiving institution/facility/program may refuse such transfer.

Hardship transfers for custody classifications occurring within the probationary period require the approval of the Director, Division of Adult Institutions.

For employees transferred in current probationary class, the length of probation remains unchanged.
- If the requested transfer is to another class, the employee shall meet the standards governing transfers between civil service classes.
- Serve a new probationary period unless waived by the hiring authority under provisions of the GC.

33010.22 Involuntary Transfer
An appointing power may involuntarily transfer employees to vacant positions (under the jurisdiction of the Department to deal with Budget reductions and the impact of resulting layoffs, changes in office function or location, reorganization, or the activation of new work sites (e.g., parole offices, facilities). There may be additional causes, however the decision to implement involuntary transfers as a solution are management-initiated and may be in the same or a different geographical location. When such a transfer reasonably requires an employee to change residence, the appointing power shall give the employee written notice of transfer 60 days prior to the effective date of the transfer. Departmental policy prescribes that an employee subject to an involuntary transfer which does not require a change in residence shall be given 30 days advance notification.

33010.22.1 Authority
GC:
- GC 19841 provides the right to moving and relocation expenses when all criteria are met.
- GC 19050.5 states that involuntary transfer of an employee may be made to a different classification under the jurisdiction of the appointing power, however, advance approval of the CalHR is required.
- GC 19994.1 states that 60 days written advance notice of involuntary transfer is required, unless the employee waives this right, when a change in the employee’s residence is reasonably required.
- GC 19994.2 states that the CalHR may determine the method by which employees are selected for involuntary transfer when two or more employees are involved.

CalHR:
- CalHR Rule 434 describes involuntary transfer between classification: When the transfer between classifications is not voluntary on the part of the employee, the classification to which the employee is transferred shall have prior executive officer (CalHR) approval.
- Rule 599.714 defines “reasonably required to relocate” as stated in GC 19994.1. The employee is reasonably required to change residence, and therefore, receives 60 days advance written notice of involuntary transfer, when the following criteria are met:
  - At least 35 miles between the old headquarters and the new headquarters.
  - At least 35 miles between the old residence and the new headquarters.

Regardless of whether the employee chooses to change residence, a 60-day written advance notice must be given when the above criteria are met.
Additionally, an employee is entitled to moving and relocation expenses when all of the following criteria are met:

- At least 35 miles between the old headquarters and the new headquarters.
- At least 35 miles between the old residence and the new residence.
- At least 35 miles between the old residence and the new headquarters.
- The new residence shall not be farther from the new headquarters than the old residence is from the new headquarters.

For further information on moving and relocation expenses, contact the Travel Coordinator at the CDCR Corcoran Regional Accounting Office, Travel Unit.

MOU:
If this policy is in conflict with a MOU reached pursuant to GC 3517.5, the MOU shall be controlling without further legislative action, except if the MOU requires the expenditure of funds, it shall not become effective unless approved by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act.

33010.22.2 Policy, Standards, and Guidelines

General Policy
It is the policy of the Department to minimize employee hardship resulting from management-initiated organizational changes by attempting to accommodate such employees via voluntary means prior to involuntary means.

A “Notice of Involuntary Transfer” will be issued only after the Department has attempted to place the employee through the Departmental Restriction of Appointments (DROA) process (when practical*). The DROA process is administered by the Office of Workforce Planning (OWP). The employee(s) is informed in writing of his/her surplus status in the Department and the available options are explained. For further information on the DROA process, contact OWP.

A department may place its employees on the State Restriction of Appointments (SROA) list and designate them as surplus only when CalHR has recognized that the department is in a layoff mode. Placement on the SROA list is limited by CalHR Rule 599.854.1 to those employees who are actually subject to layoff or demotion in lieu of layoff. Employees facing involuntary transfer do not meet the aforementioned criteria and are not eligible for SROA.

*In the event of an office closure (e.g., Parole Unit, Office, Facilities), program abandonment, or downsizing, the time involved to offer the DROA process to the affected employees may not be practical. The impending closure of an office, program abandonment, or downsizing may necessitate that the involuntary transfer process be initiated immediately. However, this type of urgent need should be rare. Office closure, program abandonment, or downsizing should be a well-planned management decision which includes the appropriate amount of lead time to effectuate employee placement and give optimum advantage and opportunity to the affected employee(s). A minimum of 90 days advance written notice to OWP will ensure sufficient time for preparation.

33010.22.3 Responsibilities

Organization
The organization (e.g., parole region, facility) experiencing the budget reduction, closure of an office, deactivation, etc. provides OWP with a written notice describing the cause of the surplus and need for involuntary transfer and sends a copy to the Office of Labor Relations (OLR) and the Regional Accounting Office. The classifications and the names of all employees holding appointments in those classifications shall be listed. Any special circumstances surrounding the need for involuntary transfer should be explained. A contact person from the organization shall be identified to act as liaison between the organization and OWP on the process. CDC Form 1822, Involuntary Transfer Worksheet, and Request to Implement Involuntary Transfer Process are to be completed and attached to the memorandum to OWP. It is imperative that OWP be notified as soon as the anticipated involuntary transfer of employees is realized. Ninety days advance written notice will ensure sufficient time for OWP to effect the involuntary transfer of surplus staff. This advance notice will relieve the organization of their surplus situation in a timely manner.

Office of Workforce Planning

Upon receipt of written notice of an anticipated need to involuntarily transfer employees, OWP staff will review the request, outline the process, and meet with organization staff to discuss the process. There may be specific Bargaining Unit (BU) requirements, seniority calculations, or other considerations to be made prior to the movement of employees. It is essential to carefully review the current MOU for the method of seniority calculation to be used for involuntary transfer.

The need to involuntarily transfer employees often varies in that a “surplus” of employees may or may not require that the seniority of all employees in the classification is calculated to ensure that the least senior employees are transferred.

Following are conditions under which involuntary transfer may be necessary:

- There are 50 employees in the classification of Office Assistant (OA) (Typing) (T) and the program has 50 authorized budgeted OA (T) positions. The program is required to reduce their OA (T) positions by 10 percent which equates to five positions. In order to identify the five least senior employees who will be subject to involuntary transfer to vacant OA (T) positions elsewhere in the Department, seniority must be calculated for all 50 employees. OWP would order seniority from CalHR and effectuate the involuntary transfer of the five least senior employees.
- The closure and movement of an office.
- A field office is being closed due to the conclusion and nonrenewal of the lease. Another office in another location has been obtained and leased for a lesser cost. Transferring the employees to the new office location would not necessitate seniority calculations, as long as all the employees are being transferred to the same location (new office).
- However, the employees and affected unions must be given notice consistent with policy, applicable laws, and MOUs. OWP would initiate the notices.
- Abolishment of a program.
- A vocational program is abolished. There are two positions and both are filled. This classification is used elsewhere in the Department. The classification is frozen through the DROA process.
- OWP staff and the Institutional Personnel Officer explore options available to the affected employees such as voluntary transfer to other classifications.
- If there are other vacant positions in this classification in the Department, OWP will order seniority scores from CalHR and implement the involuntary transfer of staff. If the vacant positions exist in separate locations, the most senior employee is offered first choice.
- OWP prepares and assures the delivery of CDC Form 1822, in accordance with this policy, applicable laws, MOUs, or other negotiated agreements between the State and the unions.

Office of Labor Relations

The OLR receives a copy of the initial notice sent to OWP of the possible involuntary transfer of employees. The OLR staff reviews any MOU restrictions or requirements with regard to those represented employees affected by an involuntary transfer. Notification of the union(s) is made by OLR staff. If requested by the union, a meet-and-confer on impact will be scheduled. A coordinated effort between OWP and OLR is essential to effectuate a smooth transition of affected employees.

Accounting Services

The Relocation Coordinator located at Sacramento Accounting Office (SAO) receives a copy of the initial notice sent to OWP of the possible involuntary transfer of employees. The SAO will address any concerns of the employee(s) regarding claiming relocation and moving reimbursement after CDC Form 1822 has been delivered. Upon authorization for the move, the SAO will send a moving and relocation package to the employee. The STD Form 255, Moving Service Authorization, is included in the package to the employee.

The employee may receive relocation payment or reimbursement of actual and necessary moving, traveling, lodging, and meal expenses when the employee is required to change residences, as a result of an involuntary transfer for the advantage of the State or a transfer in lieu of layoff. The actual and necessary relocation expenses incurred by a relocating employee, both before and after the change of residence, are defined and controlled pursuant to the State Administrative Manual (SAM) 0721 through 0774, 3800 through 3885, 8572.1 and CPA Rules 599.714 through 599.724.

Actual and necessary moving expenses include the following (the amounts are subject to change; consult with the SAO for current per diem rates, etc.):
Meals, lodging, and incidental expenses while locating a permanent residence at the new headquarters within the limits of CalHR Rules 599.721 and 599.722. Relocation per diem is allowed up to a maximum of 60 days and shall terminate immediately upon establishment of a permanent residence.

The BU contract should always be referenced to obtain per diem and other expense allowances at the time the transfer is to be made.

Although some expenses do not require receipts in order to receive reimbursement, the employee should retain sufficient documentation as proof that the amounts claimed do not exceed actual expenses in the event they are audited by the Internal Revenue Service.

Movement of household goods are allowed within the limitations of CalHR Rules 599.718 and 599.719.

Expenses incurred for dissolution of the household and/or establishment of the new household are allowed in accordance with CalHR Rule 599.715.

Expenses incurred for the actual and necessary cost to sell a residence will be reimbursed as determined by prevailing practices within the area of the sale and within the limitations of CalHR Rule 599.717.

The settlement of an unexpired lease agreement up to the maximum of one year will be reimbursed within the limitations of CalHR Rule 599.717.

When involuntary transfer is utilized in lieu of employee layoff and/or due to budget reductions, the Department may negotiate a lesser relocation package than the procedures listed above. The above procedures and rules are governed by CalHR, SAM, and the employee’s BU contract; however, the Department has the discretion to modify or eliminate certain portions of the relocation expense reimbursement with the agreement of CalHR and the appropriate BU. An example of a modified package may include 30 days of per diem expense, 30 days of storage, movement of household goods, and the elimination of the sale of residence reimbursement.

Upon receipt of a Std. Form 262, Travel Expense Claim, the SAO will process the claim within 30 days.

**Employee**

The employee may waive the 30-day or 60-day notice and choose to report to the new headquarters at an earlier date; however, no employee shall be coerced or forced to waive his/her right to such notice. Employees shall be assured that they will not be subject to reprisal, if they do not waive this right. An employee has the right to file an appeal with CalHR, if he/she believes the involuntary transfer is being made for the purpose of harassment or discipline.

An employee faced with involuntary transfer cannot elect to voluntarily demote and displace a lower senior employee in order to remain at the “old headquarters.”

An employee who refuses an involuntary transfer may seek a permissive transfer to another agency; seek a permissive transfer to a vacant position in the Department; resign in lieu of the transfer; or retire, if eligible. If the employee fails to report to the new headquarters as instructed, he/she may be separated (Absent Without Leave {AWOL}) five working days after the effective date of the involuntary transfer (in accordance with the California Supreme Court decision Coleman vs. DPA and General Services), or be subject to other types of adverse action.

For BU 6 employees, the MOU recognizes additional procedural steps when processing an AWOL separation. Therefore, the Department may elect to use the Adverse Personnel Action procedures to process an AWOL separation for BU 6 employees. When making a determination as to which process to use, program staff should consult with OLR and OWP for guidance.

33010.23 Examination Application Acceptance Policy

Examination bulletins publicize final filing dates designed to allow a reasonable time for interested persons to file an application on or before the final filing date. Strict adherence to filing dates is required by the CalHR.

Applicants are encouraged to file early to ensure timely receipt of their applications.

33010.23.1 Timeliness Determination

If a mailed application is received after the final filing date, the cancellation date stamped on the envelope by the post office is used to determine whether the application was mailed on or before the final filing date. The applicant shall ensure the application is postmarked on or before the final filing date. Applications placed in interdepartmental mail and not received on or before the final filing date shall be considered to be LATE applications. To avoid this, mail at a post office and obtain a certificate of mailing receipt. This is acceptable proof that the application was submitted timely.

Following are the conditions under which late applications typically shall not be accepted:

- The applicant claims he/she did not see the bulletin because of distribution problems within the reporting unit.
- The applicant gave an application to another person to turn in to the office that is administering the examination, but it is not received on or before the final filing date.
- The applicant claims the application was mailed, placed in interdepartmental mail, or hand-delivered to the Office of Workforce Planning (OWP) or the local testing office on or before the final filing date.
- A late application may be accepted under this condition only if the applicant has a written statement from a post office official or other witness who verifies the application was mailed on time.
- Application is postmarked after the final filing:
  - If the post office verifies, in writing, this was caused by post office error, the application shall be accepted.

Following are the conditions under which late applications may be considered:

- The hiring authority verifies in writing that the examination bulletins were not received by the local testing unit because of bulletin distribution problems and prevented the employee from being properly notified.
- The unit manager verifies the employee was away from his/her work during the entire publicity period.
- The application delay was caused by OWP or field office staff error (for instance, an application was returned to an applicant in error).
- The application was submitted in error to the CalHR or to another state department's Personnel Office and was either postmarked on or before the final filing date or date stamped by that department’s personnel office.

33010.23.2 Examination Bulletin Distribution

Examination bulletins are sent to all reporting units in Headquarters (including off-site units), institutions, and Regional Parole Headquarters and parole units.

The local manager shall ensure all examination bulletins are posted in a place visible to all employees.

Employees shall be responsible to keep themselves informed of testing for classes currently being administered.

33010.23.3 Testing Information

Office of Workforce Planning (OWP) Front Counter Number (916) 322-6791

Office of Peace Officer Selection (OPOS) Customer Service Phone Number 866-232-5627

- Northern Selection Center (Sacramento)
- (916) 255-2500 – Testing
- (916) 255-2500 – Background Investigation
- Central Selection Center (Fresno)
- (559) 445-6141 – Testing
- (559) 445-5770 – Background Investigation

33010.24 Reduced Worktime Policy

The Department shall make available, to the extent feasible, reduced worktime to requesting employees.

Employees shall submit a request to the appropriate hiring authority. The hiring authority shall make a written response within 30 days either granting approval or explaining why reduced worktime is not feasible.
33010.24.1 Impact Consideration
Reduced worktime schedules may impact:
- Costs.
- Service to public/clients.
- Health and safety.
- Administrative considerations.
- Supervision.
- Span of control.
- Workload.
- Other factors.
Planning and scheduling may minimize or eliminate the impact, and the request may be feasible.
When impact is of significant extent, and planning and scheduling does not alleviate the impact, the requests may not be feasible.

33010.24.2 Peace Officer Exclusion
Employees in peace officer classifications shall be precluded from reduced worktime provisions.

33010.25 Nepotism/Fraternization
Staff shall not use their personal relationships to aid or hinder others in the employment setting.
For purposes of this Section, relationships include, but are not limited to, an association with another individual by blood, adoption, foster arrangement, cohabitation, current or previous marriages (including in-laws), or any other relationships which create a conflict between the private interests of the employee and his/her public obligations.

Appointments/Assignments
An employee in a relationship, as defined above, with another department employee shall not be appointed or assigned where such a relationship would adversely affect or influence:
- Safety, security, or morale of employees of a program, section, or unit.
- Fair and impartial supervision and evaluation of employees.

Employees involved in such relationships may work in the same program, section, or unit. However, appointments or assignments shall not be made where the employee would:
- Work for the same supervisor.
- Have a direct (first line supervisor), or indirect supervisory relationship (second line supervisor).
- Audit the work of, or exercise fiscal control over that person with whom they have a relationship, regardless of organizational separation.
- Participate in the development and/or administration of an examination or hiring interview of that person.
- Work in a program, section, or unit within close proximity of each other.

Responsibilities
Employees shall immediately notify the hiring authority or their respective supervisor when working arrangements and/or assignments are in conflict with the nepotism/fraternization policy.
The hiring authority or supervisor must inform candidates of the nepotism/fraternization policy at the time of the interview. Exceptions to this policy may be granted under limited circumstances. The hiring authority or supervisor is responsible for requesting an exception to the policy (refer to Exception Procedure Guidelines). Recruitment, hiring and/or promotional decisions will not be based upon marital status.
The hiring authority, managers, and supervisors must ensure their employees are aware of the departmental nepotism/fraternization policy. Additionally, the hiring authority, managers, and supervisors must take appropriate action to correct violations of this policy. This may require reassigning one of the employees, or requesting an exception to the policy.

Exception Procedures Guidelines
When the appointment of a candidate would violate the departmental nepotism/fraternization policy, the hiring authority, manager, or supervisor must submit a request for exception, and receive approval prior to extending a job commitment.
The exception procedure guidelines are as follows:
- A written request that clearly defines the relationship, and the benefit(s) to the State such an exception would provide (e.g., overcoming a recruitment difficulty or obtaining a uniquely skilled person). This request shall be submitted through the immediate supervisor to the appropriate supervisory level (Chief, Manager, Associate Warden (AW), etc.) of the affected area, section, unit, or division(s) for first level review. Should the exception involve a person(s) reporting directly to the first level reviewer, the next highest ranking official shall review the request for exception and render a decision. All requests for exception shall be submitted to the highest ranking administrator of the affected area, section, unit, or division (e.g. Warden, Regional Administrator (RA), Deputy Director (DD), etc.) for final approval.
- Each exception request shall be reviewed to assess the potential for, and degree of impact upon the following:
  - Safety, security, and morale of the employees;
  - Fair and impartial supervision and evaluation of employees by the supervisors in the program, section, or unit.
- A written response to the exception request will be completed within ten (10) working days. A copy of the response shall be forwarded to the respective level personnel officer and Employee Relations Officer.
- If the exception request is approved, the personnel officer shall place a copy of the approval in the respective employee personnel file.
- If the exception request is denied, a written explanation of the basis for the denial, including notification to the employee of his/her appeal rights per established procedure, shall be provided to the employee. A copy of the denial document(s) shall be forwarded to the appropriate personnel officer and placed in the respective employee personnel file.

Current Employees
Managers and supervisors shall ensure their employees are aware of the departmental nepotism/fraternization policy, and shall take appropriate action to correct violations. When management becomes aware of employment that violates this policy, the supervisor(s) of the involved employee(s) shall either reassign one of the employees, or request an exception to the policy following the exception procedure guidelines.
For current employees, the exception procedure guidelines shall be used with the following modifications:
- If the exception request is denied, the denial shall include a written explanation of the basis for the denial. The denial explanation shall additionally notify the employee of his/her right to file a complaint in accordance with the established procedure. The personnel officer shall place a copy in the respective employee personnel file.
If the exception request is denied and reassignment of an employee is necessary, every effort shall be made to avoid relocation expenses. If an employee must relocate his/her household to meet the department’s nepotism/fraternization policy, the Department shall pay any associated relocation expenses. (Refer to the CalHR Rules and Regulations.)

33010.25.1 Incarcerated Relatives/Associates
When an employee becomes aware that any relative, or person with whom the employee has or has had either a personal or business relationship, has been committed to or transferred to the jurisdiction of the Department, the employee shall immediately notify in writing the employee’s institution head, Superintendent, or Deputy/Assistant Director (AD).
The employee shall provide written notification by filling out CDCR Form 2189. This form can be obtained in the Personnel Office or institutional Watch Office. The employee will provide completed CDCR Form 2189 to the institution head, Superintendent, or Deputy/Assistant Director.
One copy of the completed CDCR Form 2189 will be kept in the employee’s Official Personnel File (OPF), and one copy shall be kept in the affected inmate’s Central File.
The copy of CDCR Form 2189 that is placed in the employee’s OPF shall be confidential and maintained in a sealed envelope at the back of the file. Access to this form within the employee’s OPF will be limited to authorized personnel only.

33010.26 Prohibition of Personal Influence
Employees shall not use their personal influence to aid or hinder any individual in any phase of a civil service examination or hiring process because of a family or close personal relationship.
Employees shall not:
- Participate in the hiring or promoting of any person with whom they have a close personal relationship.
Aid or hinder any individual in any phase of a civil service examination or hiring process because of such relationship.

Defeat, deceive, or obstruct any other person’s right of examination, application, or employment.

Willfully and falsely mark, grade, estimate, or report upon the examination standing of any person examined or certified.

Furnish any person with information improving or injuring chances of that person's examination or application.

Practice deception or fraud with regard to any person’s identity in connection with any examination, application, or request to be examined.

Obtain examination questions/materials before, during, or after an examination for purpose of preparing candidates for examinations.

Use unfair means to cause or attempt to cause any eligible to waive any rights under these regulations.

### 33010.26.1 Appearance of Improper Influence

To avoid the appearance of improper influence, employees with such a relationship to any competitor shall not participate in any phase of the examination process including but not limited to:

- Planning.
- Question development.
- Preliminary Review Committee (PRC).
- Oral interview panel.
- Serve as a rating or reviewing supervisor of the competitor.
- Participate in discussions or ratings of the competitor.

If an employee serving on a PRC, oral interview panel, or participating in the discussion or rating of competitors finds one of the competitors is one with whom he/she has a family or close relationship, the employee shall leave the room and not participate in the interview, observation, discussion, or rating of that competitor.

If an employee serving in any capacity discovers a competitor is one with whom he/she has a family or close relationship, the employee shall contact OWPS for direction.

Employees selected to participate in the State Civil Service examination process shall maintain the competitive and confidential nature of the examination process. Disregard for examination integrity can result in examination appeals from the candidate group and may ultimately be grounds to void an examination.

Violation of the provisions of this Section:

- May be a misdemeanor.
- Shall be cause for adverse action.

### 33010.27 Service Awards

Pursuant to GC 19849.9, employees completing 25 or more years of State service and retiring employees who have at least 25 years of State service as of the effective date of their retirement qualify for a service award consisting of a framed certificate and their choice of any one of the items offered by and described in the catalog provided by the contracting vendor.

Employees who are being awarded under this program shall be presented a certificate and their choice of any one of the items offered by and described in the catalog provided by the contracting vendor as follows:

#### 33010.27.1 Personnel’s Responsibility

The local personnel office shall:

- Notify the unit timekeeper/supervisor via a CDC Form 1785, Service Award Eligibility Notification, of employees who are within at least 2 months of attaining 25 years of State service or who have 25 years of State service as of the effective date of retirement and are qualified to receive a retirement memento.

#### 33010.27.2 Supervisor’s Responsibility

The employee’s supervisor shall:

- Make the contracting vendor's catalog available to the employee.
- Arrange for the ordering of a selected award/memento from the contracting vendor as follows:

  - **Headquarters and Division of Adult Parole Operations**
    - Submit a CDC Form 954, Intraoffice Requisition (IOR). A copy of CDC Form 1785 shall be attached to CDC Form 954. All orders shall include the information outlined under “Ordering Instructions” in the vendor’s catalog.
  
  - **Institution/Facilities**
    - Supervisors are responsible for ensuring the award is ordered according to the institution/facility’s established procedure.
      - Prepare a 25-year service anniversary/retirement letter for the Secretary’s signature.
      - Submit the letter through the chain of command to the appropriate Warden/Superintendent, RPA, Health Care Manager, or DD for signature.

  - **Manager’s Responsibility**
    - The appropriate DD, Warden/Superintendent, Regional Parole Administrator, Chief Executive Officer, or his/her designee shall:
      - Check with the following offices to ensure the proposed 25-year anniversary or retirement letter accurately reflects the employee’s employment record with the Department, including prior positions:
        - OPS (for prior or pending adverse actions against the employee).
        - OLA (for prior or pending legal actions in which the employee is a plaintiff or defendant and for prior or pending workers’ compensation litigation).
        - OIA (for pending or prior internal affairs investigations where the charges against the employee were sustained).
      - Every employee who completes 25 years of State service or retires from the Department shall receive the appropriate letter signed by the Secretary. However, the letter shall be personalized, meaningful, and relevant. For example, the letter for an employee who retires because of a disability should contain this information and should be consistent with the employee’s length of State service and the circumstances of the retirement (without specifically stating the nature of the employee’s disability). If an employee recently has been formally disciplined (i.e., with a formal reprimand, suspension, demotion, or reduction in pay) for misconduct, the letter should simply acknowledge the retirement or completion of 25 years of service. An employee who has made significant contributions to the Department and/or who has an exemplary employment record should be recognized in the letter.

  - **Standards**
    - A retirement and service anniversary letter shall receive careful consideration to ensure it is a personalized, meaningful, and relevant document that demonstrates appreciation and respect for the employee’s years of service.
    - Letters shall be prepared for the Secretary’s signature and be consistent with procedures outlined in the Secretarial Handbook Section 2-3000.
    - Letters shall contain information on the employee’s:
      - Service history.
      - Pertinent work history.
      - Appropriate biographical information.

  - **Retirement Resolution**
    - Upon request from the employee or the employee’s unit, the local personnel office shall print a retirement resolution and shall forward the resolution to the employee’s unit or home address.
    - The following information is needed to complete the resolution:
      - Name of retiree.
      - Total State service (number of months).
      - Year State service began.
      - Initial title or position with the State.
      - Initial department.
      - Title and department at time of retirement.
      - Indicate luncheon or dinner if applicable.
      - Date of event if applicable.
      - Date of presentation.

  - **Presentation**
    - The hiring authority shall provide for appropriate presentation of letters, certificates, resolutions, and service awards.
33010.28.1 Employee Retirement and Death Benefits

PERS provides retirement or death benefits that could be applicable to an employee. For more specific information, the following pamphlets are available from your local personnel office or Public Employees Retirement System (PERS):

- PERS Benefits for State Miscellaneous Members.
- PERS Benefits for State Industrial Members.
- PERS Benefits for State Safety Members.
- PERS Benefits for State Peace Officers/Fire Fighters.

Retirement information includes:

- Service credit.
- Eligibility.
- Allowance formula and calculation.
- Final compensation.
- Optional settlement with survivor continuance.
- Estimates.
- Health insurance.

33010.28.2 Disability Retirement

State Miscellaneous members with five years of service are eligible to apply for disability retirement if they cannot work because of illness or injury. State Industrial, Safety, Peace Officer, and Firefighter members may apply for:

- Disability retirement if illness or injury is nonjob related. (Member needs a minimum of five years of service.)
- Industrial disability retirement if illness or injury is job related.

33010.28.3 Social Security

Employees/survivors shall contact the local social security office to determine what benefits may be available under that program.

33010.28.4 Public Safety Officers' Benefit Act Of 1976

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) is authorized to pay a $50,000 death benefit to the eligible survivor of a public safety officer who died as a “direct and proximate result of personal injury sustained in the line of duty.”

Claims are filed by the Department on behalf of the survivor, but the survivor may elect to file directly to LEAA.

33010.28.5 Term Life Insurance

A State sponsored term life insurance policy is available to certain excluded employees below the age of 70. Enrollment is automatic for eligible employees.

Additional information is available through the local personnel offices and CalHR.

33010.28.6 Other Benefits

GC 13959 through 13969.1 provides benefits and assistance to victims who sustain injuries or death as a result of a crime or violence.

GC 13970 through 13974 provides benefits to private citizens who incur injury, death, or property damage under the following circumstances:

- In the course of preventing the commission of a crime against another person or property.
- In apprehending a criminal.
- In assisting a peace officer in his/her duties.
- In rescuing a person in immediate danger.

Further information relative to these indemnities may be obtained from the Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board.

33010.29 Hardship Salary Advances

In accordance with provisions of the SAM 8595, a hardship salary advance may be issued to an employee before the employee’s regular monthly, bimonthly, or intermittent payday. The hardship salary advance shall be based on the net amount of the employee’s regular base salary and shall only be for serious, unforeseeable hardship.

It is the policy of the Department that all employees receive a paycheck each payday. For all permanent employees, except intermittent or hourly employees, this is the last working day of each pay period. For intermittent, hourly, or temporary employees, this is no later than the fifteenth calendar day of the month providing the attendance documents are received in the Personnel Office timely.

A request for hardship salary advance is not an automatic option nor is it intended to be a simple loan made available to the employee. The Department cannot legally loan employees’ money to cope with the economic difficulties or temporary inconveniences that occasionally fall upon every individual. A hardship salary advance cannot be a substitute for adequate personal financial management.

The circumstances during which a request for a hardship salary advance is made shall have the following characteristics:

- The situation or event was such that it caused an immediate emergency or economic hardship on the employee or those economically dependent upon the employee.
- The situation or event was such that the employee could not have reasonably planned or prepared for it in advance.
- The employee has exhausted all conventional means of obtaining necessary funds elsewhere (savings, credit union, bank, etc.). A hardship salary advance shall only be the last resort.
- A description of the situation or event that warranted the request for a hardship salary advance is clearly provided with adequate supporting documentation.
- The amount of the request is clearly documented and does not exceed the net salary earned to date by the employee. The amount allowable for a hardship salary advance shall be based on the employee’s net regular base salary, excluding overtime, physical fitness, bilingual, recruitment, and retention pay, etc. The maximum amount available shall be the regular wages earned to date during the calendar month of request.
- A hardship salary advance has not been requested for the prior 12-month period. Hardship salary advances shall be limited to one for any 12-month period.

Acceptable Reasons

The following is a listing of some of the acceptable reasons for applying for a hardship salary advance:

- Acts of vandalism that have caused significant damage to vehicle or residence that require immediate repair.
- Emergency home repairs due to unforeseeable events such as fire, flooding, storm damage, theft, or vandalism.
- Emergency medical expenses due to serious injury or prolonged illness.
- Death in the immediate family.

Unacceptable Reasons

The following is a listing of examples of unacceptable reasons for hardship salary advances:

- Moving expenses.
- School expenses.
- Vacation expenses.
- Being away from the office on payday.
- Routine vehicle maintenance or vehicle repair as a result of normal usage.
- Automobile loan or lease payments.
- Monthly rent or mortgage payment.
- Other items that the employee should have planned and/or budgeted for since they are recurring, predictable expenses.

The above lists are not meant to be exhaustive, but rather examples. Good judgment shall be used in requesting and in approving hardship salary advances.

33010.29.1 Process

Wardens/Superintendents shall designate a staff member (minimum level is the Business Manager) to review all hardship salary advance requests for their respective facilities.

The Chief of the Office of Accounting Services shall be the reviewer for headquarters and for DAPO (Headquarters and Regional Parole offices).

The employee shall submit a written request to his or her supervisor for a specific amount with sufficient explanation of the circumstances to indicate that it is an unforeseeable emergency and some supporting documentation that all other means of obtaining the necessary funds have been exhausted.

In addition, the employee shall sign a CDCR Form 1161, Authorization for Repayment of Payroll Revolving Fund/Hardship Salary Advance.
33010.29.2 Responsibilities

Supervisor of Requester

Prior to signing and forwarding the hardship salary advance request, the supervisor of the requestor shall:

- Review the request.
- Verify the unforeseeable emergency if appropriate.
- Verify that all other means of obtaining necessary funds have been exhausted.
- Verify that CDCR Form 1161 was filled out and attached.
- Verify that the annual emergency expense or the net salary earned to date, whichever is less.
- If approved, sign the request and forward it to the designated reviewer with all appropriate supporting documentation.
- If denied, return the request to the employee.

Designated Reviewer

Prior to signing and forwarding the hardship salary advance request, the designated reviewer shall:

- Review the request for appropriateness.
- Request further verification if necessary.
- If approved, sign the request and forward it to the personnel office (with all appropriate supporting documentation).
- If denied, return the request to the employee.
- Maintain a copy of each request (approved or denied).

Personnel Office

The personnel office shall:

- Determine the vacation leave, sick leave, dock, etc., that the employee has used in that particular month.
- Determine that the amount requested does not exceed the net salary earned to date. Determination may be based on payroll records of prior pay period or other appropriate method.
- Determine the employee’s normal mandatory and voluntary payroll deductions. A participant of the Direct Deposit (DD) Program shall cancel their participation in the DD Program prior to the hardship salary advance being issued.
- May reduce the request so that the amount does not exceed the salary earned and/or net pay of the prior pay period.
- Notify the accounting office in writing to issue a revolving fund check.
- Recover the amount of the hardship salary advance from the employee’s next payroll warrant or, if necessary, from subsequent payroll warrants (i.e., overtime, physical fitness pay, uniform allowance, future pay warrants, etc.).

Accounting Office

In addition to the normal revolving fund requirements, the Accounting Office shall:

- Issue the revolving fund check as approved by the Personnel Office.
- Notify the employee when the check can be picked up.
- Follow normal collection procedures to clear the salary advance in a timely manner.

33010.30 High Stress Assignments

High stress assignments are those in controlled housing units requiring direct and continuous contact with inmates confined therein because they present too great a management problem for housing in general population settings. Such housing unit assignments include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Security Housing Units.
- Administrative Segregation Units.
- Psychiatric Services Units.
- Protective Housing Units.

33010.30.1 Selection

Employees shall:

- Be carefully evaluated before such assignment.
- Have demonstrated a high degree of maturity, tolerance, and ability to cope with stressful situations.

33010.30.2 Duration

High stress assignments shall be limited to no longer than two years.

Exceptions may be made by the Warden/Superintendent when:

- The employee indicates a desire to remain.
- The employee’s performance is completely satisfactory and does not reflect the effect of undue stress.

33010.30.3 Supervision

Supervisors shall:

- Evaluate the performance of employees on a continuous basis.
- Act promptly to remedy stress-related problems that appear to adversely affect the employee’s physical and mental health and effectiveness.
- Take remedial action including placement in a less stressful assignment in or outside of the unit.

33010.31 Personnel Records

Only those personnel records which are necessary, relevant, timely, or required by law shall be collected and maintained. Personnel records shall be maintained no longer than the period of time required by law or in accordance with the approved Department retention period established for the record.

33010.31.1 Definition

Any record maintained under an individual’s name by their employing agency and containing records relating to the following:

- Personnel data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, or similar information.
- Election of employee benefits.
- Employee advancement, appraisal, or discipline.
- Complaints or investigations of complaints pertaining to the manner in which the employee participated or was perceived to have participated.
- Summary criminal history information.
- Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

33010.31.2 Public Information

Pursuant to CC 1798 et seq., and the Information Practices Act, the following employee information is considered “public” and may be released upon request:

- Name.
- Employment agency and name of unit.
- Work location and office phone number.
- Civil service classification.
- Job description, duties, and responsibilities.
- Salary range and gross salary rate.
- Time base.
- Tenure.
- Date appointed and/or separated.
- Cost to the State for training, travel, and/or attendance at conferences.

33010.31.3 Adverse Comments

GC 3305 provides that no comment adverse to a public safety officer’s interest shall be entered in any file used for personnel purposes without the employee’s having first read, signed, and dated the document. The Director has extended the application to all Department employees. If the employee refuses to sign, the fact is noted on the document and it is then signed by a witness (usually the supervisor presenting the memorandum) prior to it being placed in the file.

The employee has 30 calendar days in which to file a response to any adverse comment. If a response is made, it shall be attached to the document that contains the adverse comment.

33010.31.4 Disclosure

PC 832.7, GC 6254, and CC 1798 protect the confidentiality of personnel records and strictly limit their disclosure. Information from employee personnel records (other than public information) shall be disclosed only as follows:

- To individuals whose official duties require they process or review such records including, but not limited to:
  - Personnel staff.
  - Hiring supervisors/managers including Wardens, RPA’s, and Executive Staff or their designees.
• Employee Relations Officers.
• Return-to-Work-Coordinators.
• Department investigators.
• Attorneys representing the Department.
• In accordance with PC 832.5, 832.7, and 832.8; EC 1043; and GC 6254, the employee shall be immediately informed of the service of a subpoena or court order requesting the release of personnel records. Advice of legal counsel will be sought where legality of disclosure is in question.
• With a release signed by the employee to whom the record pertains. The employee's signature shall be verified with that on file.

33010.31.4.1 Medical Records

Medical records are confidential and are maintained in such a manner so as to protect that confidentiality. These records are generally exempt from inspection other than by personnel staff.

33010.31.4.2 Internal Investigations

If a review of the personnel records is required during an internal investigation, the reviewer shall obtain authorization from the Secretary, or designee before the review can be granted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF OFFICIAL INVESTIGATION</th>
<th>DESIGNEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third Level Complaints/Grievances</td>
<td>Assistant Secretary, Office of Labor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrimination or Sexual Harassment complaint</td>
<td>Chief, Office of Civil Rights Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Investigations</td>
<td>Chief, Office of Peace Officer Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal and/or Administrative Investigations</td>
<td>Deputy Director, Office of Internal Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally, attorneys from the OLR are authorized to review personnel records.

33010.31.4.3 Supervisory Files

To maintain a system of comprehensive and effective record keeping, supervisors may keep an informal personnel file on their premises in addition to the OPF maintained by the personnel office. This informal file shall be subject to the same provisions as the OPF.

33010.31.4.4 Work Performance Inquiries

Supervisors may comment on the work performance of subordinates or former subordinates and respond to inquiries from third parties about a subordinate's or former subordinate's qualifications, as long as such comments are founded in documentation. A supervisor may indicate whether a subordinate or former subordinate would be considered for rehire. Personal or confidential information shall not be disclosed unless authorized by the individual to whom it pertains (CC 1798.50).

33010.31.4.5 Employee Access to Personnel Records

GC 18573 permits an employee to examine employment records relating to their State service. All of the material, except for the following, may be reviewed:

• Any medical information determined to be confidential under CC 1798.40 (i.e., information containing custodian of the record reasonably determines that disclosure of the information would be medically or psychologically detrimental to the individual) or medical file material which is protected by the attorney/client privilege. An employee may authorize disclosure of medical information to their physician. In turn, the physician may disclose to the employee any information they deem appropriate.
• Any confidential information contained in an applicant’s background investigation file.

33010.31.4.6 Employee Representative Access

Personnel records may be reviewed by an employee’s representative with the written permission of the employee and proper identification of the representative. Any and all information available to the employee shall also be available to the representative.

33010.31.5 Review Process

An appointment should be made with the personnel office staff or other office holding the file.

The reviewer shall present identification to the personnel office staff prior to reviewing any personnel record. Original OPF’s shall not be removed from the personnel office area designated as the review area and may be reviewed only in the presence of an authorized personnel office employee.

Travel to the employee’s personnel office and time required for travel and review of the employee’s records shall be at the expense and on the time of the employee. An employee may request a copy of the record to which they have a right to access, be mailed to their office. The copy will be mailed in a sealed envelope marked “Personal and Confidential.”

33010.31.6 Inspection Log

Each employee’s OPF shall contain an inspection log. Any person reviewing the file shall sign and date the log, indicating the reason for review (in accordance with the law).

33010.32 Release of Regular Pay for Permanent Intermittent Employees

All positive pay employees shall receive their regular pay for the appropriate number of hours worked in the pay period (including paid leave and holiday pay) no later than the 15th day of the following month. If the 15th day falls on a Saturday, the release date will be adjusted to the preceding workday. If the 15th day falls on a Sunday or holiday, the release date shall be adjusted to the following workday.

If an SCO warrant is not issued by the deadline, a request to issue a revolving fund check (salary advance) will be sent by the personnel office to the respective accounting office on that date.

33010.32.1 Exceptions

Release of checks for positive attendance regular pay may be delayed beyond the 15th day of the month for the following reasons:

• Late receipt of CDCR Form 998-A, Employee’s Attendance - Record and Personnel Post Assignment System (PPAS) Worksheet.
• Late receipt of proper appointment documentation.
• Delay in mail delivery (outside the control of the Department).

33010.33 Revisions

The Deputy Director, Human Resources, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

33010.34 References

Revised August 16, 2016
CC §§ 1798–1798.50 and 1798.40.
CCR (2) (1) §§ 6.4, 599.737, 599.738, 599.742, 599.742.1, and 599.752.
CCR (15) (3) §§ 3289, 3406, and 3413.
EC §§ 1043.
GC §§ 3305, 6254, 13959, 13960, 13962–13966, 13970–13974, 18573, 19849.9, 19853, and 19991.4.
Governor's Executive Order R29–71.
PC §§ 832.5, 832.7, and 832.8.
Personnel Transaction Manual § 656.
SAM §§ 0721–0774, 3800–3885, 8572.1, and 8595.
Secretarial Handbook.

ARTICLE 21 — UNIFORMS/EMPLOYEE GROOMING STANDARDS

Effective December 12, 2002

33020.1 Policy

All designated personnel shall wear regulation uniforms or work clothing and adhere to grooming standards as prescribed by the Director of the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR), Adult Operations or his/her designee, while on-duty and/or on official State business. Items not
specifically addressed in Department Operations Manual (DOM), Chapter 3, Article 21, are considered unauthorized.

### 33020.2 Purpose
This Article establishes uniform, and/or dress requirements, and grooming standards for specified employees.

### 33020.3 CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook
Consistent design specifications for individual uniform, garments, and accessories shall be incorporated and distributed as a standardized statewide document, and shall henceforth be referred to as the “CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook.” Refer to this handbook and DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21, for all uniform, garment, and accessory specifications.

#### 33020.3.1 Disclaimer
If any provision in DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21 or the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook conflicts with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the MOU shall prevail as it relates to the specific represented group.

### 33020.4 Responsibility

#### Wardens/Regional Parole Administrators
Each hiring authority shall designate specific assignments where custodial personnel have been exempted from wearing a uniform, or are not required to wear a uniform full-time.

Any exception to the standardized approved uniforms and/or equipment shall be requested in writing and forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Director for review and approval.

Note: The Deputy Directors’ approval shall be obtained prior to implementation.

#### Inspections
Each hiring authority shall:
- Establish an annual Class “A” uniform inspection, which shall be conducted on three consecutive working days. This shall not prohibit the Warden/Regional Parole Administrator from designating additional formal inspections.
- An official Class “A” hat is not required to be worn during inspection; however, the hat shall be shown during the actual inspection and be immediately available upon supervisory request during the entire inspection period.
- Enforce dress codes and personal grooming standards for all employees per DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21, Uniforms/Employee Grooming Standards.

#### Supervisors and Managers
Supervisors and managers are expected to set a positive example for all staff regardless of classification. They are responsible for monitoring compliance of the departmental dress code and grooming standards. Supervisors and Managers shall:
- Conduct daily uniform and grooming inspections of all immediate subordinate staff.
- Instruct employees to correct violations of uniform and grooming standards.
- Report, in writing, to their immediate supervisor, any violation an employee fails to correct in a reasonable amount of time.

#### Uniformed Employees
All uniform personnel shall:
- Purchase and maintain all required uniforms, accessories, and equipment except items specifically exempted by this DOM Article and/or the appropriate MOU.
- Furnish their own collar insignia, shoulder insignia, sleeve chevrons, shoulder patches, hat shield, and other required uniform equipment.
- Maintain their uniform and approved equipment in clean, neat, and serviceable condition.
- Wear the uniform in a manner that displays a professional approach to their assignment and is representative of the prestige of the CDCR.
- Keep in mind that individual actions reflect on the entire Department as they represent the CDCR in the public view.

### Nonpeace Officer Employees
Clothing and Jewelry:
Non-peace officer employees shall wear clothing that is clean, neat, in good repair, and fits properly. All clothing and jewelry should project a professional and positive image.

In an institutional setting:
- Blue denim clothing or clothing similar to that worn by inmates shall not be worn.
- Jewelry should be kept to a minimum and should enhance a professional image. There will be no jewels, ornaments, or rings/studs worn on the visible facial areas other than the ear.

#### Unauthorized Use of Departmental Uniforms
Employees shall not wear CDCR uniforms in any situation that would bring discredit to the CDCR including, but not limited to:
- Purchasing or drinking alcoholic beverages in public.
- Entering a tavern, gambling hall, or night club (except if necessary in the performance of assigned duties).
- Participating in political activities.
- Participating in demonstrations or pickets.
- Engaging in selling or soliciting activities.
- Engaging in any other action or behavior which reasonable persons would deem inappropriate for a uniformed peace officer, e.g., conducting nondepartmental business.

### 33020.5 Uniform Allowance

The regulations of the California Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board and current MOUs provide for uniform replacement allowances for various classes. The allowance amounts and other regulations vary depending on whether the uniform is worn on a full-time or less-than-full-time basis. In order to qualify for uniform replacement allowances, employees shall:
- Be employed in one of the following classifications:
  - Correctional Officer.
  - Correctional Sergeant.
  - Correctional Lieutenant.
  - Correctional Captain.
  - Facility Captain.
  - Correctional Institution Firefighter.
  - Correctional Institution Fire Chief.
  - Registered Nurse, Correctional Facility.
  - Dental Assistant, Correctional Facility.
  - Baker I, Correctional Facility.
  - Baker II, Correctional Facility.
  - Butcher/Meatcutter II, Correctional Facility.
  - Cooks, Correctional Facility.
  - Supervising Cook I, Correctional Facility.
  - Supervising Cook II, Correctional Facility.
  - Vocational Instructors (I and baking).
- Be enrolled in a formalized training and development assignment at an institution performing the duties of one of the above named classes and requiring a uniform be maintained.
- Complete one calendar year of service in a class and assignment as described above. Qualifying periods before and after nonqualifying periods shall be added together to compute a calendar year of service and to establish a new qualifying anniversary date. Nonqualifying periods include long-term temporary absences (one or more full pay periods), such as leave of absences, temporary disability, or nonindustrial disability leave.
- Rank and file uniformed probationary custodial employees shall receive a uniform allowance in accordance with the provisions contained in the collective bargaining agreement.

#### 33020.6 Personal Grooming Standards
All employees, regardless of their assignment, shall be clean and well groomed.

#### 33020.6.1 Correctional Peace Officer Grooming Standards
The following minimum guidelines are adopted for all Correctional Peace Officers:

**Note:** Some classifications have an exemption; refer to DOM 33020.6.2, Exemptions for Peace Officer Classifications.
Hair
- Hair shall not be styled or combed forward any lower on the forehead than the eyebrow, measured from the high point of the eyebrow, and shall not be visible on the forehead when the uniform hat is worn.
- Hair style and length shall not impede, restrict, or detract from the proper wearing of the uniform hat.
- Hair style and color shall not distract from the uniform.
- Male employee’s hair shall be cut so as to not extend below the top of the shirt collar while sitting or standing in an erect position and shall not cover any part of the outside portion of the ear.
- Female employee’s hair shall not extend below the bottom of the collar. If the hair is long, it shall be worn up in a neat, nonflamboyant style. No decorations in the hair are permitted and hair clips and/or pins shall closely match the color of the hair.

Facial Hair
Neatly trimmed sideburns and/or mustaches are permitted as follows:
- Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the ear and shall end with a clean-shaven horizontal line. The maximum width at the bottom of the sideburns shall not exceed ½ inches.
- Mustaches shall not extend more than ½ inch below the corners of the mouth, nor below the vermilion border of the upper lip, or extend more than ⅛ inch above the corner of the mouth. Waxed ends or points shall not be allowed.
- Upon the employee’s personal physician verification of a skin irritation or disorder, a beard, not to exceed one inch in length, may be permitted. Goatees are not authorized.

Jewelry
A total of two nonflamboyant rings may be worn on the fingers. Neatly trimmed sideburns and/or goatees. Nails shall be neat and clean. Fingernail polish, if worn, shall be clear. Colored fingernail polish is not permitted.

Cosmetics
Female employees may wear cosmetics that blend with or match the natural nonruddy skin tone of the employee. False eyelashes are not permitted. Upon medical verification by the employee’s personal physician, any employee may wear cosmetics to conceal facial disfigurement. The cosmetics shall blend or match their natural skin tone.

Fingernails
Fingernails shall not extend more than ¼ inch beyond the tips of the fingers. Nails shall be neat and clean. Fingernail polish, if worn, shall be clear. Colored fingernail polish is not permitted.

Exemptions for Peace Officer Classifications
Revised July 27, 2010
The CDCR has several peace officer classifications that are excluded from the departmental professional dress and grooming standards. Professional dress and personal grooming standards specifically addressing hair length and facial hair contained in this section shall not apply to:
- Any peace officer in the Parole Agent series.
- Any peace officer in the Special Agent series.
- Any peace officer assigned to the Office of Correctional Safety.

Employees shall keep hair, beards, and mustaches clean and neatly groomed.

33020.6.3 Non-peace Officer Employees Grooming Standard Guidelines
In an institutional setting, the following grooming standard guidelines shall apply.

Hair
Hair shall be styled in a fashion which shall not impair vision or create a safety hazard in the work area. Employees shall keep hair, beards, and mustaches clean and neatly groomed.

Fingernails
Fingernails shall be neat, well trimmed, and enhance a professional image. Fingernail length and polish shall be appropriate for the specific assignment and/or task being performed.

33020.7 Regulation Uniform-Custody
The following regulation custody uniforms, garments, and accessories are approved for use:

Male
- Class “A” battle jacket.
- Facility Captain coat (optional Class “A” coat for captains).
- Class “A” and “B” trouser.
- Class “A” and “B” long and short sleeve shirt.
- Class “A” hat (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Class “B” cap (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Class “B” sweater (optional).
- Black leather belt.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie (solid color).
- It is mandatory for all uniformed staff to wear a regulation tie with the Class “A” uniform, or when wearing a long or short sleeve shirt with Class “A” trousers.
- It is optional, and at the employee’s discretion, to wear a regulation black tie when wearing the Class “B” Uniform, a long sleeve shirt with Class “B” trousers, or when wearing a nonclass “A” outer jacket or sweater.
- Class “B” Cargo Pants: may be utilized as an alternate Class “B” uniform pant. At the discretion of the employee, cargo pant legs may be worn straight or bloused.
- Load Bearing Suspenders (LBS): Black nylon or leather. LBS may be worn with the Class “B” uniform at the employee’s discretion/option. LBS may be worn with the Class “A” uniform in emergency situations.
- Black socks (solid color).
- Undershirt, if worn, shall be T-shirt style, solid white in color, and of a smooth finish.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots conservatively designed without buckles (solid color).
- Regulation departmental badge.
- Departmental nameplate (white letters on black plate).
- Tie bar or tie tack (gold in color).
- Whistle, gold in color, metal only.
- Black sprang (solid color).
- CDCR identification card.
- Rain gear (for Class “A” or Class “B” uniforms) shall be a one or two piece raincoat or rainsuit, California green in color, or equivalent as follows:
  - The one-piece raincoat is most applicable for uniform staff not assigned to work assignments mainly out-of-doors.
  - The two-piece rainsuit is most applicable for uniform staff assigned to long periods out-of-doors.
- Foul Weather Jackets (3 types).
  - Class “B” waterproof.
  - Class “B” nonwaterproof.
  - Class “B” ¾ length nonwaterproof.
- Lightweight jacket (with or without optional lining).
- Trooper cap (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Campaign hat (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Jumpsuit (refer to DOM 33020.9.3).
- Departmental Transportation Unit uniform (refer to DOM 33020.9.4).
• Crisis Response Team (CRT) uniform (refer to DOM 33020.9.8).

Note: Departmental rank insignia shall be attached to regulation jumpsuits, shirts, and jackets.

**Female**
- Class “A” blazer style dress jacket.
- Class “A” battle jacket.
- Facility Captain coat (optional Class “A” coat for captains).
- Class “A” and “B” long and short sleeve shirt.
- Class “A” line skirt.
- Class “A” and “B” trouser.
- Class “A” hat (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Class “B” cap (refer to DOM 33020.7.3).
- Class “B” sweater (optional).
- Black leather belt.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie, or criss-cross tie (solid color).
  - It is mandatory for all uniformed staff to wear a regulation tie with the Class “A” uniform, or when wearing a long or short sleeve shirt with Class “A” trousers.
  - It is optional, and at the employee’s discretion, to wear a regulation black tie when wearing the Class “B” Uniform, a long sleeve shirt with Class “B” trousers, or when wearing a nonclass “A” outer jacket or sweater.
- Class “B” Cargo Pants: may be utilized as an alternate Class “B” uniform pant. At the discretion of the employee, cargo pant legs may be worn straight or bloused.
- Load Bearing Suspenders (LBS): Black nylon or leather. LBS may be worn with the Class “B” uniform at the employee’s discretion/option. LBS may be worn with the Class “A” uniform in emergency situations.
- Seamless hose (flesh color) with skirt only.
- Black socks (solid color) with trouser only.
- Undershirt, if worn, shall be T-shirt style, solid white in color, and of a smooth finish.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots conservatively designed without buckles (solid color).
- Regulation departmental badge.
- Departmental nameplate (white letters on black plate).
- Tie bar or tie tack (gold in color).
- Whistle, gold in color, metal only.
- CDCR identification card.
- Raincoat (when applicable).
- Class “A” battle jacket with insignia.
- Class “A” trouser.
- Black leather belt.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie (solid color).
- Black socks (solid color).
- Class “A” hat.
- Class “A” short or long sleeve shirt.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots.
- Regulation departmental badge.
- Departmental nameplate (white letters on black plate).
- Tie bar or tie tack (gold color).
- Whistle, gold in color, metal only.
- CDCR identification card.
- Raincoat (when applicable).

**33020.7.2 Official Class “A” Uniform - Female**
The below-specified uniform shall be worn by female Correctional Captains, Facility Captains, Correctional Lieutenants, Correctional Sergeants, and Correctional Officers when identified as the appropriate uniform for the post/work assignment:
- Class “A” blazer style dress jacket or the Class “A” battle jacket.
- Class “A” line skirt or trouser.
- Class “A” short or long sleeve shirt.
- Black leather belt.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie, or criss-cross tie (solid color).
- Seamless hose (flesh color) with skirt only.
- Black socks (solid color) with trousers.
- Class “A” hat.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots.
- Regulation departmental badge.
- Departmental nameplate (white letters on black plate).
- Tie bar or tie tack (gold in color).
- Whistle, gold in color, metal only.
- CDCR identification card.
- Raincoat (when applicable).

**33020.7.3 Uniform Hat/Cap**
**Class “A” Hat**
All on-duty uniformed custody personnel shall be required to wear the Class “A” hat on any official business where a Class “A” uniform is required for off-ground duty.

For staff that are required to wear a Class “A” uniform for duties on-grounds, or who voluntarily choose to wear a Class “A” uniform, the Class “A” hat is optional. However, the Class “A” hat shall be available to the on-duty staff member.

**Class “B” Cap**
The Class “B” cap may be worn with the Class “B” uniform, jumpsuits, or with an appropriate optional uniform as approved by the hiring authority. The cap shall be worn in a bill-forward position. The Class “B” cap shall not be worn with the Class “A” uniform jacket, and shall be worn/maintained in a manner that shall not bring discredit to the uniform or the CDCR.

**Campaign Hat**
The Campaign hat may be worn with the Class “B” uniform, jumpsuits, or with an appropriate optional uniform as approved by the hiring authority. The Campaign hat is designed mainly for outside assignments as protection from the sun.

**Trooper Cap**
The Trooper cap may be worn with the Class “B” uniform, jumpsuits, or an approved optional uniform and shall only be worn with approval of the Warden.

**33020.7.4 Cadet Uniforms**
Revised March 25, 2010
The daily cadet uniform shall be determined by the Academy Administration. The cadet uniform will be an approved Departmental Uniform as outlined in DOM 33020.7. For graduation from the Basic
Operations Manual  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION  Chapter 3

33020.8  Optional Uniforms - Custody
Regulation custody uniforms and optional uniforms shall be as specified in this Section.

Note: Employees authorized to wear an optional uniform shall not wear/utilize a Class “A” hat.

33020.8.1  Class “B” Uniform
Refer to DOM 33020.7 for individual Class “B” uniform garments. For individual Class “B” garment specifications refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook.

33020.8.2  Maternity Uniforms
Uniformed female personnel may wear the special maternity uniform after the employee receives her physician’s written confirmation of pregnancy. The peace officer may continue to wear this special uniform for 90-days following childbirth. Pregnant uniformed personnel are authorized to wear a pullover maternity jumper and to alter the waist of their uniform slacks for maternity purposes. Each employee shall bear the expense of clothing construction and alteration. The uniform blouse or shirt and slacks shall be worn under the maternity jumper. The regulation tie shall be worn in accordance with DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21.

A regulation dome badge shall be worn on the maternity jumper above the left breast.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for the maternity uniform specifications.

33020.9  Special Custody Uniforms/Equipment
Special uniforms and equipment for the custody series shall be as specified in this Article. Individual garment specifications may be referred to in the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook. Items not specifically addressed in DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21 are considered unauthorized.

33020.9.1  Security Squad and Escape Detail Uniforms
Institutions having special security squads and/or escape pursuit teams whose duties take them into various crawl spaces, tunnels, attics, etc., shall purchase and maintain a maximum of three coveralls per employee assigned to this function.

33020.9.2  Safety Helmets/Hardhat

Revised August 9, 2011

Safety Helmets
Safety helmets may be purchased as response equipment. The helmets shall be utilized as needed during emergency situations.

Hardhats
When full hardhat protection is required, round green fiberglass or plastic hats with small visor in front may be used. Aluminum hats are not authorized. One plastic hat per employee assigned to the security squad shall be purchased and provided by the hiring facility.

33020.9.3  Jumpsuits
Jumpsuits may be purchased at staff expense and worn in all nonpublic contact post or assignments.

Note: Wardens shall allow discretion and apply the nonpublic contact standards in assessing whether a Class “A”/Class “B” uniform requirement applies to a particular post/position, whereby declaring it a public contact post.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for the jumpsuit specifications.

33020.9.4  Departmental Transportation Unit Uniform
The approved departmental Transportation Unit uniform consists of:
- Black jumpsuit (long sleeves only and always worn in bloused fashion).
- Boots.
- Black leather belt.
- Departmental metal badge (no cloth badges).
- Class “B” cap (optional).

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for the departmental Transportation Unit uniform specifications.

33020.9.5  Funeral Uniform
The official departmental uniform authorized for wearing at the funeral of another Correctional Peace Officer, or any other law enforcement official when attending in an official capacity, shall be the full Class “A” uniform. This shall, in all cases, include the draped departmental regulation dome badge.

33020.9.6  Draped Badges Funeral/Mourning Period
The departmental regulation dome badge shall be draped in the approved manner at all correctional institutions immediately upon the determination that a Correctional Peace Officer has been killed in the line of duty. Such draping shall continue through the day of the funeral or as deemed appropriate by the Director.

No draping of the departmental regulation dome badge shall occur for other than Correctional Peace Officers killed in the line of duty except as authorized by the institution head.

The draping of the Badge shall be a ¼ inch wide band of black elastic cloth placed over the bottom portion of the badge covering the number on the badge. This is the tradition of peace officers showing their unity after the tragic loss of a fellow peace officer. Example:

33020.9.7  Honor Guard Uniform
Each institution, at the Warden’s discretion, may establish a uniformed Honor Guard for ceremonial functions. Such Honor Guard shall be attired, when performing in the Honor Guard’s official capacity, as stated in this Section. Honor Guard members are responsible for maintaining their own uniform, accessories, and accouterments.

The Class “A” uniform shall be worn when serving in the Honor Guard at approved Honor Guard functions. Each institution shall provide/purchase the items listed as “Honor Guard Accouterments.”

Due to the high visibility of personnel assigned to an Honor Guard Unit, the Honor Guard uniform, accessories, and accouterments shall be maintained and worn in excellent condition.

Prior to any use of the Honor Guard, an inspection of the unit shall be conducted by the Honor Guard Commander or his/her designee to establish that each member is attired uniformly, and will hold the CDCR and themselves in the highest esteem. If weapons and/or duty belts, for example, are deemed appropriate, care must be taken to assure uniformity.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for the Honor Guard uniform designations and for all garment, accessory, and accouterment specifications.

Team Members
- One Honor Guard Commander.
- One Assistant Honor Guard Commander.
- One Rifle Team Instructor.
- Seven Rifle Team Members.
- One Color Guard Instructor.
- Three Color Guard Team Members.
- One Institutional flag barred.
- One Guidon.
- One Communications Officer.
- One Quartermaster.
- Two Team Members.

The number of members may increase should the institution elect to establish a “Drum and Bugle Corps” for taps, proper cadence, and to compliment a paramilitary marching unit.

**Drum and Bugle Corps**

If a Drum and Bugle Corps is established, the following musical instruments may be utilized:

- One bass drum and sticks.
- One triton drum unit and sticks.
- Three snare drums and sticks.
- Two bugles or trumpets.

**Authorized Flags and Flag Equipment**

- One Ceremonial Flag of the United States (3’ x 5’) with staff, American Eagle top mount, harness (flag carrying device), and stand.
- One California State Flag with staff, spear top mount, harness, and stand.
- One Institutional Flag with staff, harness, and stand.
- One Guidon (flag/pennant signifying specific Honor Guard Unit).

When carried in procession with another flag or flags, the Flag of the United States shall have the place of honor at the right; or when there is a line of other flags; our national flag may be in front of the center of that line. At all times every precaution shall be taken to prevent the flag from becoming soiled. It shall not be allowed to touch the ground. When the flag is displayed from a staff projecting horizontally, the union (blue field) of the flag shall go clear to the peak of the staff.

At no time shall the Flag of the United States be dipped in salute. Other flags such as the State of California Flag, Institutional Flag, and Guidon shall be dipped “To the Color” (Flag of the United States) during the playing of the national anthem and during the “Pass in Review.”

Flags of the United States used to cover caskets shall measure 5’ x 9 ½’. Each institution shall be responsible for providing this flag to the family of the deceased.

When the flag is used to cover a casket at funerals or ceremonies honoring a person deceased, it shall be placed so that the union is at the head and over the left shoulder. The flag shall not be lowered into the grave or allowed to touch the ground.

**Weapons and Ammunition**

Departmental weapons and ammunition, as authorized in DOM Section 55050, are approved for use by the Honor guard.

**Events**

- Each institution may elect four public events in their local community in which the Honor Guard will participate.
- The Honor Guard may be used for any National or State event, CDCR event, or other agency events as authorized by the Warden and approved by the Regional Administrator.
- The Honor Guard, with the authorization of the Warden, may perform burial ceremonies for any staff member or public figure when asked by the families or community.
- The Honor Guard members will be relieved of duty and their posts covered according to the institution's policy and, when appropriate, may utilize State vehicles for transportation.

**33020.9.8 Crisis Response Team Uniform**

The official uniform and insignia for CRT shall be that which is approved and authorized by the EOU. The CRT uniform shall be worn by CRT members only, and only when activated for deployment or training.

The CRT uniform designations, insignia, accessory items, and specifications shall be maintained by the Chief, EOU, Office of Correctional Safety.

**33020.10 Regulation Uniform Fire Chief and Firefighter**

Regulation Fire Chief and Firefighter uniforms shall be addressed in this DOM Article. For individual garment and/or accessory specifications, refer to this DOM Article and CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook. Items not specifically addressed within DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21 are considered unauthorized.

Note: Departmental Fire Department shoulder patches shall be attached to regulation shirts and jackets.

The following regulation Fire Chief and Firefighter uniforms, garments, and accessories are approved for use:

- Fire Chief Class “A” coat.
- Fire Chief battle jacket (optional).
- Fire Chief blazer (optional).
- Fire Chief Class “A” trouser.
- Fire Chief Class “A” dress shirt.
- Fire Chief Class “A” and “B” hat.
- Fire Chief and Firefighter trousers (optional).
- Fire Chief and Firefighter work uniform trousers (optional).
- Fire Chief and Firefighter Class “B” light weight jacket with or without lining (optional).
- Fire Chief and Firefighter foul weather jacket (optional).
- Fire Chief nameplate (blue lettering on gold plate).
- Fire Services jacket and raincoat (optional).
- Firefighter Class “A” battle jacket.
- Firefighter dress and work shirt (Class “A” and Class “B”).
- Firefighter Class “A” trouser (Pacer).
- Firefighter Class “A” and “B” hat.
- Black leather belt.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots (without buckles).
- Black socks (solid color).
- Regulation badge and collar insignia.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie (solid color).
- Firefighter nameplate (blue lettering on silver plate).

**33020.10.1 Official Uniform Fire Chief Class “A”**

The below noted uniform shall be worn by all institution Fire Chiefs.

- Regulation double-breasted coat.
- Regulation trousers.
- Black leather belt.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie.
- Round top, white vinyl, fireman's hat with insignia.
- Regulation long sleeve shirt (white).
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots (without buckles); black socks (solid color).
- Regulation Fire Chief badge; hat and collar insignia.
- Fire Service shoulder patch attached to regulation shirt and coat.
- Nameplate (blue lettering on gold plate).

**33020.10.2 Official Uniform Firefighter Class “A”**

The below noted uniform shall be worn by all institution firefighters.

- Regulation battle jacket, navy blue with insignia.
- Regulation trousers, navy blue color.
- Regulation shirt, white.
- Black leather belt.
- Regulation firefighter hat, (blue) with insignia.
- Black plain-toe shoes or boots (without buckles); black socks (solid color).
- Regulation firefighter badge and collar insignia.
- Black clip-on or velcro fastened tie.
- Departmental Fire Department shoulder patch attached to regulation shirt and jacket.
- Departmental nameplate (blue lettering on silver plate).
- A Firefighter who has been designated as Firefighter Training Specialist/Officer shall wear the same uniform as the Fire Chief. The only difference shall be that the designee shall wear the Firefighter Training Specialist/Officer badge and display only one braid around the dress coat or battle jacket.

**33020.11 Optional Uniform - Fire Chief and Firefighter**

Specifications for the optional uniform, which may be worn by the Fire Chief and Firefighters may be referred to in the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook and include the following garments:
• Battle jacket (Fire Chief).
• Blazer (Fire Chief).
• Trousers (Fire Chief and Firefighter).
• Light weight jacket (Fire Chief and Firefighter).
• Lining (Optional).
• Foul weather jacket (Fire Chief and Firefighter).
• Work uniform trousers (Fire Chief and Firefighter).
• Jacket and raincoat (Fire Services).

33020.12 Uniform Accessories
Only approved accessories and equipment as described in DOM, Chapter 3, Article 21 shall be worn on or with the uniform. Items not specifically addressed within this DOM Article are considered unauthorized. For item specification, refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook.

33020.12.1 Departmental Awards
The CDCR has authorized the awarding and wearing of medals and ribbons to Correctional Peace Officers for both individual and unit awards (refer to DOM, Chapter 3, Article 3). These awards, in the order of their seniority, are: The Medal of Valor; The Corrections Star (Gold); The Corrections Star (Silver); The Corrections Star (Bronze), The Distinguished Service Medal, and the Unit Citation. Nondepartmental awards and citations may be worn upon approval of the Warden. Awards shall be worn on the Class "A" jacket as follows:

- ¼ inch above the right breast pocket. The regulation nameplate shall be placed ¼ inch above the award(s).
- If one award ribbon is worn, it shall be centered on the pocket between the regulation nameplate and the pocket.
- If two award ribbons are worn, they shall be placed end-to-end with the senior ribbon to the inside and centered on the pocket between the regulation nameplate and the pocket.
- If three award ribbons are worn, they shall be placed end-to-end with the senior ribbon to the inside and centered on the pocket between the regulation nameplate and the pocket.
- If four award ribbons are worn, there shall be one row of three ribbons on the bottom as above. The fourth ribbon, most senior, shall be placed singularly and centered above the row of three ribbons with the regulation nameplate ¼ inch above it. The two rows of ribbons shall be ⅛ inch apart.
- If five award ribbons are worn, there shall be one row of three ribbons on the bottom and one row of two ribbons centered on the top. They shall be⅛ inch apart with the regulation nameplate/¼ inch above them.
- If six medals are worn, there shall be one row of three medals on the bottom and one row of three medals on the top. They shall be ⅛ inch apart with the regulation nameplate ¼ inch above them.

The complete set of ribbons and the order of their placement on the Class "A" jacket is as illustrated.

```
J. DOE
```

State Medal of Valor Pin, 25-Year Service Pin, and other State service/award pins shall be worn only on the Class "A" jacket and shall be centered ¼ inch above the nameplate. If two pins are worn, they shall be centered ¼ inch apart and ¼ inch above the nameplate.

The service emblem, employee organization pin, and the Safety Award Pin may be worn as a tiepin. Other tiepins or tie clasps may be worn but shall be small and plain without stones or other decorations. They also shall be gold in color in keeping with the gold color of all other metal accessories. Tiepins depicting handcuffs, pigs, guns, etc., shall not be worn.

33020.12.2 Hat Shields

33020.12.3 Departmental Shoulder Emblems
The CDCR has approved two styles of shoulder emblems (patches), one for uniformed Correctional Peace Officers and one for designated fire service employees.

The shoulder patch shall be attached on the left and right sleeves of all uniform coats, jackets, shirts, jumpsuits, and coveralls (with the exception of raingear).

Shoulder patches shall be kept in good condition. When no longer in good condition, they shall be replaced.

Employees shall be responsible for purchasing their own shoulder patches. Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for shoulder emblem placement and specifications.

33020.12.4 Nameplate
Revised October 19, 2009

All uniform personnel and other personnel who have direct contact with inmates, e.g., teachers, counselors, cooks, nurses, etc., shall wear and clearly display a nameplate.

Nameplates shall be phenolic engraving stock, 3 inches long, by ¾ inch wide, by 3/32 inch thick, with white letters on black stock. The corners may be slightly rounded to protect the wearer's clothing. The name letter size shall be ¼ inch high and shall be composed of the first initial of the first name, followed by a space, followed by the entire last name, centered both top to bottom and side to side. Regulation nameplate shall be worn on the outer garment unless an exception is made by the Warden.

A cloth name label sewn onto the garment is an acceptable substitute for the plastic nameplate for those peace officers wearing jumpsuits, battle jackets, and rain gear. Cloth name labels shall adhere to the following specifications:

- The name label shall have the initial of the staff members first name, followed by a space, followed by the entire last name;
- The name label shall be secured (sewn) above the right breast pocket;
- The name label shall have yellow lettering;
- The background of the name label shall be green/olive;
- The name label shall have ⅛ inch letters and one-inch tape.

Exceptions

Fire service employees may be allowed to have a Maltese or EMT insignia on the left side of their nameplate, if they qualify for them.

A job steward/board member may add that title to the nameplate as has been the practice (illustrated below). The cost shall be incurred by the employee. The lettering size of such title shall be ¼ inch high. When placed on the nameplate, the grouping of name and title shall be centered both top to bottom and side to side.

Example:

```
I. OFFICER
Job Steward
```

33020.12.5 Service Stripes
Service stripes shall be worn on the left sleeve of the Class "A" jacket and on the left sleeve of the long sleeve shirt. One service stripe shall be worn for each three years of service as a Correctional Peace Officer.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for service stripes placement and specifications.

Maltese Cross
For each five years of service with the CDCR, uniformed fire service employees shall wear a Maltese cross on the left sleeve of the Class "A" jacket and on the left sleeve of the long sleeve shirt. The crosses shall be
affixed ¾ inch above the departmental stripe of the jacket and ¾ inch above the cuff of the shirt in horizontal row(s).

33020.12.6 Rank Insignia
Collar rank insignia shall be worn by Correctional Captains, Facility Captains, Correctional Lieutenants, Correctional Sergeants, Fire Chiefs, and institution Firefighters. Acting sergeants shall wear collar rank insignia only. Correctional Captains, Facility Captains, and Correctional Lieutenants shall wear rank insignia on the epaulets of regulation jackets and coats.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for rank insignia placement and specifications.

33020.12.7 Sleeve Chevrons, Correctional Sergeant
Correctional Sergeant Chevrons shall be worn on each sleeve of the uniform jacket and short and long sleeve shirt. Chevrons shall be three gold stripes on a black background of cotton twill.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for sleeve chevron placement and specifications.

33020.12.8 Regulation Tie
The regulation tie specifications shall be as follows:

- Solid black only, no design or decorative texture.
- Smooth surfaced, dry clean only fabric.
- Not to exceed 18 inches in length or to fall below the belt line.
- Clip-on fastener or velcro fastener types only. Tie shall not be square cut on bottom.

References: Broome 455-BO-3, or equivalent.

33020.12.9 Official CDCR Belt buckle
The Director has approved an official CDCR belt buckle. This buckle is the only buckle that may be worn in place of the standard belt buckle other than the Warden approved institutional belt buckle.

Refer to the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook for the official CDCR belt buckle specifications.

33020.12.10 Regulation Shoes
Male
Male employees may wear shoes or boots that meet the following general specifications as items of the regulation uniform:

- Black leather, plain toe, conservatively designed. No buckles. No design in the leather, shall be smooth texture.
- In addition to the plain toe, the toe design shall be round without a bead encircling the toes.
- Shall approximate dress military styling. Shoes shall be shined at all times.
- Heel not to exceed 1½ inches in height.
- No tennis shoes, cowboy, engineer, or logger-style boots.

References
- Boots: Acme 9080 or Rocky 5066.
- Shoes: Rock 2025; Thorogood 1267, 1253, or equivalent.

Female
Female employees may wear shoes or boots that meet the above general specifications. Note: Pump heels are allowed, but shall not exceed 1½ inches in height, and are to be worn with the skirt only.

References
- Boots: Acme 610.
- Shoes: Rocky 115 or equivalent.

33020.12.11 Miscellaneous Accessories for Uniform Staff
The below-specified accessories may be worn with the regulation uniform as appropriate:

- Sam Browne belt, black with basket-weave design. Metal shall be gold in color.
- Key pouches/clip, gold in color. Chains or lanyards are not permitted.
- Enclosed snapping handcuff case. Black with basket-weave design.
- Flashlight holder shall be ring type on black leather. Metal shall be gold or black in color.
- Side handle baton holder shall be ring type on black leather. Metal shall be gold or black in color.
- Flashlight shall be black in color, either mini-mag, or 3 “C” or 3 “D” cell batteries only.
- Gloves shall be smooth black leather only with no “cut-outs.” Both the body of the gloves and the fingers shall remain intact. No alteration of the gloves shall be permitted. Wrist high to 2 inches above the wrist in length. May be lined for warmth. Shall approximate the reference in appearance. References: Damascus #302, or equivalent.

No other accessories shall be worn while in uniform without the approval of the Warden.

There shall be no glass cases or other holders worn on or carried on the belt or affixed to the uniform except as approved by the hiring authority.

33020.13 Departmental Badges
In accordance with the requirements of Penal Code (PC) Section 830.10, the Director has ordered the wearing and possession of the approved departmental regulation dome badge by all uniformed peace officer staff, with the exception of fire department peace officer staff. Uniformed staff includes all custody classification employees where the CDCR considers the uniform as part of their job description. All uniformed staff shall wear the regulation dome badge on the outer garment at all times while on-duty unless exception is made by the Warden. Uniformed fire department peace officer staff shall wear the regulation fire shield in lieu of the regulation dome badge. Nonuniformed staff designated as peace officers shall possess the approved departmental flat badge.

Training Requirements
In accordance with PC 832, all staff designated as peace officers must meet the PC 832 Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) requirements prior to being assigned a number and issued a departmental badge. The PC 832 training requirement is met by successfully completing the CDCR’s pre-service academy training (i.e., Basic Correctional Officer Academy (BCOA), PC 832 Course, or Division of Adult Parole Operations (DAPO) Academy). Staff, who are not assigned a number and issued a departmental badge at the completion of their pre-service academy training, shall provide verification of POST certification prior to being assigned a number and issued a departmental badge. Additionally, staff shall provide proof that there has been no break in service since the time POST certification was obtained.

33020.13.1 Procedure for Issuing Badges
The administrator of the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center (CTC) shall establish and maintain an accurate and automated record of all departmental badges issued to peace officer employees, excluding the DAPO. The CTC shall issue a badge number to each qualified employee in the peace officer classification in ascending sequential order. Once a peace officer employee is assigned a badge number, they shall retain their assigned number throughout their entire departmental career.

Badge numbers and badges (State-issued and optional) are assigned and issued solely by the CTC. Under no circumstance shall badge numbers be assigned, issued, or transferred at the CDCR facility level.

Regulation Dome Badge
The CDCR shall purchase and provide to each uniformed peace officer employee, through the CTC, a numbered regulation dome badge upon the employee’s successful completion of the CDCR’s pre-service academy training.

Regulation Fire Shield
The CDCR shall purchase and provide to each uniformed fire department peace officer employee, through the CTC, a numbered regulation fire shield upon the employee’s successful completion of the CDCR’s pre-service academy training.

Flat Pocket Badge
The CDCR shall purchase and provide each nonuniformed peace officer employee, through the CTC, a numbered flat pocket badge upon the employee’s successful completion of the CDCR’s pre-service academy training.

Optional Badge
All permanent employees, who meet the requirements of PC 830.10 and 832, may purchase an optional dome and/or flat pocket badge(s) that meet departmental specifications if they so desire, but shall bear the cost of the optional badge(s). The optional badge shall bear the same number as the assigned State-issued badge. The total number of badges that can be possessed by any departmental peace officer shall not exceed two dome badges and one flat badge.
All orders for optional badges purchased at the employee’s expense shall be placed through the departmental badge coordinator located at the CTC, via the institutional badge coordinator.

**DAPO**

The DAPO shall provide special badges to all Parole Agents and Parole Administrators. All badges shall be purchased through the current contracted vendor. The Director, DAPO shall establish and maintain an accurate and automated record system for accountability of the DAPO badge number assignments.

**Autonomous Branches/Units**

Peace officers (with the exception of Parole Agents) assigned to any of the autonomous units/branches within the CDCR shall retain their assigned departmental badge number, and submit to the CTC for the appropriate classification ribbon. Peace officers not in possession of a departmental badge number shall be assigned a number by the CTC with the appropriate classification ribbon, provided all training requirements have been met. Autonomous units/branches include, but are not limited to, Background Investigations Unit, Classification Services Unit, Inmate Appeals Branch, Office of Correctional Safety Unit, Office of Internal Affairs, Regulation and Policy Management Branch, and Selection and Standards Branch.

Note: Refer to the previous entry “DAPO” for Parole Agent badge request.

**Loaner Badges**

All loaner badges are issued by the CTC to CDCR facilities for the sole purpose of assigning to employees on a temporary basis while they are awaiting their assigned badge from the current vendor (i.e., addition/removal of ribbons or badge replacement). The CDCR facility is responsible for the temporary assignment, tracking, retrieval, and accountability of all loaner badges assigned to their facility. Loaner badges shall contain an “L” in the badge number. Any badge not containing an “L” in the number is not considered a loaner badge and should be returned to the CTC immediately for disposition.

**33020.13.2 Control of Badges**

Due to the inherent threat to departmental security and the possible unlawful uses of peace officer badges, strict controls shall be maintained regarding departmental accountability and employee responsibility in the issue, use, and maintenance of departmental badges. It is unlawful for any person, including employees of the CDCR not employed in a peace officer classification, unless temporarily assigned to perform peace officer duties and having met the POST requirements, to wear, exhibit, use, or otherwise possess a departmental badge or a facsimile thereof without specific authority to do so.

Employees shall not sell or otherwise transfer their badge to any other person.

**Responsibility**

Departmental employees possessing State-issued or personal optional badges shall be held specifically responsible for the proper use and control of these badges. Loss or damage of departmentally issued or optional badges resulting from employee negligence, or willful failure to report loss of State-issued or optional badge, shall be cause for adverse action.

**Automated Badge Record System**

The CDCR has developed an Automated Badge Record System (ABRS) that is located at the CTC. The CTC will be responsible for conducting all business pertaining to the assignment of badge numbers for all peace officer employees (with the exception of peace officers in the Parole Agent series). In the event of a discrepancy in badge number assignments, the number identified as the employee’s, as documented in the ABRS, shall supersede any number carried by an employee or institution.

**Uniform Inspections**

In conjunction with the DOM 33020.4, Inspections, all institutions shall conduct an annual audit of their assigned peace officers’ badges. The audit shall provide employee’s name, last four digits of their social security number, badge number, and total number of badges possessed. Badge numbers shall be obtained through visual verification. All audits shall be forwarded to the Departmental Badge Coordinator at the CTC upon completion. Current rosters can be obtained from the CTC prior to conducting the audit.

**Lost or Stolen**

In the event that a State-issued or optional badge is lost, stolen, or damaged, the employee responsible for the badge shall submit a detailed written report of the circumstances within 24 hours of the discovery. The report shall be submitted to the senior administrator of the CDCR facility where the employee is assigned. DAPO staff shall submit the report to the appropriate Regional Administrator. Headquarters staff shall submit the report to the Chief, Office of Investigative Services.

The senior facility administrator, upon knowledge that a badge has been lost or stolen, shall:

- Cause a notice to be placed at the entrance gates of all institutions and copies of the notice to be mailed to local law enforcement agencies, facility’s badge coordinator, and the CTC. The notice shall contain the badge number, type of badge (dome or flat pocket), and the specific circumstances surrounding the loss or theft of the badge.
- After investigation and considering the facts submitted, determine whether the loss or damage was due to negligence of the responsible employee and party responsible for replacement.
- Take appropriate action as indicated by the circumstances revealed during the inquiry.
- The facility’s badge coordinator shall order a replacement badge from the CTC.

Replacement badges (State or employee’s expense) shall not be ordered prior to 30-days from discovery to ensure that every attempt is made to recover any lost or stolen badge.

Note: These procedures for replacement in no way restrict the CDCR facility from issuing a loaner badge to the responsible employee until the replacement badge is delivered to the facility.

**Lost or Stolen Optional Badges**

The employee, however, retains the right to submit a claim through the established Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board procedures if circumstances warrant. Authorization to replace a lost or stolen optional badge may be withheld by the Warden if such loss was a result of negligence in exercising proper control over the badge. Replacement may be permitted, at the expense of the employee, after a 30-day waiting period.

**Damaged**

The damaged badge shall be replaced with a badge bearing the same number as the original State-issued badge. After investigation and considering the facts submitted, the senior facility administrator shall make a determination whether the damaged badge will be replaced by the CDCR or the employee. The facility badge coordinator shall forward the damaged badge and report to the CTC for destruction and order the replacement through the CTC.

**Promotions or Transfers**

All peace officer employees receiving promotions or transfers to another CDCR facility shall retain their State-issued and optional badge(s). The receiving CDCR facility shall have the ribbon of the employee’s promotional rank or classification, if appropriate, affixed at the bottom of one existing badge. The institution or other CDCR facility shall issue the employee a loaner badge until the original badge is received from the vendor with the appropriate ribbon of rank or classification affixed. The original badge shall then be returned by the employee and if the employee was assigned a loaner badge, it shall then be returned by the employee.

**Termination of State Service**

All Correctional Peace Officer employees terminating State service, transferring to a non-peace officer classification within the CDCR, or transferring to another State agency shall surrender all badge(s) State-issued and optional badge(s) to the CDCR facility badge coordinator processing the personnel action. Information concerning the total number of badges the separating employee has in possession can be obtained from the Departmental Badge Coordinator located at the CTC. All badges, including employee’s name, type of separation, and effective date shall be returned to the CTC for disposition. Reimbursement for optional badges can be obtained by completing a STD. 262-A, Travel Explain Claim, through the separating institution’s Accounting Office.

**Retirement from State Service**

Correctional Peace Officer employees retiring from State service shall surrender their State-issued badge to the facility’s badge coordinator, and may request a retired flat badge with holder upon arrival of their retirement. The retired badge procedure is not automatic and should be initiated by the CDCR facility’s badge coordinator. Retiring employees possessing any optional badge(s) may surrender them to the facility’s badge coordinator for reimbursement at the current, fair market value. Current, fair market value is defined as the prices charged by the contracted vendor at the time of retirement. Reimbursement of any optional
Operations Manual  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION  Chapter 3

badge(s) is not automatic; it is the responsibility of the retiree to submit a Travel Expense Claim to their Accounting Office for reimbursement. All badges, including name, type of retirement, and effective date shall be forwarded to the CTC by the facility’s badge coordinator for disposition. Irresponsible or unethical conduct or conduct which brings discredit upon yourself and/or the CDCR shall result in forfeiture of all rights and privileges associated with the issuance of the badge and will require immediate surrender of the badge.

Under no circumstances are badges assigned to retired peace officers to be retained by the CDCR facility and utilized as loaner badges.

Deceased Employee

In the event of a Correctional Peace Officer employee’s death, all State-issued and optional badge(s) shall be relinquished to the processing CDCR facility. Upon written request by the Warden or designee, the State-issued badge may be retained by the processing CDCR facility for the sole purpose of affixing it to a plaque or other symbol of remembrance. With the written approval of the Director, the badge number of a deceased Correctional Peace Officer can be assigned or reassigned to a family member.

All badges, including name, type of separation, and effective date shall be forwarded to the CTC for disposition. Under no circumstances are badges assigned to deceased Correctional Peace Officers to be retained by the CDCR facility and utilized as loaner badges.

33020.13.3 Specifications

All uniformed personnel and nonuniformed employees designated as peace officers pursuant to California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 15, Division 3, shall receive a departmental badge. For badge specifications, refer to this DOM Article and the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook.

33020.14 Regulation Uniform – Food Services Employees

All supervising cooks, bakers, butcher/meat cutters, and food services workers shall wear the departmentally approved uniform to distinguish them from inmates assigned to food services duties.

Regulation food service uniforms shall consist of:

- Trousers.
- Shirt.
- Cap.
- Jacket.
- Jumpsuit (brown).
- Shoes.
- Smock.

The following items are mandatory accessories:

- Belt, brown/black in color.
- Key ring holder.
- Whistle.
- Departmental nameplate.

The following items are non-mandatory accessories:

- Alarm holder.
- Flashlight.

Individual garment specifications may be referred to in the CDCR Uniform Specification Handbook. Items not specifically addressed within this DOM Article are considered unauthorized.

Food service employees shall report to their assignment in clean uniforms that are in good condition.

33020.15 Protective Vests

Revised May 27, 2008

Protective Vests are California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR) approved items of safety equipment designed and manufactured to resist penetration of bullets, inmate/ward manufactured knives, ice picks, and other sharp objects. Protective vest types include Ballistic Vests, Combination Vests, and Stab Resistant Vests. The individual level and type of protection offered by these protective vests is dependent upon the individual vest characteristics.

For CDCR peace officer employees, the ability to wear a protective vest is an essential function of the job regardless of the regular wear expectations of their individual post or duty assignment. Each CDCR peace officer might at any time be assigned to a post or be required to participate in a specific operation wherein vest wear is mandatory.

33020.15.1 Definitions

Ballistic Vest: A Ballistic Vest is designed to cover specific portions of the wearer’s body to resist penetration by a bullet.

Combination Vest: A Combination Vest is designed to cover specific portions of the wearer’s body to resist penetration by inmate manufactured knives, ice picks, other sharp objects and bullets.

Cover: A vest cover is the holder for the vest panel. The cover shall be appropriately sized to maintain the position of the panel upon the wearer’s body as designed by the manufacturer.

CDCR owned vest and/or cover: A CDCR owned vest and/or cover is purchased by the CDCR and is State property. Each CDCR owned vest and/or cover shall be maintained by the employee to whom they are issued in accordance with CDCR mandates. The vest and/or cover shall stay under the control of the issued employee until the vest and/or cover is replaced with another CDCR owned vest and/or cover, or the employee purchases a personally owned vest and/or cover, or the employee separates from the CDCR, or the employee transfers to another CDCR division/unit that requires a different type of vest and/or cover than the employee was issued, or where vest wear is not mandatory as described in this section.

Personally owned vests and/or covers: A personally owned vest and/or cover is a vest and/or cover that an authorized employee (as noted in this section) chooses to purchase and maintain at his/her own expense. A personally owned vest and/or cover must meet or exceed the requirements of the specific vest type. Personally owned vest covers that are used with CDCR owned vest panels must be specifically designed to fit the specific CDCR owned vest panel.

It is the responsibility of each employee that purchases a personally owned vest/cover to notify the Vest Control Person (VCP) prior to wearing the vest/cover to work so that inventory control measures can be initiated. The employee shall also provide that vest/cover to the VCP annually for inspection at the time and date established by the VCP.

Stab Resistant Vest: A Stab Resistant Vest is designed to cover specific portions of the wearer’s body to resist penetration by inmate manufactured knives, ice picks, and other sharp objects.

Standby Vest Pool: Each institution/division/facility/unit shall maintain a Standby Vest Pool. The Standby Vest Pool shall contain sufficient vest and cover types, amounts and sizes, at the discretion of each Warden/Superintendent/Division Head, to supply to personnel who are temporarily required to wear a vest as described in this section. Standby Vest Pool vests will be issued to:

- Employees who are required to wear a vest but have not been permanently issued a vest. If such an employee works full time in a unit wherein vest wear is mandatory (as defined in this policy), the Warden/Superintendent/Division Head may elect to issue a vest from the Standby Pool to that employee for the duration of their assignment in the unit.
- Employees who do not have their permanently issued vest with them when they report for duty.
- Employees/official visitors that enter Special Housing Units, as described in this policy.

Correctional Training Center or Juvenile Justice Training Center employees and cadets that use Standby Pool Vests shall wear these vests under the outer uniform shirt/jumpsuit.

Vest Control Person: The institutional/facility/division/unit VCP shall manage and maintain, under the responsibility of the respective Warden/Superintendent/Division Head, the institution/division/unit inventory of CDCR and personally owned vests and/or covers. It will be the responsibility of each institutional/facility/division/unit VCP to coordinate their needs with the CDCR VCP. The CDCR VCP shall have overall responsibility for managing the departmental vest inventory.

Vest panel: A vest panel is the protective material held by the vest cover.

33020.15.2 Wear Authorizations and Requirements

Revised August 1, 2014

Ballistic Vest:

Wear Authorizations:

The Ballistic Vest is authorized for wear by the following employees:

- Office of Correctional Safety.
- Office of Internal Affairs.
Operations Manual  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION  Chapter 3

- Division of Adult Parole Operations agents.
- Basic Correctional Officer Academy Firearms Instructors.

**Wear Requirements:**
- The Ballistic Vest shall be worn only in the manner prescribed by the manufacturer and the CDCR.
- For normal wear, the Ballistic Vest shall be worn concealed under the outer uniform shirt, blouse/shirt, or jumpsuit for the duration of the shift unless otherwise provided for in this section.
- Once a CDCR owned Ballistic Vest has been issued to an employee, wear of the vest is mandatory while that employee is on duty unless otherwise approved by the appropriate Division/Office Head.
- Outer wear of the Ballistic Vest is authorized only with the use of a CDCR approved outerwear cover (e.g. tactical, firearms instructor, or raid vest) and when there is an identified operational need to do so.
- If an employee chooses to purchase a personally owned Ballistic Vest and/or cover, the wear requirements are the same as those pertaining to a CDCR owned vest.

**Combination Vest Wear authorizations:**
- The Combination Vest is authorized for wear by the following employees:
  - Community Correctional Facility (CCF)/Modified Community Correctional Facility (MCCF) peace officers who have transportation responsibilities.
  - Juvenile Justice, Conservation Camps shall wear Stab Resistant Vests while on duty, unless otherwise authorized by the Division / Office Head, Juvenile Justice. Stab Resistant Vests shall be worn concealed under the outer uniform shirt, blouse/shirt, or jumpsuit.
  - Medical Guarding Unit/hospital coverage Correctional Officers, Youth Correctional Officers, Correctional Counselors, Senior Youth Correctional Counselors, Institutional Parole Counselors, Institutional Parole Agents, Casework Specialists, Sergeants or Lieutenants in direct contact of inmates/wards/patients within the aforementioned units (unrestrained or restrained).
  - Escorting inmates/wards/patients housed within the aforementioned units anywhere on institution grounds.
  - On the aforementioned unit tiers.

**Stab Resistant Vest Wear authorizations:**
- The Stab Resistant Vest is authorized for wear by the following employees:
  - All institutional/facility Correctional Officers, Youth Correctional Officers, Correctional Counselors, Senior Youth Correctional Counselors, Institutional Parole Agents, Supervising Casework Specialists, Sergeants, and Lieutenants.
  - Other employees as mandated in the Stab Resistant Vest Wear Requirements section.
  - Any employee who chooses to purchase a personally owned Stab Resistant Vest/Cover.

**Wear Requirements:**
- The Stab Resistant Vest shall be worn only in the manner prescribed by the manufacturer and the CDCR.
- For normal wear, the Stab Resistant Vest shall be worn concealed under the outer uniform shirt, blouse/shirt, or jumpsuit for the duration of the shift unless otherwise provided for in this section.
- Once a CDCR owned Stab Resistant Vest has been issued wear of the vest is mandatory while that employee is on duty unless otherwise provided for in this section.
- If an employee chooses to purchase a personally owned Stab Resistant Vest and/or Cover, the wear requirements are the same as those pertaining to a CDCR owned Stab Resistant Vest.

**Special Units:**
The following requirements for wear of a Stab Resistant Vest in designated special units shall be complied with:
- Each CDCR employee, regardless of personnel classification, entering a Security Housing Unit (SHU), Administrative Segregation Unit (ASU), Temporary Detention Unit (TDU), Condemned Housing Unit, or Psychiatric Services Unit (PSU), shall wear a Stab Resistant Vest when the employee is:
  - In direct contact of inmates/wards/patients within the aforementioned units (unrestrained or restrained).
  - Escorting inmates/wards/patients housed within the aforementioned units anywhere on institution grounds.
  - On the aforementioned unit tiers.

Stab Resistant Vest wear requirements shall extend to all official visitors (including but not limited to contractors, religious advisors, outside law enforcement personnel, legal representatives, etc.) of each unit as described in this section.

Stab Resistant Vests temporarily issued from a unit/institution/facility/division Special Unit Standby Vest Pool are approved for outer wear.

Correctional Officers, Youth Correctional Officers, Correctional Counselors, Senior Youth Correctional Counselors, Institutional Parole Agents, Casework Specialists, Sergeants or Lieutenants entering a unit such as a Correctional Treatment Center (CTC), Outpatient Housing Unit (OHU), General Acute Care Hospital (GACH), Intermediate Care Facility (ICF), or any Department of Mental Health (DMH) Unit/Facility, shall wear a Stab Resistant Vest while the employee is:
- In direct contact with inmates/wards/patients within the aforementioned units (unrestrained or restrained).
- Escorting inmates/wards/patients housed within the aforementioned units anywhere on institution grounds.
- On the aforementioned unit tiers.

All other staff entering a unit such as a CTC, OHU, GACH, ICF, or any DMH Unit/Facility, shall have the option to wear a Stab Resistant Vest (obtained from the Standby Pool or from the respective Vest Control Person (VCP)) when the employee is:
- In direct contact with inmates/wards/patients within the aforementioned units (unrestrained or restrained).
- Escorting inmates/wards/patients housed within the aforementioned units anywhere on institution grounds.
- On the aforementioned unit tiers.

**General Information:**
Correctional Officers, Youth Correctional Officers, Youth Correctional Counselors, Senior Youth Correctional Counselors, Institutional Parole Agents, Casework Specialists, Sergeants, and Lieutenants assigned to Juvenile Justice facilities in areas other than described in the above Stab Resistant Vest, Wear Requirements section, and Adult or Juvenile Justice Conservation Camps shall wear Stab Resistant Vests while on duty, unless otherwise authorized by the Division / Office Head, Adult Operations/Division / Office Head, Juvenile Justice. Stab Resistant Vests shall be worn if the aforementioned Correctional Officer, Youth Correctional Officer, Senior Youth Correctional Counselor, Senior Youth Correctional Counselor, Institutional Parole Agent, Casework Specialist, Sergeant, or Lieutenant enters an Adult Operations male institution secure perimeter during the course of the performance of their duties, unless otherwise
The VCP shall maintain an ongoing inventory of all CDCR and personally owned vests in his/her area of responsibility via the CDCR approved vest inventory tracking program. The institution/division/facility/unit VCP shall submit a quarterly inventory report to the CDCR VCP. The institution/division/facility/unit head shall ensure the accuracy of this report. The CDCR Form 2155, CDCR Personal Protective Vest Issuance Acknowledgement Form, shall be used to facilitate protective vest inspection. The institution/division/facility/unit VCP shall maintain the CDCR 2155 for the duration of use of each vest.

Each CDCR owned vest/cover shall be documented on the CDCR 2155. Personally owned vests and/or covers must be presented by the employee to the VCP prior to use and then annually thereafter for review. The VCP shall inspect the personally owned vest and/or cover to ensure that it complies with CDCR requirements. The VCP shall then input the personally owned vest and/or cover into their inventory. Any employee who chooses to wear a personally owned vest and/or cover must surrender any CDCR owned vest and/or cover in their possession to the VCP.

The institution/division/facility/unit VCP shall annually verify the inventory and wearability of each CDCR or personally owned vests and/or covers in their area of responsibility. This will require a physical inspection of each protective vest/cover. The CDCR Form 2154, CDCR Protective Vest Inspection Form, shall be used to facilitate protective vest inspection. The institution/division/facility/unit VCP shall maintain the CDCR 2154 for the duration of use of each vest.

If the VCP determines a CDCR owned vest and/or cover used by an employee is not serviceable, the VCP shall inform the employee he/she is no longer authorized to wear the non-serviceable vest/cover. The VCP shall issue the employee a CDCR owned pool vest and/or cover(s). The VCP shall note this fact on the CDCR 2155 and provide the employee with a signed copy of the CDCR 2154.

If the VCP determines a personally owned vest and/or cover used by an employee (who would normally be issued for regular use a CDCR owned vest) is not serviceable, the VCP shall inform the employee he/she is no longer authorized to wear the non-serviceable vest/cover. The VCP shall issue the employee a replacement CDCR owned vest and/or cover(s). The VCP shall note this fact on the CDCR 2155 and provide the employee with a signed copy of the CDCR 2154. The employee may acquire another personally owned vest and/or cover at his/her expense to replace the disapproved vest and/or cover.

If the VCP determines that a personally owned vest and/or cover used by an employee not mandated to wear a vest and/or cover is no longer serviceable, the employee shall be informed that he/she is no longer authorized to wear that personally owned vest and/or cover. The VCP shall note this fact on the CDCR 2154 and provide the employee with a signed copy of this form. The employee may acquire another personally owned vest and/or cover at his/her expense to replace the disapproved vest and/or cover.

In the event an employee who has been issued a CDCR owned vest/cover or who has purchased a personally owned vest/cover transfers to or is placed at a different CDCR institution/division/facility/unit, he/she shall be allowed to take his/her CDCR owned vest and/or cover(s) with him/her. The affected VCP shall ensure all CDCR procedures regarding property transfer are used to track the transfer of such vests and/or covers. The sending VCP shall ensure the receiving VCP receives a copy of the CDCR 2155 and/or CDCR 2154 related to that employee’s vest.

In the event an employee who has been issued a CDCR owned vest/cover transfers to or is placed at a CDCR institution/division/facility/unit where vest wear is not regularly required (i.e. Headquarters) or if a different type of vest (combination vest or ballistic vest) will be issued to the transferring employee by the receiving unit, the VCP shall ensure the transferring employee’s CDCR owned vest and/or cover is confiscated and, if the vest and/or covers are serviceable, that they are placed into the sending institution’s/division’s/facility’s/unit’s Standby Vest Pool or are appropriately used as deemed necessary by the VCP or CDCR VCP.

The VCP, under the guidance of the institution/division/facility head, shall issue a vest from the Standby Vest Pool to an employee who undergoes any significant body shape change or weight change that would render his/her issued vest ineffective. If the employee’s originally issued vest is serviceable, it will be placed into the Standby Vest Pool or be used appropriately as deemed necessary by the VCP or CDCR VCP.

In the event an employee that has been issued a CDCR owned protective vest retires, resigns, or otherwise separates from the CDCR, the CDCR owned
Vest and/or covers shall be surrendered to the VCP during the check out process. If the employee’s vest is serviceable, it will be placed into the Standby Vest Pool or be used appropriately as deemed necessary by the VCP or CDCR VCP.

Vest inventories shall be facilitated via the use of the CDCR 2154 and 2155. The VCP shall maintain the CDCR 2154 and 2155 for the duration of use of each vest and for three years after the disposal of each vest.

The CDCR VCP shall work in coordination with the institution/division/facility/unit VCPs to maintain an accurate CDCR protective vest inventory. The CDCR VCP shall ensure that excess protective vest inventories at any CDCR site are identified and, if required, transferred to another site that might need these protective vest resources before any supplemental protective vest purchase is initiated.

**Replacement**

Replacement of the CDCR protective vest panels and covers shall be accomplished as follows:

Vest covers shall be replaced by the institution/division/facility/unit when the covers are no longer serviceable. The VCP shall ensure that worn CDCR owned vest covers are replaced before the cover becomes unable to maintain the position of the vest panels upon the body of the wearer as designed by the manufacturer.

CDCR owned vest panels shall be replaced prior to the expiration of manufacturer’s warranty period.

Personally owned vest panels shall be replaced at the employee’s expense prior to the expiration of the manufacturer’s warranty period. If the employee mandated to wear a vest chooses to not purchase another personally owned vest and/or cover, the VCP shall ensure this employee is issued a CDCR owned vest and/or cover.

CDCR owned or personally owned vests, panels and/or covers determined to be unserviceable due to normal wear shall be documented in the institution’s/division’s/facility’s/unit’s vest inventory program with the following information:

- Manufacturer.
- Vest model number.
- Type and threat level (Spike III, Ballistic II, etc.).
- Serial number of vest panels. If there are different serial numbers on the front and back panel of the same vests, these shall be separately noted with a designation of “F” for the front panel and “B” for the back panel.
- Lot number.
- Manufacture date.
- Male/Female vest.
- Name of assigned staff.
- Job classification.
- Date placed into service.
- Current unit in which used.
- Type of damage sustained.
- Remedial action (disposal, etc.).

CDCR owned or personally owned vests, panels and/or covers determined to be unserviceable due to damage beyond normal wear (such as being collected for evidentiary reasons), but not due to negligence shall be documented in the institution’s/division’s/facility’s/unit’s vest inventory report with the following information:

- Manufacturer.
- Vest model number.
- Type and threat level (Spike III, Ballistic II, etc.).
- Serial number of vest panels. If there are different serial numbers on the front and back panel of the same vests, these shall be separately noted with a designation of “F” for the front panel and “B” for the back panel.
- Lot number.
- Male/Female vest.
- Name of assigned staff.
- Job classification.
- Date placed into service.
- Current unit in which used.
- Type of damage sustained.
- Remedial action (disposed, etc.).

CDCR owned vests, panels, and/or covers determined to be unserviceable due to negligence, intentional destruction, lost, stolen or damaged shall be reported verbally and in writing by the affected employee to the VCP by the next business day and the VCP shall issue the employee another CDCR vest/panel/cover if person is required to be personally issued a vest. The written report from the employee must include a complete statement of circumstances surrounding the incident that led to the negligence, destruction, or loss. This information shall be contained in the institution’s/division’s/facility’s/unit’s monthly VCP inventory report with the following information:

- Manufacturer.
- Vest model number.
- Type and threat level (Spike III, Ballistic II, etc.).
- Serial number of vest panels. If there are different serial numbers on the front and back panel of the same vests, these shall be separately noted with a designation of “F” for the front panel and “B” for the back panel.
- Lot number.
- Male/Female vest.
- Name of assigned staff.
- Job classification.
- Date placed into service.
- Current unit in which used.
- Type of damage sustained.
- Brief description of circumstance and corrective action, if any.
- Remedial action (disciplinary action, etc.).

Lost, stolen or damaged CDCR protective vests shall be replaced in accordance with the State Administrative Manual, Section 8643; Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Property.

Disposal of protective vests/cover must be coordinated through the CDCR VCP and be accomplished in accordance with CDCR policy and other applicable regulations.

**33020.15.5 Training**

The CDCR VCP shall provide training to persons assigned as a VCP. A VCP cannot conduct annual vest inspections unless they have received VCP training.

Upon issuance of a CDCR owned vest and/or cover(s), the VCP shall provide On the Job training (OJT) on the wear and care of the vest. Each In-Service Training Manager/Officer or Unit Training Coordinator/Officer or Regional Training Coordinator shall establish and maintain appropriate documentation reflecting this OJT. The proof of training record shall be maintained in the employee’s training file.

If an employee chooses to purchase a personally owned vest and/or cover, the VCP shall coordinate with the IST Manager/Officer or Unit Training Coordinator/Officer the appropriate training for that employee when the VCP becomes aware of this vest.

**33020.15.6 DOM Supplements**

Each department/institution/division/facility/unit that has protective vests in its inventory shall establish and review annually a DOM Supplement entitled “Protective Vests” that shall include the specific Department/institution/division/facility/unit procedures for vest program management. These might include, but are not be limited to:

- The resources required to provide protective vests for off-institution/facility duties (Medical Guarding Units, hospital coverage, transportation teams, etc.) and the procedures for issuance of these vests from the Standby Vest Pool.
- Identification of a vest storage location(s): Each institution/division/facility/unit shall designate a location for their Standby Vest Pool. Each location:
  - Shall prevent inmate, ward, or parolee access to vest panels.
  - Should be climate controlled, not be subject to extreme high or low temperatures or excessive humidity, and should allow for vest storage.
storage in accordance with the manufacturer’s wear and care recommendations.
- Designation of a VCP by position title and number.
- Procedures for conducting inventories.
- Procedures for procurement and replacement of vests and/or covers, as required. Replacement must occur before the manufacturer’s warranty expiration date.
- The procedures and requirements for using the CDCR 2154.
- The procedures and requirements for using the CDCR 2155.
- Mandatory wear provisions that exceed the requirements of DOM Section 33020.16.2.
- Standby Vest Pool management, issuance, and return procedures. These shall include the specific procedures for cleaning and caring, including:
  - The designation of an employee, by duty assignment, to be responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of the Standby Vest Pool vest panels and covers.
  - Provisions to ensure that the Standby Vest Pool vest panels are cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications and without inmate/ward/parolee contact. Vest covers can be laundered by inmates/ward/parolees with appropriate supervision.
  - A detailed schedule for cleaning Standby Vest Pool components (cover and panels). In Standby Vest Pool situations, protective vests that have been worn shall be cleaned at least weekly. Protective vests shall be cleaned before they are reissued if they are contaminated. This may require the acquisition of extra covers to facilitate the required cleaning.
  - Specific identification of a contracted cleaner if there are not resources available at the respective site to facilitate protective vest cleaning in accordance with this section. This should also include the required inventory process (including transport to and from the cleaner) to ensure accountability. Cleaning requirements might require the purchase of additional covers.

33020.16 Revisions
Revised July 27, 2010
The Assistant Secretary, Office of Correctional Safety or his/her designee shall ensure that the content of this DOM Article is accurate and current.

33020.17 References
Revised July 27, 2010
PC 830.10 and 832, CCR, Title 15, Division 3, Section 3291(b), California State Administrative Manual, Section 8643.

ARTICLE 22 — EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE
Effective January 2006

33030.1 Policy
All disciplinary action shall be imposed in a fair, objective, and impartial manner, and the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (Department) shall consistently apply accepted principles of due process and progressive discipline when corrective or adverse action is imposed.

33030.2 Purpose
To ensure effective and efficient departmental operations and employee adherence to reasonable and acceptable rules of conduct and performance.

33030.3 Employee Performance Standards
33030.3.1 Code of Conduct
As employees and appointees of the Department, we are expected to perform our duties, at all times, as follows:
- Demonstrate professionalism, honesty, and integrity;
- Accept responsibility for our actions and their consequences;
- Appreciate differences in people, their ideas, and opinions;
- Treat fellow employees, inmates, wards, parolees, victims, their families, and the public with dignity and respect;
- Respect the rights of others and treat them fairly regardless of race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, marital status, age, disability, medical condition, pregnancy, sexual orientation, veteran status, or political affiliation;
- Comply with all applicable laws and regulations;
- Report misconduct or any unethical or illegal activity and cooperate fully with any investigation.

33030.3.2 General Qualifications
All employees are subject to the requirements as specified in the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Section 172, General Qualifications, which states, in pertinent part, the following:

- All candidates for, appointees to, and employees in the state civil service shall possess the general qualifications of integrity, honesty, sobriety, dependability, industry, thoroughness, accuracy, good judgment, initiative, resourcefulness, courtesy, ability to work cooperatively with others, willingness and ability to assume the responsibilities and to conform to the conditions of work characteristic of the employment, and a state of health, consistent with the ability to perform the assigned duties of the class.

33030.3.3 Law Enforcement Code of Ethics
Peace officers employed by the Department are held to a higher standard of conduct on and off duty, as specified in the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics and the peace officer oath. The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics is as follows:

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all people to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my public and private life unswilled as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or my Department. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life. I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities, organizational associations or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

Confidential information received in my official capacity shall remain undisclosed unless disclosure is necessary in the performance of my duty. I will never engage in acts of corruption, bribery, insubordination or the obstruction of justice, nor will I condone such acts by other peace officers. I will immediately report acts of misconduct by staff of my department and cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am serving as a law enforcement officer. I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before all present to my chosen profession... law enforcement.
duty statements and/or post orders that are related to the charges. This package does not include the CDCR Form 402, Hiring Authority Review of Investigation, and CDCR Form 403, Justification of Penalty.

**Chief Assistant Inspector General (CAIG)** – An individual responsible for the operation and functions of the BIR.

**Corrective Action** – A documented non-adverse action (verbal counseling, in-service training, on-the-job training, written counseling, or a letter of instruction) taken by a supervisor to assist an employee in improving his/her work performance, behavior, or conduct.

**Designated Cases** – Those cases assigned to the Vertical Advocates, including matters involving staff integrity and/or dishonesty, abuse of authority, sexual misconduct, use of force in which an inmate suffers death or serious injury, use of deadly force, serious allegations made against supervisors, and high profile or dismissal cases assigned to the Vertical Advocate by the AGC.

**Employee Counseling Record** - A written record of counseling, documented on a CDC Form 1123, between a supervisor and subordinate which provides formal instruction about laws, rules, policies and employer expectations.

**Employee Relations Officer (ERO)/Disciplinary Officer** – An employee designated by the Hiring Authority to coordinate adverse actions.

**Employment Advocacy and Prosecution Team (EAPT)** – The team, formerly known as the Employment Law Unit, responsible for operation of the Vertical Advocacy Model in the Department’s Office of Legal Affairs.

**Executive Review** – A secondary, management-level review conducted to resolve a significant disagreement(s) regarding an investigative finding, proposed disciplinary penalty, or settlement agreement.

**Hiring Authority** – The Undersecretary or General Counsel or any Chief Deputy Secretary, Executive Officer, Chief Information Officer, Assistant Secretary, Director, Deputy Director, Associate Director, Warden, Superintendent, Health Care Manager, Regional Health Care Administrator, or Regional Parole Administrator authorized by the appointing power to hire, discipline, and dismiss staff under his/her signature authority. The Administrator at the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center shall serve as the Hiring Authority for Correctional Officer Cadets. The appointing power is a hiring Authority, for purposes of this Article.

**In-Service Training (IST)** – Formal training conducted departmentally and/or at the direction of the Hiring Authority and usually conducted away from the employee’s work site.

**Letter of Instruction (LOI)** – A written document, which outlines requirements for an employee to advance his/her job performance or conduct to an acceptable level.

**Notice of Adverse Action** – Notification to the affected employee of the charges against him/her, the adverse action penalty, and the effective date.

**Office of Internal Affairs (OIA)** – The entity within the Department with authority to investigate allegations of employee misconduct.

**On the Job Training (OJT)** – Training conducted by a supervisor (or a designated employee with the required expertise under the direction of a supervisor) at the job site while the employee is working.

**Preliminary Notice of Adverse Action** – Notification required of some Hiring Authorities in accordance with the Bodiford Settlement Agreement, to an affected employee regarding charges against him/her and the intent to impose adverse action. This notification summarizes the specific subsections of the Government Code that have been violated, as well as the actions that constituted the violation. For Hiring Authorities mandated to serve a Preliminary Notice of Adverse Action, the charging package shall also be served with this notice.

**Senior and Special Assistant Inspectors General (SAIG)** – Attorneys employed by the BIR who report to the CAIG.

**Skelly Hearing** – An informal proceeding in which the employee, together with his or her representative, is provided a predeprivation opportunity to respond to management regarding the charges in the Notice of Adverse Action. The employee may present any arguments for amending a pending adverse action before the action becomes effective. Skelly Hearings are required at the request of the affected employee for the following: adverse actions; rejections during probation; non-punitive actions resulting in the employee’s dismissal or demotion; and transfers for purposes of punishment and/or in conjunction with an adverse action.

**Skelly Letter** – A document transmitted to an affected employee, following the Skelly Hearing, stating the Hiring Authority’s final decision regarding the imposition of a disciplinary penalty.
• Coordinating with and informing the appropriate Chief Deputy Secretary, Undersecretary, or Secretary regarding high-profile cases being monitored by the BIR and especially for cases where there is significant disagreement regarding a penalty level and/or settlement agreement;
• Approving requests for Administrative Time Off (ATO);
• Elevating cases to the appropriate Chief Deputy Secretary, Undersecretary, and Secretary, as necessary.

33030.5.3 Supervisors and Managers
Each supervisor and manager shall be responsible for the following:
• Supervising the performance, behavior, and conduct of subordinate staff and imposing corrective action as necessary;
• Filing documentation related to corrective action in the employee’s supervisory file;
• Reviewing the employee’s supervisory file for documentation of any corrective actions for similar misconduct occurring within one (1) year, prior to the imposition of corrective or adverse action;
• Referring alleged misconduct and requests for investigation or adverse action to the Hiring Authority immediately following discovery of facts which may constitute misconduct;
• Serving as a Skelly Officer, as necessary.

33030.5.4 ERO/Disciplinary Officer
The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall be responsible for the following:
• Monitoring and coordinating the adverse action processes;
• Drafting Notices of Adverse Action, in consultation with the Vertical Advocate for all non-designated cases;
• Arranging for proper service and review of adverse action documentation;
• Providing a copy of the declaration of service and serving all adverse actions to affected employees;
• Assisting the Vertical Advocates in hearing preparation for designated cases, including service of subpoenas on witnesses;
• Scheduling and attending Skelly Hearings and assisting the Skelly Officer with administrative duties as requested;
• Representing the Hiring Authority in all non-designated cases and supporting the Vertical Advocate in all designated cases before the State Personnel Board (SPB);
• Coordinating with the Hiring Authority, Vertical Advocate, SPB representatives, affected employees and employee representatives, and other individuals and entities as appropriate;
• Maintaining an accurate log of all formal discipline served and providing copies of the log and all documents relevant to pending actions quarterly to the Office of Personnel Services Employee Discipline Unit;
• Maintaining an accurate log of all contacts by employees at the worksites (for which the ERO/Disciplinary Officer is responsible) regarding contacts about potential testimony and subpoenas the employee has received;
• Retaining adverse action documentation, including CDCR Form 403, in the Adverse Action File.

33030.5.5 Vertical Advocate
The Vertical Advocate shall be responsible for the following:
• Monitoring and coordinating the adverse action process for all designated cases, from the onset of an investigation;
• Calculating statute of limitations expiration dates;
• Consulting with and advising the Hiring Authority and ERO/Disciplinary Officer on all cases, as requested by the Hiring Authority;
• Providing legal consultation for all designated cases to the assigned investigator, including developing the investigative plan, preparation of investigative interviews, and attending investigative interviews as appropriate to assess witness demeanor and credibility;
• Providing legal consultation to the Hiring Authority on all designated cases and coordinating with the SAIG, for cases the BIR is monitoring, regarding application of the Disciplinary Matrix to determine the appropriate penalty;
• Drafting Notices of Adverse Action (in consultation with the ERO/Disciplinary Officer and the SAIG) for all designated cases;
• Participating in Executive Review, as necessary;
• Attending Skelly Hearings for all designated cases;
• Representing the Department for designated cases in disciplinary matters before the SPB;
• Drafting settlement agreements for all designated cases;
• Assisting the Hiring Authority and ERO/Disciplinary Officer in drafting settlement agreements and reviewing the form and substance of each proposed settlement agreement drafted by the Hiring Authority and/or the ERO/Disciplinary Officer, prior to the Hiring Authority entering into any settlement;
• Coordinating with the SAIG, for cases the BIR is monitoring, at each step of the investigative and disciplinary process;
• Coordinating with the Hiring Authority, SPB representatives, and other individuals and entities as appropriate;
• Maintaining accurate records of assignments and documenting in the legal database all communications with the Hiring Authority and SAIG regarding disciplinary penalties; the Skelly Hearing; the Skelly Officer’s recommendation; the outcome of Executive Review; settlement agreements; SPB Hearings; and any appellate proceedings;
• Documenting in the legal page of the CMS all communications with the investigator, Hiring Authority, and SAIG regarding investigative reports and investigative findings.

33030.5.6 Office of Personnel Services, Human Resources
Personnel Services staff and/or local personnel staff shall be responsible for the following:
• Processing adverse actions as indicated by the Hiring Authority on the Notice of Adverse Action;
• Filing and retaining Final Notices of Adverse Action in employee official personnel files for three (3) years unless the retention period is reduced by the Hiring Authority after the Skelly Hearing or otherwise agreed to by stipulated settlement.
Office of Personnel Services, Employee Discipline Unit, staff shall be responsible for the following:
• Collecting and maintaining the official departmental copies of all adverse action documents separate and apart from those held in the Official Personnel files;
• Maintaining statistical information and generating reports on adverse actions using the Case Management System;
• Drafting adverse actions and representing the Department before the SPB for non-designated cases emanating from the Headquarters Offices and Divisions, Juvenile Justice Divisions, and all Parole Regional Offices.

33030.6 Managerial Employees
Supervisors or managers appointed after January 1, 1984, as a designated managerial employee, but who are not in a career executive category, are subject to the provisions in Government Code section 3513 et seq. (Ralph C. Dills Act). The managerial employee may be disciplined for any cause except for a cause constituting prohibited discrimination as found in Government Code sections 19700 through 19703.

33030.7 Peace Officer Procedural Bill of Rights
All employees designated by the Penal Code as peace officers, both probationary and permanent, are fully guaranteed their Peace Officer Procedural Bill of Rights (Government Code sections 3300 through 3311) during any adverse action procedure, including related interviews and investigations.

33030.8 Causes for Corrective Action
Not all inappropriate behavior will require the imposition of disciplinary action. In some cases, corrective action and documentation may be more appropriate and must generally be issued within thirty (30) calendar days of discovering inappropriate behavior or poor performance. [For use of force incidents, Letters of Instruction must generally be issued within thirty (30) days from when the Institution Executive Review Committee concludes its review of the incident.] The purpose of corrective action is to help an employee change problem behavior or performance before discipline is necessary and may be imposed for any employee conduct or performance that is correctable by means of counseling and/or training (up to and including a Letter of Instruction). Corrective action may precede adverse
action or an adverse action penalty may include corrective action. For peace officers covered by the Bargaining Unit 6 Agreement, behaviors that resulted in corrective action may not be used as cause for adverse action but may be cited in an adverse action for subsequent violations to prove the employee knew about a statute, regulation, or procedure or to prove that the employee has engaged in a pattern of violating a statute, regulation, or procedure within the past year. Corrective actions may also be used to rebut the employee’s claim that he/she did not know about a statute, regulation, or procedure and/or expectation.

33030.8.1 Types of Corrective Action

33030.8.1.1 In-Service Training (IST)
When IST is ordered, the supervisor or manager shall complete section one of the memorandum form “Order for Formal IST or Documentation of IST.” Orders for IST shall direct the employee to report to the IST Training Manager, Assistant IST Training Manager, or other departmental training officer for completion of specific IST by a specified date. When formal training is ordered, the employee is responsible to report to the appropriate Training Manager and complete the training prior to the due date set for the completion of the training. Orders for IST and completed IST documentation shall be filed in the employee’s supervisory file.

33030.8.1.2 On the Job Training (OJT)
When OJT is ordered, the supervisor shall complete section two of the memorandum form “Order for Formal IST or Documentation of OJT” and shall complete the CDCR Form 844, Training Participation Sign-In Sheet. The employee shall be given the opportunity to sign the CDCR Form 844 to indicate his or her participation in discussion and acknowledge receiving and understanding the training provided. Orders for OJT and completed OJT documentation shall be filed in the employee’s supervisory file.

33030.8.1.3 Employee Counseling Record
The supervisor or manager shall meet with the employee and discuss his or her conduct or performance level and complete a CDC Form 1123, Employee Counseling Record. In the Action Plan section of the CDC Form 1123, the supervisor or manager shall indicate any training the supervisor or manager has provided to the employee or indicate training directed to the employee to attend, specifying the training the employee is required to complete and the length of time the employee is allowed to complete the training. The employee shall be given the opportunity to sign for a copy of the CDC Form 1123. Follow-up discussions with employees who receive a CDC Form 1123 shall occur and shall be documented and placed in the employee’s supervisory file. The CDC Form 1123 shall be filed in the employee’s supervisory file.

33030.8.1.4 Letters of Instruction
An LOI may not deprive employees of pay or benefits (e.g., removal from a position, loss of differential pay). The LOI shall be prepared on a memorandums form “Order for Formal IST or Documentation of IST” and shall complete the CDCR Form 844, Training Participation Sign-In Sheet. The employee shall be given the opportunity to sign the CDCR Form 844 to indicate his or her participation in discussion and acknowledge receiving and understanding the training provided. Orders for OJT and completed OJT documentation shall be filed in the employee’s supervisory file.

33030.9 Causes for Adverse Action
Pursuant to Government Code section 19572, each of the following constitutes cause for discipline of an employee, or of a person whose name appears on any employment list:

(a) Fraud in securing appointment.
(b) Incompetency.
(c) Inefficiency.
(d) Inexcusable neglect of duty.
(e) Insubordination.
(f) Dishonesty.
(g) Drunkenness on duty.
(h) Intemperance.
(i) Addiction to the use of controlled substances.
(j) Inexcusable absence without leave.
(k) Conviction of a felony or conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. A plea or verdict of guilty, or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere, to a charge of a felony or any offense involving moral turpitude is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this section.
(l) Immorality.
(m) Discourteous treatment of the public or other employees.
(n) Improper political activity.
(o) Willful disobedience.
(p) Misuse of state property.
(q) Violation of this part or of a board rule.
(r) Violation of the prohibitions set forth in accordance with section 19990.
(s) Refusal to take and subscribe any oath or affirmation that is required by law in connection with the employment.
(t) Other failure of good behavior either during or outside of duty hours, which is of such a nature that it causes discredit to the appointing authority or the person’s employment.
(u) Any negligence, recklessness, or intentional act that results in the death of a patient of a state hospital serving the mentally disabled or the developmentally disabled.
(v) The use during duty hours, for training or target practice, of any material that is not authorized for that use by the appointing power.
(w) Unlawful discrimination, including harassment, on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of section 12940, as those bases are defined in sections 12926 and 12926.1, except as otherwise provided in section 12940, against the public or other employees while acting in the capacity of a state employee.
(x) Unlawful retaliation against any other state officer or employee or member of the public who in good faith reports, discloses, divulges, or otherwise brings to the attention of, the Attorney General or any other appropriate authority, any facts or information relative to actual or suspected violation of any law of occurring within the past one (1) year. The one-year period runs from the date of issuance of the corrective action (e.g., LOI). Corrective actions that are beyond the one-year period shall not be considered in this review. If prior corrective actions exist, supervisors/managers shall review each corrective action to determine if referral for adverse action is more appropriate than issuance of another corrective action.

33030.8.3 Documentation Retention
- Orders for and documentation regarding completion of OJT and IST and CDC Form 1123 shall be retained in the employee supervisory file for one (1) year from date of issuance.
- LOIs shall be retained in the employee’s personnel and supervisory files for one (1) year from the time management should reasonably have known of the incident resulting in the LOI or once all of the requirements in the LOI have been met, whichever is earlier.
- The Hiring Authority may set forth certain conditions of performance to be completed by the employee for a specified period of time prior to consideration of the early removal of the document.
- If an employee submits a rebuttal to an LOI, the rebuttal shall be retained with the LOI in the employee’s personnel file or the supervisory file.

33030.9 Causes for Adverse Action
Pursuant to Government Code section 19572, each of the following constitutes cause for discipline of an employee, or of a person whose name appears on any employment list:

(a) Fraud in securing appointment.
(b) Incompetency.
(c) Inefficiency.
(d) Inexcusable neglect of duty.
(e) Insubordination.
(f) Dishonesty.
(g) Drunkenness on duty.
(h) Intemperance.
(i) Addiction to the use of controlled substances.
(j) Inexcusable absence without leave.
(k) Conviction of a felony or conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. A plea or verdict of guilty, or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere, to a charge of a felony or any offense involving moral turpitude is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this section.
(l) Immorality.
(m) Discourteous treatment of the public or other employees.
(n) Improper political activity.
(o) Willful disobedience.
(p) Misuse of state property.
(q) Violation of this part or of a board rule.
(r) Violation of the prohibitions set forth in accordance with section 19990.
(s) Refusal to take and subscribe any oath or affirmation that is required by law in connection with the employment.
(t) Other failure of good behavior either during or outside of duty hours, which is of such a nature that it causes discredit to the appointing authority or the person’s employment.
(u) Any negligence, recklessness, or intentional act that results in the death of a patient of a state hospital serving the mentally disabled or the developmentally disabled.
(v) The use during duty hours, for training or target practice, of any material that is not authorized for that use by the appointing power.
(w) Unlawful discrimination, including harassment, on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of section 12940, as those bases are defined in sections 12926 and 12926.1, except as otherwise provided in section 12940, against the public or other employees while acting in the capacity of a state employee.
(x) Unlawful retaliation against any other state officer or employee or member of the public who in good faith reports, discloses, divulges, or otherwise brings to the attention of, the Attorney General or any other appropriate authority, any facts or information relative to actual or suspected violation of any law of
this state or the United States occurring on the job or directly related to the job.

33030.10 Employee Representation Rights
Employees with permanent or probationary status (regardless of time base) are entitled to representation at all stages of the adverse action process. This representation may be provided by the exclusive representative (union) for rank-and-file employees. For all non-represented employees, a personal advisor, attorney, or another state employee may attend the interview that may lead to adverse action. This is appropriate during Skelly or appeal hearings related to the adverse action. Employees who are possible subjects or witnesses in the investigation are excluded as employee representatives.

33030.10.1 Temporary Authorization (TAU) Appointments
Employees with TAU appointment status are not necessarily entitled to have a representative present during an interview which is preparatory to a separation from the TAU appointment. However, if a proposed action against an employee in this status is attributable to a specific incident that would have resulted in an adverse action, investigatory interviews shall be handled like adverse action cases and employee representation shall be allowed.

33030.10.2 State Time
Use of state time is restricted and shall be approved by the affected employee’s supervisor.

- Absent an emergency, employees may request and shall be allowed reasonable state time by the supervisor to contact/secure a representative and to discuss the matter prior to any meeting/interview regarding an adverse action.
- The employee shall also be allowed reasonable state time to prepare for the interview/meeting with the representative.
- Job stewards shall be allowed reasonable time for the purpose of representing employees during working hours without loss of compensation. No other employee representative shall be allowed to confer with employees on state time.

33030.11 EAPT Processing of Cases
The AGC, or designee, shall assign designated cases to a Vertical Advocate immediately following the case being accepted for investigation by Central Intake. The AGC shall document the case assignment in the Case Management System (CMS) and the ProLaw Database (legal database). Following assignment by the AGC, the Vertical Advocate shall be responsible for the continual update of the CMS legal page until transfer of the investigation to the Hiring Authority. Upon transfer of the investigation to the Hiring Authority, the Vertical Advocate shall ensure that the case is entered into the legal database and shall be responsible for continual update in that database until closure of the case. The legal database shall cross-reference the investigation number in order to track the case through the CMS and the legal database.

As soon as operationally feasible, but no later than twenty-one (21) calendar days after the assignment of a case, the Vertical Advocate shall contact the assigned investigator for designated cases and the assigned SAIG, for cases by the BIR is monitoring, to discuss the elements of a thorough investigation of the alleged misconduct. All contacts with the assigned investigator and the SAIG shall be documented by the Vertical Advocate on the CMS legal page or in the legal database.

33030.12 Statute of Limitations
As soon as operationally possible, but no later than twenty-one (21) calendar days following assignment of a case, the Vertical Advocate shall confirm in the CMS the date of the reported incident, the date of discovery, the statute of limitations expiration date, and any exceptions to the statute of limitations known at that time. The Vertical Advocate shall consult with the assigned investigator and the SAIG, for cases being monitored by the BIR, if the deadline for filing the adverse action should be modified. The factors to consider in making an assessment of timeliness are as follows:

33030.12.1 Peace Officers
According to Government Code section 3304 (d), the following applies:

Except as provided in this subdivision and subdivision (g), no punitive action, nor denial of promotion on grounds other than merit, shall be undertaken for any act, omission, or other allegation of misconduct if the investigation of the allegation is not completed within one year of the public agency's discovery by a person authorized to initiate an investigation of the allegation of an act, omission, or other misconduct. This one-year limitation period shall apply only if the act, omission, or other misconduct occurred on or after January 1, 1998. In the event that the public agency determines that discipline may be taken, it shall complete its investigation and notify the public safety officer of its proposed disciplinary action within that year, except in any of the following circumstances:

1. If the act, omission, or other allegation of misconduct is also the subject of a criminal investigation or criminal prosecution, the time during which the criminal investigation or criminal prosecution is pending shall toll the one-year time period.
2. If the public safety officer waives the one-year time period in writing, the time period shall be tolled for the period of time specified in the written waiver.
3. If the investigation is a multi-jurisdictional investigation that requires a reasonable extension for coordination of the involved agencies.
4. If the investigation involves more than one employee and requires a reasonable extension.
5. If the investigation involves an employee who is incapacitated or otherwise unavailable.
6. If the investigation involves a matter in civil litigation where the public safety officer is named as a party defendant, the one-year time period shall be tolled while that civil action is pending.
7. If the investigation involves a matter in criminal litigation where the complainant is a criminal defendant, the one-year time period shall be tolled during the period of that defendant’s criminal investigation and prosecution.
8. If the investigation involves an allegation of workers’ compensation fraud on the part of the public safety officer.

Government Code section 3304 (g) states the following:

(g) Notwithstanding the one-year time period specified in subdivision (d), an investigation may be reopened against a public safety officer if both of the following circumstances exist:
1. Significant new evidence has been discovered that is likely to affect the outcome of the investigation.
2. One of the following conditions exist:
   A. The evidence could not reasonably have been discovered in the normal course of investigation without resorting to extraordinary measures by the agency.
   B. The evidence resulted from the public safety officer's predisciplinary response or procedure.

33030.12.2 Non-Peace Officer Employees
According to Government Code section 19635, the following applies:

No adverse action shall be valid against any state employee for any cause for discipline based on any civil service law of this state, unless notice of the adverse action is served within three years after the cause for discipline, upon which the notice is based, first arose. Adverse action based on fraud, embezzlement, or the falsification of records shall be valid, if notice of the adverse action is served within three years after the discovery of the fraud, embezzlement, or falsification.

33030.13 Investigation Review
Upon completion of the investigative report for designated cases, the investigator shall provide a copy of the investigative report and all supporting documentation to the Vertical Advocate, for designated cases, and the SAIG, for cases monitored by the BIR, for review. As soon as operationally possible, but no more than twenty-one (21) calendar days following receipt of the investigative report, the Vertical Advocate shall review the investigative report and supporting documentation and provide feedback to the assigned investigator. This feedback shall address the thoroughness and clarity of the report, shall provide recommendations regarding any Peace Officer Bill of Rights or union contract issues, and shall recommend additional investigation that may be necessary to complete the investigative report. The Vertical Advocate shall provide a written confirmation of these discussions (i.e. memorandum or e-mail) to the investigator, with a copy to the Hiring Authority and SAIG. The investigator shall forward a copy of the written confirmation of these discussions to his/her OIA case supervisor. The Vertical Advocate shall document all related communications in the legal page of the CMS.

Following completion of the review process above, the investigator shall provide the investigative report to the Hiring Authority. As soon as operationally possible, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days following receipt of the final investigative report, the Hiring Authority shall
review the investigative report and supporting documentation. The Hiring Authority shall consult with the Vertical Advocate, for all designated cases, and the SAIG, for all cases monitored by the BIR when reviewing the investigation and making investigative findings. The following shall be considered:

- Whether the investigation is sufficient;
- Whether the allegation(s) in the investigation are founded or not;
- Whether corrective or disciplinary action is supported by the facts;
- If disciplinary action is supported by the facts, what penalty is appropriate within the parameters of the Disciplinary Matrix;
- What causes for discipline under Government Code section 19572 are supported by the factual findings;
- What recommendations are made by the SAIG, for cases the BIR is monitoring.

The Vertical Advocate shall document all related communications in the legal page of the CMS including, specifically, his/her recommendations to the Hiring Authority regarding the investigative findings.

For investigations that are sufficient, the Hiring Authority shall indicate the findings on CDCR Form 402 for each allegation and shall indicate whether corrective or disciplinary action shall follow. The CDCR Form 402 shall be forwarded to the ERO/Disciplinary Officer. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall record the findings in the CMS database, and either (2) initiate corrective or disciplinary action as directed by the Hiring Authority, for non-designated cases or (3) forward a copy of the CDCR Form 402 to the Vertical Advocate, for designated cases, to initiate disciplinary action. If there is significant disagreement regarding investigative findings on a designated case or a case monitored by the BIR, the CDCR Form 402 shall not be completed until Executive Review has concluded (Refer to section 33030.14 “Executive Review.”)

For investigations that are insufficient, the Hiring Authority shall document requests for additional investigation on the CDCR Form 402 and shall forward the CDCR Form 402 to the ERO/Disciplinary Officer. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall retain the original CDCR Form 402 in the Adverse Action file and shall forward a copy of the CDCR Form 402 to the assigned investigator; the Central Intake Unit; the appropriate OIA regional office; the Vertical Advocate for designated cases; and SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR. The investigator shall provide to the Hiring Authority the requested information or complete additional investigations as soon as operationally possible.

### 33030.13.1 Investigative Findings

The findings of each allegation shall be determined by the Hiring Authority in consultation with the Vertical Advocate for designated cases and the SAIG for cases the BIR is monitoring. The findings and their explanations are as follows:

- **NO FINDING:** The complainant failed to disclose promised information to further the investigation; the investigation revealed that another agency was involved and the complainant has been referred to that agency; the complainant wishes to withdraw the complaint; the complainant refuses to cooperate with the investigation; or the complainant is no longer available for clarification of facts/issues.

- **NOT SUSTAINED:** The investigation failed to disclose a preponderance of evidence to prove or disprove the allegation made in the complaint.

- **UNFOUNDED:** The investigation conclusively proved that the act(s) alleged did not occur, or the act(s) may have, or in fact, occurred but the individual employee(s) named in the complaint(s) was not involved.

- **EXONERATED:** The facts, which provided the basis for the complaint or allegation, did in fact occur; however, the investigation revealed that the actions were justified, lawful, and proper.

- **SUSTAINED:** The investigation disclosed a preponderance of evidence to prove the allegation(s) made in the complaint.

### 33030.13.2 Investigative Closure Memorandum

Upon conclusion of each internal affairs investigation, the ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall transmit an “Internal Affairs Investigation Closure” memorandum to each subject of an investigation. The closure memorandum shall be signed by the Hiring Authority, shall outline the findings for each specific allegation, and shall be transmitted after the Hiring Authority completes CDCR Form 402 and prior to the imposition of disciplinary action.

The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall forward the original closure memorandum to the subject of the investigation, forward copies to the Vertical Advocate for designated cases and the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR, and shall retain a copy of the closure memorandum in the Adverse Action file.

### 33030.14 Executive Review

The purpose of Executive Review is to resolve significant disagreements between stakeholders about investigative findings, imposition of a penalty, or settlement agreements. Executive Review may be requested by the Hiring Authority, Vertical Advocate, AGC, SAIG, or CAIG and may be in person or via teleconference. Participants shall include, but are not limited to the following: the Hiring Authority; the Hiring Authority’s supervisor, or designee; the AGC, or designee; and the CAIG, or designee.

In all cases, Executive Review shall be concluded prior to the statute of limitations expiration date. When Executive Review is initiated, completion of the CDCR Forms 402 or 403, service of the Final Notice of Adverse Action or Skelly Letter, and/or approval of the settlement agreement shall be delayed until the Executive Review is concluded and a determination has been made regarding investigative findings, imposition of a penalty, or details of the settlement agreement. If Executive Review is requested, the Hiring Authority shall immediately forward the CDCR Forms 402 and 403 (as applicable), the investigative report (if an investigation was conducted), and the proposed settlement agreement (if applicable) to his/her supervisor; the AGC; and the CAIG. The Hiring Authority’s supervisor, or designee, shall schedule the Executive Review and shall notify the appropriate Chief Deputy Secretary, as necessary, following each Executive Review and provide all requested information. If a decision cannot be reached through Executive Review, the Hiring Authority’s supervisor shall immediately elevate the matter to the appropriate Chief Deputy Secretary or higher for resolution.

### 33030.15 Types of Adverse Action Penalties

The five types of penalties for adverse actions are as follows:

#### 33030.15.1 Letter of Reprimand

A letter of reprimand is the lowest level of penalty in the adverse action process and may be used when an action greater than corrective action is necessary. A letter of reprimand shall be retained as an official part of the employee’s personnel record.

#### 33030.15.2 Salary Reduction within the Salary Range of the Class

A salary reduction may be one (1) or more salary steps down to the minimum salary of the employee’s class and is usually utilized in place of a suspension of an employee whose continued service on the job is necessary.

### 33030.15.3 Suspension without Pay

Suspension shall be specified in working days and may incur a penalty level from one (1) work day to several pay periods. The suspension is considered a temporary separation during which the employee does not work and salary is docked for the specified period of time. Any holiday falling within the time period is not counted as a working day. An employee’s service credits and health benefits may be affected, depending upon the length of the suspension. If Work Week Group E or SE employee receives a suspension penalty, it shall not be for a period of less than five (5) working days, unless the union contract provides otherwise.

### 33030.15.4 Demotion to a Lower Class

Demotions shall occur when continued service is of value, but the employee is not working at the expected level of the classification. A demotion shall be employed only when the employee qualifies for and can be expected to do a satisfactory job at the lower level. Demotion may be to any salary in the next lower class that does not exceed the salary the employee last received; however, it is possible to demote to any lower class, within the promotional chain, at a lower than maximum salary. The Notice of Adverse Action must contain the exact salary for each class. A demotion may be permanent or temporary. If temporary, the employee automatically returns to the higher class on the date specified and at the salary step determined by the Hiring Authority. If permanent, the employee can compete for a promotion at a later date.

### 33030.15.5 Dismissal from State Service

Dismissal is appropriate for exceptionally serious misconduct, misconduct that is not correctible through discipline, or misconduct which immediately renders the individual unsuitable for continued employment. Dismissal may or may not be preceded by other forms of adverse action (i.e. progressive discipline). (See CCR, title 2, section 211 for additional information.)
Employee Disciplinary Matrix Penalty Levels

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Official Reprimand</td>
<td>4 Salary Reduction</td>
<td>7 Suspension w/o pay for 49-60 work days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Suspension w/o pay for 1-2 work days</td>
<td>5 Salary Reduction</td>
<td>8 Demotion to a lower class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Salary Reduction</td>
<td>6 Salary Reduction</td>
<td>9 Dismissal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Work Week Group E and SE employees shall not receive a suspension of less than five (5) work days, unless the union contract provides otherwise.

Applying the Employee Disciplinary Matrix

Sufficient evidence establishing a preponderance is necessary before any disciplinary action can be taken. The Employee Disciplinary Matrix shall be the foundation for all disciplinary action considered and imposed by the Department and shall be utilized by the Hiring Authority to determine the penalty to impose for misconduct. No favor shall be afforded simply because of an employee’s rank, and managers, supervisors, and sworn staff may be held to a higher standard of conduct. Off duty misconduct for non-sworn staff requires a nexus between the employee’s behavior and the employment.

The Employee Disciplinary Matrix is based on the assumption that there is a single misdeed at issue and that the misdeed is the employee’s first adverse employment. The Matrix provides a base penalty within a penalty range. The base penalty (represented with bold and underlined text) shall represent the penalty unless aggravating or mitigating factors are found. The Hiring Authority or designee is not required to impose an identical penalty in each case because there are a variety of factors which may influence the Hiring Authority to take stronger action in one case than it does in another. The appropriate level of penalty within the specified range shall be based on the extent to which the employee’s conduct resulted in, or, if repeated, is likely to result in harm to public service; the circumstances surrounding the misconduct; and the likelihood of recurrence. A single misdeed may result in several different violations of the Government Code. It is the nature of the misconduct and aggravating or mitigating factors, as discussed below, which determine the final penalty included in the Notice of Adverse Action and not the number of Government Code sections cited in the Notice of Adverse Action.

Multiple acts of misconduct may occur during a continuing event, contiguous or related events, or may be entirely independent of each other. When multiple acts of misconduct occur, the Employee Disciplinary Matrix shall be used to determine which single act warrants the highest penalty. The penalty range for the most severe charge shall be utilized, and other acts of misconduct are considered as aggravating circumstances that may increase the penalty up to and including dismissal.

Mitigating and Aggravating Factors

Aggravating and mitigating factors shall be considered and may increase or decrease the penalty within the penalty range. Aggravating or mitigating factors may not pertain directly to the circumstances of the misconduct but shall be relevant. Rarely will mitigating circumstances exonerate employees; however, mitigating circumstances may be used to reduce the penalty that might otherwise be imposed. Aggravating circumstances may increase a penalty to dismissal, for misconduct where dismissal is not included in the penalty range. Mitigating circumstances may decrease a penalty to corrective action for misconduct only when penalty level number 1 (Letter of Reprimand) is the expected penalty within the penalty range.

The following mitigating factors shall be considered when determining a penalty:
- The misconduct was unintentional and not willful;
- The misconduct was not premeditated;
- The employee had a secondary and/or minor role in the misconduct;
- Based upon length of service, experience, policy directives, and the inherent nature of the act, the employee may not have reasonably understood the consequences of his/her actions;
- Commendations received by the employee;
- The employee was forthright and truthful during the investigation;
- The employee accepts responsibility for his/her actions;
- The employee is remorseful;
- The employee reported the harm caused and/or independently initiated steps to mitigate the harm caused in a timely manner.

The following aggravating factors shall be considered when determining a penalty:
- The misconduct was intentional and willful;
- The misconduct was premeditated;
- The employee had a primary and/or leadership role in the misconduct;
- Based upon length of service, experience, policy directives, inherent nature of the act, the employee knew or should have known that his/her actions were inappropriate;
- Serious consequences occurred or may have occurred from the misconduct;
- The misconduct was committed with malicious intent or for personal gain;
- The misconduct resulted in serious injury;
- More than one act of misconduct forms the basis for the disciplinary action being taken;
- The employee was evasive, dishonest, or intentionally misleading during the investigation;
- The employee does not accept responsibility for his/her actions;
- The employee did not report the harm caused and/or attempted to conceal the harm through action or inaction;
- The employee has sustained other related adverse action(s).

The base penalty is bolded and underlined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. ATTENDANCE</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Excessive tardiness.</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Unauthorized absence.</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 j, Inexusable Absence without Leave)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B. CODE OF SILENCE OR RETALIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Intentional failure to report misconduct by another employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. CODE OF SILENCE OR RETALIATION (CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2) Intimidation, threats, or coercion that could interfere with an employee’s right to report misconduct or an act of retaliation for reporting misconduct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 x, Retaliation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Use or possession of controlled substances on or off duty, unless medically prescribed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D. CONDUCT or INEFFICIENCY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Discourtesy toward inmates, other employees, or the public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The base penalty is bolded and underlined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2) Endangering self, fellow employees, inmates, or the public by violation of Departmental training, laws, or ordinances.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 b, Incompetency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| 3) Leaving assigned post without supervisor approval.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 b, Incompetency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| 4) Distraction from duty.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| D. CONDUCT or INEFFICIENCY (CONTINUED) | PENALTY |
| 5) Participating in illegal gambling on duty.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| 6) Unauthorized use of position in the Department, uniform, or equipment on behalf of a political candidate or issue.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 n, Improper Political Activity)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| 7) Inappropriate involvement in a law enforcement matter.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 |
| 8) Improper access to confidential information.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 1 2 3 4 |
| 9) Improper transmittal of confidential information with malicious intent or for personal gain.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 10) Disruptive, offensive, or vulgar conduct which causes embarrassment to the Department.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 2 3 4 |
| 11) Asleep while on duty.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 u, Negligence) | 2 3 4 |
| 12) Use or abuse of over-the-counter or prescription drugs while on duty which impairs an employee’s ability to discharge his/her duties.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) | 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 13) Intimidation, threats, or assault (without the intent to inflict serious injury) toward a member of the Department.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 w, Discrimination)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 x, Retaliation) | 3 4 5 6 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
<th>789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14) Battery against a member of the Department with the intent to inflict injury.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 w, Discrimination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 x, Retaliation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15) Making insults to anyone pertaining to race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex (i.e., gender), religion, marital status, age, disability, medical condition, pregnancy, sexual orientation, veteran status, or political affiliation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 w, Discrimination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16) Harassing anyone based upon race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex (i.e., gender), religion, marital status, age, disability, medical condition, pregnancy, sexual orientation, veteran status, or political affiliation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 w, Discrimination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17) Sexual misconduct involving staff, up to and including harassment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 k, Conviction of a Felony or a Misdemeanor Involving Moral Turpitude)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18) Over-familiarity with an inmate(s)/parolee(s).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19) Sexual misconduct with an inmate(s)/parolee(s).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 k, Conviction of a Felony or a Misdemeanor Involving Moral Turpitude)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20) Solicitation of prostitution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21) Drunkenness on duty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 g, Drunkenness on Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 h, Intemperance)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior) CCR, title 15, §3410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22) Use of identification or position in the Department to solicit a gratuity or privilege.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23) Operating the employee’s personal vehicle, state vehicle, or state equipment for state business while under the influence of alcohol or illegal prescription drugs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 g, Drunkenness on Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24) Bringing contraband into a security area for personal use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E. INTEGRITY

#### PENALTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Petty theft.</td>
<td>3 - 6 Penalty shall be relative to value and circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 k, Conviction of a Felony or a Misdemeanor Involving Moral Turpitude)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2) Grand theft.</td>
<td>7 - 9 Penalty shall be relative to value and circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 k, Conviction of a Felony or a Misdemeanor Involving Moral Turpitude)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3) Making false or intentionally misleading statements to a supervisor.</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4) Making false or intentionally misleading statements to a public safety officer on or off duty.</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5) Any form of cheating on a civil service examination, including but not limited to unauthorized possession, use, or distribution of examination material or participating in an examination for another person.</td>
<td>6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 a, Fraud in Securing Appointment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6) Falsification of time records or financial record for fraudulent purposes.</td>
<td>6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7) Falsification or making intentionally misleading statements in official reports or records.</td>
<td>6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8) Falsification of application or omission of information for employment or promotion when it materially affects acceptance or rejection for employment or promotion.</td>
<td>6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 a, Fraud in Securing Appointment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. INTEGRITY (CONTINUED)</th>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9) Falsification, alteration, or planting of evidence.</td>
<td>6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The base penalty is bolded and underlined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10) False testimony under oath.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  

### F. FAILURE TO COMPLY  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1) Failure to report employment outside the Department.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  |
| 2) Failure to attend required training.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Insubordination)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)  |
| 3) Accepting employment outside the Department which imposes a conflict of interest or having financial interest in any contract made by an employee in their official capacity or by any body or board of which the employee is a member.  
(Gov. Code § 1990)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  |
| 4) Failure to follow lawful instructions or refusal to act as lawfully directed by a supervisor or higher ranking official.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 b, Incompetency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)  |
| 5) Refusal to submit to or take any oath or affirmation required by law or ordinances.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 s, Refusal to Take an Oath)  |
| 6) Refusal to take a medical examination or to submit to chemical testing, as required by civil service rules, ordinances, or lawful order.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 e, Insubordination)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 o, Willful disobedience)  |

### G. MISUSE OF STATE EQUIPMENT or PROPERTY  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1) Unauthorized use of state telephones or photocopy equipment for personal use.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 r, Violation of Gov. Code § 19990)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |
| 2) Failure to carry required equipment.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |
| 3) Misuse or non-use of issued equipment.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)  |
| 4) Misappropriation of state equipment, property, supplies, or funds.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |

Penalty shall be relative to value of misappropriation and circumstances.

### H. OFF DUTY INCIDENTS  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1) Failure to report off duty arrest to the Hiring Authority.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |
| 2) Drunk or disorderly conduct in public.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |
| 3) Off duty drunk driving.  
(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The base penalty is bolded and underlined.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4) Off duty drunk driving with collision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 h, Intemperance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) Carrying an unauthorized weapon off duty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) Domestic violence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 k, Conviction of a Felony or a Misdemeanor Involving Moral Turpitude)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 l, Immorality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7) Intimidation, threats, or assault of a private citizen without intent to inflict serious injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8) Battery of a private citizen with intent to commit injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 m, Discourteous Treatment of Public/Other Employees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. TRAFFIC RELATED INCIDENTS WHILE ON DUTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENALTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Dangerous or negligent driving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Dangerous or negligent driving with collision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Dangerous or negligent driving with collision and injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. USE of FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENALTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Unreasonable use of force.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. USE of FORCE (CONTINUED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENALTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Significant unreasonable use of force likely to cause injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Significant unreasonable use of force likely to cause serious injury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) Employee’s failure to report his/her own use of force.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) Employee’s failure to report his/her own unreasonable use of force.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) Employee’s failure to report use of force witnessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7) Employee’s failure to report unreasonable use of force witnessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 f, Dishonesty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 t, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. WEAPONS – LETHAL &amp; LESS-LETHAL WHILE ON DUTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENALTY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The base penalty is bolded and underlined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1) Misuse or non-use of available weapon(s).</th>
<th>1 2 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 b, Incompetency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 v, Inappropriate Target Practice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2) Careless handling of duty weapon(s) resulting in discharge of weapon(s).</th>
<th>1 2 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 i, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3) Inappropriate display of weapon(s).</th>
<th>4 5 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 i, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4) Gross negligence in handling of duty weapon(s).</th>
<th>4 5 6 7 8 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 c, Inefficiency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 d, Inexcusable Neglect of Duty)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 p, Misuse of State Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gov. Code § 19572 i, Other Failure of Good Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

33030.20 Imposition of Penalty and Consultation

After determining the investigative findings, or in cases where direct adverse action is taken without an investigation, the Hiring Authority shall consult with the Vertical Advocate, for all designated cases, and the SAIG, for all cases monitored by the BIR when determining a penalty. The following shall be considered:

- The seriousness of the misconduct;
- Harm or potential harm to the public service;
- The circumstances surrounding the misconduct;
- The likelihood of recurrence;
- Whether or not progressive discipline has been taken in the past;
- Other mitigating or aggravating circumstances.

The Hiring Authority shall justify and document each penalty on the CDCR Form 403. The completed CDCR Form 403 shall be signed by the Hiring Authority at least fourteen (14) calendar days before service of the Notice of Adverse Action and shall be forwarded to the ERO/Disciplinary Officer. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall retain the original CDCR Form 403 in the Adverse Action file and shall forward a copy to the Vertical Advocate for designated cases and to the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR. For designated cases, the Vertical Advocate shall provide to the Hiring Authority, SAIG, and AGC a written confirmation (i.e. memorandum or e-mail) of penalty discussions with the SAIG. The Vertical Advocate shall also document all communications related to penalty imposition in the legal database.

For all cases for which the penalty is dismissal, the ERO/Disciplinary Officer or Vertical Advocate shall provide to the AGC and the Hiring Authority shall provide to his/her immediate supervisor the following: written notification (i.e. memorandum or e-mail) regarding the proposed penalty; a copy of the CDCR Form 403; and any other requested documentation. The Hiring Authority shall delay service of the Final Notice of Adverse Action for three business days following transmittal of the written notification, so there is time for Executive Review to be requested. At this time, the AGC, or designee, shall make a determination whether the non-designated dismissal case will be assigned to a Vertical Advocate for prosecution before the SPB. This determination shall be based upon factors including the complexity of the case and whether the actual behavior prior to the investigation warrants a dismissal. The AGC shall notify the Vertical Advocate and the Hiring Authority of the case assignment and the reasons for the determination.

33030.21 Setting the Effective Date of the Action

After consulting with the employee's personnel/payroll office, the Hiring Authority shall determine the effective date(s) of the adverse action after allowance for the Skelly period [minimum of five (5) working days or twenty (20) calendar days for managers]. For cases the BIR is monitoring, the effective date shall be at least twenty-one (21) calendar days following the date of service of the Notice of Adverse Action. Consideration shall be given to the following:

- Suspensions shall be computed on a 24-hour work day basis, excluding legal holidays and regular days off. Holidays are not considered working days for suspension. There is no pay for a holiday occurring during a period of suspension. Holidays occurring during a period of suspension in effect increase the penalty by one day and such scheduling shall be avoided whenever possible. (Example: Four working days suspension for the period of July 1,___, 0800 hours, through July 6, ____, 0759 hours; employee loses five (5) days pay).
- Time absent on suspension may delay the employee’s next merit salary adjustment and may affect the earnings of vacation and sick leave credits (refer to DOM or a personnel specialist).
- In computing reductions in salary, the effective date of reduction shall coincide with the beginning of a pay period and amounts shall coincide with the existing salary range.
- Effective dates for all actions involving pay issues shall be coordinated with the employee’s personnel/payroll office to avoid overpayment situations.
- The effective date of the adverse action may only be modified if the Hiring Authority serves to the affected employee a written amendment to the Notice of Adverse Action.

33030.22 Adverse Action Documentation

Adverse action documentation shall be completed, in all cases, prior to the statute of limitations expiration date. The Vertical Advocate shall monitor due dates and provide legal advice to the Hiring Authority and the ERO/Disciplinary Officer for all cases. The Vertical Advocate shall draft the Notice of Adverse Action for all designated cases and shall forward a draft Notice of Adverse Action to the SAIG for cases monitored by the BIR. For all other cases, the Vertical Advocate shall consult with the ERO/Disciplinary Officer upon request regarding other Notices of Adverse Action drafted by the ERO/Disciplinary Officer. When drafting a Notice of Adverse Action the ERO/Disciplinary Officer, in consultation with the Vertical Advocate, shall ensure the following:

1. Each cause(s) for discipline supported by the facts is included.
2. At least one Government Code section is cited as a cause for each act of misconduct.
3. All the facts in support of the causes for discipline are included.
4. All facts fall within the statute of limitations.
5. All facts are alleged with sufficient specificity to meet the requirements of SPB Precedential Decision No. 91-04, In re: Korman.
6. When required under the Bodiford Settlement, the employee was served with a Preliminary Notice of Adverse Action and all supporting documentation, at least 24- hours prior to service of the Notice of Adverse Action.
7. If the subject employee is a peace officer, he or she is being served with the Notice of Adverse Action within thirty (30) calendar days of the decision to take disciplinary action.
8. The employee’s rights and entitlements are included, as follows:
shall compile adverse action documentation as follows:

Clerical support staff, under the supervision of the ERO/Disciplinary Officer,

4.

1. Type the Preliminary Notice of Action on the departmental form memorandum.

2. Type Notice of Adverse Action on Department letterhead as follows:
   a. The type of notice shall appear in capital letters and shall be centered four spaces below the letterhead.
   b. The employee’s name, civil service classification, worksite name and location (including institution or parole region, if applicable) are typed in block style at the left-hand margin, four spaces below the title. A Confidential Department Employee Information Sheet shall be attached and contain current home address and social security number.
   c. Divide the body of the formal notice into sections indicated by Roman numerals as identified below:
      I. Statement of the Nature of the Adverse Action.
      II. Effective Date of This Adverse Action.
      III. Statement of Causes.
      IV. Statement of Facts.
      V. Notice and Progressive Discipline.
      VI. Statement as to Right to Answer and Appeal.
      VII. Statement as to Right to Respond to Your Appointing Power.

3. Include notations explaining the meaning of abbreviations used in supporting documentation and, in the signature block of the notice, the typed name, work location, business address and telephone number of the Hiring Authority.

33030.23 Adverse Action Documentation - Summary of Adverse Action

The Summary of Adverse Action shall be completed for non-designated cases by the ERO/Disciplinary Officer as follows:

1. Work History: A biographical summary of the employee’s employment history:
   a. Location and dates of assignment.
   b. Prior adverse actions with causes and dates listed.
   c. Special commendations (restricted to departmental commendations or commendations from other agencies). Do not include routine letters of thanks or routine training certificates of accomplishment.
   d. Incident reports-commendable and censurable. (Include any current Letters of Instruction.)

2. Chronological Summary of the Investigation: Write the summary as briefly and concisely as possible. Supporting reports, documents, and complete statements should be included as exhibits and referenced in the chronological summary.
   a. The summary shall be in chronological sequence based on the steps taken by the investigator beginning with receipt of the information that precipitated the investigation.
   b. Briefly describe each act of misconduct that supports the allegation.
   c. Obtain dates, times, and the names of supervisors conducting corrective interviews. Copies or corrective memorandums, incident reports, etc., shall be included as exhibits.

3. Summary of Witnesses Statements: Prepare a list of witnesses as follows:
   a. Include the witness’ full name and, if the witness is a State employee, his/her civil service classification title.
   b. Below each name, identify the facts of the case for which the witness shall testify.
   c. Briefly summarize witness’ statements in the sequence they were developed. The summary should contain all pertinent points contained in the statement.

4. Attachments: All documents gathered during the investigation including signed statements, transcripts, vouchers, receipts, performance reports, incident reports, photographs, and CDC Form 602 (Inmate/Parolee Appeal Form).

33030.23.1 Documentation Format

Clerical support staff, under the supervision of the ERO/Disciplinary Officer, shall compile adverse action documentation as follows:

ii. Notice of the reasons for the proposed action in writing at least five (5) working days before the adverse action becomes effective [twenty (20) calendar days for managers].

iii. A copy of the charges on which the action is based in sufficient detail for the employee to prepare a defense.

iv. A copy of all materials upon which the action is based, including any documents, photographs, tape recordings, video tapes, complete investigative reports (e.g., reports and other materials that the Hiring Authority relied upon in forming the decision to take the action).

v. The right to respond to a manager who was not involved in the investigation of the action currently being taken against the employee.

vi. The right to be represented when responding to the Hiring Authority imposing the discipline.

b. Right to appeal to the SPB.

9. The notice includes other appropriate considerations, such as:
   a. Training received;
   b. Prior counseling received;
   c. Prior discipline;
   d. A statement that peace officers are held to a higher standard with regard to honesty and integrity and that his or her actions have not met this standard.

33030.23.2 Declaration of Service

The ERO/Disciplinary Officer, or his/her assistant, shall be responsible for completion of Declaration of Service for the following documents provided to an employee either by mail or in person:

- Preliminary Notice of Adverse Action;
- Notice of Adverse Action;
- Notice of Automatic Resignation (AWOL separation);
- Response to resignation;
- Stipulation for resignation in lieu of adverse action;
- “Notice of Leave of Absence Pending Investigation (ATO)”; and
- Notice of Rejection During Probationary Period.

Notices of Adverse Action and Preliminary Notices of Adverse Action shall be sent via United States Postal Service (USPS) as registered mail with return receipt requested. Clerical support staff shall coordinate the adverse action documentation as follows:

1. Address an envelope to the employee’s current home address and type in capital letters the lower left corner of the envelope the words, “Return Receipt Requested.”

2. Attach to each notice a bar-coded red Label 200 (available for registered mail from an USPS office). The label shall be placed above the delivery address and to the right of the return address (or to the left of the delivery address on parcels).

3. Type the information required on the PS Form 3811, Domestic Return Receipt, and affix the PS Form 3811 to the back of the sealed envelope/parcel. The name and address of the Hiring Authority is typed on the front in the space under “Return to.”

4. When returned, the PS Form 3811 shall be filed with the copy of the Notice of Adverse Action or Preliminary Notice of Adverse Action.

33030.24 Skelly Hearing Process

All department employees shall be offered a Skelly Hearing prior to imposition of any adverse action, including disciplinary transfers, so the affected employee may respond to the charges contained in the Notice of Adverse Action. Employees waive his/her right to a Skelly Hearing by not formally requesting a Skelly Hearing.

33030.24.1 Notice and Request for Skelly Hearing

Notice of the right to a Skelly Hearing prior to the effective date of the action shall be provided at least five (5) working days prior to the effective date of the action and twenty (20) calendar days for managers that are being disciplined (pursuant to Government Code section 19590). This period of time is known as the “Skelly Period.” If any provision of the policy is inconsistent with a bargaining unit Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the MOU prevails.
33030.24.2 Skelly Hearing

The Skelly Hearing is attended by the following: Skelly Officer; affected employee; employee’s representative if the employee requests a representative; the ERO/Disciplinary Officer, or other designee representing the Hiring Authority; the ERO/Disciplinary Officer’s assistant or other person designated to take notes; the Vertical Advocate for all designated cases; and the SAIG for cases the BIR is monitoring. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall coordinate all Skelly Hearings and shall ensure the comprehensive taking of minutes. The minutes from each Skelly Hearing shall remain in the ERO/Disciplinary Officer’s file. Tape recordings of the Skelly Hearing shall not be permitted.

Affected employees who request a Skelly Hearing shall be notified of the identity of the Skelly Officer. The Skelly Officer shall either notify the affected employee of the time and place of the Skelly Hearing, the employee may do so within the Skelly period by signing a CDCR Form 3028, Waiver of Non-Involved Skelly Officer.

When reviewing the imposition of discipline, the Skelly Officer shall consider whether the action is as follows:

- Timely;
- Based on the proper statutory cause;
- Supported by the facts.

The affected employee shall be allowed representation during the Skelly Hearing. The affected employee and/or the employee’s representative may present to the Skelly Officer either in writing or orally or both. The employee also may submit affidavits. However, the Skelly Officer has the right to restrict any oral presentation that is argumentative or repetitive.

The Skelly Hearing is not an evidentiary proceeding; therefore, the affected employee does not have the right to confront the Department’s witnesses or call witnesses on the employee’s behalf. The Skelly Officer may ask clarifying questions, as are appropriate. The Skelly Officer is not subject to examination by either the affected employee or the employee’s representative, and is not required to provide any response to the information submitted by the affected employee or the employee’s representative except to acknowledge receipt.

The Vertical Advocate, unless precluded by a scheduling conflict, shall attend the Skelly Hearing for all designated cases. During the Skelly Hearing, the Vertical Advocate shall observe the proceedings but not give legal advice to the Skelly Officer. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall be available to provide technical assistance to the Skelly Officer, if needed. The SAIG may also attend the Skelly Hearing for cases that the BIR is monitoring. The Skelly Officer shall remain objective and make an independent recommendation to the Hiring Authority. The Vertical Advocate shall remain available to participate in any settlement discussions as the department’s representative. The Vertical Advocate shall consult with the SAIG present at the Skelly Hearing, and provide legal advice to the Hiring Authority regarding any new information and legal arguments that emanated from the Skelly process.

33030.24.3 Skelly Officer’s Recommendations

The affected employee shall not be informed of the Skelly Officer’s recommendation to the Hiring Authority. The affected employee shall be advised at the Skelly Hearing that the final recommendation will not be announced at the Skelly Hearing but shall be conveyed to the Hiring Authority. The Skelly Officer’s recommendation shall be conveyed to the Hiring Authority as soon as possible but no more than two (2) business days following the Skelly Hearing.

The Skelly Officer may make one of the following recommendations to the Hiring Authority:

- A response from the Hiring Authority with regard to any issue raised by the employee;
- That additional investigation be conducted.

If the Skelly Officer makes a recommendation other than that the action proceed without modification, the Skelly Officer must clearly state in writing each mitigating or aggravating fact or factor that the Skelly Officer considered relevant to his/her decision. The Skelly Officer’s recommendation should be based on the employee’s/representative’s presentation and response to the charges, and the Hiring Authority’s response, if any.

The affected employee will be advised if the Hiring Authority undertakes further investigation at the request of the Skelly Officer. If the Skelly Officer requests a response from the Hiring Authority and/or additional investigation, the Hiring Authority shall make every effort to complete any further investigation and to respond to the Skelly Officer within five (5) business days. The Skelly Hearing will not be considered concluded until the response from the Hiring Authority and/or additional investigation is provided to the Skelly Officer. The effective date of the adverse action originally served shall not change unless the Hiring Authority serves a written amendment to the Notice of Adverse Action.

33030.24.4 Settlement Discussions at the Skelly Hearing

During the Skelly Hearing, the affected employee may discuss his/her willingness to accept some discipline or other action at a level different than that imposed by the Hiring Authority or may communicate his/her willingness to resolve the adverse action directly with the Hiring Authority. The Skelly Officer shall not discuss these matters with the affected employee. Instead, the Skelly Officer shall excise him/herself or shall suggest that the affected employee, the employee’s representative, and the Department’s representative(s) privately discuss the possibility of settlement. These discussions shall not be used as evidence by either side if the matter does not end in settlement.

When a Skelly Hearing is suspended pending settlement negotiations, the parties should complete and sign the CDCR Form 3029, Suspension of Skelly Hearing. If discussions result in a settlement and the affected employee waives any right to appeal the matter further (including to the SPB and Superior Court), no further Skelly Hearing is required and the Skelly Officer’s obligations are concluded. If the discussions do not result in settlement, the Skelly Officer shall return and complete the Skelly Hearing.

33030.25 Hiring Authority’s Final Decision Regarding Imposition of Penalty

If the Hiring Authority proposes any post-Skelly penalty modification for a designated case, the Hiring Authority shall provide to the Vertical Advocate, SAIG, and AGC the following: (1) a written confirmation of penalty discussions (i.e. memorandum or e-mail) with the SAIG, including the Hiring Authority’s proposed penalty modification and (2) a copy of the Skelly Officer’s written recommendation. The Hiring Authority shall delay service of the Skelly Letter for three (3) business days following transmittal of the written notification, so there is time for Executive Review to be requested. The Vertical Advocate or SAIG must document all communications related to penalty imposition in the legal database.

For a post-Skelly action to completely withdraw any penalty or to modify any dismissal penalty, the Vertical Advocate shall provide to the AGC and the Hiring Authority shall provide to his/her immediate supervisor the following: written notification (i.e. memorandum or e-mail) regarding the proposed penalty; a copy of the CDCR Form 403; and any other requested documentation.

Unless further investigation is needed or Executive Review is requested, the Skelly Letter indicating the final decision of the Hiring Authority regarding disciplinary penalty shall be served to the affected employee within five (5) working days of the Hiring Authority’s receipt of the Skelly Officer’s recommendation.

33030.26 Settlement Agreements

The Hiring Authority or designee has the authority to settle all cases. However, prior to approving a settlement of a designated case the Hiring Authority shall consult with the assigned Vertical Advocate and the SAIG, for cases the BIR is monitoring, regarding both the form and substance of settlement agreements. If a settlement agreement is proposed during a hearing, the terms of the settlement shall be approved by the Hiring Authority, following consultation with the Vertical Advocate for designated cases and the SAIG for cases the BIR is monitoring. The Vertical Advocate also shall consult with and obtain approval from his/her EAPT supervisor to settle any case. If the Vertical Advocate has obtained pre-hearing approval
of settlement parameters, and the proposed settlement is within those parameters, the Vertical Advocate does not need to contact a supervisor for settlement authority at the time of the hearing.

The Vertical Advocate shall draft settlement agreements for all designated cases and cases assigned by the AGC and shall assist the Hiring Authority and ERO/Disciplinary Officer with drafting settlement agreements when requested. Settlement agreements may also be prepared by the employee’s representative, with the approval and assistance of the Vertical Advocate in designated cases. All settlement agreements signed by CDCR representatives shall include the relevant clauses set forth in section 33030.26.2 below and require signature approval of all parties concerned.

The Vertical Advocate shall have a proactive role during settlement negotiations, shall review each term of a proposed settlement, and shall be available to advise the Hiring Authority on the appropriateness of all settlement agreements. Terms that are contrary to accepted Department policies and procedures shall not be incorporated into any settlement agreement. The Vertical Advocate shall research the existence of any other pending cases that involve the appellant (e.g., workers’ compensation claims, civil lawsuits, whistleblower protection actions) and shall recommend global settlement of any or all cases as appropriate. The Vertical Advocate shall document all communications related to settlement agreements/penalty imposition in the legal database.

If the Hiring Authority proposes a settlement agreement for a designated case, or a case the BIR is monitoring, that includes withdrawal of any penalty or modification of any dismissal, the Hiring Authority shall provide to the Vertical Advocate, his/her immediate supervisor, the AGC, and the SAIG the following: a copy of the written notification (i.e., memorandum or e-mail) regarding the proposed settlement; a copy of the CDCR Form 403; a copy of the proposed settlement; and any other requested documentation. Approval of the settlement agreement by the Hiring Authority shall be delayed for three (3) business days following transmittal of the notification, so that there is time for Executive Review to occur.

33030.26.1 Factors to Consider Prior to Agreeing to Settle

When a Hiring Authority considers whether or not settlement is warranted, the following factors shall be considered:

- The gravity of the conduct that brought about disciplinary action;
- The risk of harm to the public service if such misconduct recurs;
- Whether any court orders or corrective action plans have an impact on the decision to settle the disciplinary action;
- Whether, in accordance with the principle of progressive discipline, the settlement continues to have the effect of preventing future misconduct;
- Whether mitigating factors or other evidence, including evidence of remorse, were already considered at the Skelly Hearing, or as part of the underlying investigation;
- The length of the State service of the employee;
- Whether or not the employee has a record of prior discipline;
- Whether conditions can be obtained through settlement (i.e., drug and alcohol testing and counseling, anger management counseling, etc.) that cannot be obtained solely through continued prosecution of the adverse action;
- Flaws and risks in the case (including evidentiary problems, problems with witness availability, questions of law, etc.) not considered or known at the time of the preparation of the adverse action, or which have been exacerbated since the filing of the Notice of Adverse Action;
- The finality that settlement brings to a case.

33030.26.2 Essential Settlement Language

In addition to a recitation of the unique terms for any particular agreement, the settlement agreement documentation shall include the following key clauses:

**Standard clauses:**

APPELLANT, by his/her signature on this document, agrees to withdraw his/her Appeal to the NOTICE OF ADVERSE ACTION effective [insert date] and to waive any right he/she may have to appeal the NOTICE OF ADVERSE ACTION either before the State Personnel Board or any court of law which might have jurisdiction over the matter. Specifically, APPELLANT waives any rights he/she may have as set forth in sections ["insert number"] and ["insert number"] of the NOTICE OF ADVERSE ACTION; and, Code of Civil Procedure, Part 3, title 1, section 1067 through 1110 b, inclusive.

APPELLANT, by his/her signature on this document, and in exchange for such consideration as is set forth in this STIPULATION AND RELEASE, releases, acquits and forever discharges the State of California, the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, and its agents, representatives, employees, successors and assigns, of and from any and all demands, actions, causes of action, claims of any kind or nature whatsoever, known and unknown, anticipated or unanticipated, past or present, and any claim under state or federal law including, but not limited to, claims under the Fair Employment and Housing Act, Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and/or the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, which may exist as of the date hereof in connection with or arising out of the actions taken by the Department regarding this NOTICE OF ADVERSE ACTION.

APPELLANT is familiar with and has read the provisions of California Civil Code section 1342, and expressly waives to the fullest extent of the law any and all rights he/she may otherwise have under the terms of that Code section which reads as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know of or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him must have materially affected his settlement with the debtor.”

APPELLANT executes this release without reliance upon any statement or representation by the DEPARTMENT, or its representatives except as set forth in this document. APPELLANT is of legal age and is legally competent to execute this release. APPELLANT accepts fully the responsibility therefore, and executes this release after having read the STIPULATION AND RELEASE. After having been advised and having the opportunity to discuss it thoroughly with APPELLANT’S representative, [insert name], APPELLANT understands its provisions and enters into this STIPULATION AND RELEASE voluntarily.

This STIPULATION AND RELEASE is freely and voluntarily entered into, and APPELLANT hereby authorizes and orders his/her representatives of record to withdraw his/her appeal of the NOTICE OF ADVERSE ACTION, effective [insert date], currently pending before the State Personnel Board (Case No. [insert number]), as agreed in paragraph "[insert paragraph number]" of STIPULATION AND RELEASE.

If the Appellant is age forty years or older:

APPELLANT represents that he/she has been notified that he/she has the right to consider this STIPULATION AND RELEASE for at least twenty-one (21) calendar days before its execution. APPELLANT expressly waives this right.

APPELLANT shall have the right to revoke this STIPULATION AND RELEASE for seven (7) calendar days after its execution, and understands that this STIPULATION AND RELEASE does not become effective or enforceable until that revocation period has expired.

If an agreement includes a removal of an action at a specified time in the future:

Even though RESPONDENT agrees to remove the adverse personnel action from APPELLANT’S personnel file in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in paragraph ["insert number"] of this agreement, APPELLANT is aware and understands that RESPONDENT can, at its option, use this adverse action for purposes of progressive discipline if APPELLANT receives an adverse action in the future.

If the Appellant has agreed to resign:

On [insert date], APPELLANT agrees that he/she will be deemed to have resigned. This resignation is irrevocable and is not contingent on the action of any other State agency, or in the future. APPELLANT further agrees, as part of the consideration and inducement for execution of the STIPULATION AND RELEASE, to never apply for or accept employment with the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR), or any entity providing services to inmates or wards within the CDCR. If the Department inadvertently offers appellant a position, appellant breaches this agreement by accepting a position with the Department. APPELLANT shall be terminated at such time as is convenient to the Department and excluded from all institutions, and APPELLANT hereby waives any right APPELLANT may have to appeal that termination and/or exclusion in any forum.

33030.26.3 Documenting the Settlement Process

When a settlement is read into the record at a hearing, the above required language shall be read into the record accurately and shall include
appropriate modifications as specified in the settlement agreement. The Vertical Advocate or ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall indicate on the record the names of the representatives who have agreed to this settlement.

Anytime a settlement agreement is reached, the Vertical Advocate or the ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall complete a CDC Form 3021, SPB Case Settlement Report, and shall forward the CDC Form 3021 to the AGC and to the SAIG for all cases monitored by the BIR. The CDC Form 3021 shall be utilized for audit purposes. The name of the manager providing settlement authority shall be reported under the “Name of Final Decision Maker” heading of the CDC Form 3021.

33030.27 Use of ATO

An employee shall only be placed on ATO as follows:

- He/she has been charged with a felony;
- He/she is suspected of smuggling contraband;
- He/she has shown unacceptable familiarity with inmates or parolees;
- He/she has seriously jeopardized the security of the institution;
- He/she has committed any other serious infractions of the CCR;
- The proposed discipline is dismissal.

Use of ATO should be considered when the employee’s continued presence at the work site will adversely affect the security or management of the facility. However, when possible, an alternative assignment should be considered rather than placement on ATO.

33030.27.1 Request for ATO

The Hiring Authority shall request to place an employee on ATO as follows:

- All requests for placing an employee on ATO shall be approved through the Hiring Authority’s supervisor, by telephone or in person.
- Initial approval for ATO by the Hiring Authority’s supervisor shall be granted for a period not to exceed five (5) working days.
- The requesting unit shall notify the Office of Legal Affairs (OLA), Employment Advocacy and Prosecution Team (EAPT) immediately and the ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall initiate a written request.

In order to place an employee on ATO, the Hiring Authority shall provide notification of ATO pending investigation to the affected employee.

The Hiring Authority shall contact his/her supervisor prior to the employee’s fifth (5th) working day on ATO to request to continue an employee on ATO beyond five (5) working days. For requests to continue an employee on ATO beyond ten (10) working days, the Hiring Authority shall contact his/her supervisor prior to the employee’s tenth (10th) working day on ATO. If the Hiring Authority’s supervisor approved the request to continue an employee on ATO beyond ten (10) working days, the Hiring Authority’s supervisor shall notify the appropriate Director that an employee is to be continued on ATO beyond ten (10) working days.

If it is determined that an employee should be continued on ATO beyond thirty (30) working days, the Director shall notify the appropriate Undersecretary prior to the employee’s twenty-fifth (25th) business day on ATO. The Director shall instruct the OLA, EAPT, to request approval from the California Department of Human Resources (CalHR) in writing, prior to the twenty-fifth (25th) working day.

33030.27.2 Calculation of ATO Period

The ATO period shall commence when the Hiring Authority has obtained approval from his/her supervisor, and the employee has been effectively notified of his/her placement on ATO status. If an employee on ATO is to return to work, he/she shall be contacted and ordered to do so. There should be no confusion regarding either the expectation that the employee return to work or the reporting date and time. The Hiring Authority shall confirm the order in writing.

33030.27.3 ATO Notices and Employee Responsibilities

When placed on ATO, an employee shall be given a written notice that contains the following:

- The employee is still an employee of the Department and shall be available during the normal business hours of the Department (i.e., Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.). The employee’s lunch hour shall be from 12:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m. Any state holidays observed during the work week shall be exempt.
- The employee shall be available by telephone.
- The employee may leave the immediate area to complete necessary errands (i.e., medical appointments or other necessary business that normally can only be completed during the business day). However, the employee must respond to the Department’s attempt to contact him/her within a reasonable period of time. The reasonableness of the employee’s response shall be determined by the type of errand, distance traveled and any other factors peculiar to the area which might affect the employee’s ability to return the telephone call.
- The expectation is that, generally, the response time of the employee shall be less than two (2) hours.
- Emergency situations may affect this timeframe and are subject to Hiring Authority approval.

33030.27.4 State Property

When an employee is placed on ATO, the Hiring Authority shall require that the employee surrender all state-issued property including weapons, state identification, badge(s), keys, vests, and any other items related to employment.

33030.27.5 Peace Officer Authorization

If a peace officer is placed on ATO, the Hiring Authority may, based on the circumstances, rescind the peace officer authorization to carry a concealed weapon off duty. The rescission notice shall be in writing and given to the employee.

33030.28 Vertical Advocate’s Preparation for the SPB Hearing

Upon notification from the SPB that an appeal has been filed, the ERO/Disciplinary Officer and/or the Vertical Advocate shall notify the Hiring Authority and shall prepare for the SPB Hearing. The Vertical Advocate shall represent the Department at SPB Hearings for all designated cases. In all cases presented by the Vertical Advocate, the ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall provide administrative support to the Vertical Advocate including, but not limited to, service of witness subpoenas.

The Vertical Advocate shall prepare for the SPB Hearing, including the following, as appropriate:

1. Prepare the defense by confirming:
   a. Due process compliance, including notice, documentation, Skelly Hearing (if requested) and proper service.
   b. Deadlines, statutes of limitations, and other critical time requirements.
2. Contact the appellant’s representative to discuss relevant issues, including defenses, potential for settlement, etc.
3. Make discovery requests.
4. Respond to discovery requests.
5. Draft pre-hearing motions (e.g., motion to dismiss for failure to file a timely appeal).
6. Respond to pre-hearing motions.
7. Identify witnesses, including experts, and assess what testimony they can provide.
8. Request that the witnesses review any transcripts of their interviews to ensure their accuracy.
9. Contact the ERO/Disciplinary Officer for the issuance of subpoenas to witnesses and experts.
10. Interview witnesses, as necessary (i.e., if the Vertical Advocate has not participated in the investigative interview).
11. Select witnesses to testify.
12. Prepare witnesses in person, including the assigned investigator, for testimony at the SPB Hearing.
13. Visit the location of the incident leading to the disciplinary action.
14. Identify exhibits to be introduced at the SPB Hearing and request reproduction of the exhibits by the ERO/Disciplinary Officer.
15. Assess the current strengths and weaknesses of the Department’s case, whether and how the weaknesses can be overcome, and develop a strategy for the case.
16. Assess the current strengths and weaknesses of the appellant’s case, including what his or her defenses are likely to be and how to counter them. For example, consider the following:
   a. What were the appellant’s defenses during the Skelly Hearing?
   b. Who did the appellant subpoena?
   c. To what can the appellant’s witnesses testify?
5. Following the SPB Hearing, the Vertical Advocate shall do the following:
   a. Pay issues, including the following:
      i. Consult with the Hiring Authority's Personnel Office regarding all back
         pay issues, including the following:
      b. Maintain contact with the Hiring Authority until the case is closed;
      c. Present briefing and oral argument to the members of the SPB.
      d. Review and update any briefs available in the EAPT brief bank;
      e. Brief legal issues that arose during the SPB Hearing and require a
         decision. To ensure consistency in briefing, the Vertical Advocate shall
         present the case to the EAPT Appeals Committee for discussion, and
         the BIR shall be invited to all committee meetings. In cases presented to
         the SPB by contract counsel, a Vertical Advocate shall be assigned to present
         the case to the EAPT Appeals Committee.
      f. Research potential legal issues.
      g. Solicit and discuss strategies to shape the decisional law governing the
         SPB.

6. Refer the case to the EAPT Appeals Committee when appropriate under
   the EAPT Post SPB Hearing Writs and Appeals Policy.

33030.28.2 Review of the SPB Decision
A committee comprised of the AGC, an EAPT Supervisor, and an attorney
specializing in writs and appeals shall convene to review all SPB decisions
that modified or revoked the adverse action. The assigned Vertical Advocate
shall present the case to the EAPT Appeals Committee for discussion, and
the BIR shall be invited to all committee meetings. In cases presented to
the SPB by contract counsel, a Vertical Advocate shall be assigned to present
the case to the EAPT Appeals Committee.

The EAPT Appeals Committee shall do the following:
1. Meet monthly, unless there are no cases to consider. Additional
   meetings will be scheduled, as needed.
2. Notify the BIR regarding all committee meetings.
3. Determine whether to seek review of the SPB decision.
4. In making its decision to seek review of the SPB decisions, the
   committee will consider:
   a. The recommendation of the Vertical Advocate assigned to
      the case and the SAIG, for cases the BIR is monitoring.
   b. The likelihood of prevailing on appeal.
   c. The egregiousness of the SPB’s decision on legal or factual
      issues.
   d. Whether the case has a potential collateral estoppel impact
      on other litigation.
   e. Whether other departmental concerns are implicated.
   f. The fiscal risks implicated in the pursuit of an appeal.
   g. The potential prejudicial impact of the decision to appeal
      or not to appeal.
   h. Unit workload and the availability of external resources.
   i. Such other facts as may be present in the particular case
      under consideration.
5. Solicit and discuss strategies to shape the decisional law governing the
   SPB.
6. Identify legal and procedural issues encountered at administrative
   hearings (i.e., SPB, DPA, Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board,
   Workers’ Compensation Appeals Board, etc.) that are in need of
   resolution.
7. The committee’s decision to seek or not to seek permission to file a
   writ petition shall be communicated to the Hiring Authority and the
   CAIG for cases the BIR is monitoring. A decision to seek permission to
   file a writ petition requires that the communication include advice that
   the SPB decision being appealed is not final until the appeal has been
   resolved. Also, in appropriate cases, a stay shall be sought from the
   appellate court.

The assigned writs and appeals attorney is responsible for preparation of any
Governor’s Office Action Request (GOAR) and the writ petition. Workload
considerations may require the Vertical Advocate to accept this
responsibility, under the direction of the writes and appeals attorney.
1. The GOAR shall be prepared, and its circulation for approval
   commenced, within five (5) business days of the assignment.
2. When the GOAR is approved, the writs and appeals attorney (or
   assigned Vertical Advocate) shall, within fifteen (15) business days:
   a. Order the SPB Hearing transcript.
   b. Prepare and serve the petition for a writ.
3. As appropriate, at the time of the filing of the writ petition, the writs
   and appeals attorney (or assigned Vertical Advocate) will file an ex
   parte application for a stay of the SPB decision.
4. The writs and appeals attorney (or assigned Vertical Advocate), in
   consultation with the BIR attorney for cases the BIR is monitoring,
   shall prepare a memorandum to the Hiring Authority, as soon as the
   matter is final (either by acquiescence to the decision, settlement,
   or completion of any appeal). The memorandum shall include specific
   guidance of what steps must be taken, if any, to satisfy the final
   decision or settlement.

33030.29 Testimony by Department Employees
Any employee of the Department who is contacted by any person regarding
his/her potential testimony or who is subpoenaed as a witness in any matter
shall notify, in writing and within one (1) business day of being contacted,
the Litigation Coordinator and the ERO/Disciplinary Officer at his/her
worksite. The employee also shall provide a copy of the subpoena to the Litigation Coordinator and the ERO/Disciplinary Officer immediately upon receipt.

The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall maintain a log of these contacts and shall determine immediately whether there is a pending disciplinary matter for which this subpoena was issued. The ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall notify the employee of the requirements of California Code of Regulations, Title 15, Section 3413. If a disciplinary matter is pending, the ERO/Disciplinary Officer shall immediately send, via facsimile, a copy of the subpoena to the appropriate Vertical Advocate. The Litigation Coordinator shall determine immediately whether there is a civil or criminal action pending and shall notify and forward a copy of the subpoena to the assigned Deputy Attorney General or contract counsel and to the Office of Legal Affairs attorney monitoring the matter.

33030.30 Duress or Undue Influence

No one shall exert undue influence or subject employees to duress in order to obtain a resignation. Care must be taken to avoid making statements that could be the basis for an appeal by the employee to have a resignation set aside on grounds it was obtained by duress, undue influence, or excessive persuasion. The following elements are characterized as excessive persuasion:

- Discussion of the resignation at an unusual or inappropriate time.
- Consumption of the resignation in an unusual place.
- Insistent demand that the transaction be completed at once.
- Extreme emphasis on unfavorable consequences of a delay.
- The use of multiple persuaders by the Department against the employee standing alone.
- Denial of the time or the opportunity for the employee to consult an advisor.

33030.31 EAPT Reporting

On a quarterly basis and commencing March 1, 2006, the EAPT shall prepare and submit to the appointing power a report that includes the following information:

- Number of adverse actions by type of discipline;
- Number of direct (without an investigation) adverse action by type;
- Number of adverse actions with an investigation by type;
- Number of actions where the discipline was sustained by the Skelly Officer;
- Number of actions where the Skelly Officer recommended modification of the discipline;
  - Number that the Hiring Authority accepted the recommendation.
  - Number that the Hiring Authority rejected the recommendation.
- Number of settlements reached prior to the SPB decision;
- SPB decisions;
  - Number of cases where SPB upheld the original discipline.
  - Number of cases where SPB modified the original discipline.
  - Number of cases where SPB revoked the discipline.

33030.32 Disciplinary Audits

The effectiveness of the Department’s disciplinary process shall be reviewed in an annual audit prepared by the Office of Legal Affairs, in conjunction with the OIA. The audit shall assess the adequacy of the monitoring of the statute of limitations and shall assess training needs by evaluating the following: the effectiveness of each Vertical Advocate; the appropriateness and thoroughness of the investigation, report, penalty, Notice of Adverse Action, and settlement; and the policy issues involved and/or at stake.

33030.33 Revisions

Revised October 25, 2010

The General Counsel, OLA, or designee shall be responsible for ensuring that the contents of this Article are kept current and accurate.

33030.34 References

SPC Rules.
DPA Rules.
ACA.
CCR (15).

ARTICLE 23 — EMPLOYEE SERVICES

Effective December 28, 1989

Updated June 14, 2011

33040.1 Policy

The Secretary, subject to the approval of the Director of General Services, is authorized by GC 11013, to establish certain concessions for the benefit of the institutional employees under his/her jurisdiction.

33040.2 Purpose

This Article establishes procedures for the provision of services to employees by the institutions for the convenience of the State.

33040.3 Services

Services supplied to employees shall be established by the Warden and shall be equally available to all employees.

All services shall be rendered at the employee’s own risk. The institution and the Department shall not assume liability for loss, damage, or destruction of employee’s property.

All employee services shall be of no cost to the state and shall be available to employees as a fringe benefit.

No services shall be provided for non-employees which require their physical presence. Non-employees may use the employee dining room or snack bar when accompanied by an employee. This privilege is subject to gate clearance and may be revoked any time.

Wardens may request additional services by submitting a proposal and operational plan for the Director’s approval.

33040.4 Service Charges

Revised October 28, 2015

Service charges shall be established for each authorized service to employees as abatement for costs incurred by the state. Service charges may be on an actual or estimated basis.

When it is inappropriate to designate a special service charge, donations to the IWF shall be accepted.

Authorized employee services shall be operated on a nonprofit basis by institutional staff.

33040.5 Supplemental Procedures

Wardens and RPAs shall establish supplements to this procedure to govern the operation and use of employee services made available to employees in accordance with applicable laws and subject to the approval of the Secretary or his/her designee.

All supplements or modifications of procedures shall be forwarded to the Secretary or his/her designee for approval.

Specialized instructions contained in other forms or documents shall be referred to and approved by the Secretary or his/her designee.

Instructions shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Coupon purchase areas.
- Delivery areas.
- Hours of operation.
- Security procedures.
- Accounting procedures.
- Eligible individuals.
- Location of waiting lists.
- Limits of liability.
- Associate Warden, Business Services, responsibility.
- Instructions for the processing of donations to IWF.
- Methods for the collecting of the costs of materials and supplies utilized.

33040.6 Employee Association Operated Canteens and Concessions

Canteens or concessions may be established at State facilities pursuant to GC 11013, W&I 4314, and PC 5005 and 5006. This Article shall not apply to canteens or concessions exempt from DGS approval nor to vending stands operated by the institutions for the convenience of the State.
nonprofit corporation, or by the institution, the following conditions shall be met:

- The State shall be reimbursed for the actual cost of equipment, space, utilities, maintenance, and administrative services furnished by the institution. Reasonable estimates may be used where it is not possible or feasible to determine such costs accurately.
- The institution shall have the power to determine the operation of, and regulate the prices and merchandise sold at, the canteen and concessions.
- All books and records of the canteens or concessions shall be subject to audit by the State at any time.
- Each canteen or concession shall furnish the institution with a list of items for sale and prices to be charged. All items and prices are subject to the approval of the Warden.
- The canteens or concessions shall comply with all applicable statutes, health laws, rules and regulations of the Department.
- The State, its officers, and employees shall be released from liability for personal injury to the canteen or concession lessee, lessee's employees and guests, arising out of the lessee’s occupation of the demised premises.
- The location of the canteen or concession may be changed at the Warden’s discretion.
- The prices charged by the canteen or concession shall not exceed those charged by similar businesses in the vicinity of the institution except where the volume of business makes this impractical.
- No repairs or alterations of the premises shall be made without written consent from the institution.
- The State (institution) or the lessee may terminate the agreement upon 90 days written notification. Willful violation of rules, regulations, or terms of the agreement by the lessee, shall be grounds for immediate cancellation of the agreement and removal of the lessee.
- The State shall not be liable for any debts or claims that arise from the operation of the canteen or concession.

33040.7 Sale of State Products
The direct sale or disposal to an employee of any article, materials, or supplies owned, produced, or manufactured by the Department is prohibited except where specifically authorized by law.

33040.8 Gratuities
No gift, tip, or reward shall be offered by an employee or accepted by an inmate for any reason.

33040.9 Revisions
The Director, DAI, or designee shall ensure that the content of this Article is current.

33040.10 References
GC § 11013.
PC §§ 5005 and 5006.
CCR §§ 3420-3425.
W&I 4314.